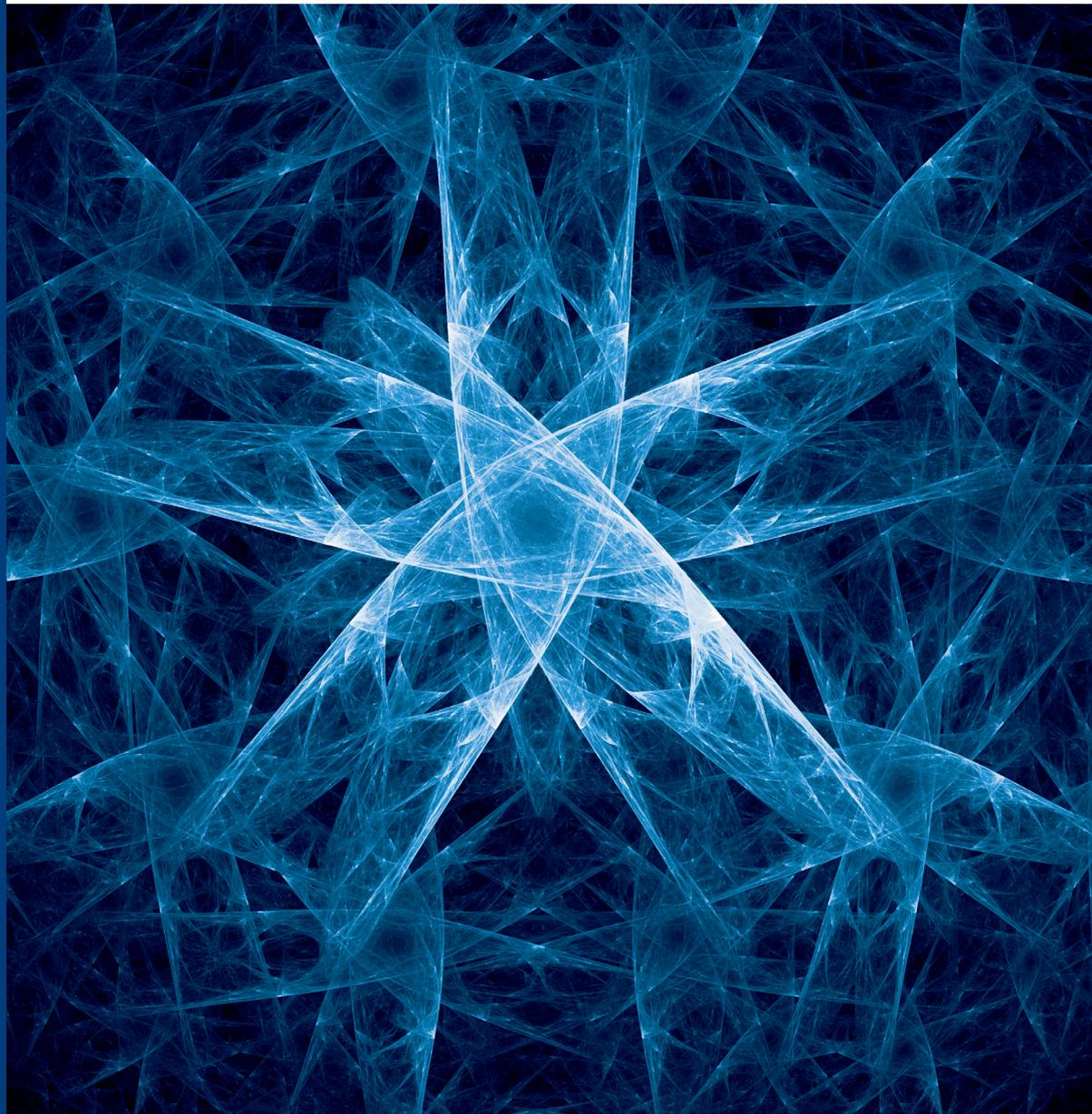


# **Australian System of National Accounts**

## **Concepts, Sources and Methods**

**Australia 2012  
Edition 1**



# **Australian System of National Accounts**

## **Concepts, Sources and Methods**

**Australia**

**2012**

**Edition 1**

**5216.0**

ABS Catalogue No. 5216.0

© Commonwealth of Australia 2012

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights in this publication should be addressed to The Manager, Intermediary Management, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Locked Bag 10, Belconnen ACT 2616, by telephone (02) 6252 6998, fax (02) 6252 7102, or email: <intermediary.management@abs.gov.au>.

In all cases the ABS must be acknowledged as the source when reproducing or quoting any part of an ABS publication or other product.

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

## **INQUIRIES**

For further information about these and related statistics, contact the National Information and Referral Service on 1300 135 070.

---

## Contents

Preface

CHAPTER 1 Introduction	13
Introduction	13
Nature, purpose and history of national accounts	13
Nature and purpose of national accounts	13
Brief history of national accounts	14
National accounts in Australia	16
Purpose of concepts, sources and methods	19
The Australian System of National Accounts	20
Scope of the Australian system of national accounts	20
General nature of ASNA methodology	21
Uses of Australian national accounts statistics	22
CHAPTER 2 Overview of the conceptual framework	25
Introduction	25
The conceptual elements of ASNA	25
Institutional units and sectors	25
Transactions and other flows	26
Assets and liabilities	26
Products and producing units	27
Relationship with other conceptual frameworks	27
Rules of accounting	27
The accounts	28
The full sequence of accounts	28
Integrated presentation of the accounts	32
Other parts of the accounting structure	36
Sources and methods	37
CHAPTER 3 Stocks, flows and accounting rules	38
Flows and stocks	38
Flows	38
Stocks	41
Economic benefits	41
Balancing items	42
Balancing items in the flow accounts	42

Balancing item in the balance sheets	42
Grouping stocks and flows in the accounts	42
Accounting rules	43
Quadruple-entry accounting	43
Valuation	43
Time of recording	45
Aggregation, netting and consolidation	47
 CHAPTER 4 Institutional units and sectors	 48
Institutional units	48
Institutional units	48
The ASNA equivalent of 2008 SNA institutional units and enterprises	50
Residence	52
Institutional sectors	53
Non-financial corporations sector	55
Financial corporations sector	55
General government sector	56
Household sector	57
Non-profit institutions serving households sector (NPISH)	57
Rest of the world	57
Institutional sectors and subsectors in the ASNA	58
 CHAPTER 5 Producing units, products and industries	 60
Producing units	60
Introduction	60
Producing units	60
The ASNA equivalent of producing units	61
Products and industries	62
Products	62
Industries	62
Products and industries in the ASNA	63
 CHAPTER 6 Price and volume measures	 64
Introduction	64
Terminology	65
Chain volume index formulae	66

Deriving annually-linked quarterly laspeyres-type volume indexes	66
Price indexes	67
Introduction of new base years and re-referencing chain volume estimates	67
Contributions to growth	68
Effects of benchmarking	69
Data that are not strictly positive	69
Deriving elemental volume estimates	69
Quantity revaluation	69
Price deflation	69
Quarterly chain volume estimates of gross value added	70
Seasonally adjusted chain-linked volume estimates	70
The compilation of current price and chain volume estimates of GDP	71
Annex A Deriving chain volume indexes	73
Different index formulae	73
Chain volume indexes	76
Deriving annually-linked quarterly Laspeyres-type volume indexes	80
Deriving chain volume indexes of time series that are not strictly positive	86
 CHAPTER 7 Annual benchmarks and quarterly estimates	 87
Annual benchmarks – supply AND use approach	87
Introduction	87
Product flow method or product balance method	89
Goods and services account	90
Quarterly estimation methods	90
Direct sources	90
Indirect sources	90
Trend interpolation	92
Seasonal adjustment and trend estimates	93
 CHAPTER 8 Gross domestic product	 97
Introduction	97
The production boundary	97
Basic, producers' and purchasers' prices	98
Basic prices	99
Producers' prices	99
Purchasers' prices	99

Measures of GDP	99
CHAPTER 9 Gross domestic product - Production approach (GDP(P))	101
Components of GDP(P)	101
Output	101
Intermediate consumption	107
Taxes and subsidies on products	110
Sources and methods – Annual	111
Benchmark years	111
Latest year	148
Sources and methods – Quarterly	149
CHAPTER 10 Gross domestic product - expenditure approach (GDP(E))	166
Components of GDP(E)	166
Final Consumption Expenditure	166
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	242
Changes in inventories	275
Exports and imports	288
CHAPTER 11 Gross domestic product - income approach (GDP(I))	293
Components of GDP(I)	293
Compensation of employees	293
Operating surplus and mixed income	298
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	319
CHAPTER 12 The production account	322
CHAPTER 13 The income account	323
Types of income accounts and additional components to compile income accounts	323
Types of income accounts	323
Additional components to compile income accounts	326
Property income	327
Introduction	327
Sources and methods – Annual	330
Sources and methods – Quarterly	335
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	338
Introduction	338

Sources and methods – Annual	339
Sources and methods – Quarterly	341
Social contributions and social benefits	342
Introduction	342
Sources and methods – Annual	343
Sources and methods – Quarterly	344
Net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims	344
Introduction	344
Sources and methods – Annual	345
Sources and methods – Quarterly	346
Miscellaneous current transfers	346
Introduction	346
Sources and methods – Annual	348
Sources and methods – Quarterly	349
Social transfers in kind	350
Introduction	350
Sources and methods – Annual	351
Adjusted disposable income account	351
Actual final consumption	351
Agricultural income account	354
CHAPTER 14 The capital account	356
The capital account and additional components to compile the capital account	356
The capital account	356
Additional components to compile the capital account	358
Consumption of fixed capital	359
Introduction	359
Consumption of fixed capital and capital services	359
Valuation of capital stock and consumption of fixed capital	360
Age-efficiency, age-price and depreciation rate functions	361
Sources and methods – Annual	364
Sources and methods – Quarterly	375
Acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets	376
Introduction	376
Sources and methods – Annual	376
Sources and methods – Quarterly	377

Capital transfers	378
Introduction	378
Sources and methods – Annual	379
Sources and methods – Quarterly	380
 CHAPTER 15 The financial accounts	 381
The financial accounts	381
The financial account	381
Financial assets and liabilities	382
Valuation of transactions and stocks of financial assets and liabilities	383
Transactions	383
Stocks, revaluation and other changes in volumes	384
Institutional sectors and subsectors in the financial accounts	385
Overview of sources and methods	386
Introduction	386
Data sources for sectors and subsectors	386
Data issues	389
Compilation methodology	390
ASNA financial accounts and balance sheets divergence from 2008 SNA	390
Financial instruments	392
Monetary gold and SDRs	392
Currency	393
Deposits	394
Debt securities	396
Derivatives	400
Loans and placements	401
Shares and other equity	402
Net equity in reserves	405
Prepayment of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims	406
Other accounts receivable and payable	407
 CHAPTER 16 The other changes in the volume of assets account	 409
Revaluations and Other changes in the volume of assets account	409
Introduction	409
Revaluations account	409
Other changes in the volume of assets account	409

Holding gains	410
Introduction	410
Other changes in the volume of assets	411
Introduction	411
CHAPTER 17 The balance sheet	413
The balance sheet	413
The balance sheet	413
Reliability of the estimates of natural resources	419
Sectoral estimates	419
Memorandum items	419
Uses of the balance sheet	420
CHAPTER 18 External account	421
External account	421
Abbreviations	422
APPENDIX 1 Classifications	426
Introduction	426
Sector classifications	426
Functional classification	427
Industry classification	428
Product classification	429
Asset classification	429
APPENDIX 2 Differences between ASNA and 2008 SNA	431
Introduction	431
Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households sector	431
Non-money market investment funds	431
Holding companies	431
Definition of basic prices	431
Identification of market and non-market transactions	432
Consolidation – income account, financial account and financial balance sheets	432
Illegal activities	432
Crops – time of recording in output and GDP	432
Repairs and maintenance of dwellings	433
Speculative construction – timing of recording in gross fixed capital formation	433

Sick leave, termination and redundancy payments	433
Superannuation contributions and benefits in the household income account	433
Ownership transfer costs (OTCs) – Separately identified	434
Databases	434
Valuables – inclusion within the fixed asset boundary	434
Purchased goodwill and marketing assets – inclusion within the asset boundary	434
Contracts, leases and licences – inclusion within the asset boundary	434
Monetary gold	434
Repurchase agreements	435
Recording interest on debt securities	435
Valuation of loans and placements	435
Economically demonstrated resources	436
Presentation of the accounts in ASNA	436
APPENDIX 3 Links between business accounts and national accounts	437
Glossary	441
List of references	460
ABS Publications	460
National accounts publications - Current	460
National accounts publications – historical	460
Other ABS publications referred to in this publication	461
Occasional papers	465
Information papers and Discussion papers	466
Other publications	467
List of tables	472

---

## PREFACE

This publication is a guide to the Australian system of national accounts. It outlines the major concepts and definitions, describes the data sources and methods used to prepare the estimates, and discusses the accuracy and reliability of the national accounts. It is particularly designed for use by those regularly using the accounts, such as economic and financial analysts. It is also intended as a reference for others who make use of the accounts less frequently, such as students of economics. The material is designed to enable users to appreciate and more readily assess the significance, accuracy and reliability of national accounting concepts and estimates.

The Australian system of national accounts is based on the international standard, System of National Accounts, 2008 (2008 SNA). The previous printed version of *Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5216.0) was published in 2000. At that time the accounts were based on the 1993 version of the *System of National Accounts* (1993 SNA). 2008 SNA did not recommend fundamental structural or comprehensive changes, and it ensured further consistency with related manuals, such as the *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual sixth edition* (BPM6) which was updated simultaneously with 2008 SNA.

Another significant change introduced with the 2008 SNA and BPM6 was a revision of the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification* (ANZSIC). ANZSIC was revised in 2006 (ANZSIC06) and its introduction into the Australian System of National Accounts coincided with the implementation of the revised international standards.

5216.0 has been revised to reflect the implementation of 2008 SNA, BPM6 and ANZSIC06 in the Australian system of national accounts. These changes were first introduced in the *Australian System of National Accounts 2008-09* (cat. no. 5204.0), the September quarter 2009 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0), the *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts 2008-09* (cat. no. 5220.0) and the September quarter 2009 issue of *Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0).

The information contained in this publication is consistent with statistics published in *Australian System of National Accounts, 2010-11* (cat. no. 5204.0), the September quarter 2011 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0), the *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts 2010-11* (cat. no. 5220.0) and the September quarter 2011 issue of *Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0). Over time, changes in the data sources and methods used to compile the accounts occur and, less frequently, conceptual changes are also made. Such changes are documented in the publication in which they first appear. This manual will be updated on a regular basis to reflect such changes.

Although balance of payments and government finance statistics are an integral part of the Australian system of national accounts, a description of concepts and data sources used for these statistics is included only for those aggregates that appear in the national accounts. For a more detailed description of balance of payments statistics see *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0) and *Australian System of Government Finance Statistics: Concepts, Sources and Methods, 2005* (cat. no. 5514.0).

Brian Pink  
Australian Statistician



## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

### CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Australian System of National Accounts (ASNA) is based on the international standard, the *System of National Accounts, 2008* (2008 SNA). The previous printed version of the *Australian System of National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5216.0) was published in 2000. At that time the accounts were based on the *System of National Accounts, 1993* (1993 SNA). The changes between the 1993 SNA and the 2008 SNA were less extensive than the changes introduced in the 1993 SNA. The 2008 SNA changes were necessary as the economic environment had evolved significantly since the early 1990s and there have been improved methods of measuring some of the more difficult components of the accounts in that time. The 2008 SNA does not recommend fundamental structural or comprehensive changes, and it ensures further consistency with related manuals, such as the *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual sixth edition* (BPM6) which was updated simultaneously with the 2008 SNA. It is expected that Australia's Government Finance Statistics (GFS) will be updated to align with the revised International Monetary Fund's *Government Finance Statistics Manual* (GFSM) due for release in 2012.
- 1.2. The ASNA has been revised to reflect the implementation of the 2008 SNA, and consequently the BPM6. The main changes are the capitalisation of both research and development expenditure and weapons systems; and the inclusion of reinvested earnings of investment funds. In addition, there has been the implementation of two key changes that were recommended in 1993 SNA but not implemented, namely the inclusion of orchard growth in the capital and production accounts and moving financial auxiliaries to the financial corporations sector.
- 1.3. Another significant change that was introduced with the 2008 SNA and BPM6 was a revision of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). The ANZSIC was revised in 2006 (ANZSIC06), and its introduction into the ASNA coincided with the implementation of the revised international standards.
- 1.4. The 2008 SNA, BPM6 and ANZSIC06 changes were first introduced in the *Australian System of National Accounts 2008-09* (cat. no. 5204.0), the September quarter 2009 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0), the *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts 2008-09* (cat. no. 5220.0) and the September quarter 2009 issue of *Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0).
- 1.5. Although balance of payments and government finance statistics are an integral part of the Australian National Accounts, a description of concepts and data sources used for these statistics is included only for those aggregates that appear in the national accounts. For a more detailed description of balance of payments statistics see *Balance of Payments and International Investment Positions, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0) and government finance statistics see *Australian System of Government Finance Statistics: Concepts, Sources and Methods, 2005* (cat. no. 5514.0).

#### NATURE, PURPOSE AND HISTORY OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

##### Nature and purpose of national accounts

- 1.6. National accounts provide a systematic statistical framework for summarising and analysing economic events, the wealth of an economy, and its components. Historically, the principal economic events recorded in the national accounts have been production, consumption, and accumulation of wealth. National accounts have also recorded the income generated by production, the distribution of income among the factors of production and the use of the income, either for consumption or acquisition of assets. The modern accounts additionally record the value of the economy's stock of assets and liabilities, and record the events, unrelated to production and consumption, that bring about changes in the value of the wealth stock. Such events can include revaluations, write-offs, growth and depletion of natural assets, catastrophes, and transfers of natural assets to economic activity.
- 1.7. The national accounting framework has always consisted of a set of accounts that are balanced using the principles of double entry accounting. However, the accounts are now fully integrated in that there is a balance between the value of assets and liabilities at the beginning of an accounting period, the transactions and other

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

economic events that occur during the accounting period, and the closing values of assets and liabilities.

Accounts for the economy as a whole are supported by accounts for the various sectors of the economy, such as those relating to the government, households and corporate entities. The framework also embraces other, more detailed, accounts such as financial accounts and input and output (I-O) tables, and provides for additional analyses through social accounting matrices and satellite accounts designed to reflect specific aspects of economic activity such as tourism, health and the environment. By applying suitable price measures, the national accounts can be presented in volume terms as well as in current prices. The time series of the national accounts can also be adjusted to remove seasonal distortions and to disclose trends.

- 1.8. National accounting information can serve many different purposes. In general terms, the main purpose of the national accounts is to provide information that is useful in economic analysis and formulation of macroeconomic policy. The economic performance and behaviour of an economy as a whole can be monitored using information recorded in the national accounts. National accounts data can be used to identify causal relationships between macroeconomic variables and can be incorporated in economic models that are used to test hypotheses and make forecasts about future economic conditions. Using national accounts data, analysts can gauge the impact of government policies on sectors of the economy, and the impact of external factors such as changes in the international economy. Economic targets can be formulated in terms of major national accounting variables, which can also be used as benchmarks for other economic performance measures, such as tax revenue as a proportion of gross domestic product or the contribution of government to national saving. Provided that the national accounts are compiled according to international standards, they can be used to compare the performance of the economies of different nations.
- 1.9. However, the full range of information available from a comprehensive national accounting system can serve purposes well beyond immediate concerns of macroeconomic analysts. For example, national accounts information can be used to analyse income and wealth distribution, financial and other markets, resource allocation, the incidence of taxes and welfare payments, environmental issues, productivity, industry performance, and so on. In fact, the range of analytical purposes that can be served by a complete system of national accounts has no well-defined limits, and the body of national accounts data can be seen as a multi-purpose data base that can be used with a high degree of flexibility.
- 1.10. Surveys and other statistical systems that employ the concepts in the national accounting framework will produce information that is consistent with the national accounts and with other statistics that are based on the national accounts framework.

### Brief history of national accounts

- 1.11. The idea of estimating national income can be traced back to the seventeenth century. Interest in raising revenue and in assessing England's war potential led to attempts by Sir William Petty in 1665 and Gregory King in 1688 to estimate the national income as either the sum of factor incomes or the sum of expenditures. A little later, Boisguillebert and Vauban used a similar approach in estimating France's national income.
- 1.12. The eighteenth century French economists called the Physiocrats took a step backwards when they restricted the concept of national income by arguing that only agriculture and the extractive industries were productive. However, Quesnay, one of the Physiocrats, set out the interrelationships between the various activities in the economy in his *tableau economique*, published in 1758, which was the forerunner of the twentieth century work on I-O statistics.
- 1.13. Adam Smith, in his book the *Wealth of Nations*, rejected the Physiocrats' view of the pre-eminent position of agriculture, by recognising manufacturing as another productive activity. However, Smith and the early classical school of economists that he founded did not recognise the rendering of services as productive activity. Karl Marx was also of this view, and the notion persisted in the material product system of national accounts that was used, until recently, by the centrally planned economies<sup>1</sup>.
- 1.14. Some English economists, in particular Ricardo and Marshall, further refined the concept of production and in the 1920s the welfare economists led by Pigou undertook the first effective measurement of national income.

---

<sup>1</sup> There is an international standard for material product balances: United Nations Statistical Office, *Basic Principles of the System of Balances of the National Economy*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 17, UN, New York, 1971.

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

- 1.15. The Great Depression of the 1930s, and the attempts by Keynes and others to explain what was happening to the world economy, led economists away from their preoccupation with national income as a single measure of economic welfare. Instead, they attempted to use the new Keynesian General Theory to develop a statistical model of the workings of the economy that could be used by government to develop prescriptions for a high and stable level of economic activity. By the end of the 1930s, the elements of a national accounting system were in place in several countries. The models of Ragnar Frisch and Jan Tinbergen stand out in this period as path-breaking achievements.
- 1.16. The economic modelling task was given further impetus in the 1940s; first, by the need to efficiently run war-time economies; second, by the publication in 1941 of Wassily Leontief's classic I-O study *The Structure of the American Economy*; third, by the post-war acceptance by governments of full responsibility for national and international economic management; and last, by the League of Nations publication of an important report about social accounting. By the end of the decade, integrated statistical reporting systems and formal national accounting structures were in place in Australia, the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, the Scandinavian countries, the Netherlands and France.
- 1.17. The need of international organisations for comparable data about the economies of member countries was one important factor that prompted development of international standards for national accounting in the late 1940s and early 1950s. The Organisation for European Economic Co-operation sponsored the work of Richard Stone's National Accounts Research Unit at Cambridge University, from which emerged the now-familiar summary accounts of the nation<sup>2</sup>. Then the United Nations Statistical Office convened its first expert group on the subject. It was also headed by Stone and, in 1953, produced the publication *A System of National Accounts and Supporting Tables* (SNA)<sup>3</sup>, which described the first version of the system that has become the accepted world-wide standard for producing national accounts.
- 1.18. There were several other important developments in national accounting in the 1950s. M.A. Copeland and his colleagues in the United States Federal Reserve System prepared the first flow-of-funds tables, which analysed transactions in financial markets. A few countries increased the frequency of national accounts information by producing quarterly estimates of national income and expenditure (so that their governments could better monitor the business cycle) and also produced information classified by industry and institutional sector (to identify growth industries, poorly performing institutional sectors etc.).
- 1.19. National accounting's modern era could be said to have started in 1968. In that year, the United Nations Statistical Office published a fully revised version of the SNA, which drew together all the various threads of economic accounting; estimates of national income and expenditure (including estimates at constant prices); I-O production analysis; flow-of-funds financial analysis; and balance sheets of national wealth<sup>4</sup>. In 1977 the United Nations Statistical Office published detailed international guidelines on the compilation of balance sheet and reconciliation accounts within the SNA framework<sup>5</sup>.
- 1.20. Since 1968, changes in the structure and nature of economies, the increasing sophistication and growth of financial markets and instruments, emphasis on the interaction of the economy with the environment and other considerations pointed to a need to update the SNA. The task of updating and revising the SNA was coordinated from the mid-1980s by the Inter-secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, working with the assistance of international organisations and experts from national statistical offices around the world. The Working Group consisted of the Commission of the European Communities (Eurostat), the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), the United Nations (UN) and the World Bank. The resulting 1993 SNA was released under the auspices of those five organisations<sup>6</sup>.

---

<sup>2</sup> Office of European Economic Co-operation, *National Accounts Studies*, Paris, 1951-53; and Office of European Economic Co-operation, *A Standardized System of National Accounts*, Paris, 1952.

<sup>3</sup> United Nations, *A System of National Accounts and Supporting Tables*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 2, UN, New York, 1953.

<sup>4</sup> Statistical Office of the United Nations, *A System of National Accounts*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 2 Rev. 3, UN, New York, 1968.

<sup>5</sup> United Nations Statistical Office, *Provisional International Guidelines on the National and Sectoral Balance-sheet and Reconciliation Accounts of the System of National Accounts*, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 60, UN, New York, 1977.

<sup>6</sup> Commission for the European Communities, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, *System of National Accounts 1993*, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington D.C., 1993.

---

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

- 1.21. The 1993 SNA aimed to clarify and simplify the 1968 System, while updating the System to reflect new circumstances. The 1993 SNA fully integrated national income, expenditure and product accounts, I-O tables, financial flow accounts and national balance sheets to enable the examination of production relationships and their interaction with countries' net worth and financial positions. 1993 SNA also introduced the concept of satellite accounts to extend the analytical capacity of national accounts in areas such as tourism, health and the environment. It was one of a quartet of 'harmonised' international statistical standards that included the standards set out in the IMF publications *Balance of Payments Manual 1993 (fifth edition)* (BPM5), *Manual of Monetary and Financial Statistics* (MMFS), and *A Manual of Government Finance Statistics (second edition)* (GFS). In this context, 'harmonisation' means that the standards employ common concepts and definitions so that valid comparisons can be made of statistics produced from each of the four systems. However, because each system serves different purposes, complete alignment of the standards was neither feasible nor necessary. Each system therefore had a proportion of unique concepts and definitions.
- 1.22. The 2008 SNA was commissioned by the United Nations Statistical Commission to bring the national accounting framework as outlined in the 1993 SNA into line with the needs of data users. It was considered that the economic environment in many countries has evolved significantly since the early 1990s and, in addition, methodological research had resulted in improved methods of measuring some of the more difficult components of the accounts. The 2008 SNA does not recommend fundamental or comprehensive changes. Further consistency with related manuals, such as those on the balance of payments (which was updated simultaneously with the 2008 SNA), on government finance statistics and on monetary and financial statistics, was an important consideration. Therefore there is more harmonisation between the 2008 SNA and related manuals. The key changes fell into five main groups: assets; the financial sector; globalisation and related issues; the general government (GG) and public sectors; and the informal sector. Australia's policy is to apply each of the standards to the highest feasible degree, a high level of harmonisation will be found between the Australian national accounts and Australia's balance of payments, government finance, and monetary and finance statistics.

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS IN AUSTRALIA

- 1.23. Australia pioneered work on national wealth in 1890 when Coghlan (the New South Wales Government Statistician) prepared rudimentary balance sheets for New South Wales. However, it was not until almost sixty years later, at the Conference on Research in Income and Wealth in 1948, that national balance sheets again received serious international attention.
- 1.24. The first official estimates of national income for Australia (based on estimates prepared by Clark and Crawford) were published in 1938 in *The Australian Balance of Payments, 1928-29 to 1937-38*, although unofficial estimates by several economists had been published in the 1920s and 1930s<sup>7</sup>. In 1945, the first official set of national accounts was prepared by the then Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics (CBCS) and published in the Commonwealth Budget Paper *Estimates of National Income and Public Authority Income and Expenditure*.
- 1.25. The 1960s and early 1970s were times of significant development for Australian national accounting. The first official quarterly estimates of national income and expenditure were published in December 1960<sup>8</sup>. In 1963 the CBCS published the first *Australian National Accounts: National Income and Expenditure* (ANA) bulletin, which included the first annual constant price estimates for Australia<sup>9</sup>. Experimental I-O estimates were published in 1964<sup>10</sup>. The CBCS began to seasonally adjust its quarterly estimates of national income and expenditure in 1967. Estimates of gross product by industry at constant prices were published for the first time in 1969<sup>11</sup>. In 1971, the CBCS first published seasonally adjusted, constant price quarterly estimates of national income and expenditure, which later proved to be among the most used of all national accounting estimates.

---

<sup>7</sup> Clark, Colin & Crawford J.G., *The National Income of Australia*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1938; Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *The Australian Balance of Payments, 1928-29 to 1937-38*, AGPS, Canberra, 1938; the earlier unofficial estimates are discussed in N.G. Butlin, *Australian Domestic Product, Investment and Foreign Borrowing, 1861 to 1938-39*, Cambridge, 1962, Ch. 2.

<sup>8</sup> Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Quarterly Estimates of National Income and Expenditure*, CBCS, Canberra, 1960.

<sup>9</sup> Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Australian National Accounts: National Income and Expenditure, 1948-49 to 1961-62*, CBCS, Canberra, 1963.

<sup>10</sup> Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Australian Input-Output Tables, 1958-59*, CBCS, Canberra, 1964.

<sup>11</sup> Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Estimates of Gross Product by Industry at Current and Constant Prices, 1959-60 to 1965-66*, CBCS, Canberra, 1969.

---

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

The CBCS published estimates of national income and expenditure based on the revised SNA (1968 version) in 1973, and also published the first official I-O statistics<sup>12</sup> in the same year.

- 1.26. In the 1980s, the former CBCS, now called the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), again made significant progress in national accounting. The first full edition of *Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* was published in 1981 at about the same time as the first experimental estimates of capital stock<sup>13</sup>. The ABS conducted a study into the accuracy and reliability of the quarterly estimates of national income and expenditure and published the results in 1982<sup>14</sup>. Experimental State accounts<sup>15</sup> were published in 1984, followed by the first official estimates in 1987<sup>16</sup>. They are now published annually in *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (cat. no. 5220.0)*. In 1985, the ABS published an assessment of the effects of rebasing constant price estimates from a 1979-80 base to a 1984-85 base<sup>17</sup>. In 1986, the second set of experimental estimates of capital stock was published<sup>18</sup> followed in 1987 by the first official estimates of capital stock<sup>19</sup>. The first quarterly estimates of constant price gross product by industry were released in 1988<sup>20</sup>. These estimates were subsequently incorporated into the quarterly *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product (cat. no. 5206.0)*.
- 1.27. Further significant developments in national accounting and associated statistics occurred during the 1990s. An updated edition of *Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* was published in 1990 (subsequently available on CD-ROM), the same year as the first estimates of multifactor productivity were published<sup>21</sup>. In 1990, the ABS also published developmental flow of funds accounts, showing the changes in financial assets and liabilities arising from the financing of productive activity in the economy<sup>22</sup>. Flow of funds estimates are now published on a quarterly basis, along with estimates of stocks of financial assets and liabilities at the end of each quarter. An Information Paper describing the impact of rebasing constant price estimates from a 1984-85 base to a 1989-90 base was published in 1993<sup>23</sup>. Experimental estimates of national balance sheets for Australia were first released in 1995<sup>24</sup>, followed by the publication of regular annual national and sector balance sheet estimates in 1997. Supply and Use (S-U) tables were introduced in the annual national accounts in 1998, in conjunction with the implementation of 1993 SNA, as an integral part of the annual compilation of Gross Domestic Product (GDP). They ensure GDP is balanced for all three approaches (production, expenditure and income) and provide the annual benchmarks from which the quarterly estimates are compiled.
- 1.28. The 1993 SNA was formally introduced into the national accounts in the September quarter 1998 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product (cat. no. 5206.0)*, which was released in December 1998. Prior information on the nature and impact of implementation of the revised standards and methods was provided in a series of discussion and information papers as follows:
- Discussion Paper: *Introduction of Revised International Statistical Standards in ABS Macro-economic statistics (cat. no. 5245.0)*, December, 1994.

---

<sup>12</sup> Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables, 1962-63*, CBCS, Canberra, 1973.

<sup>13</sup> Bailey, Cherylee, *Studies in National Accounting: Current-cost and Constant-cost Depreciation and Net Capital Stock*, ABS, Canberra 1981.

<sup>14</sup> Johnson A.G. , *The Accuracy and Reliability of the Quarterly Australian National Accounts*, ABS, Canberra, 1982.

<sup>15</sup> Burrell S. , Daniel J. , Johnson A. and Walters R. , *State Accounts, Australia: Issues and Experimental Estimates*, ABS, Canberra, 1984.

<sup>16</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts, 1985-86*, ABS, Canberra, 1987.

<sup>17</sup> Dippelsman R.J. , *The Effects of Rebasing the Constant Price Estimates of the Australian National Accounts*, ABS, Canberra, 1985.

<sup>18</sup> Walters R. and Dippelsman R. , *Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia*, ABS, Canberra 1986.

<sup>19</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Australian National Accounts: Estimates of Capital Stock, 1985-86*, ABS, Canberra, 1987.

<sup>20</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Australian National Accounts: Gross Product, Employment and Hours Worked*, June Quarter 1988, ABS, Canberra, 1988.

<sup>21</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Occasional Paper: Estimates of Multifactor Productivity, Australia*, ABS, Canberra, 1990.

<sup>22</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Information Paper: Australian National Accounts: Flow of Funds Developmental Estimates*, ABS, Canberra, 1990.

<sup>23</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Information Paper: Australian National Accounts: Introduction of Constant Price Estimates at Average 1989-90 Prices*, ABS, Canberra, 1993.

<sup>24</sup> Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Occasional Paper: National Balance Sheets for Australia: Issues and Experimental Estimates, 1989 to 1992*, ABS, Canberra, 1995.

---

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

- *Information Paper: Implementation of Revised International Standards in the Australian National Accounts* (cat. no. 5251.0), September, 1997.
  - *Information Paper: Introduction of Chain Volume Measures in the Australian National Accounts* (cat. no. 5248.0), March, 1998.
- 1.29. Preliminary data on a 1993 SNA basis were made available in re-releases of the following publications:
- *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0), June quarter, 1998 re-released in November 1998 in *Information Paper: Upgraded Australian National Accounts* (cat. no. 5253.0).
  - *Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0), June quarter, 1998 re-released in December 1998 in *Information Paper: Upgraded Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5254.0).
- 1.30. The first annual national accounts publication on a 1993 SNA basis was *Australian System of National Accounts, 1997-98* (cat. no. 5204.0), which was released in April 1999. This publication provided comprehensive national and sectoral accounts, including balance sheets, as well as estimates of capital stock and multifactor productivity. A significantly updated edition of *Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods* was published in 2000. It outlined the implementation of the 1993 SNA in the national accounts statistics of Australia.
- 1.31. There were major changes to the Australian tax system from 1 July 2000 with the introduction of The New Tax System (TNTS). A major feature of the new arrangements was the introduction of a goods and services tax (GST), which affected the prices of a broad range of goods and services in the economy. The GST replaced wholesale sales taxes (WST) and a number of other taxes on production and imports, although not all of these taxes were abolished from 1 July 2000. The introduction of the GST was accompanied by reductions in personal income tax rates and increases in social security payments. There were also changes to company tax arrangements. The information paper *ABS Statistics and The New Tax System* (cat. no. 1358.0) and the feature article in the March quarter 2000 *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) provide more detail on the impact of this change. The TNTS was introduced into the national accounts in the September quarter 2000 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) and 2000-01 issue of the *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0).
- 1.32. The first *Australian National Accounts: Tourism Satellite Account, 1997-98* (cat. no. 5249.0) was published in 2000 on a pre-GST basis and post-GST from 2002 annually. There have been other satellite accounts published occasionally, namely the *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0) in 2002 and 2009 and the *Australian National Accounts: Information and Communication Technology Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5259.0) in 2006.
- 1.33. A significant development in state accounts occurred in 2007 with the estimation of Gross State Product using the production approach (GSP(P)). Consequently, the headline measure of GSP was the average of the existing GSP estimated using the income/expenditure approach and GSP(P). The first estimates were released in *Australian National Accounts State Accounts, 2006-07* (cat. no. 5220.0). The information paper *Gross State Product using the Production Approach GSP(P)* (cat. no. 5220.0.55.002) outlined the methods and sources for estimating GSP(P).
- 1.34. In February 2012, the System of Environmental and Economic Accounting (SEEA) was elevated as an international statistical standard. Additional parts to the SEEA, namely applications and ecosystems, are still in development. This development process occurred over many years and the ABS was, and will continue to be, at the forefront of the international efforts. Crucially, the SEEA is fully integrated with SNA concepts and therefore provides harmonised information across the environment and economic domains. Where necessary, environmental accounting can extend the asset and production boundaries of the SNA framework to better encapsulate the environment and its resources. The ABS releases a range of annual accounts including *Water Account, Australia* (cat. no. 4610.0) and *Energy Account, Australia* (cat. no. 4604.0). Land accounts for selected regions of Australia are under development, and there are plans to release Environmental Protection Expenditure Accounts and Waste Accounts in the near future.
- 1.35. The 2008 SNA was formally introduced into the national accounts in the September quarter 2009 issue of *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) and the annual release of *Australian System of National Accounts, 2008-09* (cat. no. 5204.0), which were released in December 2009. Prior information on the nature and impact of implementation of the revised standards and methods was provided in the following information papers:
- *Information Paper: Introduction of revised international standards in ABS economic statistics in 2009, 2007* (cat. no. 5310.0.55.001), September, 2007

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

- *Information Paper: Implementation of new international standards in ABS National and International Accounts in September 2009* (cat. no. 5310.0.55.002), October, 2007

1.36. The standards set out in the 2008 SNA (as well as 1993 SNA) are designed to be applied with a degree of flexibility, and Australia's implementation of the standards reflect local conditions and requirements. Furthermore, decisions are made in isolated instances to depart from the standards because of strong user preference for an alternative view and such departures are noted at appropriate points throughout this manual. The departures are relatively minor and, consequently, they do not affect the comparability of national accounts information reported by the ABS to international organisations such as the UN and the OECD to a significant extent. A list of the main departures from 2008 SNA is provided in Appendix 2.

### PURPOSE OF CONCEPTS, SOURCES AND METHODS

1.37. The main purpose of this manual is to provide users with an in-depth understanding of the national accounts statistics as an aid to more effective use and interpretation of the statistics. A detailed understanding of the underlying statistical standards and concepts, and of the methods used to compile the statistics, should enable users to make better judgements about the economic significance, quality and accuracy of the statistics. To achieve this aim, this manual provides an updated account of the concepts, sources and methods used to compile the Australian national accounts statistics. A number of appendices are also included to provide additional information on particular aspects of national accounting, such as the classifications underlying the accounts.

1.38. A wide spectrum of audiences requires information about national accounts concepts, sources and methods. These range from users with broad, general needs for information about the main aggregates to those with highly specialised needs relating to particular data items. The main categories of users, and their likely needs, are set out below:

- students at upper high school level or undergraduate level at university - the need is for a broad understanding of the conceptual framework, how the numbers are put together, and the main outputs (publication tables, written and graphic analysis, and explanatory notes) to gain an appreciation of the current performance of the Australian economy;
- financial journalists - the need is for a broad understanding of the conceptual framework, how the numbers are put together, and the main outputs, to support media comment on the current performance of the Australian economy. These users may need to delve deeper on particular aspects;
- teachers/teaching academics - a broad understanding of the conceptual framework, how the numbers are put together, and the main outputs, to support teaching about Australia's economy. These users may also need to delve deeper on particular aspects;
- financial sector economists, economists working for interest groups, national and international investors, public sector economists in other countries, and international credit rating agencies - a reasonably detailed understanding of the conceptual framework, the sources and how the numbers are put together, to support their interpretation of the statistics and advice to their organisations and clients;
- international agencies such as the IMF, the OECD, the World Bank and the United Nations Statistics Division - generally these agencies require a reasonably detailed understanding of all aspects of the statistics. Their uses encompass monitoring the extent of country adherence to international standards and practices, the compilation of country groupings and world economic statistics, and modelling work to support the preparation of country reports;
- academic researchers - a reasonably detailed understanding of the conceptual framework, the sources, and how the numbers are put together, with more detail on particular accounts/items to support research and modelling;
- national accounts compilers in other countries - a reasonably detailed understanding of Australian sources and methods, with more detail on particular accounts/items, to compare with their own practices; and
- the Commonwealth Treasury, the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), the Productivity Commission and other public sector economists - a reasonably detailed understanding of Australian sources and methods to support their interpretation of the numbers and forecasting of national accounting aggregates.

1.39. For students and others who need only a broad understanding of the national accounts statistics, the ABS publication *Measuring Australia's Economy* (cat. no. 1360.0) provides a brief overview of the concepts, structure and classifications of these and the other major economic statistics published by the ABS. The present

---

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

concepts, sources and methods document should prove a useful extension, but for the most part it may be too detailed for this audience.

- 1.40. The present document is aimed mainly at the user of national accounts statistics who is interested in the more detailed aspects. However, it is not a complete description of the ABS national accounts methodology. That task would require a much larger publication. This publication aims to provide a substantial guide to what the ABS does to compile national accounts statistics.

### THE AUSTRALIAN SYSTEM OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

#### Scope of the Australian system of national accounts

- 1.41. The ASNA forms a body of statistics that incorporates a wide range of information about the Australian economy and its components. In addition to the long-standing statistics of national income, expenditure and product, the accounts include the financial accounts, I-O tables, balance sheet statistics (including capital stock statistics), multifactor productivity statistics, state accounts, and satellite accounts. The ultimate scope of the ASNA encompasses the full range of statistics that the 2008 SNA recommends for a complete national accounting system. However, like most other countries, Australia does not yet compile the full range of information recommended in the 2008 SNA. The areas where the ABS is yet to implement the 2008 SNA recommendations are identified at relevant points throughout this manual and are summarised in Appendix 2, Differences between ASNA and 2008 SNA.

- 1.42. The current scope of the ASNA is best described by the list of statistical bulletins that comprise the ASNA data. These are as follows:

- *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0) - annual;
- *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) - quarterly;
- *Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables Electronic Publication* (cat. no. 5209.0.55.001) - annual;
- *Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables (Product Details) Electronic Publication* (cat. no. 5215.0.55.001) - annual;
- *Australian National Accounts: State Accounts* (cat. no. 5220.0) - annual;
- *Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0) - quarterly;
- *Australian National Accounts: Tourism Satellite Accounts* (cat. no. 5249.0) - annual;
- *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Accounts* (cat. no. 5256.0) - irregular; and
- *Australian National Accounts: Information and Communication Technology Satellite Accounts* (cat. no. 5259.0) - irregular.

- 1.43. The data on capital stock, productivity and net worth that were formerly the subjects of three separate annual publications, namely *Australian National Accounts: Capital Stock* (cat. no. 5221.0), *Australian National Accounts: Multifactor Productivity* (cat. no. 5234.0) and *Australian National Accounts: National Balance Sheet* (cat. no. 5241.0) are included in cat. no. 5204.0.

- 1.44. In general terms, the information published in cat. nos 5204.0 and 5206.0 covers the economic transactions related to the economic functions of production, consumption and accumulation of wealth. The functions are recorded in a central set of accounts comprising a gross domestic product account, a national income account, a national capital account, a financial account and a balance sheet. Important economic variables such as gross domestic product, disposable income, final consumption expenditure, gross saving, net lending or borrowing and net worth are recorded in these accounts. Changes to the balance sheet values of financial assets and liabilities arising from events other than transactions (for example, write-offs and revaluations) are recorded in cat. no. 5204.0. Supporting accounts in these publications provide further breakdowns (for example, by institutional sector and industry) of the variables recorded in the central accounts.

- 1.45. The information published in cat. nos 5209.0.55.001 (Input-Output tables) and 5220.0 (State Accounts) can be described as further disaggregations of information included in cat. no. 5204.0. For example, in the central S-U table in cat. no. 5209.0.55.001, the economy's total supply of products is shown according to the industries that produced the products, and the use of products by each industry is recorded, as are the factor incomes

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

generated by each industry. The information published in cat. no. 5220.0 provides a summary record for each Australian State and Territory of the production account published in cat. no. 5204.0.

- 1.46. Cat. no. 5232.0 (Financial Accounts) includes disaggregations of information published in cat. nos 5204.0 and 5206.0, but also includes disaggregations of balance sheet information for financial assets and liabilities. The financial accounts include flow of funds statistics, which provide sectoral capital accounts with the corresponding sectoral financial account. The financial accounts provide a breakdown (financial instrument cross-classified by counterparty sector) of transactions recorded in the financial account (counterparty sectors are the sectors with which the subject sector has undertaken the subject transactions). The financial accounts also record the value of financial assets and liabilities at the end of each quarter, broken down by instruments cross-classified by counterparty sector.
- 1.47. The satellite accounts published in cat. nos 5249.0 (Tourism), 5256.0 (Non-Profit Institutions) and 5259.0 (Information and Communication) present specific details on a particular topic (both in monetary and physical terms) in an account which is separate from, but linked to, the information published in 5204.0. Satellite accounts allow an expansion of the national accounts for selected areas of interest while maintaining the concepts and structures of the core national accounts. Implicitly data presented in satellite accounts are included in the national accounts but they can go further and include data that is not in the national accounts at all.
- 1.48. In summary, the ASNA provides a record of Australia's economic wealth and the changes to that wealth brought about by economic activity. The Australian national accounts statistics are also disaggregated to provide information about economic assets and activities for sectors, industries, and products, and about different types of assets, liabilities, transactions and other economic events. In terms of economic information, the scope of the statistics is therefore very wide and the only economic activities omitted from that scope are those that fall outside the defined boundaries of production, consumption, accumulation and economic assets. Nevertheless, the ASNA does not necessarily provide all of the macroeconomic measures that analysts require, and statistical offices, including the ABS, are working to improve and extend the body of macroeconomic statistics.

### General nature of ASNA methodology

- 1.49. The sources and methods used to compile national accounts are typically many and varied, and the Australian situation is no exception. From the perspective of users of the ASNA, an understanding of the sources of information used and the methods applied to compile the national accounts is useful because such matters can influence the quality, accuracy and reliability of the statistics. A detailed account of the sources and methods underlying the data compiled for key variables in the central transaction accounts and for specific sets of data, such as appear in the financial accounts and the balance sheets, are outlined in other sections. The next few paragraphs provide a broad description of the processes and infrastructure that underlie compilation of the ASNA.
- 1.50. Because of the wide range of information included in the ASNA, capture of the data by means of a single survey, or even a few surveys, would not be feasible. Since many parts of the accounts record transactions in which two parties are involved, there are at least two possible sources of information about such transactions, and compilers can economise by targeting the least costly sources of information without compromising the quality of the data significantly. Quality of the data source is of paramount importance. Furthermore, surveys are not the only sources of information, and advantage must be taken of administrative and other records that contain relevant information obtainable at less cost than surveys.
- 1.51. However, before using information from surveys or administrative records, national accounts compilers must be sure that the information is consistent with national accounting standards and that there are no gaps or overlaps between the various sources. A high proportion of information used in compiling the Australian National Accounts comes from surveys that use the ABS register of businesses and other organisations (referred to as the 'business register') to provide the target population. The business register is a list of economic units that are defined according to national accounting standards. The units are also defined so as not to overlap, and every effort is made to include all economically significant units so that there are no gaps in the coverage of the relevant fields of economic activity. Although most of the ABS surveys that provide data for the ASNA are used primarily to compile other economic statistics, the survey questions are generally designed to comply with national accounting concepts so that the survey results are consistent with national accounts statistics. Where administrative data are used, the national accounts compiler has less control over the application of standards and the possible existence of gaps and overlaps. Some potential sources of this type may be rejected because they cannot be reconciled with survey results or deviate too much from national accounts standards.
- 1.52. Once reliable and consistent sources of data have been established, the major task of the national accounts compilers is to bring together the data in the national accounting framework. In some cases, there may be two sets of data relating to the same variables, in which case discrepancies must be investigated and a choice made

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

as to which data are more reliable. Furthermore, the ASNA includes balances that are equal in concept but are derived from different data sources. For example, net lending or borrowing in the capital account is equal in concept to net change in financial position in the financial account but is derived entirely from non-financial transactions, whereas net change in financial position is derived entirely from financial transactions. Such balances provide a measure of the consistency of the two sets of data and can be used to monitor the accuracy and quality of the statistics. When differences are unavoidable or unresolved, rather than force a balance, compilers may record the differences in the accounts as 'statistical discrepancies' or 'net errors and omissions'.

- 1.53. Business and administrative records do not always provide information that reflects economic reality. For example, interest charges generally include a service charge as well as a return on capital invested. In such cases, the 2008 SNA prescribes imputation of the required information. In other cases, transaction flows have to be rerouted, as with employers' contributions to superannuation funds on behalf of their employees, which are paid to superannuation funds but are recorded in the ASNA as payable directly to employees as a component of employee remuneration. Therefore, national accounts compilers must put in place systems to derive such imputed information. Thus, data obtained from surveys or administrative records may be adjusted or rearranged to meet the 2008 SNA requirements.
- 1.54. Two significant processes are applied by compilers to derive additional data of considerable interest: time series analysis and production of chain volume measures. Time series analysis includes seasonal adjustment and estimation of trend values. Seasonal adjustment involves estimation of seasonal factors in the data and adjustment of the data to remove the seasonal effect. Trend values are estimated by removing irregular movements from seasonally adjusted data. Chain volume estimation involves removing the effects of price changes from source data, which are recorded at current prices.
- 1.55. Once all adjustments and derivations have been made, compilers should have a complete dataset that can be checked for consistency with data for previous periods and data from other systems. Known as output editing, this form of checking aims to detect errors that may have slipped through at earlier stages of compilation, and which may require inquiry back to the supplier of the source data. Data may be queried because the resulting movement from the previous period (or the same period in the previous year) appears implausible or is inconsistent with the movement in other related variables. After all checks have been completed and errors or inconsistencies explained or removed, the statistics are cleared by a senior statistician for publication.
- 1.56. Australian national accounts statistics include major economic indicators that are in strong demand and can influence financial markets. Therefore, care is taken to ensure that no user receives the statistics before the designated release time, with a small number of exceptions. These exceptions relate to designated officers in certain government departments, such as The Treasury and the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, who are required to prepare briefing material on the statistics for their Ministers; they are subject to a strict embargo until the official release of the national accounts.
- 1.57. Because Australian national accounts statistics are often compiled from source data that are preliminary or incomplete, the statistics are often revised when final or more complete information comes to hand. Such revisions to the data are therefore relatively common. Furthermore, seasonally adjusted and trend data are subject to revision because the adjustment factors for seasonal and irregular influences change over time as more data are added to the time series. Similarly, chain volume measures are subject to revision whenever the reference period is changed and when a new base year is introduced.

### Uses of Australian national accounts statistics

- 1.58. The uses of the statistics included in the ASNA mainly arise from the role of the national accounts as a framework for evaluating economic performance. However, given the wide range of information included in the ASNA, economic performance can be evaluated at a number of different levels, including the economy as a whole, the various sectors and subsectors of the economy, individual States and Territories, individual industries and individual products. Furthermore, information is available for different time frames, including quarterly data for measuring short-term changes in economic conditions and more detailed annual information for measuring longer-term changes. Seasonally adjusted and trend series facilitate analysis of short-term movements in quarterly data, and chain volume measures help to isolate volume movements in the economic indicators.
- 1.59. The estimates of national income, expenditure and product are well established as a framework for monitoring the current performance of the Australian economy, and are closely followed and analysed by government and private sector economists, the media, financial markets, credit rating agencies and others with an interest in current economic trends. General interest centres on trend and seasonally adjusted chain volume measures of key variables such as gross domestic product as an indicator of growth, measures of income such as compensation of employees (COE) and gross operating surplus (GOS) of corporations, the expenditure items of final consumption expenditure (government and households) and gross fixed capital formation (GFCF), the ratio of net household saving to net household disposable income, and production classified by industry

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

groupings. Such information is used in short-term economic forecasting, in analyses underlying forecasts and economic policy settings in Commonwealth and State/Territory government budgets, in models of economic activity that simulate the effects of economic policy and behaviour, and in international comparisons of Australia's economic performance with the performance of other countries.

- 1.60. As well as Australia's national accounts, the ABS produces annual accounts for each of Australia's States and Territories published in cat. no. 5220.0. These provide estimates of GSP and state final demand. An important use of the state accounts is to compare each State and Territory in terms of levels of economic activity and rates of economic growth.
- 1.61. The financial accounts data (published in cat. no. 5232.0) have more specialised uses, relating to financial markets and the financial sector. They are used by government and private sector economists as short-term indicators of the demand for credit, which reflects overall economic conditions and expectations. The sectoral and instrument breakdowns in the financial accounts enable detailed analysis of stocks and flows related to borrowing and lending. Depending on economic conditions, user interest may focus, for example, on the borrowing and debt of governments, or on the ratio of debt to equity financing of private corporations. The financial accounts provide an alternative view (to that shown in the real accounts) of national and sectoral saving, and indicate the composition of saving in terms of financial instruments. For example, these accounts can show trends in household saving toward superannuation and the extent of accumulation of household debt. Financial market analysts and participants use the financial accounts to assess growth in the markets for various forms of finance (e.g. deposits, loans, shares, debt securities) and sources of finance (e.g. banks, non-bank depository institutions, life offices and pension funds, non-residents) used by borrowers.
- 1.62. The national balance sheet data on the level and composition of Australia's assets and liabilities indicate the economic resources of, and claims on, the nation and each sector, and support assessments of the external debtor or creditor position of a country. The monetary estimates of natural resources contained in the balance sheet are underpinned by a dataset of physical estimates detailing levels of particular natural resources. Due to the experimental nature of the monetary estimates, it is considered that monetary estimates on natural resources should be considered in conjunction with the physical estimates, especially for subsoil assets. The estimates provide information for monitoring the availability and exploitation of these resources and for assisting in the formulation of environmental policies and resource pricing.
- 1.63. Sectoral balance sheets provide information necessary for analysing a number of topics. Examples include:
  - the computation of widely used ratios, such as debt to equity, non-financial to financial assets, and debt to income; and
  - the provision of additional information on the relationship between consumption and saving behaviour.
- 1.64. Companies can compare the return on their own assets with returns achieved nationwide. Prospective investors may examine the unit values and returns on, for example, the various subsoil assets to guide investments in particular industries.
- 1.65. The ASNA I-O tables (published in cat. no. 5209.0.55.001 and 5215.0.55.001) provide a much more detailed disaggregation of gross domestic product than is available in the national income, expenditure and production GDP accounts. I-O tables are used to facilitate economic analysis in a number of ways, for example:
  - they provide a means of undertaking comparative analysis of industries within an economy as well as across economies;
  - they provide the basis for a detailed understanding of the linkages and dependencies that exist within an economy;
  - given the set of assumptions implicit in the I-O framework, they provide a means of forecasting the economic effects of a change in demand on economic variables such as value added, prices and employment;
  - they constitute a core component of many modern general equilibrium models which may be used for a number of purposes including forecasting; and
  - they provide a framework whereby the confrontation of data from various sources can be undertaken, thereby providing a means of improving the accuracy of the national accounts and economic statistics in general.
- 1.66. Satellite accounts are used to expand the analytical capacity of the national accounts for selected areas of social concern in a flexible manner, without overburdening or disrupting the national accounts. They involve the rearrangement of classifications used in the national accounts and the possible introduction of complementary elements but do not change the underlying concepts of the national accounts.

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

---

- 1.67. The national accounts are used as a framework for other economic statistics. Given the comprehensive nature of the national accounts coverage of economic activity, most economic statistics relate in some way to elements of the national accounts. Conversely, national accounts compilers draw upon a wide range of economic statistics to provide information for inclusion in the national accounts. For these reasons, national statistical offices usually design economic statistics systems that are based on the concepts employed in the national accounts. Such a strategy ensures that users of economic statistics can relate the statistics to the national accounts, and that national accounts compilers have sources of information that are conceptually compatible with the national accounts. As noted previously, such an integrated approach to the production of economic statistics is followed in the ABS. It is administered through use of a single business register as the source of survey populations for most ABS economic statistics, and the strict application of national accounting concepts in the design of the business register and the surveys, including the units model, data item definitions and classifications.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

### CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

#### INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 The conceptual framework of the ASNA is based on the standards set out in 2008 SNA. The ASNA does not include all of the elements of the 2008 SNA framework, although Australia's implementation of 2008 SNA is extensive. Also, although the concepts and definitions used in the ASNA generally conform with the standards set out in 2008 SNA, some minor variations have been adopted to allow for particular Australian data supply conditions or user requirements and these are noted at appropriate points throughout this manual.
- 2.2 The ASNA records the essential elements of the Australian economy: production, income, consumption (intermediate and final), accumulation of assets and liabilities, and wealth. These elements comprise economic flows and stocks that are grouped and recorded, according to specified accounting rules, in a set of accounts for the economy as a whole and for various sectors and subsectors. The sectors and subsectors comprise groups of institutional units with the same economic role. Statistics are also produced for industries, which comprise groups of producing units with common outputs. At a more detailed level, I-O statistics are produced that record the S-U of different types of goods and services, or products, by the various industries. Many of the statistics in the ASNA are compiled as chain volume measures as well as current price terms by application of 2008 SNA recommendations for price and volume measures.

#### THE CONCEPTUAL ELEMENTS OF ASNA

##### Institutional units and sectors

- 2.3 In 2008 SNA, the basic unit for which economic activity is recorded is the *institutional unit*. An institutional unit is an economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and transactions with other entities. In the Australian system, the legal entity unit is closest to the 2008 SNA concept of the institutional unit. However, in the ASNA, the unit used is the *enterprise*, which can be a single legal entity or a group of related legal entities that belong to the same institutional subsector. Four main types of institutional units are recognised in 2008 SNA and the ASNA: households, non-profit institutions, government units and corporations (including quasi-corporations).
- 2.4 Institutional units are grouped into institutional sectors according to their characteristics and institutional role. All households are allocated to the *household sector*. Corporations and quasi corporations are allocated to the *non-financial corporations sector* or the *financial corporations sector* according to whether their predominant function is production of goods and non-financial services or production of financial services, respectively. Government units are all allocated to the *general government sector*. The allocation of non-profit institutions depends on the nature of their operations. Those mainly engaged in market production are allocated to the relevant corporate sector. Those mainly engaged in non-market production are allocated to the general government sector if they are controlled and mainly financed by government, otherwise they are allocated to the *non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH) sector*. In the ASNA the NPISH sector is included in the household sector.
- 2.5 The various domestic sectors and subsectors include only resident institutional units. The concept of residency used is the same as used in balance of payments statistics, and is based on the requirement that, to be an Australian resident unit, an institutional unit must have a centre of predominant economic interest in Australia's economic territory.
- 2.6 Further detail on institutional units and sectors is outlined in Chapter 4.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

### Transactions and other flows

- 2.7 Economic flows reflect the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or extinction of economic value and involve changes in the volume, composition or value of assets and liabilities. In the national accounts, economic flows are divided between transactions and other flows. Transactions generally involve interactions by mutual agreement between institutional units, but also include certain events that occur within institutional units, such as consumption of fixed capital and some types of production for the unit's own use. Other economic flows are changes in the value or volume of assets and liabilities that arise from events other than transactions, such as mineral discoveries, catastrophic losses, depletion, write-offs, and growth of natural assets.
- 2.8 The 2008 SNA groups elementary transactions and other flows into a relatively small number of types according to their nature. They are:
- "2.27 Transactions in goods and services (products) describe the origin (domestic output or imports) and use (intermediate consumption, final consumption, capital formation or exports) of goods and services. By definition, goods and services in the SNA are always a result of production, either domestically or abroad, in the current period or in a previous one.*
- 2.28 Distributive transactions consist of transactions by which the value added generated by production is distributed to labour, capital and government and transactions involving the redistribution of income and wealth (taxes on income and wealth and other transfers). The SNA draws a distinction between current and capital transfers, with the latter deemed to redistribute saving or wealth rather than income.*
- 2.29 Transactions in financial instruments (or financial transactions) refer to the net acquisition of financial assets or the net incurrence of liabilities for each type of financial instrument. Such changes often occur as counterparts of non-financial transactions. They also occur as transactions involving only financial instruments. Transactions in contingent assets and liabilities are not considered transactions in the SNA.*
- 2.30 Other accumulation entries cover transactions and other economic flows not previously taken into account that change the quantity or value of assets and liabilities. They include acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets, other economic flows of non-produced assets, such as discovery or depletion of subsoil resources or transfers of other natural resources to economic activities, the effects of non-economic phenomena such as natural disasters and political events (wars for example) and finally, they include holding gains or losses, due to changes in prices, and some minor items."*

### Assets and liabilities

- 2.9 The 2008 SNA (and the ASNA is consistent with) states:
- "2.33 Assets and liabilities are the components of the balance sheets of the total economy and institutional sectors. In contrast to the accounts that show economic flows, a balance sheet shows the stocks of assets and liabilities held at one point in time by each unit or sector or the economy as a whole. Balance sheets are normally constructed at the start and end of an accounting period but they can in principle be constructed at any point in time. However, stocks result from the accumulation of prior transactions and other flows, and they are modified by future transactions and other flows. Thus stocks and flows are closely related.*
- 2.34 The coverage of assets is limited to those assets which are subject to ownership rights and from which economic benefits may be derived by their owners by holding them or using them in an economic activity as defined in the SNA. Consumer durables, human capital and those natural resources that are not capable of bringing economic benefits to their owners are outside the scope of assets in the SNA.*
- 2.35 The classification of assets distinguishes, at the first level, financial and non-financial (produced and non-produced) assets. Most non-financial assets generally serve two purposes. They are primarily objects usable in economic activity and, at the same time, serve as stores of value.*

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

*Financial assets are necessarily and primarily stores of value, although they may also fulfil other functions."*

### Products and producing units

- 2.10 Goods and services, also called products, are the result of production. They are exchanged and used for various purposes; as inputs in the production of other goods and services, as final consumption or for investment. Institutional units may produce a variety of products and therefore can be too heterogeneous in terms of their productive activity to provide useful information about industries. Hence 2008 SNA specifies the use of narrower units than institutional units for the purpose of providing statistics about production classified by industry.
- 2.11 The producing unit recommended in 2008 SNA is the kind-of-activity unit, which is a part of an institutional unit that engages in one productive activity. However, 2008 SNA also suggests that an alternative unit can be used, namely the establishment, which covers all productive activity at a single location.
- 2.12 In the ASNA, the producing unit is the *type of activity unit* (TAU), which is the largest unit within a business for which relevant accounts are kept, having regard for industry homogeneity. However, ASNA does not recognise an establishment unit as outlined in 2008 SNA.
- 2.13 In the ASNA, each TAU is classified to an industry that is defined in the ANZSIC06, which is based on the principles and classification structure set out in the United Nations' *International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities Revision 4* (ISIC, Rev. 4). ISIC is the industry classification that the 2008 SNA recommends for use in national accounts.
- 2.14 Further detail on products and producing units is outlined in Chapter 5.

### Relationship with other conceptual frameworks

- 2.15 The national accounts are important for providing a framework for economic statistics as a whole. The accounts provide a conceptual framework for ensuring the consistency of the definitions and classifications used in different, but related, fields of statistics. It also acts as an accounting framework to ensure the numerical consistency of data drawn from different sources. Consistency between different statistical systems enhances the analytical usefulness of all the statistics involved. Therefore the harmonisation of 2008 SNA and related statistical systems is a key feature of the system.
- 2.16 ASNA is also harmonised with the other statistical systems, i.e. the balance of payments, government finance statistics, and monetary and financial statistics. Australia's balance of payments was updated and aligns with BPM6, which was updated simultaneously with 2008 SNA. Australia's government finance statistics, which feed into the national accounts, will be aligned with the revised International Monetary Fund's GFSM due for release in 2012.

### RULES OF ACCOUNTING

- 2.17 Fundamental to the national accounts is the measurement of economic activity within the economy, that is the recording of the transfer of products from one unit to another. 2008 SNA states:  
*"2.47 ... a distinction is made between legal ownership and economic ownership. The criterion for recording the transfer of products from one unit to another in the SNA is that the economic ownership of the product changes from the first unit to the second. The legal owner is the unit entitled in law to the benefits embodied in the value of the product. A legal owner may, though, contract with another unit for the latter to accept the risks and rewards of using the product in production in return for an agreed amount that has a smaller element of risk in it. Such an example is when a bank legally owns a plane but allows an airline to use it in return for an agreed sum. It is the airline that then must take all the decisions about how often to fly the plane, to where and at what cost to the passengers. The airline is then said to be the economic owner of the plane even though the bank remains the legal owner. In the accounts, it is the airline and not the bank that is shown as purchasing the plane. At the same time, a loan, equal in value to payments due to the bank for the duration of the agreement between them is imputed as being made by the bank to the airline."*

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

- 2.18 The 2008 SNA, and ASNA, accounting rules cover the valuation, time of recording and grouping by aggregation, netting and consolidation of individual stocks and flows.
- 2.19 All entries in the national accounts should be recorded at the market price current at the time of recording. For exchanges of goods and services for cash, the transaction price is generally the appropriate value. Where no transaction price is available, reference is made to the market value of similar goods and services. Where no market prices of equivalent goods and services are available, the goods and services are valued at cost. By convention, all non-market goods and services produced by government units and non-profit institutions are valued at cost. Some goods are valued by writing down (depreciating) the initial acquisition costs. Where none of the foregoing methods is feasible, use can be made of the present value of expected future returns. However, the method is not generally recommended.
- 2.20 2008 SNA recommends that all economic flows be recorded in the national accounts on an accrual basis (i.e. when economic value is created, transformed, exchanged, transferred or extinguished). Accrual recording ensures that economic events are recorded consistently and without distortion arising from leads and lags in accompanying cash flows. In general, use of accrual recording means that (i) flows involving change of ownership are recorded when ownership changes; (ii) services are recorded when provided; (iii) distributive transactions, which are those associated with the distribution of income to owners of the factors of production, are recorded as amounts payable accumulate; (iv) interest is recorded as it accumulates rather than when it falls due for payment; (v) output is recorded as production takes place; and (vi) intermediate consumption is recorded when goods and services are used. For the most part a strict accrual basis of recording is applied in the ASNA, although special procedures are sometimes required to estimate certain flows on an accrual basis. One exception relates to certain types of leave payments (e.g. payments for annual leave), which are recorded as compensation of employees when paid rather than when accrued.
- 2.21 In the national accounts, data are recorded in *aggregates* (i.e. the sums of the values of stocks and flows of a given type such as total output) and *balancing items* (i.e. the differences between aggregates on each side of an account or between other balancing items such as saving). A degree of netting is employed in the national accounts in as much as transactions with opposite sign are often combined (e.g. acquisitions and disposals of financial assets are recorded as 'net acquisitions'). *Consolidation* refers to the elimination from aggregates of transactions between units in the same sector or subsector. In the ASNA, for the most part, consolidation is generally confined to transactions within establishments, to transfers between institutional units within the general government and household sectors, and to transactions in used fixed assets within sectors. Note that property income flows within institutional sectors and sectoral (or subsectoral) transactions in financial instruments are consolidated in ASNA but not the 2008 SNA. Transactions between establishments of the same enterprise are generally not consolidated. However, transactions in financial instruments and related income flows are fully consolidated.
- 2.22 National accounting is based on the principle of double entry as in business accounting. Each transaction must be recorded twice, once as a resource (i.e. income) and once as a use (i.e. expense). The total of transactions recorded as resources and as uses must be equal, thus permitting a check on the consistency of the accounts. Economic flows that are not transactions have their counterpart directly as changes in net worth. In principle, the recording of the consequences of an action as it affects all units and all sectors is based on a principle of quadruple entry accounting, because most transactions involve two institutional units. Correctly recording the four flows involved ensures full consistency in the accounts.

### THE ACCOUNTS

#### The full sequence of accounts

##### Introduction

- 2.23 2008 SNA divides the accounts into two main classes, the integrated economic accounts and the other parts of the accounting structure. The integrated economic accounts use the institutional units and sectors, transactions and assets and liabilities together with the rest of the world to form the accounts. These are the accounts presented in ASNA but not in the same format. The other parts of the accounting structure bring in the conceptual elements of production units, products, purposes, employment and population to assist in the production of the integrated economic accounts (e.g. S-U tables) or to present the data in different ways.
- 2.24 The integrated economic accounts are grouped into three categories:

1. Current accounts, present production, and the generation, distribution and use of income;

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

2. Accumulation accounts, present changes in assets and liabilities and changes in net worth (the difference between assets and liabilities for a given institutional unit or group of units); and
3. Balance sheets, present stocks of assets and liabilities and net worth. Opening and closing balance sheets are included with the full sequence of accounts.

2.25 The main accounts in the ASNA are as follows:

- gross domestic product (GDP) accounts, record the value of production (i.e. Industry Gross Value Added), the income from production (i.e. Income from GDP) and the final expenditures on goods and services produced and net international trade in goods and services (i.e. Expenditure on GDP);
- income accounts, show primary and secondary income transactions, final consumption expenditures and consumption of fixed capital;
- capital accounts, record the net accumulation, as the result of transactions, of non-financial assets; and the financing, by way of saving and capital transfers, of the accumulation;
- financial accounts, show the net acquisition of financial assets and the net incurrence of liabilities; and
- balance sheets, record the stock of assets, both financial and non-financial, and liabilities at a particular point in time.

2.26 The ASNA accounts are based on the system of accounts outlined in 2008 SNA. Each of the accounts are produced for the economy as a whole, and the set of accounts together constitute the consolidated summary accounts. In addition, income accounts, capital accounts, financial accounts and balance sheets are constructed for each of the four domestic institutional sectors, i.e. non-financial corporations, financial corporations, households (including non-profit institutions serving households) and general government. The national accounts also include a number of supplementary tables which provide more detailed presentations of the individual sector accounts. Although, in principle, production accounts could be constructed for the four individual institutional sectors, major interest centres instead around production on an industry basis. This cuts across the institutional sectors used in the income and capital accounts since the production units are classified by industry in such a presentation without regard to institutional sector.

2.27 Another account that is integral to the national accounts is the external account. This account records the transactions and financial positions of the nation with the rest of the world, from the point of view of the rest of the world. In one sense, the external account is simply another sectoral account. However, because of the important role of the rest of the world sector, the account is a major focus of attention for economic analysts and international organisations in their own right.

### Production account

2.28 The measure of production for the economy as a whole is gross domestic product (GDP). GDP is the sum, for a particular period, of the *gross value added* of all resident producers (where gross value added is equal to output less intermediate consumption) and net taxes on products. The is referred to as GDP measured by the production approach (GDP(P)). GDP can also be derived as the sum of factor incomes (i.e. compensation of employees, gross operating surplus and gross mixed income) and net taxes on production and imports; and as the sum of all final expenditures by residents (final consumption expenditure and GFCF), changes in inventories and exports less imports of goods and services. These are referred to as GDP measured by the income approach (GDP(I)) and GDP measured by the expenditure approach (GDP(E)), respectively. All three approaches are presented in the ASNA publications. In Australia, the combined presentation of the three approaches is referred to as the GDP Accounts. These reflect the 2008 SNA Production Account.

2.29 While each measure should, conceptually, deliver the same estimate of GDP, when the three measures are compiled independently using different data sources then different estimates of GDP result. However, the annual Australian national accounts estimates are integrated with annual balanced S-U tables which ensures the same estimate of GDP is obtained for all three approaches for the years in which these tables are available. The S-U tables have been compiled from 1994-95 up to the year preceding the latest completed financial year, except in the June quarter where it will be the latest two years.

2.30 Prior to 1994-95, the estimates using each approach are based on independent sources, and there are usually differences between the GDP I, E and P estimates. Nevertheless, for these periods, a single estimate of GDP has been compiled by taking a simple average of the I, E and P estimates.

2.31 As a result of the above methods:

---

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

- there are no statistical discrepancies for annual estimates from 1994-95 up to the year prior to the latest year (and the latest two years in the June quarter), in either current price or chain volume terms; and
- for years prior to 1994-95, for the latest year (and the latest two years in the June quarter), and for all quarters, statistical discrepancies exist between estimates based on the GDP I, E and P approaches and the single estimate of GDP, in both current price and chain volume terms. These discrepancies are shown in the relevant tables.

2.32 There is no institutional sector dimension to any of the GDP accounts, although the GDP(I) measure could be classified this way. GDP measured by the production approach (i.e. sum of value added) is presented by industry only. The valuation of the GDP in ASNA is at purchasers' prices, so net taxes on products are added to total gross value added to obtain GDP(P).

### Income account

2.33 2008 SNA splits the income account into several accounts as the process of distribution and redistribution of income is very important, so it is worth distinguishing various steps. It also includes the use of income account. The distribution of income is decomposed into three main steps: primary distribution (i.e. primary income), secondary distribution (i.e. secondary income) and redistribution in kind (i.e. social transfers in kind). The balancing items at the various stages are meaningful concepts of income provided all kinds of distributive current transactions are included. The ASNA includes all such transactions and, whilst the data are not presented in separate tables as outlined in 2008 SNA, each stage is presented in the income account with the balancing items being gross income and gross disposable income for all sectors, and adjusted disposable income for the general government and household sectors.

2.34 The transactions as presented in the ASNA are:

- Primary income consists of factor incomes, such as compensation of employees, gross operating surplus and gross mixed income, taxes less subsidies on production and imports, and property incomes, such as interest, dividends, rent on land and subsoil assets, and reinvested earnings of direct investors and investment funds. Gross national income is the balancing item and equals total factor incomes, plus taxes less subsidies on production and imports, plus net primary income receivable from non-residents.
- Secondary income consists of current transfers. Transfers are resources provided from one institutional unit to another for which nothing of economic value is provided in return. Current transfers include taxes on income and wealth, social contributions (e.g. for workers' compensation) and benefits (e.g. unemployment benefits), current grants between governments, and donations to non-profit institutions. Gross disposable income is the balancing item and is equal to the sum of primary and secondary incomes payable and receivable.
- Social transfers in kind exist only in the general government and household sector. They consist of goods and services provided to households by government (or NPISHs) either free or at prices that are not economically significant. They consist of final consumption expenditure undertaken by government (and NPISHs) on behalf of households, e.g. education and health services.

### Capital account

2.35 The capital account records the acquisitions less disposals of non-financial assets as well as capital transfers involving the redistribution of wealth. It shows sources of funds (receipts) for financing gross capital formation and the use of these funds (disbursements). Sources of funds comprise consumption of fixed capital, net saving transferred from the national income account and net capital transfers receivable from non-residents. On the disbursements side are shown GFCF, changes in inventories and net acquisitions of non-produced non-financial assets. Conceptually, net lending to non-residents is the balance of the national income account. However, if there are statistical discrepancies in the Expenditure on GDP account, then these discrepancies must also be taken into account before deriving the balancing item. If net lending is negative, then the economy is a net borrower from non-residents.

2.36 2008 SNA has an entry for acquisitions less disposals of valuables. While conceptually such transactions should be recorded in the capital account, they are currently not recorded in the capital account in the ASNA due to a lack of a suitable data source. It is worth noting that household final consumption expenditure (HFCE) does include expenditure on valuables by the household sector.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

- 2.37 Similar information to that provided in the national capital account is provided in the sectoral capital accounts. The balancing item, net lending, reflects the net lending of a particular sector to all other sectors. As sectoral production accounts are not compiled, it is not possible to show any national statistical discrepancies by sector. Accordingly, the sectoral net lending balance includes, implicitly, each sector's share of the national statistical discrepancy. Capital accounts are also compiled for selected subsectors.

### Financial account

- 2.38 The financial account records the net acquisitions of financial assets and liabilities.
- 2.39 The financial account for each sector shows the financial transactions associated with the net lending transactions recorded in the capital account. The balance in each financial account is net change in financial position, which is equal to net acquisition of financial assets less net incurrence of liabilities. Conceptually, this balance is the same as net lending/borrowing derived from the relevant capital account. However, due to measurement imperfections, in both accounts, this is seldom the case in practice and a net errors and omissions item is included to achieve balance.
- 2.40 In the national financial account, transactions in financial assets and liabilities with non-residents are shown. The national financial account is identical to the financial account in the balance of payments. Note however, the signs are reversed between the two as the balance of payments is based on the point of view of the resident, whereas the national accounts take the view of the non-resident. Financial accounts are also compiled for each sector and for a wide range of subsectors. In these financial accounts, the transactions relate to financial assets and liabilities with other sectors/subsectors.

### Other changes in the volume of assets account

- 2.41 The other changes in the volume of assets account records the effect of exceptional events that cause not only the value but also the volume of assets and liabilities to change. They may be divided into three main categories:
1. normal appearance and disappearance of assets other than by transactions, such as discovery and depletion of subsoil assets, and growth and depletion of native forests; economic recognition of produced assets such as public monuments and valuables; the initiation and cancellation of contracts, leases and licences such as patents, broadcast licences and taxi plates; changes in the value of goodwill and marketing assets; and the appearance or disappearance of financial assets;
  2. changes in assets and liabilities due to exceptional, unanticipated events, such as changes (normally losses) in assets due to natural disasters (such as bush fires, floods and earthquakes), war or severe acts of crime, and uncompensated seizures of assets; and
  3. changes in classification and structure: in the event that the activities of an institutional unit change to the extent that the unit is reclassified from one institutional sector to another (for example, from the non-financial corporations sector to the financial corporations sector), the movements of assets and liabilities between the sectors are recorded as part of other flows in this category.
- 2.42 The balancing item for this account is changes in net worth due to other changes in the volume of assets. In ASNA other changes in the volume of assets are recorded in an account that reconciles the values of assets and liabilities recorded in the opening and closing balance sheets.

### Revaluation account

- 2.43 The revaluation account records holding gains and losses which result from changes in the prices of financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Holding gains and losses accrue to the owners of assets and liabilities purely as a result of holding the assets or liabilities over time, without transforming them in any way. Holding gains and losses include not only gains/losses on 'capital' goods such as fixed assets, land and other natural resources, and financial assets and liabilities, but also inventories, including work-in-progress.
- 2.44 The balancing item for this account is changes in net worth due to nominal holding gains and losses. In ASNA holding gains and losses are recorded in an account that reconciles the values of assets and liabilities recorded in the opening and closing balance sheets.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

- 2.45 Holding gains and losses measured on the basis of current prices are called nominal holding gains and losses. 2008 SNA notes that these nominal gains and losses can be further decomposed into neutral holding gains and losses, reflecting changes in the general price level, and real holding gains and losses, reflecting changes in the relative prices of assets. The ASNA shows this decomposition for the total economy and also for the household sector.

### Balance sheets

- 2.46 The national balance sheet shows, at particular points in time, the aggregate value of Australian residents' non-financial assets, their financial claims on non-residents, and their liabilities to non-residents. The balancing item is net worth and is the difference between assets and liabilities. Net worth is equivalent to the present value of the stock a unit or sector holds.
- 2.47 Similar information is shown for each sector in the sectoral balance sheets. For financial assets and liabilities, the amounts shown are the outstanding claims on and liabilities to other sectors on the balance sheet dates. For non-financial assets, the amounts shown represent each sector's share of the Australian value as at the balance sheet dates.
- 2.48 The opening and closing balance sheets display assets, liabilities and net worth valued at the prices of the date for which the balance sheet is compiled. Conceptually, the entries for the closing balance sheet are equal, asset by asset and liability by liability to the entries in the opening balance sheet plus changes in the accumulation accounts, i.e. the capital account, the financial account, the other changes in the volume of assets account and the revaluation account.
- 2.49 2008 SNA includes entries for valuables and non-produced non-financial assets. Conceptually these assets should be recorded in the balance sheets. However, valuables; water resources; goodwill and marketing assets; and contracts, leases and licences are not recorded in the ASNA (with the exception of spectrum licences) due to a lack of suitable data sources.
- 2.50 Supplementing the balance sheets are accounts that show the changes in balance sheet positions during a particular period. In these accounts, changes in balance sheets are decomposed into transactions (which are equivalent to the relevant transactions recorded in the capital and financial accounts), revaluations due to the effect of price changes, and other changes affecting the volume of assets and liabilities.

### External account

- 2.51 The external accounts show the economy's transactions and stock positions with non-residents, from the non-residents' perspective.
- 2.52 In the ASNA, external income, capital, financial and balance sheet accounts are provided. The external income account is analogous to the balance of payments current account. As such, its balance - balance on external current account - is the same as, but with opposite sign to, the balance on current account recorded in the balance of payments. The balance on the external account - net lending - is the same as, but with opposite sign to, the sum of the current and capital account balances in the balance of payments. The external financial account includes the balance of payments financial account together with net lending of non-residents (the sum of the balance of payments current and capital account balances) and the difference between the two, i.e. the balance of payments net errors and omissions item.

### Integrated presentation of the accounts

#### Introduction

- 2.53 Once all elements have been produced it is possible to present in detail the integrated accounts. The integrated accounts give a complete picture of the accounts of the total economy including balance sheets, in a way that permits the principal economic relations and the main aggregates to be shown. The level of detail can vary depending on the purpose.
- 2.54 The following table provides a summary of the accounts, balancing items and main aggregates within the 2008 SNA and the comparison with the ASNA. The purpose of the table is to illustrate how the ANSA presentation compares with the 2008 SNA presentation.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

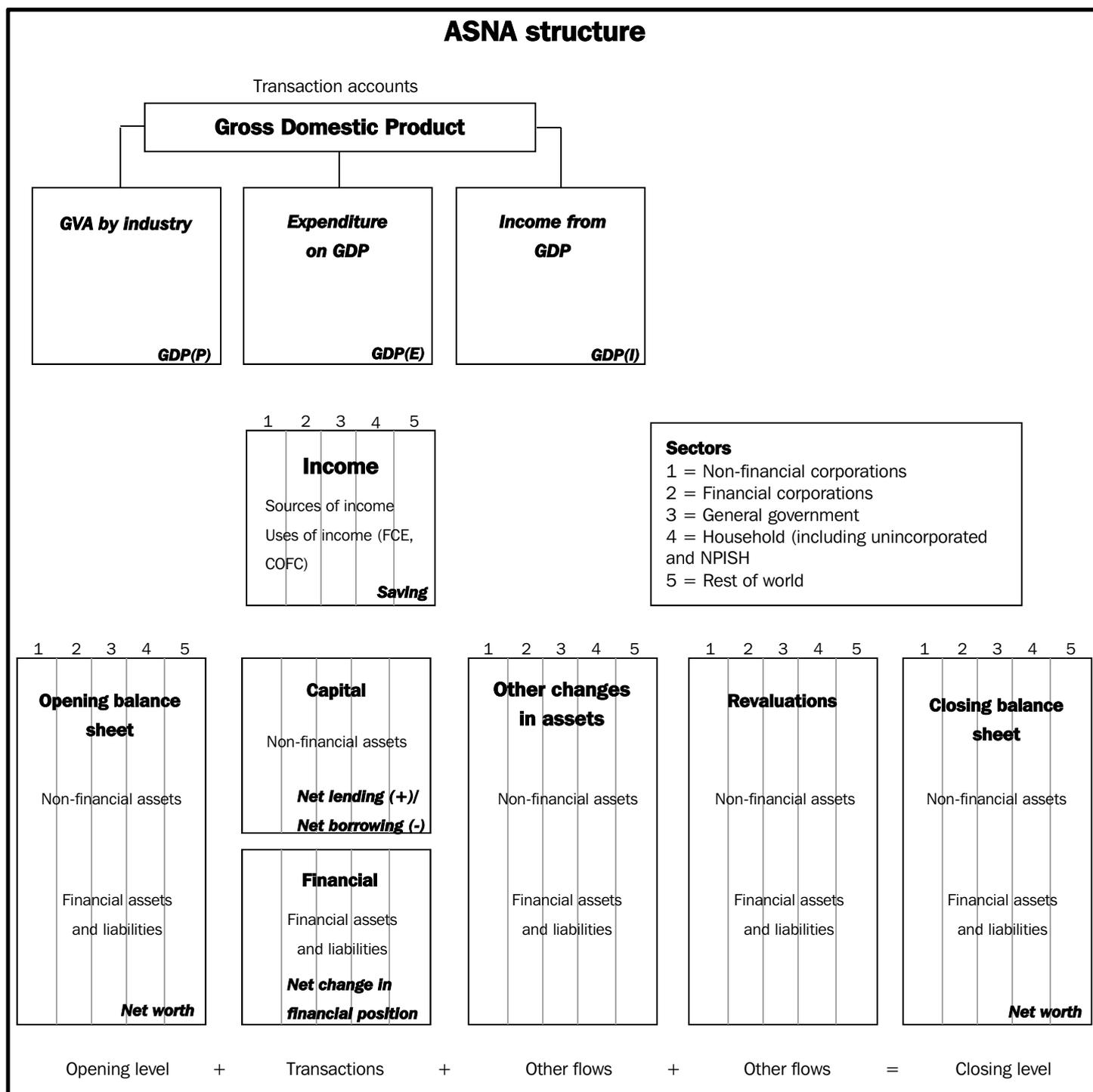
Table 2.1 Summary of accounts, balancing items and main aggregates

SNA presentation			ASNA presentation	
Account	Balancing item	Main aggregate	Account	Main aggregate
<b>Current accounts</b>			<b>Current accounts</b>	
<b>Production account</b>			<b>GDP accounts</b>	
Production account Goods and services account Generation of income account	Value added  Operating surplus/mixed income	Domestic product	Industry gross value added (GDP(P)) Expenditure on GDP (GDP(E)) Income from GDP (GDP(I))	Gross Domestic Product
<b>Distribution and use of income accounts</b>			<b>National Income Account</b>	
Allocation of primary income account	Balance of primary income	National income		Gross national income
Secondary distribution of income account	Disposable income	National disposable income		Gross disposable income
Redistribution of income in kind account	Adjusted disposable income			Adjusted disposable income
<b>Use of income accounts</b>				
Use of disposable income account	Saving			Use of gross disposable income Saving
Use of adjusted disposable income account	Saving	National Saving		Saving
<b>Accumulation accounts</b>			<b>Accumulation accounts</b>	
Capital account	Net borrowing(+)/Net lending (-)		Capital account	Net borrowing(+)/Net lending (-)
Financial account	Net borrowing(+)/Net lending (-)		Financial accounts	Net change in financial position
<b>Other changes in volume of assets account</b>				
Other changes in volume of assets account			<i>Included in balance sheets</i>	
Revaluation account			<i>Included in balance sheets</i>	
<b>Balance Sheets</b>			<b>Balance Sheets</b>	
Opening balance sheet	Net worth	National wealth	Opening balance sheet	Net worth
Changes in assets and liabilities	Changes in net worth		Changes in assets and liabilities	Changes in net worth
			Net capital formation	
			Financial transactions	
Other changes in volume of assets			Other changes in volume	
Revaluations			Revaluations	
Closing balance sheets	Net worth	National wealth	Closing balance sheets	Net worth

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

2.55 The following figure illustrates the integrated accounts as presented in the ASNA:

Figure 2.1 ILLUSTRATION OF THE ASNA STRUCTURE



## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

### The aggregates

- 2.56 The aggregates, including value added, income, consumption and saving, are composite values which measure one aspect of the activity of the entire economy. They are summary indicators and key magnitudes for purposes of macroeconomic analysis and comparisons over time. Some aggregates may:
- be obtained directly as totals of particular transactions, e.g. final consumption, GFCF and social contributions; or
  - result from aggregating balancing items for the institutional sectors e.g. value added, disposable income and saving.
- 2.57 There are a couple of key points that need to be addressed before the aggregates can be presented. First is the notion of net and gross measures. The distinction between the two is whether or not consumption of fixed capital has been deducted. A gross measure includes consumption of fixed capital, whereas net measures have consumption of fixed capital deducted. 2008 SNA recommends that net measures should be the main measures as they take into account a reduction in the value of previously created fixed assets when they are used up in the production process. However, the SNA recognises that it is very difficult to measure consumption of fixed capital with any precision and so acknowledges that the gross measures will be commonly used in practice.
- 2.58 Second is the measurement of aggregates in current price or volume measures. It is desirable to measure the aggregates in volume terms so that the price effect is eliminated and thereby obtain a real change from one period to another. However, some aggregates, such as income, are not able to be measured in volume terms as they cannot be broken down into a quantity and a price component.
- 2.59 Some of the key aggregates are:

#### **Gross Domestic Product (GDP)**

*GDP derives from the concept of value added. Gross value added is the difference between output and intermediate consumption. GDP is the sum of gross value added of all resident producer units plus taxes on products less subsidies on products. This derivation is referred to as GDP measured by the Production Approach (GDP(P)).*

$$\text{GDP(P)} = \text{Output} - \text{Intermediate Use} + \text{Taxes on Products} - \text{Subsidies on Products}$$

*GDP is also equal to the sum of the final uses of goods and services (all uses except intermediate consumption) measured at purchasers' prices, less the value of imports of goods and services. This derivation is referred to as GDP measured by the Expenditure Approach (GDP(E)).*

$$\text{GDP(E)} = \text{Final Consumption Expenditure by Households (C) and Government (G)} + \text{Gross Capital Formation} + \text{Exports of goods and services (X)} - \text{Imports of goods and services (M)}$$

*Finally, GDP is also equal to the sum of primary incomes distributed by resident producer units. This derivation is referred to as GDP measured by the Income Approach (GDP(I)).*

$$\text{GDP(I)} = \text{Compensation of Employees (CoE)} + \text{Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)} + \text{Gross Mixed Income (GMI)} + (\text{Taxes on Production and Imports} - \text{Subsidies on Production and Imports (NT)})$$

#### **Gross National Income (GNI)**

*GNI is equal to GDP less primary incomes payable to non-resident units plus primary incomes receivable from non-resident units. In other words, GNI is equal to compensation of employees, plus gross operating surplus and gross mixed income, plus taxes (less subsidies) on production and imports, plus property income payable to the rest of the world plus the corresponding items receivable from the rest of the world. Thus GNI is the sum of gross primary incomes receivable by resident institutional units or sectors. In contrast to GDP, GNI is not a concept of value added, but a concept of income. By deducting the consumption of fixed capital from GNI, net national income (NNI) is obtained.*

$$\begin{aligned} \text{GNI} &= \text{CoE} + \text{GOS} + \text{GMI} + \text{NT} + \text{Net primary income receivable from non-residents (NPINR)} \\ &= \text{GDP} + \text{NPINR} \end{aligned}$$

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

### **Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)**

*Gross national disposable income is equal to GNI less current transfers (other than taxes, less subsidies, on production and imports) payable to non-resident units, plus the corresponding transfers receivable by resident units from the rest of the world. Gross national disposable income measures the income available to the total economy for final consumption and gross saving. By deducting the consumption of fixed capital from gross national disposable income, net national disposable income is obtained. National disposable income is the sum of disposable income of all resident institutional units or sectors.*

$$\begin{aligned}\text{GNDI} &= \text{CoE} + \text{GOS} + \text{GMI} + \text{NT} + \text{NPINR} + \text{Net current transfers receivable from non-residents (NCT)} \\ &= \text{GDP} + \text{NPINR} + \text{NCT}\end{aligned}$$

### Other parts of the accounting structure

#### Supply and use tables

- 2.60 2008 SNA states that the detailed analysis of production by industries and flows of goods and services by kind of products is an integral part of the integrated central framework. It indicates that the detailed analysis of production activities and product balances is made in the S-U tables presenting:
- the resources and uses of goods and services for each type of product;
  - the production and generation of income accounts for each industry according to kind of economic activity; and
  - data on factors of production (labour and fixed capital) used by industries.
- 2.61 S-U tables are a powerful tool to compare and contrast data from various sources and improve the coherence of the economic information system. They permit an analysis of markets and industries and allow productivity to be studied at this level of disaggregation. A fundamental role is played in the ASNA by S-U tables as they show, for the economy as a whole and for groups of products, the total resources in terms of domestic output and imports, and the uses of goods and services in terms of intermediate consumption, final consumption, gross capital formation and exports. They also provide information on the generation of income from production.
- 2.62 The S-U tables reconcile how the supply of products (either by domestic production or imports) within the economy in an accounting period is used for intermediate consumption, final consumption, capital formation or exports. Once both sides are equal (i.e. supply = use) for all products the S-U tables are said to be balanced. Balanced S-U tables provide the benchmarks for the annual current price and chain volume measure for GDP.

#### Input and output tables

- 2.63 The ASNA includes symmetric I-O tables which provide a means of undertaking more detailed analysis of the process of production and the use of goods and services (products) and of the income generated in that production than is possible with S-U tables. 'Symmetric' means that the same classifications or units (e.g. the same groups of products) are used in both rows and columns.
- 2.64 The I-O tables serve two purposes: statistical and analytical. They provide a framework for checking the consistency of statistics on flows of goods and services obtained from quite different kinds of statistical sources, e.g. industrial surveys, household expenditure inquiries, investment surveys, foreign trade statistics, etc. They serve as a coordinating framework for economic statistics, both conceptually for ensuring the consistency of the definitions and classifications used and as an accounting framework for ensuring the numerical consistency of data drawn from different sources. The I-O framework is also appropriate for calculating much of the economic data contained in the national accounts and detecting weaknesses. This is particularly important for the decomposition of the values of flows of goods and services into prices and volumes for the calculation of an integrated set of price and volume measures. As an analytical tool, I-O data are conveniently integrated into macroeconomic models in order to analyse the link between final demand and industrial output levels. I-O analysis also serves a number of other analytical purposes or uses.

## CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

---

- 2.65 The symmetric I-O tables are derived out of the S-U tables. However, as the latter are data-orientated in nature, adjustments are required in the compilation in the former, particularly with respect to valuation, the treatment of imports and classifications. The links between the I-O tables and the S-U tables are described in the chapter on input and output tables.

### Tables of financial transactions and financial assets

- 2.66 In concept, the accounts show which sectors acquire which financial assets and incur which liabilities. In order to examine the working of the financial sector, the first expansion of the financial account in ASNA is to distinguish subsectors within financial corporations and eleven categories of financial assets and liabilities.
- 2.67 The ASNA flow of funds matrices, published in *ABS National Accounts, Financial Accounts (cat. no. 5232.0)*, differ from the 2008 SNA flow of funds matrices because:
- the ASNA flow of fund matrices include the capital account in its presentation; and
  - the financial accounts presented are not in the required from-whom-to-whom framework as described in 2008 SNA (paragraph 2.150)  
*“It shows which sectors and subsectors incur loans and make deposits but it does not allow an in-depth examination of the intermediation process whereby a financial institution draws in funds, repackages them and issues them as other instruments to other units. In order to explore this, a three-dimensional “from-whom-to-whom” style of presentation is needed. This is referred to as a flow of funds matrix. The three-dimensional table of financial transactions is usually presented as a series of matrices, one matrix for each kind of financial instrument showing the flows from one sector to another.*
- 2.68 However, cat. no. 5232.0 includes financial instrument market tables for the twelve financial instruments in a from-whom-to-whom framework with 19 available counterparty sectors and subsectors. Each financial instrument is presented by issuing/ accepting/ borrowing sector/subsector by counterparty. For these tables, transactions and stocks between intra-sector/subsector are presented, for example bank deposits held by other banks. If required, the financial market tables would enable the ASNA to produce the flow of funds matrix as described in paragraph 2.150 of the 2008 SNA.

### SOURCES AND METHODS

- 2.69 ASNA records the essential elements of the Australian economy: production, income, consumption (intermediate and final), accumulation of assets and liabilities, and wealth. As such, many different data sources are used to compile the ASNA. In many cases these data are infrequent, incomplete, lacking in scope or simply not on a national accounts basis. The following provides an overview of the sources and methods employed to convert these different data sources into a coherent set of national accounts.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

#### FLOWS AND STOCKS

- 3.1 The system of national accounts records two basic kinds of information: flows and stocks. Flows refer to actions and to the effects of events that take place within a given period of time, while stocks refer to positions, or holdings of, assets and liabilities at a given point in time. Unless otherwise indicated, the definitions and rules described are as recommended in 2008 SNA and are applied without variation in the ASNA.
- 3.2 In the national accounts, flows are recorded in the current accounts, which deal with production, income and the use of income, and in the accumulation accounts, which record capital formation, financial flows, revaluations and other changes in the volume of assets. Stocks, which represent the value of the stock of assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the accounting period, appear in the balance sheet accounts.

#### Flows

- 3.3 Economic flows reflect the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or extinction of economic value. They involve changes in the volume, composition or value of an institutional unit's assets and liabilities. Economic flows are of two kinds: *transactions*, and *other flows*. Most flows are *transactions* which are recorded in the current accounts and accumulation accounts. Other flows, which are changes in the value of assets and liabilities that do not result from transactions, are recorded in the revaluation account and the other changes in volume of assets account.

#### Transactions

- 3.4 A transaction is defined in 2008 SNA (paragraph 3.7) as:  
*“an economic flow that is an interaction between institutional units by mutual agreement or an action within an institutional unit that it is analytically useful to treat like a transaction.”*
- 3.5 The latter types of actions are internal transactions. Apart from these, transactions are interactions between institutional units. While the definition of a transaction stipulates that an interaction between institutional units must be by mutual agreement, this does not mean that both units necessarily enter a transaction voluntarily; some transactions, such as payments of taxes, fees or fines, are imposed by force of law. In these cases there is collective acceptance by the community of the obligation to make the required payments, which are therefore regarded as transactions for national accounting purposes. The system of national accounts recognises and accounts for numerous types of transactions, both monetary and non-monetary, which are described in the following paragraphs.

#### Monetary transactions

- 3.6 Most transactions recorded in the national accounts are monetary transactions, where the institutional units involved make or receive payments, or incur liabilities or receive assets denominated in units of currency. All monetary transactions are two-party transactions between institutional units. Common monetary transactions included in the ASNA are expenditure on consumption of goods and services, expenditure on capital formation, deposits, loans, wages and salaries, interest, dividends, rent on natural assets, taxes, and social assistance benefits in cash.
- 3.7 Expenditures on consumption of goods and services, capital formation, deposits, loans, payment or receipt of wages and salaries, and payment or receipt of interest, dividends and rent on natural assets, are two-party transactions involving the provision of a good, service or asset in exchange for a monetary counterpart. These kinds of transactions can be termed 'something for something' transactions, or transactions with a quid pro quo. Two-party transactions where goods, services or assets are supplied without a direct counterpart can be termed 'something for nothing' transactions, or transactions without a quid pro quo. Transactions without a quid pro quo are called *transfers* in the national accounts. Examples of transfers are taxes, social assistance benefits, gifts and international cooperation (foreign aid). Transactions such as the payment of premiums for non-life insurance, where receipt of benefits is contingent upon some future

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

event, are also classified as transfers. (Strictly speaking, insurance premiums are divided into two components in the national accounts: an imputed service charge; and net premiums, which are equal to premiums less the imputed service charge. Net premiums are a transfer payment while the imputed service charge is included in household or intermediate consumption.)

- 3.8 A distinction is made between capital and current transfers in the national accounts. Capital transfers involve the transfer of ownership of an asset or oblige one or both parties to acquire or dispose of an asset. Investment grants are examples of capital transfers. Capital transfers redistribute saving or wealth. Current transfers, on the other hand, redistribute income in the form of, for example, income taxes or social assistance benefits.
- 3.9 Most transactions are treated in the national accounts in a straightforward way; that is, the transactions are recorded in the same way as they appear in the accounts of the institutional units involved. However, some transactions are rearranged in order to bring out the underlying economic relationships more clearly. Transactions can be rearranged in three ways: rerouting, partitioning and recognising the principal party to a transaction.

### Rerouted transactions

- 3.10 A transaction that appears to the units involved as taking place directly between units A and C may be recorded as taking place indirectly through a third unit B. Thus, the single transaction between A and C is recorded as two transactions: one between A and B, and one between B and C. In this case the transaction is considered to be “rerouted”.
- 3.11 Rerouting of three types of transactions occurs in the national accounts:
1. *Employers' social contributions* - workers' compensation premiums, and contributions made by employers on behalf of their employees to superannuation funds, are recorded as two transactions: employers are deemed to pay the contributions to their employees and the employees are then deemed to pay the same contributions to non-life insurance corporations or superannuation funds. Although the contributions are paid directly by employers to the funds, this treatment makes it clear that such contributions are part of the compensation of employees, and are recorded as a part of labour costs.
  2. *Retained earnings of foreign direct investment enterprises and resident and non-resident investment funds* - the retention of some or all of the earnings of a foreign direct investment enterprise and investment funds within the enterprise or investment fund can be regarded as a deliberate investment decision by the foreign owners and fund investors. Accordingly, the retained earnings are rerouted in the national accounts by showing them as first remitted to the foreign owners and fund investors as property income and then reinvested in the equity of the direct investment enterprise and investment funds.
  3. *Property income of non-life insurance corporations or pension funds* - in the national accounts, the property income earned on the reserves of certain insurance and pension funds is deemed to be earned on assets owned by policy-holders. The property income is recorded as being paid out to policy-holders and then paid back again as premium supplements even though the property income is retained by the corporation.

### Partitioned transactions

- 3.12 When a transaction appearing to the parties involved as a single transaction is recorded as two or more differently classified transactions, the transaction is partitioned. Partitioning does not usually imply the involvement of additional institutional units in the transactions.
- 3.13 Payments and receipts of interest by financial intermediaries, and non-life insurance premiums, are typical partitioned transactions. In the case of interest, the payments are considered to comprise a pure interest component and a charge for the financial service rendered by the financial institution. Similarly, non-life insurance premiums are considered to constitute a payment to cover the insurance risk and a service charge for arranging the insurance. The individual components are recorded separately in the national accounts.
- 3.14 A further example of partitioning is the recording of transactions for wholesalers and retailers. Wholesalers and retailers are viewed in 2008 SNA as selling the service of storing and displaying goods. As a result, the output of wholesalers and retailers is measured by the value of the trade margins on the goods they purchase for resale, not the total value of their sales.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### Recognising the principal party to a transaction

- 3.15 When a unit carries out a transaction on behalf of another unit, the transaction should be recorded exclusively in the accounts of the principal, although some service output by the intermediary may be recognised. For example, if a commercial agent makes purchases under the order and at the expense of another party, the purchases are attributed to the latter. The accounts relevant to the agent should only show the fee charged to the principal for the services rendered by the agent.

### *Non-monetary transactions*

- 3.16 Transactions that do not involve the exchange of cash, or assets or liabilities that are not denominated in units of currency, are non-monetary transactions. As the national accounts record all transactions in monetary values, the values recorded for non-monetary transactions must be estimated. Non-monetary transactions can be either two-party transactions or actions within an institutional unit (internal transactions).

### Two-party non-monetary transactions

- 3.17 Two-party non-monetary transactions consist of the following:
- *Barter transactions*, which involve one party providing a good, service or asset other than cash to another party in return for a good, service or asset other than cash.
  - *Remuneration in kind*, which occurs when an employee accepts payment from an employer in the form of goods and services instead of money (or some other financial asset). Some of the most common types of remuneration in kind are meals and drinks; accommodation; vehicles for personal use of employees; and goods and services produced as outputs from the employer's own production processes.
  - *Payments in kind other than remuneration in kind*, which occur when payments are made in the form of goods and services, rather than money or some other financial asset (e.g. landlords accepting produce in lieu of rent).
  - *Transfers in kind*, which occur when one party provides a good, service or asset to the other without receiving anything in return. These can also be called 'something for nothing' transactions, or transactions without a quid pro quo. The most common types of transfers in kind are international aid in the form of goods or services; gifts and charitable contributions in the form goods or services; and social assistance benefits in forms such as the provision of education, health, housing and other services provided to households by government or non-profit institutions. Also included are social transfers in kind which consist of government final consumption expenditure (GFCE) which is undertaken (by government) on the behalf of households.

### Internal transactions

- 3.18 While most transactions recorded in the national accounts are interactions between institutional units, some actions that occur within institutional units are also recorded as transactions. These are known as internal, or intra-unit transactions, which are recorded to give a more analytically useful picture of output and final use.
- 3.19 Consumption of fixed capital is an important example of an intra-unit transaction which is recorded in the ASNA. The estimation of consumption of fixed capital ensures that the decline in the value of a fixed asset used in production is included as a cost of production.
- 3.20 Estimates of the value of intra-unit transactions are also made to account for output which is produced and used within the same institutional unit. These transactions include the value of fixed assets produced for own use and the value of goods produced and consumed within households (such as agricultural produce and other 'backyard' production). The supply of output produced within an enterprise for use as intermediate input in the same enterprise is also regarded as an intra-unit transaction, although estimates of the value of such transactions are only recorded in national accounts if the supplying and receiving establishments are geographically separated.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### Externalities and illegal actions

- 3.21 Externalities are unsolicited services, or 'disservices', delivered by one unit to another without mutual agreement. A typical example is a producer's pollution of air or water which is used by other units. Externalities are not market transactions into which institutional units enter of their own accord, and there is no mechanism to ensure that the positive or negative values attached to them by the various parties involved would be mutually consistent. For this reason, 2008 SNA recommends against recording the values of externalities in the national accounts.
- 3.22 2008 SNA treats illegal actions that fit the characteristics of transactions (notably the characteristic that there is mutual agreement between the parties) in the same way as legal actions. Thus, although the production or consumption of certain goods such as narcotics may be illegal, market transactions in such goods should, in principle, be recorded in the national accounts. Due to the difficulty in identifying and valuing illegal transactions, no explicit estimates for such activities are made in the ASNA. However, some illegal transactions are likely to be included in the national accounts if they are reported as part of legal activities or as income for taxation purposes.
- 3.23 As illegal actions which constitute crimes against persons or property (for example theft or violence) do not meet the criterion of transactions by mutual agreement they are not recorded as transactions.

### Other flows

- 3.24 Other flows are changes in the value of assets and liabilities that do not take place through transactions. They are either other changes in the volume of assets or liabilities, or holding gains and losses. Entries classified as other flows all appear in the other changes in volume of assets account or the revaluation account. Both of these accounts are components of the balance sheet accounts in the ASNA.

### Stocks

- 3.25 Stocks are holdings of assets and liabilities at a point in time. Stocks are usually recorded at the beginning and end of each accounting period. The values of stocks of assets and liabilities are shown in the balance sheets of the system. Stocks are connected with the flows in that changes in their levels result from the accumulation of transactions and other flows over the accounting period in question. In the ASNA, closing balance sheet levels could be viewed as being obtained by the addition to the opening balance sheet levels of net capital formation, financial transactions, other changes in the volume of assets, and revaluations of assets and liabilities. However, in practice the balance sheet values for many components of financial assets and liabilities are obtained directly from survey data.
- 3.26 Values are recorded for non-financial assets, both produced and non-produced, and for financial assets and liabilities. The coverage of assets is limited to those assets used in economic activity and that are subject to ownership rights. Thus, stocks are not recorded for assets such as human capital and natural resources over which ownership rights cannot be enforced.
- 3.27 In order to discuss stocks it is necessary to define assets and liabilities and these definitions depend crucially on the concepts of benefits and ownership. This is described as the asset boundary.

### Economic benefits

- 3.28 An economic benefit is defined as denoting a gain or positive utility arising from an action. It implies a comparison between two states. Sometimes the immediate benefit is in terms of goods and services directly, for example own account production or wages and salaries in kind. More often a benefit is in the form of the medium of exchange (money), for example as wages and salaries. Consumption is an activity that takes place in the current period only but may be financed from past benefits. Production and accumulation also involve benefits postponed to future periods. Thus, means of allowing benefits to be moved from one accounting period to another have to be recognised. These take the form of assets and liabilities where a benefit in one period is converted to a benefit in one or more future periods. Similarly goods and services, or current benefits, may be acquired by committing future benefits in the form of financial liabilities.
- 3.29 Two types of ownership can be distinguished, legal ownership and economic ownership. The legal owner of entities such as goods and services, natural resources, financial assets and liabilities is the institutional unit

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

entitled in law and sustainable under the law to claim the benefits associated with the entities. The economic owner of entities such as goods and services, natural resources, financial assets and liabilities is the institutional unit entitled to claim the benefits associated with the use of the entity in question in the course of an economic activity by virtue of accepting the associated risks.

- 3.30 Every enterprise has both a legal owner and an economic owner, though in many cases the economic owner and the legal owner of an entity are the same. Where they are not, the legal owner has handed responsibility for the risk involved in using the entity in an economic activity to the economic owner along with associated benefits. In return the legal owner accepts another package of risks and benefits from the economic owner. In general within the SNA, when the expression “ownership” or “owner” is used and the legal and economic owners are different, the reference should be understood to be to the economic owner.

### BALANCING ITEMS

- 3.31 A balancing item is obtained by subtracting the total value of the entries on one side of an account from the total value of entries the other side. It cannot be measured independently of the other entries. It does not relate to any specific set of transactions, or any set of assets, and so it cannot be expressed in terms of its own price or quantity units.

#### Balancing items in the flow accounts

- 3.32 Balancing items are not simply devices to ensure that accounts balance. They are often used as key macroeconomic indicators to assess economic performance. They encapsulate a great deal of information and include some of the most important entries in the accounts, for example:
- Value added or domestic product,
  - Operating surplus,
  - Disposable income,
  - Saving,
  - Net lending or net borrowing,
  - Net change in financial position,
  - Current external balance.

#### Balancing item in the balance sheets

- 3.33 Net worth, which is defined as the value of all the non-financial and financial assets owned by an institutional unit or sector less the value of all its outstanding liabilities, is the balancing item in the balance sheets. Net worth cannot be measured independently of the other entries, nor does it relate to any specific set of transactions.
- 3.34 As well as net worth appearing as a stock level, changes in net worth due to different sorts of transactions and other flows may also be derived. Just as the changes in the levels of any asset can be traced through changes in transactions and other flows throughout the period, so changes in total net worth can be exhaustively described according to the transactions and other flows that led to changes in the total level of assets and liabilities.

### GROUPING STOCKS AND FLOWS IN THE ACCOUNTS

- 3.35 2008 SNA groups flows and stocks according to the classification of transactions, other flows, and entries related to stocks of assets and liabilities. The classification of transactions and other flows has five headings at the highest level, dealing with transactions in products, transactions showing how income is distributed and redistributed within the SNA, transactions in non-produced assets, financial assets and liabilities, and other accumulation entries.
- 3.36 In general, flows and stocks are entered either in the accounts of the institutional units that own or owned the goods and assets involved; the accounts of units that deliver or take delivery of services; or the accounts of units that provide labour and capital or use them in production.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### ACCOUNTING RULES

- 3.37 The ASNA's accounting rules cover the valuation, time of recording and grouping by aggregation, netting and consolidation of individual stocks and flows.

#### Quadruple-entry accounting

- 3.38 The accounting system underlying the ASNA derives from broad bookkeeping principles. To understand the accounting system for the ASNA, three bookkeeping principles should be outlined:
1. Vertical double-entry bookkeeping, also known simply as double-entry bookkeeping used in business accounting - each transaction leads to at least two entries, traditionally referred to as a credit entry and a debit entry, in the books of the transactor. It ensures the total value of assets equals the total value of liabilities plus net worth of a unit's balance sheet;
  2. Horizontal double-entry bookkeeping - is useful for compiling accounts that reflect the mutual economic relationships between different institutional units in a consistent way. It ensures the consistency of recording for each transaction category by counterparties; and
  3. Quadruple-entry bookkeeping - the simultaneous application of both the vertical and horizontal double-entry bookkeeping, which is the accounting system underlying the recording of transactions in the ASNA.
- 3.39 Quadruple- entry bookkeeping deals in a coherent way with multiple transactors or groups of transactors, each of which satisfies vertical double-entry bookkeeping requirements. A single transaction between two counterparties thus gives rise to four entries. In contrast to business bookkeeping, national accounts deal with interactions among a multitude of units in parallel, and thus require special care from a consistency point of view. As a liability of one unit is mirrored in a financial asset of another unit, for instance, they should be identically valued, allocated in time and classified to avoid inconsistencies in aggregating balance sheets of units by sectors or for the total economy. The same is also true for all transactions and other flows that affect balance sheets of two counterparties.

### Valuation

#### General rules

- 3.40 The underlying principle of valuation in the system of national accounts is that all entries are recorded, in money terms, at the exchange value current during the accounting period, i.e. the value at which flows and stocks are, or could be, exchanged for cash (including transferable deposits). The system does not attempt to determine the utility of the flows and stocks within its scope.
- 3.41 When goods and services are exchanged for cash or its equivalent, the required values are directly available. In addition, values are directly observable for flows and stocks that concern financial instruments, such as cash holdings or liabilities. The majority of flows and stocks in the national accounts fall into these categories.
- 3.42 In other cases, where no actual exchange values are available, the preferred method of valuation is by reference to the market value of similar goods, services or assets. This method is used to estimate the value of the services of owner-occupied dwellings, and of 'backyard' production by households for their own use.
- 3.43 When no prices for similar products exist, it may be necessary to value goods or services by the amount that it costs to produce them. This is the case for most non-market goods and services produced by general government units and non-profit institutions serving households.
- 3.44 For some assets, it is necessary to estimate a value by writing down (depreciating) the initial acquisition costs. The value of such assets at a given point in their life is equal to their acquisition cost less the accumulated value of these write-downs. Typically, the current value of fixed assets is estimated by writing down current market prices for the accumulated consumption of fixed capital.
- 3.45 Where none of the above valuation methods is feasible, flows and stocks can be recorded at the net present value of expected future returns. This method is not generally recommended, as it involves a number of

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

assumptions and the possibility of substantial future revisions to estimates. However, 2008 SNA recognises that it is the most appropriate method of valuation in circumstances where returns from assets are either delayed (as is the case with timber plantations) or spread over a lengthy period (as for subsoil assets).

- 3.46 Flows and stocks concerning foreign currency are converted to their value in national currency at the exchange rate prevailing when the transaction or flow takes place, or in the case of balance sheet items, the date to which the balance sheet applies. The exchange rate used for conversion to national currency is the mid-point between the buying and selling rate, so as to exclude any implicit foreign exchange service charge.
- 3.47 Valuations contained in business accounts, tax returns and other administrative records, which are widely used sources of data for national accounts purposes, often do not conform to the national accounting valuation standard. This is especially so in the case of depreciation, where rates of depreciation for tax purposes normally deviate from those underlying the national accounting concept of the consumption of fixed capital. In particular, depreciation for tax purposes is based on the historical cost of the assets whereas consumption of fixed capital in the national accounts is based on the current cost of the assets involved.
- 3.48 In some cases, invoice values may not accord with prices paid in the market for similar items. Where transactions are between affiliated enterprises under common management, the prices adopted for bookkeeping purposes - referred to as transfer prices - may not correspond to prices that would be charged to independent parties. By using artificially high or low prices, transfer pricing could be used as a device for shifting profits among enterprises within a group for taxation (or other) purposes. In principle, such transactions should be identified and re-valued if they are likely to affect significantly the interpretation of the accounts. Instances of transfer pricing are difficult to identify, and subsequently adjust for. In the ASNA, transactions prices are used as there is no current data on transfer pricing.
- 3.49 To maximise concordance with 2008 SNA accounting rules, surveys of businesses conducted by the ABS request data, where possible on a national accounts basis. Adjustments are made to source data that are not recorded on the required basis.

### Special valuations concerning products

- 3.50 The producer and the user of a given product usually perceive its value differently, because of intervening transport costs, trade margins, taxes and subsidies on products. In order to keep as close as possible to the views of the transactors, 2008 SNA recommends that outputs of products be valued at basic prices, while inputs, or final purchases, should be valued at purchasers' prices.
- 3.51 The basic price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service, minus any tax payable (including deductible value added taxes such as the GST) plus any subsidy receivable, as a consequence of production or sale of the unit. Subsidies artificially reduce the sale price, so they are included in the basic price to obtain a measure of the true value of the goods or services produced. Taxes on products, if included, would artificially increase the price, and so are deducted. The basic price also excludes any transport charges invoiced separately by the producer. The basic price therefore measures the amount retained by the producer in respect of the good or service that is produced as output.
- 3.52 The major output of the wholesale and retail trade industries is the value of the service provided in selling goods (i.e. goods purchased and resold are not treated as part of intermediate consumption). The value of the service is equal to the trade margins realised on the goods sold. The measurement of this service at basic prices is analogous to that for goods producing industries: output at basic prices is the value of the trade margins, including the value of any subsidies received by the wholesaler or retailer, and excluding taxes on production of the service.
- 3.53 The purchaser's price is the amount paid by the purchaser in order to take delivery of goods or services. Purchasers' prices include any taxes payable (less any subsidies receivable) on production and imports, and any transport charges paid separately by the purchaser to take delivery of goods. Value added taxes, such as the GST, are included in purchasers' prices unless they are allowable as deductions from the purchaser's value-added tax liability. Purchasers' prices are also referred to as market prices.
- 3.54 Imports and exports of goods are valued free-on-board (f.o.b.), i.e. at the exporter's customs frontier.
- 3.55 The ASNA follows the 2008 SNA recommendations with respect to the valuation of products: in the I-O tables and the associated measures of value added by industry, gross output is measured at basic prices and intermediate inputs are measured at purchasers' prices. Expenditure items are recorded at purchasers' prices. Imports and exports of goods are valued f.o.b. Details of other aspects of the valuation of imports and

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

exports are contained in *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0).

### Valuation of other flows

- 3.56 For the valuation of the other changes in the volume of assets, it is usual to take the value of the asset before and after the change in volume and then to take the difference that is not explained by any transaction as the value of the other change.
- 3.57 Holding gains and losses accrue continuously and apply to both non-financial and financial assets and liabilities. In general, they are estimated by deducting from the total change in the value of assets those that can be attributed to transactions and to other changes in volumes. Since most financial assets are matched by liabilities, either within the domestic economy or with the rest of the world, it is important that holding gains in one are matched by holding losses in the other and vice versa.

### Valuation of positions of financial assets and liabilities

- 3.58 Stocks of financial assets and liabilities should be valued as if they were acquired in market transactions on the balance sheet reporting date (or on the closest preceding date if the markets are closed on that date). Valuation according to market-value equivalent is needed for valuing financial assets and liabilities that are not traded in financial markets or are traded only infrequently. For these assets and liabilities, it will be necessary to estimate fair values that, in effect, approximate market prices. The present value of future cash flows can also be used as an approximation to market prices, provided an appropriate discount rate can be used.

### Time of recording

- 3.59 Flows in the national accounting system are ideally recorded on an *accrual basis*. Accrual accounting records flows at the time economic value is created, transformed, exchanged, transferred or extinguished. Accrual accounting enables the profitability of productive activities to be evaluated without the disturbing influences of leads and lags in cash flows, and net worth to be calculated correctly at any given point. In terms of entries in the national accounts this means that:
- flows which imply a change of ownership are entered when legal ownership changes (this applies to financial assets as well as goods);
  - services are recorded when provided;
  - distributive transactions, such as compensation of employees, interest, rent on land, and social contributions and benefits are recorded in the period during which the amounts payable are built up. Interest on debt is recorded in the accounting period in which it accrues, regardless of whether or not it is actually paid in that period;
  - output is recorded at the time products are created (not when paid for by a purchaser); and
  - intermediate consumption is recorded in the period when the materials are used.

### Change of ownership

- 3.60 In transactions involving the purchase of goods, accrual accounting usually arises naturally from the nature of the transaction. When goods are exchanged for financial assets (e.g. cash), accounting entries reflecting the change of ownership will be recorded at the same time for both the seller and the purchaser. However, the identification of the time of change of ownership is not always straightforward where exports and imports are concerned. In the absence of sources specifying the date of change of ownership, the time at which goods cross the frontiers of countries concerned (obtained from customs records) is usually taken as a proxy for this date. However, for certain exports and imports timing adjustments are made where supplementary information is available to more accurately reflect the time that ownership changes.
- 3.61 To accord with accrual accounting principles, transactions in financial assets should also be recorded on a change of ownership basis. Financial transactions are shown in the ASNA in the financial accounts.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### *Services*

- 3.62 Services are to be recorded when they are provided. While in most cases this is straightforward, there are types of services that require special treatment. The main types falling into this category are insurance, where the payments of premiums are made in advance, and housing, where the services provided by home ownership are continuous. In the ASNA, provisions are made to account for the services of insurance and housing in each accounting period.

### *Distributive transactions*

- 3.63 Distributive transactions can be difficult to record on an accrual basis, as the accounting practices of the units involved are not always consistent with national accounting requirements. The most important item (in terms of size) affected in this way in the ASNA is wages and salaries, a component of compensation of employees. In addition, provisions for employee entitlements which qualify as liabilities should also be included, rather than the cash payments of these entitlements. Such liabilities include provisions for long service leave and annual leave, and contributions by employers to unfunded superannuation schemes. Interest on debt is recorded in the period during which the interest accrues. Dividend levels, however, are not unambiguously attributable to a particular earning period, and are therefore recorded when they are declared payable.

### *Output, intermediate input, changes in inventories, and consumption of fixed capital*

- 3.64 The principle of recording on an accrual basis implies that output is recorded over the period in which the process of production takes place, and the intermediate consumption of goods or services is recorded at the time when the goods or services enter the process of production. Additions to inventories are recorded when products are purchased, produced or otherwise acquired, and deductions from inventories are recorded when products are sold, used up as intermediate consumption or otherwise relinquished.
- 3.65 In general, the collection methods used in the ASNA result in estimates on an accrual basis, although the extent to which this is possible depends upon the information received from the respondents to ABS economic statistics collections. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost which accrues over the whole period the fixed asset is available for productive purposes. The apportioning to accounting periods depends on the rate of depreciation used to estimate the using up of the asset. To be consistent with other entries in the accounts, consumption of fixed capital must be valued at the prices prevailing during the current accounting period (unlike depreciation for tax purposes, which is based on the historical cost of the assets).

### *Other flows*

- 3.66 Other changes in the volume of assets are usually discrete events that accrue at precise moments or within fairly short periods of time (e.g. assets being destroyed in a natural disaster such as a bush fire).

### *Holding gains and losses*

- 3.67 Changes in prices often have a more continuous character, particularly in respect of assets for which active markets exist. In practice, nominal holding gains or losses will be computed between two points in time:
1. The moment at which:
    - The accounting period begins; or
    - Ownership is acquired from other units (through purchase or a transaction in kind); or
    - An asset is produced; and
  2. The moment at which:
    - The accounting period ends; or
    - The ownership of an asset is relinquished (through sale or a transaction in kind); or
    - An asset is consumed in the production process.

## CHAPTER 3 STOCKS, FLOWS AND ACCOUNTING RULES

---

### *Timing adjustments for international transactions*

- 3.68 Differences in the time of recording by partner economies may occur due to various factors. One of the intrinsic problems with recording international transactions is the difference in time zones as well as from delays in mail deliveries or settlement clearing processes. In most cases, data at some aggregate level rather than individual records are used in the compilation of international accounts. Several data sources may often only approximate the required basis. It is important to make timing adjustments where there are major divergences from the required basis.

### Aggregation, netting and consolidation

#### Aggregation

- 3.69 The vast number of individual transactions, other flows and assets within scope of the national accounts have to be arranged in a manageable number of analytically useful groups. Such groups are formed by crossing two or more classifications. For example, the classification of institutional sectors or industries is crossed with the classification of transactions, other accumulation entries or assets. In addition, incomes need to be distinguished from uses and assets from liabilities.

#### Netting

- 3.70 Individual units or sectors may have the same kind of transaction both as a receivable and as a payable (e.g. they both pay and receive interest) and the same kind of financial instrument as both an asset and a liability. Where all the items are shown at their full values, the recording is on a gross basis. Where the values of some items are offset against items on the other side of the account, or against items which have an opposite sign, the recording is on a net basis. Gross recording is applied in most cases, except where a degree of netting is inherent in the classifications themselves. Within the ASNA, an example of net recording is the aggregate for changes in inventories. Rather than record all individual additions to and withdrawals from inventories, the resulting overall changes are recorded in order to show the final effect on gross capital formation. Similarly, the financial accounts record increases in assets and liabilities on a net basis (i.e. acquisitions and disposals are offset) to bring out the final consequences of these types of flows at the end of the accounting period.

#### Consolidation

- 3.71 Consolidation refers to the elimination of transactions which occur between two transactors belonging to the same institutional sector or subsector. Consolidation within sectors or subsectors can be useful for the kinds of analysis which focus on the interactions between (sub)sectors of the economy and between resident sectors and the rest of the world, where the overall final position is more significant than the details of gross transactions within sectors. Consequently, in the sector income, capital and financial accounts, transfer flows are generally consolidated. Likewise, the national income, capital and financial accounts are prepared on a consolidated basis. However, in some parts of the national accounts, such as the I-O tables, non-consolidation is the general rule.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

### CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

#### INSTITUTIONAL UNITS

##### Institutional units

- 4.1 In any economy, economic activity is undertaken by a variety of transactors. Corporations (both financial and non-financial), government units, households and non-profit institutions all engage in economic activity, but their economic objectives, functions and behaviour differ. For example,
- Corporations are created for the purpose of producing goods or services for the market at economically significant prices, usually as a source of profits for the units that own them. They undertake either production or accumulation (or both) but do not undertake final consumption. They are divided between those mainly providing financial services and those mainly providing goods and non-financial services.
  - Non-profit institutions (NPIs) are created for the purpose of producing or distributing goods or services but not for the purpose of generating income or profits for the units that control or finance them. They are diverse in nature with some behaving like corporations, some are effectively part of general government and some undertake activities similar to general government but independent of it.
  - Government units organise and finance the provision of non-market goods and services to individual households and the community at large, mainly financed out of taxation revenue. They are also concerned with the distribution and redistribution of income and wealth in accordance with government policies. They undertake production (but mainly of a different type from corporations), accumulation and final consumption on behalf of the population.
  - Households are primarily consumer units, although they may also engage in production (i.e. the operation of unincorporated enterprises) and accumulation.
- 4.2 Grouping transactors with similar objectives and types of behaviour into sectors enhances the usefulness of national accounts for purposes of economic analysis. For such purposes, 2008 SNA defines transactor units, called institutional units, and groups them into institutional sectors and subsectors.
- 4.3 An institutional unit is defined in 2008 SNA as:  
*"4.2 ... an economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities."*
- 4.4 An institutional unit is one that is able to:
- own or exchange goods and assets in its own right;
  - make economic decisions and engage in economic activities for which it is held directly responsible and accountable at law;
  - enter into contracts and incur liabilities on its own behalf; and
  - compile, or is able to compile, a complete set of accounts, including a statement of financial position (i.e. a balance sheet of assets and liabilities).
- 4.5 In some instances it is statistically advantageous to recognise as separate institutional units some entities which do not meet the above criteria. Although these units do not exist as separate institutional units from their owners, and therefore are not institutional units in their own right, where they operate autonomously and keep a full set of accounts, notional institutional units are created to enable the collection of their economic activity.
- 4.6 2008 SNA identifies two main types of units that may qualify as institutional units: (i) households and (ii) legal or social entities whose existence is recognised by law or society, independently of the persons or other entities that may own or control them.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

### Households

- 4.7 A household is a group of persons who share the same living accommodation, who pool some, or all, of their income and wealth and who consume certain types of goods and services collectively, mainly housing and food. Many assets are owned, or liabilities incurred, jointly by members of the same household, and income received by individual members may be pooled for the benefit of all members. In addition, many expenditure decisions may be made collectively for the household as a whole. As a result of these circumstances, it is not usually possible to draw up meaningful accounts for individual household members. The individual members of multi-person households are therefore not treated as separate institutional units; rather, the household is treated as the institutional unit.
- 4.8 As well as individual households, there are units described as institutional households that comprise groups of persons staying in hospitals, retirement homes, convents, prisons, etc. for long periods of time.
- 4.9 An unincorporated enterprise that is entirely owned by one or more members of the same household is treated as a part of that household and not as a separate institutional unit, except when the enterprise is treated as a 'quasi-corporation'.

### Legal or social entities

- 4.10 The second type of institutional unit is a legal or social entity that engages in economic activities and transactions in its own right. 2008 SNA identifies three main types of legal and social entities: corporations, non-profit institutions and government units. In addition, some unincorporated enterprises belonging to households or government units behave in much the same way as corporations and are treated as quasi-corporations when they have complete sets of accounts. In the system, quasi-corporations are treated in the same way as corporations.
- 4.11 Corporations are defined in 2008 SNA as entities that are:  
*"4.38 ... a. capable of generating a profit or other financial gain for their owners;*  
*b. recognised at law as separate legal entities from their owners who enjoy limited liability; and*  
*c. set up for purposes of engaging in market production."*
- 4.12 This implies a broader definition than just the legal sense (i.e. legally constituted corporations) as also included will be co-operatives, limited liability partnerships, notional resident units and quasi-corporations.
- 4.13 Legally constituted corporations are created for the purpose of producing goods or services for the market that may be a source of profit or other financial gain to their owners and are collectively owned by shareholders who have the authority to appoint directors responsible for general management.
- 4.14 Co-operatives are set up by producers for purposes of marketing their collective output. The profits of such co-operatives are distributed in accordance with their agreed rules and not necessarily in proportion to shares held, but effectively they operate like corporations. Similarly, partnerships whose members enjoy limited liability are separate legal entities that behave like corporations. In effect, the partners are at the same time both shareholders and managers.
- 4.15 A quasi-corporation is an unincorporated enterprise owned by a resident institutional unit that has sufficient information to compile a complete set of accounts and is operated as if it were a separate corporation and whose de facto relationship to its owner is that of a corporation to its shareholders. Also included is an unincorporated enterprise owned by a non-resident institutional unit that is deemed to be a resident institutional unit because it engages in a significant amount of production in the economic territory over a long or indefinite period of time and is subject to the income tax laws, if any, of the economy in which it is located even if it may have a tax-exempt status. Such a unit is termed a branch in 2008 SNA.
- 4.16 A notional resident unit is an artificial unit created if a non-resident unit is the legal owner of immovable assets such as land and other natural resources, and buildings and structures. The only exception is made for land and buildings in extra-territorial enclaves of foreign governments such as embassies, consulates and military bases.
- 4.17 Two quite different types of units exist that are both often referred to as holding companies. The first is the head office that exercises some aspects of managerial control over its subsidiaries. These may sometimes have noticeably fewer employees, and more at a senior level, than its subsidiaries but it is actively engaged in

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

- production. Such units are allocated to the non-financial corporations sector unless all or most of their subsidiaries are financial corporations, in which case they are treated by convention as financial auxiliaries in the financial corporations sector.
- 4.18 The type of unit properly called a holding company is a unit that holds the assets of subsidiary corporations but does not undertake any management activities. 2008 SNA states that such units should be classified to the financial corporations sector and treated as captive financial institutions and money lenders even if all the subsidiary corporations are non-financial corporations. However, ASNA deviates from this treatment as holding companies are classified to the sector reflective of the major economic activities of the controlled entities.
- 4.19 Government units are defined in 2008 SNA as unique types of legal entities established by political processes and having legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units within a defined area. The principal functions of government units are to (i) assume responsibility for provision of goods and services to the community or individual households and to finance their provision out of taxation and other income; (ii) redistribute income and wealth by means of transfers; and (iii) engage in non-market production.
- 4.20 Government units may engage in productive activity by:
- creating a public corporation whose corporate policy, including pricing and investment, it is able to control;
  - creating an NPI that it controls; or
  - produce the goods or services itself in a unit it owns but that does not exist as a separate legal entity from the government unit itself.
- 4.21 Note that the unit in the last example may be treated as a quasi-corporation if the necessary conditions are met, i.e. the unit sets economically significant prices, it is operated and managed in a similar way to a corporation and it has a complete set of accounts.
- 4.22 Non-profit institutions are defined in 2008 SNA as legal or social entities created for the purpose of producing goods or services whose status does not permit them to be a source of income, profit or other financial gain for the units that establish, control or finance them. In practice, their productive activities are bound to generate either surpluses or deficits but any surpluses they happen to make cannot be appropriated by other institutional units. The articles of association by which they are established are drawn up in such a way that the institutional units that control or manage them are not entitled to a share in any profits or other income they generate. For this reason they are frequently exempted from various kinds of taxes.
- 4.23 2008 SNA distinguishes two broad types of NPIs: market producers and non-market producers. NPIs are defined to be market producers if they charge prices or fees which have a significant influence on both the amounts producers are willing to supply and the amounts purchasers are willing to buy (i.e. the prices are 'economically significant'). Market NPIs are also defined to include all NPIs serving businesses, except where the NPIs are controlled and mainly financed by government units, in which case they are defined as non-market NPIs. Non-market NPIs provide goods or services either free or at prices or fees that are not economically significant.
- 4.24 In 2008 SNA, institutional units in their capacity as producers are described as enterprises. The term enterprise may refer to a corporation, a quasi-corporation, an NPI or an unincorporated enterprise. Since corporations and NPIs other than NPISHs are primarily set up to engage in production, the whole of their accounting information relates to production and associated accumulation activities. Government, households and NPISHs necessarily engage in consumption and may engage in production also; indeed government and NPISHs always engage in production and many, but not all, households do. Whenever the necessary accounting information exists, the production activity of these units is separated from their other activities into a quasi-corporation. It is when this separation is not possible that an unincorporated enterprise exists within the government unit, household or NPISH.

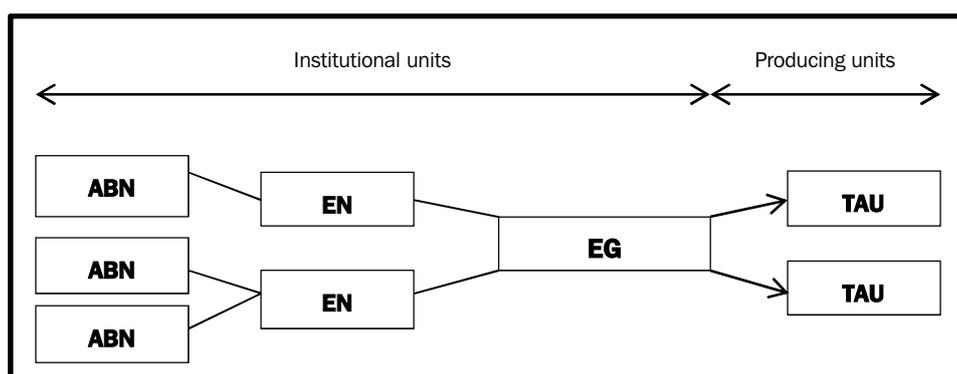
### The ASNA equivalent of 2008 SNA institutional units and enterprises

- 4.25 The units concepts used in the ASNA are based on the units model used for the ABS Business Register. The ABS Business Register is used primarily as a register or frame for the various business surveys run by the ABS. The ABS uses an economic statistics units model on the ABS Business Register to describe the characteristics of businesses, and the structural relationships between related businesses.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

- 4.26 The Australian Business Register (ABR) is the primary source used to identify new businesses and this information flows through to the ABS Business Register. Businesses are included on the ABR when they register with the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) for an Australian Business Number (ABN). The ABN is used as the reference for all dealings between government and business.
- 4.27 The ABS Business Register has two populations. The vast majority of businesses are sourced from and maintained by the ATO. The remaining businesses with more complex structures are profiled by the ABS to reflect their organisational structure.
- 4.28 The units model used by the ABS in determining the structure of businesses is consistent with Australia's Corporations Law and with the definition of institutional units articulated in 2008 SNA. The model consists of the Enterprise Group (EG), one or more Enterprises (ENs) and one or more type of activity unit (TAU). The EN is comprised of one or more Legal Entities (LEs). The EG, EN and LE are institutional units and the TAU is a producing unit.
- 4.29 ENs and TAUs do not have a universal relationship with each other, e.g. one to one, one to many, many to one. A variety of relationships exist in some of the larger and more complex Australian enterprise groups. The ABS units model does not impose a particular type of relationship on these units for statistical purposes. This is a limited departure from 2008 SNA, which states that there is a hierarchical relationship between institutional and producing units. 2008 SNA states that 'an institutional unit contains one or more entire establishments' and that 'an establishment belongs to one and only one institutional unit' (paragraph 2.41). While many ENs consist of one or more TAUs, there are some cases where this does not occur. In these cases, the 2008 SNA statement will be true at the EG level, but not at the EN level.
- 4.30 The following diagram illustrates the nature of the relationships between the main unit types in the model. The LE is represented by the ABN in the diagram as they are usually the same.

Figure 4.1 ILLUSTRATION OF UNITS MODEL USED IN ASNA



- 4.31 A *legal entity* is defined as a unit covering all the operations in Australia of an entity which possesses some or all of the rights and obligations of individual persons or corporations, or which behaves as such in respect of those matters of concern for economic statistics. Examples of legal entities include companies, partnerships, trusts, sole (business) proprietorships, government departments and statutory authorities. Legal entities are institutional units.
- 4.32 The *enterprise group* is an institutional unit covering all the operations in Australia of one or more legal entities under common ownership and/or control. It covers all the operations in Australia of legal entities which are related in terms of the current Corporations Law (as amended by the *Corporations Legislation Amendment Act 1991*). These may be legal entities, such as trusts and partnerships, as well as companies. Majority ownership is not required for control to be exercised.
- 4.33 The *enterprise* is an institutional unit comprising a single legal entity, or a grouping of legal entities, within an enterprise group, classifiable to the same institutional subsector, as per the Standard Institutional Sector Classification of Australia (SISCA). In general, an enterprise will equate to a single entity, except where groupings of entities align with legal reporting units suitable for ABS purposes e.g. units regulated by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA). Separate entities can be grouped for statistical reporting purposes to form a single enterprise provided they are in the same SISCA subsector and conform to all data collection requirements.
- 4.34 Whilst the legal entity statistical unit is considered to closely approximate the institutional unit as defined in 2008 SNA there are, however, some differences between the institutional unit and the practices adopted for

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

the ABS Business Register. The ABS Business Register includes, as legal entity units, individual government departments and authorities and some not for profit institutions (e.g. church parishes) that have registered for an ABN that do not meet the definition for recognition as separate institutional units.

- 4.35 The ABS Business Register also recognises unincorporated businesses (e.g. sole proprietorships, partnerships, family trusts) that are owned/operated by one or more households and have registered for an ABN as legal entities.

### RESIDENCE

- 4.36 The ASNA records the economic activity and wealth of resident institutional units. The residence of each institutional unit is the economic territory with which it has the strongest connection, in other words, its centre of predominant economic interest. This concept is consistent with both 2008 SNA and BPM6. Some key features are as follows:
- the geographic territory under the effective control of the Australia's government;
  - any islands belonging to Australia which are subject to the same fiscal and monetary authorities as the mainland;
  - the land area, airspace, territorial waters, and continental shelf lying in international waters over which Australia enjoys exclusive rights or over which it has, or claims to have, jurisdiction in respect of the right to fish or to exploit fuels or minerals below the sea bed; and
  - territorial enclaves in the rest of the world (that is, geographic territories situated in the rest of the world and used, under international treaties or agreements, by general government agencies of the country). Territorial enclaves include embassies or consulates, military bases, scientific stations, etc. It follows that the economic territory of Australia does not include the territorial enclaves used by foreign governments which are physically located within Australia's geographical boundaries.
- 4.37 Specifically, the economic territory of Australia consists of geographic Australia including Cocos (Keeling) Islands and Christmas Island, Norfolk Island, Australian Antarctic Territory, Heard island and McDonald Islands, Territory of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and Coral Sea Islands. However, due to administrative complexities and measurement difficulties, Norfolk Island transactions will not always be captured. Most transactions involving Norfolk Island are not material to Australia's overall economic performance, however, any significant transactions will be identified and included in the relevant statistics.
- 4.38 The Joint Petroleum Development Area (JPDA) is an area within the Timor Sea over which both Australia and East Timor claim 100% sovereignty. There are no defined political or maritime boundaries which could be used to determine the economic territory of both countries. Consequently, the JPDA is treated as a multi-jurisdictional area, without either country having a predominant claim from a jurisdictional perspective. In recording Timor Sea economic activity in Australia's economic statistics each aspect of activity, e.g. production, income and net worth, was considered separately with a focus on the particular units involved and the underlying economic measurement principles.
- 4.39 An institutional unit is said to have a centre of predominant economic interest in an economic territory when there exists some location within the country's economic territory on, or from which, the unit engages on a continuing basis in economic activities and transactions on a significant scale, either indefinitely or for a finite but long period of time (generally defined as one year or more). From this definition it follows that short-term production of goods or services undertaken by an Australian enterprise abroad, for example installation of equipment, can be treated as part of the GDP of Australia (and classified as exports of goods or services from Australia).
- 4.40 In addition, ownership of land or buildings within the economic territory of a country is deemed to give the owner a centre of economic interest in that country. Therefore all land and buildings are owned by residents. If the centre of predominant economic interest of the non-resident owner of land or buildings remains outside the country where the property is located, the land or buildings are considered to be foreign direct investment enterprises owned and controlled by the non-residents. Any rents paid by the tenants of such land or buildings are deemed to be paid to the foreign direct investment enterprise, which in turn makes a transfer of property income to the actual non-resident owner.
- 4.41 In general, an institutional unit is resident in one and only one economic territory determined by the unit's centre of predominant economic interest. An exception is made for multi-territory enterprises that operate a seamless operation over more than one economic territory i.e. it is run as an indivisible operation with no

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

separate accounts or decisions. Such enterprises are typically involved in cross-border activities and include shipping lines, airlines, hydroelectric schemes on border rivers, pipelines, bridges, tunnels and undersea cables. If it is not possible to identify a parent or separate branches, it is necessary to prorate the total operations of the enterprise across the individual economic territories.

- 4.42 Individual members of households who leave the economic territory of a country and return after a limited period (less than one year) continue to be regarded as residents of that country. For example, a member of a resident Australian household who travels abroad for recreation, business, health or other purposes and returns within one year is treated while abroad as a resident of the Australian economy for national accounts (and balance of payments) purposes. Therefore, in the ASNA, any consumption expenditure undertaken abroad is considered to constitute an import of goods or services. An exception to the one year rule is made in the case of students and medical patients. Students are treated as residents of their country of origin, however long they study abroad. Medical patients abroad are also treated as residents of their country of origin, even if their stay is one year or more.
- 4.43 Individuals travelling to other countries for seasonal work, and those who cross country borders frequently for work purposes only, also remain residents of their original economic territory. This also applies to locally recruited staff of foreign embassies, consulates, military bases etc., and the crews of ships, aircraft or other mobile equipment (such as drilling rigs) operating wholly or partly outside the economic territory. The staff of international organisations who work within the enclaves of those organisations are treated as residents of their country of origin if they work for less than one year. If they work with the international organisation for more than one year they are treated as residents of the host country of the international organisation's enclave.
- 4.44 Unincorporated enterprises that are not quasi-corporations are not separate institutional units from their owners and, therefore, have the same residence as their owners. Corporations and NPIs are normally expected to have a centre of predominant economic interest in the country in which they are legally constituted and registered. Corporations may be resident in countries different from their shareholders and subsidiary corporations may be resident in countries different from their parent corporations. When a corporation, or unincorporated enterprise, maintains a branch, office or production site in another country in order to engage in production over a long period of time (usually taken to be one year or more) but without creating a subsidiary corporation for the purpose, the branch, office or site is considered to be a quasi-corporation (that is, a separate institutional unit) resident in the country in which it is located.
- 4.45 International organisations established by international agreement (such as the United Nations) are accorded sovereign status, with their own economic territory consisting of the land and structures used by the organisation in the countries where they are physically located. International organisations are therefore not resident units of any country and all transactions with them are treated as transactions with non-residents.

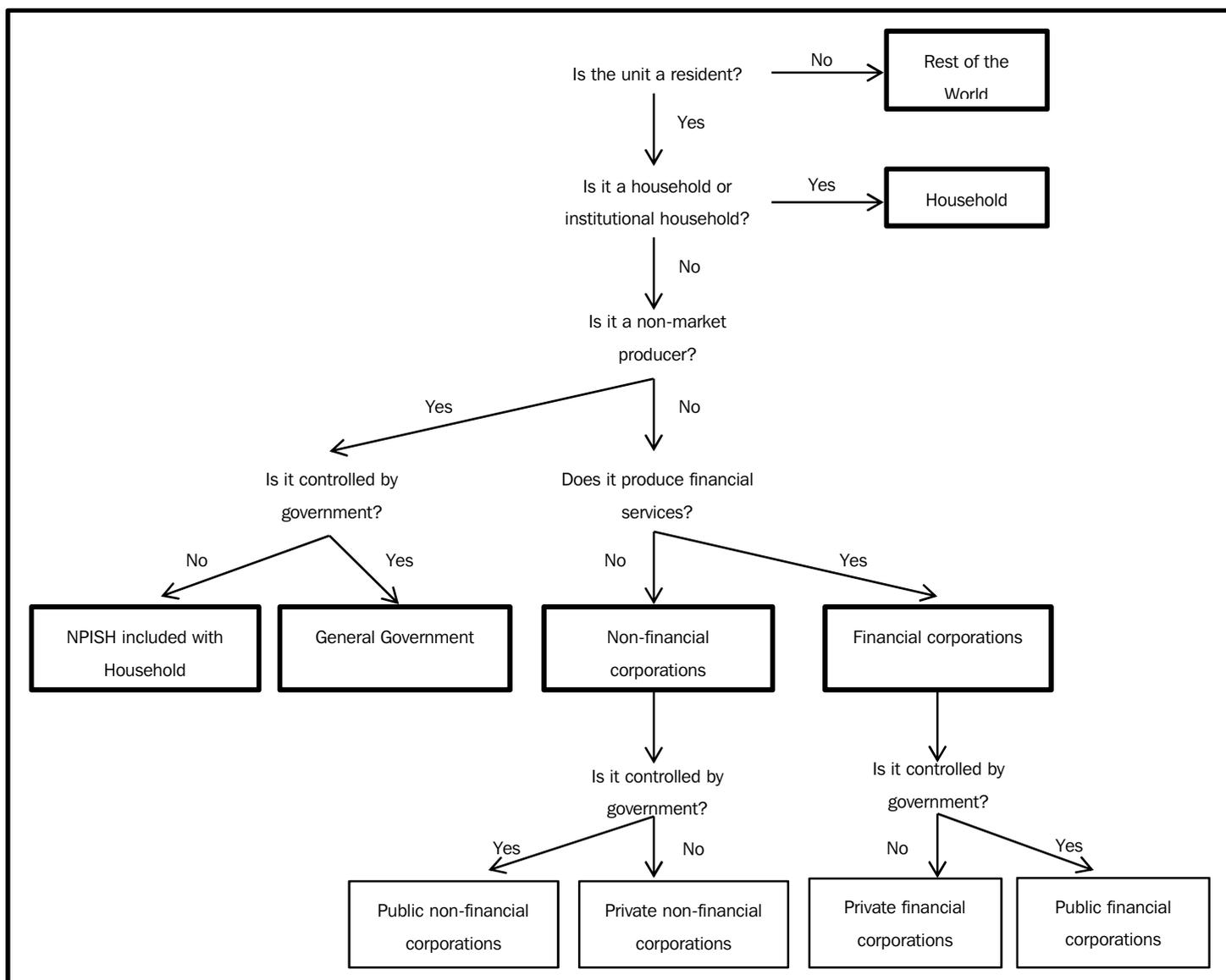
### INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS

- 4.46 The institutional sectors of the 2008 SNA group together similar kinds of institutional units. Corporations, NPIs, government units and households are intrinsically different from each other in that their economic objectives, functions and behaviour are different. Institutional units are allocated to a sector according to the nature of the economic activities they undertake. The three basic economic activities recorded in 2008 SNA are production of goods and services, consumption to satisfy human wants or needs, and accumulation of various forms of capital.
- 4.47 2008 SNA groups institutional units with similar functions into the following institutional sectors:
- the non-financial corporations sector;
  - the financial corporations sector;
  - the general government sector;
  - the household sector; and
  - the non-profit institutions serving households sector (NPISH).

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

4.48 The figure below shows the 2008 SNA allocation of types of institutional units to institutional sectors. The same allocation rules are followed in the ASNA. However, in the ASNA the NPISH sector is combined with the household sector.

Figure 4.2 ILLUSTRATIVE ALLOCATION OF INSTITUTIONAL UNITS TO INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS



4.49 The sectors of the total economy and the rest of the world are highlighted. Once non-resident units and households are set aside, only resident legal and social entities remain. Three questions determine the sectoral allocation of all such units. The first is whether the unit is a market or non-market producer. This depends on whether the majority of the unit's production is offered at economically significant prices or not.

4.50 The second question determining sectoral allocation applies to non-market units, all of which, including non-market NPIs, are allocated either to general government or to the NPISH sector. The determining factor is whether the unit is part of, or controlled by, government.

4.51 The third question determining sectoral allocation applies to market units, all of which, including market NPIs, are allocated to either the non-financial corporations sector or the financial corporations sector.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

### Non-financial corporations sector

- 4.52 The non-financial corporations sector consists of all resident corporations, notional institutional units and quasi-corporations that are principally engaged in the production of market goods and/or non-financial services, and holding companies with mainly non-financial corporations as subsidiaries. It includes resident non-financial corporations irrespective of the residence of their shareholders, and quasi-corporations (including branches of foreign owned non-financial enterprises that are engaged in significant production in the economic territory on a long-term basis), non-profit institutions that are market producers of goods or non-financial services and investment funds investing in predominantly non-financial assets such as infrastructure and property.
- 4.53 2008 SNA identifies three subsectors within the non-financial corporations subsector:
1. *Public non-financial corporations* are resident non-financial corporations or quasi-corporations that are government owned or controlled.
  2. *National private non-financial corporations* are resident non-financial corporations or quasi-corporations that are not controlled by government or non-resident institutional units. Market NPIs are included in this subsector.
  3. *Foreign controlled non-financial corporations* are resident non-financial corporations or quasi-corporations that are controlled by non-resident institutional units.
- 4.54 The latter two subsectors are not distinguished in the ASNA. The disaggregation in ASNA is:
- Public non-financial corporations; and
  - Private non-financial corporations.
- 4.55 Public non-financial corporations are further dissected into National; and State and Local subsectors.
- 4.56 Private non-financial corporations are further dissected into non-financial investment funds and other private non-financial corporations. The inclusion of non-financial investment funds into the non-financial corporations sector is a departure from 2008 SNA which includes all non-money market investment funds in the financial corporations sector. Non-financial investment funds invest in non-financial assets, usually real estate.

### Financial corporations sector

- 4.57 The financial corporations sector consists of all resident corporations, notional institutional units and quasi-corporations and market NPIs that are principally engaged in financial intermediation or in auxiliary financial activities. Financial corporations are distinguished from non-financial corporations because of their different roles in the economy, and the inherent differences in their respective functions and activity. Financial corporations are mainly engaged in financial market transactions, which involve incurring liabilities and acquiring financial assets, i.e. borrowing and lending money, providing superannuation, life, health or other insurance, financial leasing or investing in financial assets. In this process, the corporations are not acting as agents, but rather place themselves at risk by trading in financial markets on their own account. Financial auxiliaries are also classified to the financial corporations sector. They include stockbrokers, insurance brokers, investment advisers, trustees, custodians and nominees, mortgage originators and other entities that are engaged in providing services closely related to financial intermediation even though they do not intermediate themselves.
- 4.58 Subsectors of the financial corporations sector identified in ASNA are:
- *Central Bank* – in Australia's case this is the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA).
  - *Depository corporations* – consist of all resident financial corporations and quasi-corporations, except the central bank, that are principally engaged in financial intermediation and have liabilities in the form of deposits or financial instruments that are close substitutes for deposits such as short-term certificates of deposits. This subsector is dissected into:
    - Banks; and
    - Other depository corporations.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

- *Pension funds and insurance corporations* – consist of all funds that provide retirement benefits for specific groups of people and all corporations that provide life and other insurance cover, including reinsurance services. This subsector is dissected into:
  - Pension funds;
  - Life insurance corporations; and
  - Non-life insurance corporations.
- *Financial investment funds* – these are collective investment schemes that raise funds by issuing shares or units to the public and the proceeds are invested primarily in financial assets. This subsector is dissected into:
  - Money market funds (MMF)– which invest in transferable debt instruments with a residual maturity of no more than one year, bank deposits and instruments that pursue a rate of return that approaches the interest rates of money market instruments; and
  - Non-money market financial investment funds (NMMF) – which invest in financial assets other than short-term assets.
- *Central Borrowing Authorities (CBAs)* – are captive financial institutions established by each State and Territory government to primarily provide finance for public corporations and notional institutional units and other units owned or controlled by the government. They raise funds predominantly by issuing securities, and arrange the investment of these unit's surplus funds and participate in the financial management activities of the parent government.
- *Securitisers* – are financial intermediaries that pool various types of assets such as residential mortgages, commercial property loans and credit card debt, and package them as collateral to issue bonds or short-term debt securities, referred to as asset backed securities.
- *Other financial corporations* – include other financial intermediaries, financial auxiliaries, money lenders and other captive financial institutions described as follows:
  - Other financial intermediaries – includes housing finance schemes established by State and Territory governments; economic development corporations owned by government to fund infrastructure developments;
  - Financial auxiliaries – units engaged in activities closely related to financial intermediation but which do not themselves perform an intermediation role i.e. the auxiliary does not take ownership of the financial assets and liabilities being transacted. The types of corporations included are insurance brokers, loan brokers, investment advisors, managers of pension funds, securities brokers, etc.;
  - Money lenders – units providing financial services where most of their assets and liabilities are not transacted on the open markets, for example pawnshops that predominantly engage in lending; and
  - Other captive financial institutions – units characterised by having a balance sheet holding financial assets on behalf of other companies. These institutions are usually legal entities such as corporations, trusts or partnerships established for a specific or limited purpose, e.g. to hold the assets of a group of subsidiary corporations.

4.59 The Financial Accounts publication (cat. no. 5232.0) provides a further sectorial breakdown of non-financial corporations into public and private, with the public sector dissected into National; and State and Local subsectors, and private sector dissected into non-financial investment funds and other private non-financial corporations.

### General government sector

4.60 The general government sector consists of government units and non-market NPIs that are mainly financed and controlled by government. The general government sector includes all government departments, offices and other bodies mainly engaged in the production of goods and services outside the normal market mechanism for consumption by government itself and the general public. The units' costs of production are mainly financed from public revenues and they provide goods and services to the general public, or sections of the general public, free of charge or at nominal charges well below costs of production. The sector includes government enterprises mainly engaged in the production of goods and services for other general government units. Also included are NPIs that are serving businesses or households, and are composed largely of private sector members but are mainly financed and controlled by governments.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

- 4.61 Subsectors within the general government sector in ASNA are:
- National; and
  - State and Local.
- 4.62 Public universities are treated as non-market NPIs allocated to the general government sector and are included in the National level together with Commonwealth general government.
- 4.63 Public universities are defined as non-market NPIs on the basis of their funding arrangements. While most public universities were created by State legislation, the bulk of their funding (more than 70 per cent) is received from the Commonwealth government. Approximately 20 per cent of the remaining funding is accounted for by the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees, with only around 10 per cent accounted for by fees for overseas students, post-graduate students and entrepreneurial activity. They are allocated to the government sector on the basis that, while no Australian government is able to control universities in the sense of being able to appoint their managing officers, it is clear that the Commonwealth government is able to exercise a significant degree of control through its funding power.

### Household sector

- 4.64 The household sector consists of all resident households, defined as small groups of persons who share accommodation, pool some or all of their income and wealth and collectively consume goods and services, principally housing and food. Although households are primarily consumers of goods and services, they also engage in other forms of economic activity through their operation of unincorporated enterprises. Such unincorporated enterprises are included in the household sector because the owners of ordinary partnerships and sole proprietorships will frequently combine their business and personal transactions, and complete sets of accounts in respect of the business activity will often not be available.
- 4.65 The 2008 SNA suggests that the household sector may be divided into subsectors on the basis of the type of income that is the largest source of income for each household or, alternatively, on the basis of other criteria of an economic, socioeconomic or geographical nature. However, in view of differing needs across countries in relation to the analysis of the household sector, 2008 SNA advises that statistical agencies determine the number and nature of subsectors to suit their own purposes. ASNA does not include any further dissection.

### Non-profit institutions serving households sector (NPISH)

- 4.66 All institutional units of a particular type are grouped together within the same sector with the exception of NPIs. They are classified to various sectors depending on the nature of the NPI. Market NPIs are allocated to either the non-financial corporations sector or the financial corporations sector, depending on which sector they serve. In the case of non-market NPIs, those that are controlled and mainly financed by government units are allocated to the general government sector. Other non-market NPIs (i.e. non-market NPIs not controlled or mainly financed by government) are allocated to the NPISH sector. (Note again the NPISH sector has not been separately identified in the ASNA.)
- 4.67 The NPISH sector includes the following two main kinds of NPISHs that provide goods or services to their members or to other households without charge or at prices that are not economically significant:
1. organisations whose primary role is to serve their members, such as trade unions, professional or learned societies, consumers' associations, political parties, churches or religious societies, and social, cultural, recreational and sports clubs; and
  2. philanthropic organisations, such as charities, relief and aid organisations financed by voluntary transfers in cash, or in kind, from other institutional units.

### Rest of the world

- 4.68 In addition to accounts for the resident sectors, 2008 SNA includes external (rest of the world) accounts, which provide a summary of all transactions of residents with non-residents (e.g. overseas governments, persons and businesses). The rest of the world consists of all non-resident institutional units that enter into transactions with resident units, or have other economic links with resident units. It is not a sector for which complete sets of accounts have to be compiled, although it is often convenient to describe the rest of the world as though it were a separate sector.

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

- 4.69 As discussed in relation to residence, the rest of the world includes institutional units that may be physically located within the geographical boundary of a country, for example, foreign enclaves such as embassies, consulates or military bases, and international organisations that are not treated as resident institutional units.

### Institutional sectors and subsectors in the ASNA

- 4.70 Institutional sector and associated classifications used in ABS statistics are described in *Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia* (SESCA) (cat. no. 1218.0). The classifications included in SESCOA are based on international standards, adapted to suit Australian situations where appropriate. The institutional sector classification, the SISCA, is the main classification used for sectoring in the ASNA. For simplicity of presentation, the SISCA excludes the private/public, level of government and foreign controlled distinctions that are part of the 2008 SNA classification of institutional sectors. These distinctions are contained in other classifications within SESCOA. The table below shows the domestic institutional sectors and subsectors included in the ASNA. In the ASNA, accounts for the rest of the world are grouped as 'external accounts'. These accounts conform with the 2008 SNA definition of the rest of the world sector.

#### DOMESTIC SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS IN THE ASNA

SECTORS	SUBSECTORS
Non-financial corporations	Private Private non-financial investment funds Other private non-financial investment funds Public National State and local
Financial corporations	Central Bank Depository corporations Banks Other depository corporations Pension funds and insurance corporations Pension funds Life insurance corporations Non-life insurance corporations Financial investment funds Money market funds (MMF) Non-MMF financial investment funds Central Borrowing Authorities Securitisers Other financial corporations
General government	National State and local
Households (a)	

(a) Including unincorporated businesses n.e.c., and non-profit institutions serving households.

- 4.71 With the exception of the combination of the NPISH and household sectors, the ASNA structure corresponds with the structure outlined in 2008 SNA. The subsectors are a combination of 2008 SNA subsectors (adapted to Australian conditions) and other 2008 SNA-compliant classifications from the SESCOA, as follows:

- the distinction between the private and public subsectors within the non-financial corporations sector is based on the ABS private/public classification;
- the Commonwealth, State and local, and National subsectors are based on the ABS level of government classification; and
- unlike 2008 SNA, SISCA and the ASNA distinguish Banks from other depository corporations, CBAs from captive financial institutions and securitisers from other financial institutions.

- 4.72 The National subsector is so named because it includes units that are subject to a degree of control from both Commonwealth and State governments and that cannot be allocated to either a State or Commonwealth subsector. The National subsector therefore includes multi-jurisdictional units in addition to

## CHAPTER 4 INSTITUTIONAL UNITS AND SECTORS

---

units that are solely under the jurisdiction of the Commonwealth. At present, public universities are the only multi-jurisdictional institutions that are included in the National subsector.

### Concordance between ASNA and 2008 SNA sector and subsector definitions

- 4.73 The composition of the ASNA institutional sectors and subsectors accords with 2008 SNA definitions in most cases. Instances where the ASNA's sectoral composition differs from the 2008 SNA guidelines are described in the following paragraphs.

#### Non-MMF investment funds

- 4.74 2008 SNA includes all non-MMF investment funds within the financial corporations sector. However, in ANSA, only those investment funds investing predominantly in financial assets are treated as financial corporations. Those investing in non-financial assets, such as property, are treated as non-financial corporations. This distinction is based on whether the institution's primary income is obtained from rentals, or dividends and interest.

#### Quasi-corporations in the non-financial and financial corporations sectors

- 4.75 One feature of both the non-financial corporations sector and the financial corporations sector is that they are designed to cover businesses which are legally, or clearly act as, entities independent of their owners with regard to their income, consumption and capital financing transactions, and accordingly are required to maintain separate profit and loss and balance sheet accounts. Private enterprises classified to these sectors are mainly companies registered under the Companies Act or other Acts of Parliament but 2008 SNA also recommends that all quasi-corporations be treated as corporations and allocated either to the non-financial corporations or the financial corporations sector. However, in Australia, it is often difficult to distinguish quasi-corporations owned by households where the bulk of quasi-corporations are not presently identifiable from ABS data sources. In the ASNA, unincorporated enterprises identified as quasi-corporations are currently limited to large and easily identified enterprises such as partnerships of companies, unit trusts of companies, credit unions, building societies, branches of overseas corporations, and mutual societies. All sole proprietors, partnerships and trusts of individuals are treated as unincorporated enterprises and are included in the household sector in the ASNA.

#### Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH)

- 4.76 In the ASNA, the recommendations of 2008 SNA are followed with regard to the sector allocation of NPIs that are market producers and those that are controlled and mainly financed by government units. However, contrary to 2008 SNA recommendations the SCSA does not include separate subsectors within the corporations and general government sectors for NPIs. It will be some time before sufficient data relating to the transactions of NPISHs are available to enable the construction of a full range of sector accounts for NPISHs.

## CHAPTER 5 PRODUCING UNITS, PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

---

### CHAPTER 5 PRODUCING UNITS, PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

#### PRODUCING UNITS

##### Introduction

- 5.1 Institutional units operate in the economy and are grouped into institutional sectors. However, the production activities of institutional units can be diverse and heterogeneous with respect to the types of production processes and goods and services produced by the *producing units* belonging to institutional units. For analyses of production, analysts prefer to work with groups of producing units that are engaged in essentially the same kind of production. Such groups are called industries. Therefore, although institutional units can be allocated to industries, for the compilation of statistics classified by industry the units of interest are the producing units owned by institutional units. Producing units are sufficiently homogeneous, in terms of their range of activities, to enable them to be classified to industry at the required level of industry detail, based on their predominant activity.
- 5.2 Institutional units in their capacity as producers are described as enterprises. Enterprises can be allocated to industries in accordance with the types of productive activities in which they engage. However, as explained below, an enterprise may engage in both principal and secondary types of productive activity, and large corporations may be involved in many different kinds of productive activity simultaneously, encompassing a wide range of goods and services. Therefore, for the analysis of production classified by industry, it is necessary to partition (or split) enterprises into units that are more homogeneous in terms of the range of productive activities in which they engage. These units are described as type of activity units (TAUs) in ASNA.
- 5.3 The *principal activity* of a producing unit is the activity with value added that exceeds the value added of any other activity carried out by the same unit. In this context, activities are the kinds of production (based on outputs, inputs, production techniques or output uses) that are defined as the principal activities of each industry in the ISIC, Rev4, published by the United Nations. A *secondary activity* is an activity with value added less than that of the principal activity. To be considered as either principal or secondary activities, the outputs from the activities must be goods or services that are capable of being delivered to other units even though they may be used for own consumption or for own capital formation.
- 5.4 The output of *ancillary activity* is not intended for use outside the enterprise. Ancillary activity is undertaken within an enterprise to support the principal or secondary activities. Activities which may be classified as ancillary include record keeping; electronic or other forms of communication; purchasing materials and equipment; personnel management; warehousing; transportation; sales promotion; cleaning, repairs and maintenance; security and surveillance. For national accounting purposes, the output of an ancillary activity is not explicitly recognised or recorded, and all inputs to ancillary activities are treated as inputs to the principal or secondary activities that they support. When ancillary activity grows to the point that it has the capacity to provide services outside an enterprise, it is treated as a secondary activity.

##### Producing units

- 5.5 2008 SNA discusses three types of units into which enterprises can be partitioned for the purpose of industry statistics:
1. The kind-of-activity unit - defined as an enterprise, or part of an enterprise, which engages in only one kind of (non-ancillary) productive activity, or in which the principal productive activity exceeds the value added of any other activity carried out by the same unit.
  2. The local unit - an enterprise or part of an enterprise that engages in productive activity at, or from, one location.
  3. The establishment - a combination of the kind-of-activity and local units and is defined as an enterprise, or part of an enterprise, that is situated in a single location and in which only a single productive activity is carried out or in which the principal productive activity accounts for most of the value added. Although establishments can engage in secondary activities, 2008 SNA recommends that, if the secondary activity is significant, it should be treated as part of another establishment. Examples of establishments are individual farms, mines, quarries, factories, shops, construction sites and airports.

## CHAPTER 5 PRODUCING UNITS, PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

---

- 5.6 If an enterprise comprises of only a single establishment, the two units coincide and the production account for the establishment is the same as for the enterprise. However, establishments are conceptually distinct from enterprises, in that an establishment does not engage in transactions on its own account, or incur liabilities, enter contracts and so on. The enterprise which owns the establishment is the unit which engages in these types of activities, and makes the decisions concerning the productive activities of the establishment. It follows therefore that only the production account and generation of income account can be compiled by industry as well as by sector. Consequently, it is feasible to calculate output and intermediate use (and therefore value added), compensation of employees, taxes (and subsidies) on production and imports, and operating surplus/mixed income for an establishment.
- 5.7 The establishment is designed to facilitate industry analysis, which is concerned with the outputs and inputs to the production processes of enterprises. Information about establishments is used (i) to value commodities produced and goods and services used in production; (ii) to measure industry employment, compensation of employees, operating surplus, changes in inventories and gross fixed capital formation; and (iii) to derive estimates of productivity. The enterprise provides information on the broader functions of an institutional unit engaged in production, enabling production to be classified to institutional sectors.
- 5.8 The following outlines instances where application of these principles is not so straightforward:
- A horizontally integrated enterprise is one in which several different kinds of activities that produce different kinds of goods or services for sale on the market are carried out simultaneously using the same factors of production. Within the SNA, a separate establishment should be identified for each different kind of activity wherever possible.
  - A vertically integrated enterprise is one in which different stages of production, which are usually carried out by different enterprises, are carried out in succession by different parts of the same enterprise. The output of one stage becomes an input into the next stage, with only the output from the final stage being actually sold on the market. Despite the practical difficulties involved in partitioning vertically integrated enterprises into establishments, it is recommended in the SNA that, when a vertically integrated enterprise spans two or more sections of the ISIC, at least one establishment must be distinguished within each section.
  - Government units, especially central governments, may be particularly large and complex in terms of the kinds of activities in which they engage.
    - If an unincorporated enterprise of government is a market producer and there is sufficient information available to treat it as a quasi-corporation, it should be treated as a publicly controlled unit in the non-financial or financial corporations sectors as appropriate.
    - If an unincorporated enterprise of government is a market producer and there is insufficient information to treat it as a quasi-corporation, or if the unincorporated enterprise is a non-market producer, then it remains within the general government sector but it should be treated as an establishment in its own right and allocated to the appropriate industry.
    - Non-market producers such as public administration, defence, health and education providing final goods or services should be partitioned into establishments using the ISIC.
  - If the activity of a unit undertaking purely ancillary activities is statistically observable, in that separate accounts for the production it undertakes are readily available, or if it is located in a geographically different location from the establishments it serves, it should be recognised as a separate establishment and classified to its own principal activity. This is a change to the treatment in 1993 SNA where ancillary activities related to an individual establishment were treated as an integral part of the costs of the establishment's principal or secondary activities and no separate unit was created. An enterprise may include central ancillary units that carry out ancillary activities for all establishments of the same enterprise.

### The ASNA equivalent of producing units

- 5.9 The producing unit in the ASNA's units model is the TAU. The TAU is a producing unit comprising of one or more business entities, sub-entities or branches of a business entity that can report production and employment activities via a minimum set of data items. The activity of the unit should be as homogeneous as possible. If accounts sufficient to approximate value added are available at the ANZSIC Subdivision level, a TAU will be formed. Where a business cannot supply adequate data to form a TAU for an individual ANZSIC Subdivision, a TAU will be formed which contains activity in two or more ANZSIC Subdivisions.
- 5.10 In its simplest form, the TAU relates to the ABN of the business. However, in the case of complex and varied business structures, it may be inappropriate for the TAU to be created to refer to the ABN.
-

## CHAPTER 5 PRODUCING UNITS, PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

---

- 5.11 Ideally, all TAUs are constructed so that two digit ANZSIC homogeneity is observed. This ensures that good quality industry estimates can be calculated by the ABS at that level. However, not all businesses are able to supply a complete set of accounts for every ANZSIC Subdivision in which they have activity.
- 5.12 Only a small number of data items are required to be available on a quarterly basis. The data items are: total capital expenditure; income from the sale of goods and services; wages and salaries; total inventories; total purchases; and selected expenses. When all of these data items are not available from business accounts, a TAU can still be formed if careful estimates can be provided.
- 5.13 Where businesses cannot provide the necessary data for separate activities, and if separate activities are being carried out at a significant level (in relation to the known/estimated activity of those industries), the TAU may be a candidate for unit splitting. If it is decided to split the TAU for statistical purposes, two or more new TAUs are formed as the *statistical units* and the former TAU becomes the *reporting unit* i.e. data will be reported by the former TAU for its multiple activities and the ABS will apportion it to the new split TAUs for statistical outputs. The estimates for the split units will be produced using benchmarks determined at the time of splitting.
- 5.14 TAUs are not created based on any geographic criteria. However, it is necessary to create special State and Territory units for some TAUs in order to accommodate state estimates. This unit is referred to as the TAU State. The TAU State is not stored as a specific unit on the ABS Business Register. Rather, information which allows the TAU State unit to be formed, is stored.
- 5.15 A business unit's productive activity is described as ancillary when its sole function is to provide common types of services for intermediate consumption within the same enterprise group. These are typically services likely to be needed in most enterprise groups, whatever their principal activities e.g. transportation, purchasing, sales and marketing, various financial or business services, personnel, computing and communications, security, maintenance and cleaning.
- 5.16 The 2008 SNA treatment of ancillary units is that an establishment should be created where the activity of the unit is statistically observable. The ABS does not currently apply the recommended 2008 SNA treatment to ancillary TAUs, as the treatment cannot be applied to all units on the ABS Business Register.

### PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

#### Products

- 5.17 A product is a good or a service.
- 5.18 One of the main international standards for the classification of products is the Central Product Classification, Version 2 (CPC, Ver. 2), which is based on the intrinsic characteristics of the goods or the nature of the services rendered. This results in a classification structure that is different from that used for industries. Its fundamental principle is that the classification combines in one category goods or services that are normally produced in only one industry as defined in ISIC (i.e. industry of origin principle). It covers the production, trade and consumption of all goods and services.

#### Industries

- 5.19 An industry is defined as 'a group of establishments engaged in the same, or similar, kinds of activity'.
- 5.20 The international standard for the classification of industries is the ISIC, a four-level hierarchical classification, which includes in the same industry grouping all establishments with the same principal activity. It takes into account not only the goods produced and services rendered but also the inputs into the production process and the technology used in the production process.
- 5.21 A one-to-one correspondence does not exist between activities and products and hence between industries and products. Certain activities produce more than one product simultaneously, while the same product may sometimes be produced by using different techniques of production.

## CHAPTER 5 PRODUCING UNITS, PRODUCTS AND INDUSTRIES

---

### Products and industries in the ASNA

- 5.22 TAU are classified to industries according to the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 2006* (ANZSIC06) (cat. no. 1292.0). ANZSIC06 has been developed by the ABS and Statistics New Zealand for use in both countries for the compilation and analysis of industry statistics. To ensure international comparability, ANZSIC06 is aligned as closely as possible with the ISIC Rev 4.
- 5.23 ANZSIC06 comprises four levels, namely Divisions (the broadest level), Subdivisions, Groups and Classes (the lowest level). TAUs are defined to be homogeneous at the subdivision level.
- 5.24 Industry statistics in the ASNA are presented on a basis that is consistent with ANZSIC06. Value added is presented on an ANZSIC06 industry basis at the Division level, and also at the Subdivision level for the Agriculture, forestry and fishing, Mining, Manufacturing, Electricity, gas, water supply and waste services and Transport, postal and warehousing industries. A number of income components of the ASNA are also presented on an ANZSIC06 industry basis. Industry data in the S-U tables and I-O tables are classified according to the *Supply-Use Industry Classification* (SUIC) and *Input-Output Industry Classification* (IOIC) respectively, which are based on ANZSIC06. While some of the S-U and I-O industries correspond to a single ANZSIC06 industry class, most SUIC and IOIC industries constitute a grouping of similar ANZSIC06 industries. These groupings are formed to enable the S-U tables and I-O tables to present a balanced picture of the structure of the economy while maintaining comparability between the latest published tables and earlier ones.
- 5.25 Product statistics in the ASNA concord with the CPC, Ver. 2 to at least the 3 digit level. Product data in the S-U tables and I-O tables are classified according to the *Supply-Use Product Classification* (SUPC) and *Input-Output Product Classification* (IOPC) respectively. Both classifications are based on the CPC version 2. While some of the S-U and I-O products correspond to a single SUIC and IOIC respectively, most S-U and I-O industries will consist of a grouping of similar SUPCs and IOPCs.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

### CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

#### INTRODUCTION

- 6.1 In the Australian economy millions of economic transactions take place every day involving the production and sale of goods and services (products). The monetary value of each of these transactions is a product of the quantity produced or sold and the unit price. In a particular period, the total value of all transactions taking place in an economy is simply the sum of the individual transaction values in that period. This is referred to as the current price value.
- 6.2 For many purposes, economists and other analysts wish to measure the volume growth of production and expenditures, i.e. growth free of the effects of price change. The current price values are subject to the effects of changing prices and so they are unsatisfactory for these purposes. For example, consider the sale of beef and chicken in the following example:

In period 1, 20 kilos of beef are sold at \$1.00 per kilo for a value of \$20.00 and 10 kilos of chicken are sold at \$2.00 per kilo for a value of \$20.00. Total sales of meat are valued at \$40.00.

In period 2, 18 kilos of beef are sold at \$1.10 per kilo for a value of \$19.80 and 12 kilos of chicken are sold at \$2.00 per kilo for a value of \$24.00. Total sales of meat are valued at \$43.80.

- 6.3 Total sales of meat have increased from \$40.00 in period 1 to \$43.80 in period 2. But what is the growth in volume terms? One way of answering this question is to hold prices constant in the two periods, at say period 1 prices. The total value of sales in period 2 at period 1 prices is \$42.00 (18 kilos of beef @ \$1.00 plus 12 kilos of chicken @ \$2.00). At period 1 prices, the total value of meat sales has increased from \$40.00 to \$42.00, which is an increase of 5%. This can be expressed algebraically as:

$$\frac{p_{beef}^1 q_{beef}^2 + p_{chicken}^1 q_{chicken}^2}{p_{beef}^1 q_{beef}^1 + p_{chicken}^1 q_{chicken}^1} = \frac{(1.00 \times 18) + (2.00 \times 12)}{(1.00 \times 20) + (2.00 \times 10)} = \frac{18.00 + 24.00}{20.00 + 20.00} = \frac{42.00}{40.00} = 1.05$$

- 6.4 This expression is called a Laspeyres volume index. The defining feature is that in calculating growth from one period to another, the prices of the earlier period are applied to both periods.
- 6.5 Another way of estimating the volume growth of meat sales is to hold prices constant at period 2 prices. The value of meat sales in period 1 at period 2 prices is \$42.00 (20 kilos of beef @ \$1.10 per kilo plus 10 kilos of chicken @ \$2.00 per kilo). This gives volume growth of 4.3% between the two periods and can be written algebraically as:

$$\frac{p_{beef}^2 q_{beef}^2 + p_{chicken}^2 q_{chicken}^2}{p_{beef}^2 q_{beef}^1 + p_{chicken}^2 q_{chicken}^1} = \frac{(1.10 \times 18) + (2.00 \times 12)}{(1.10 \times 20) + (2.00 \times 10)} = \frac{19.80 + 24.00}{22.00 + 20.00} = \frac{43.80}{42.00} = 1.043$$

- 6.6 This expression is called a Paasche volume index. The defining feature is that in calculating growth from one period to another, the prices of the later period are applied to both periods.
- 6.7 Both the Laspeyres and Paasche indexes are equally valid for calculating the volume growth of meat sales between period 1 and period 2, yet they give different answers. This suggests that an average of the two may be a better estimate than either of them. Fisher's Ideal Index (hereafter referred to as the Fisher index) is the geometric mean of the Laspeyres and Paasche and is considered to be a superior index<sup>25</sup>.

---

<sup>25</sup> See Chapter 15 of the IMF's *Producer Price Index Manual*

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

- 6.8 Up until the beginning of the twenty first century, most OECD member countries derived volume estimates of aggregates by holding prices constant in a particular base year, i.e. constant price estimates. In effect, constant price estimates are a sequence of Laspeyres indexes from the base year to the current period multiplied by the current price value in the base year. Over time, price relativities change and when estimating volume growth from one period to another it is best to use prices at or about the current period. Both the 1993 and 2008 SNAs recommend the abandonment of constant price estimates in favour of chain volume estimates. Chain volume estimates are derived by linking together period-to-period indexes, such as Laspeyres, Paasche or Fisher indexes.
- 6.9 While chain volume estimates are generally superior to constant price estimates in terms of deriving volume growth rates, their use raises a number of issues such as:
- which index formula should be used (Laspeyres, Paasche or Fisher)?
  - how frequently should the fixed prices change – quarterly or annual?
  - if annually, how should quarterly indexes be derived and how should they be linked together?
  - unlike constant price estimates, chain indexes are not generally additive; how should contributions to growth be derived?
- 6.10 Annex A to this chapter addresses these issues in detail whilst this chapter outlines how volume estimates are actually derived in the ASNA.
- 6.11 There are two principal steps in deriving volume estimates of national accounts aggregates:
- the derivation of elemental volume indexes at the most detailed level practicable;
  - the aggregation of the elemental volume indexes to the desired level, such as GDP.
- 6.12 The chapter addresses the second step first because it is best to consider the nature of the aggregate volume indexes before describing how the elemental indexes are derived.

### Terminology

- 6.13 Before proceeding to discuss the aggregation of volume estimates it is necessary to define some of the key terminology to be used in order to minimise the risk of confusion.
- 6.14 The base period for an elemental volume index is the period for which the prices are fixed. Hence a Laspeyres volume index from time 0 to time t can be written<sup>26</sup> as

$$\frac{q^t p^0}{q^0 p^0}$$

and a constant price estimate can be written as

$$q^t p^0$$

- 6.15 The Laspeyres volume index is equal to the constant price value for period t divided by the current price value for period 0. When elemental volume indexes are aggregated, the current price values in the base period form the weights for combining the elemental volume indexes.
- 6.16 The reference period is the period for which an index series is set equal to 100 or the period for which a volume index series may be set equal to the current price value in order to express the index series in terms of currency units.
- 6.17 For constant price estimates the base period and the reference period coincide. For chain volume indexes there is only one reference period, but there are many base periods.

---

<sup>26</sup> Likewise, a Laspeyres price index can be written as  $q^0 p^t / q^0 p^0$ .

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

### CHAIN VOLUME INDEX FORMULAE

- 6.18 Annual chain volume indexes in the ASNA are derived by compounding successive year-to-year Laspeyres indexes. A Laspeyres volume index from year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  is derived by dividing the value of the aggregate in year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  prices (i.e. using the volumes in year  $y$  but the prices of year  $y-1$ ) with the current price value in year  $y-1$ . That is,

$$L_Q = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}},$$

where  $P_i^y$  and  $Q_i^y$  are prices and quantities of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  product in year  $y$  and there are  $n$  products.

- 6.19 Annual chain Laspeyres volume indexes can be formed by multiplying consecutive year-to-year indexes. That is,

$$L_Q^y = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^0 Q_i^1}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^0 Q_i^0} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^1} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^3}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^2} \times \dots \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}$$

- 6.20 The derivation of quarterly chain Laspeyres volume indexes is in concept no different to compiling annual chain volume indexes. However there is the complication of seasonality to contend with. In the ASNA, annual base years (i.e. annual weights) are used to derive quarterly volume indexes rather than having quarterly base periods. If quarterly base periods were to be used then this should only be done using seasonally adjusted data and not original data.
- 6.21 Consequently the Laspeyres-type<sup>27</sup> volume index from year  $y-1$  to quarter  $c$  in year  $y$  takes the form

$$L_Q^{(y-1) \rightarrow (c,y)} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} 4q_i^{c,y}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4q_i^{c,y}}{Q_i^{y-1}} s_i^{y-1},$$

where  $q_i^{c,y}$  is the volume of product  $i$  in the  $c^{\text{th}}$  quarter of year  $y$  and  $s$  is the share (weight) of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  item. For more detail see Annex A to this chapter.

### DERIVING ANNUALLY-LINKED QUARTERLY LASPEYRES-TYPE VOLUME INDEXES

- 6.22 There are several ways of linking annually weighted quarterly Laspeyres-type volume indexes. Annex A to this chapter describes the three methods outlined in 2008 SNA, including the one-quarter overlap method which is used in the ASNA.
- 6.23 After linking, the quarterly chain volume estimates are benchmarked to their annual counterparts. This benchmarking serves two purposes:
1. It overcomes the inconsistency arising from using quarterly link factors for the quarterly chain volume estimates and annual link factors for the annual chain volume estimates;

<sup>27</sup> The term Laspeyres-type index is used to describe quarterly indexes with annual weights.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

2. It ensures the quarterly chain volume estimates are consistent with the data from the annual S-U tables derived in current prices and in the average prices of the previous year.
- 6.24 The one-quarter overlap method involves calculating a link factor using overlap values for a single quarter. To link the four quarters of year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices with the four quarters of year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  average prices, a one-quarter overlap can be created for either the fourth quarter of year  $y-1$  or the first quarter of year  $y$ . The link factor derived from an overlap for the fourth quarter of year  $y-1$

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} q_i^{4,(y-1)}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-2} q_i^{4,(y-1)}}$$

- 6.25 Multiplying the quarterly values for year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices with this link factor puts them on to a comparable valuation basis with the quarterly estimates for year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  prices.

### PRICE INDEXES

- 6.26 The ABS publishes two types of price index in the national accounts:
- chain Laspeyres price indexes; and
  - implicit price deflators (IPD).
- 6.27 The quarterly chain Laspeyres price indexes are derived in the same way as the quarterly chain Laspeyres volume indexes, but they are only derived in original terms and are not seasonally adjusted
- 6.28 The IPDs are derived by dividing current price values by the corresponding chain volume measures (CVMs), but only using seasonally adjusted data. They are thus seasonally adjusted chain Paasche price indexes.

### INTRODUCTION OF NEW BASE YEARS AND RE-REFERENCING CHAIN VOLUME ESTIMATES

- 6.29 As described above, the ABS derives its annual and quarterly chain volume estimates using the Laspeyres formula with annual base years. With the exception of the latest quarters, quarterly chain volume estimates are derived by linking together estimates derived in the average prices of the previous year. However, the latest five to eight quarters are derived in the average prices of the latest base year, which is the year before the previous year. The reason for this exception is the delay in deriving the annual current price estimates of gross value added by industry, which are needed to form the base year weights for the volume estimates of GDP(P) and its components. Even though estimates of final expenditures could be derived in the average prices of the previous year for all years, the ABS has decided to apply the same approach and timing for all its volume estimates.
- 6.30 It is ABS practice to introduce a new base year with the release of the September quarter accounts. At the same time, the reference year is advanced one year to coincide with the latest base year, thereby ensuring additivity for the latest quarters. The process is best explained with some examples.
- 6.31 In the June quarter release in year  $y$ , the quarterly chain volume estimates are derived by linking:
- the eight quarters from September quarter year  $y-2$  to June quarter year  $y$  in the average prices of financial year  $y-3/y-2$ ;
  - the four quarters from September quarter year  $y-3$  to June quarter year  $y-2$  in the average prices of financial year  $y-4/y-3$ ; and
  - all earlier quarters in the average prices of the previous financial year.
- 6.32 Financial year  $y-3/y-2$  is the reference year.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

- 6.33 In the following September quarter release in year  $y$ , the quarterly chain volume estimates are derived by linking:
- the five quarters from September quarter year  $y-1$  to September quarter year  $y$  in the average prices of financial year  $y-2/y-1$ ;
  - the four quarters from September quarter year  $y-2$  to June quarter year  $y-1$  in the average prices of financial year  $y-3/y-2$ ; and
  - all earlier quarters in the average prices of the previous financial year.

Financial year  $y-2/y-1$  is the reference year.

- 6.34 Re-referencing results in revisions to the levels of the chain volume measures, but it does not in itself result in revisions to growth rates, although growth rates can be revised for other reasons. One reason is that the introduction of a new reference year coincides with the introduction of a new base year for the latest four quarters. Another reason is the introduction of revised annual estimates, to which the quarterly estimates are benchmarked.

### CONTRIBUTIONS TO GROWTH

- 6.35 In the dissemination of quarterly national accounts, contributions to growth play a prominent role – a role that has become more important with the loss of additivity that has accompanied the introduction of chain volume estimates. While the chain volume estimates of the components of an aggregate do not generally add up to the chain volume estimate of the aggregate, it is possible to calculate the contributions of each component to the growth rate of the aggregate that are additive.
- 6.36 Deriving contributions to growth from additive data, such as constant price estimates, is straightforward. Unsurprisingly, deriving the contributions to growth of quarterly chain volume estimates is more complex and unlike constant price estimates there is no one formula that can be applied in all cases. Rather, the methods that can be used depend on how the chain volume estimates have been derived:
- the index formula used (e.g. Laspeyres or Fisher);
  - annual or quarterly base years;
  - method of linking in the case of annual base years;
  - the period over which the contributions to growth are calculated (e.g. quarter-to-quarter or quarter on same quarter of previous year); and
  - special features of a component (e.g. changes in inventories).
- 6.37 The method used in the ASNA exploits the additivity of chain Laspeyres volume indexes in the year following the reference year. This phenomenon arises because the chain volume estimates in this year are in effect values in the prices of the previous year.
- 6.38 The quarterly chain volume estimates of the components and the aggregates in year  $y-1$  and year  $y$  are re-referenced to their respective annual current price values in year  $y-1$  by multiplying them by their implicit price deflators for year  $y-1$ . This amounts to dividing each time series of quarterly chain volume estimates by the annual value of the chain volume estimates in year  $y-1$  and then multiplying the result by the current price value in year  $y-1$ . The resulting quarterly chain volume estimates are additive in year  $y$ , and so the contributions to growth for quarters within year  $y$  are exactly additive.

$$\text{Contrib.}(x_i, X)^{c,y} = \frac{P_{x_i}^{y-1}}{P_X^{y-1}} \times \frac{(x_{CVi}^{c,y} - x_{CVi}^{c-1,y})}{X_{CV}^{c-1,y}}$$

Where

- $X_{CV}^{c,y}$  is the chain volume estimate of an aggregate, such as GDP, in the  $c^{th}$  quarter of year  $y$  and  $P_X^{c,y}$  is the corresponding implicit price deflator;
- $x_{CVi}^{c,y}$  is the chain volume estimate of the  $i^{th}$  component of the aggregate in the  $c^{th}$  quarter of year  $y$  and  $P_{x_i}^{c,y}$  is the corresponding implicit price deflator.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

### Effects of benchmarking

- 6.39 As described earlier, the ABS benchmarks its quarterly chain volume estimates to their annual counterparts. Prior to benchmarking, quarterly estimates in the prices of the previous year are additive, but after benchmarking (and re-referencing) they are usually not quite additive. This phenomenon arises because each quarterly chain volume series is independently benchmarked to its annual counterpart and the adjustments made to the aggregate. The upshot is that the contributions to growth are unlikely to be perfectly additive after benchmarking. Nevertheless, they can be expected to be sufficiently close to being additive for practical purposes.

### Data that are not strictly positive

- 6.40 The above method cannot be applied to data that are not strictly positive because meaningful implicit price deflators cannot be derived for them, and so the contributions to growth of such variables are derived residually by taking advantage of the fact that quarter-to-quarter contributions to growth are additive (or nearly so). For example, the contribution to growth in GDP of changes in inventories is derived as the difference between the contribution of gross capital formation and the contribution of gross fixed capital formation.

### DERIVING ELEMENTAL VOLUME ESTIMATES

- 6.41 Chain volume estimates are derived by aggregating volume estimates of components at the elemental level, i.e. the lowest level at which volume estimates are derived. Despite their name, the elemental volume estimates are measured in dollars and are in fact usually a bundle of goods and services of a similar type. Most are derived as constant price estimates, but some are chain volume estimates derived indirectly. The following describes the two basic approaches taken to derive the elemental volume estimates, namely, quantity revaluation and price deflation.

### Quantity revaluation

- 6.42 The first approach uses quantity data (tonnes, litres, etc.) to derive constant price estimates. For an individual product, the estimate of quantity in each period is multiplied by the price per unit of volume (or average unit value) in some base year. This method, referred to as *quantity revaluation*, can only be applied to produce estimates of reasonable quality if the product is defined narrowly enough to ensure that it is homogeneous in content and free from quality change over time (since a change in quality is defined as a change in volumes rather than as a change in price).

### Price deflation

- 6.43 The second approach to obtaining volume estimates is referred to as *price deflation*. A measure of the price component of the current price value is obtained (usually in the form of a price index) and is divided into the current price value in order to re-value it in the prices of the previous year.
- 6.44 Price deflation is the most commonly used method, largely because most macroeconomic statistics are available only as dollar values, and the very detailed quantity data required for quantity revaluation are unavailable. However, there are also advantages in using price deflation in circumstances where it may be possible to employ either approach. Relative price movements are normally more highly correlated between products and between industries than are relative quantity movements. Therefore, an adequate indicator of price movement can generally be obtained with less data than are required to obtain an equally adequate indicator of quantity movement. There are two other main advantages in using price deflation as opposed to quantity revaluation:
- in compiling price indexes, specific attention can be given more readily to excluding changes that are attributable to quality change, hence ensuring that any quality changes that do occur are automatically reflected as volume changes; and
  - if directly relevant price or quantity data are not available to re-value a current price value, then the proxy price movements of related products will usually be more accurate indicators than proxy quantity movements.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

- 6.45 In compiling its price indexes, the ABS makes a good deal of effort to ensure that as far as practicable they reflect 'pure' price change. When a change in specification of a good or service occurs, the ABS does its best to isolate and exclude any change in price attributable to the change in specification. To the extent that this is achieved, the resulting volume estimates reflect improvements (or degradations) in products. For details of how the ABS deals with specification changes in compiling its price indexes refer to *The Australian Consumer Price Index: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 6461.0) and *Producer and Foreign Trade Price Indexes: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 6419.0).
- 6.46 In most cases, the deflator is a fixed-weighted (i.e. the weights used to combine the constituent price indexes are not changed frequently) combination of lower level price indexes. In those cases where both the price and quantity relativities of the constituents of a current price value to be deflated are changing quickly, it is important to construct chain price indexes that are re-weighted frequently. Hence in the case of computer equipment a chain Fisher price index is used. In those cases where price and quantity relativities are not changing rapidly, reweighting is undertaken less frequently, but usually no less than once every six years. In any case, the ABS tries to do the deflation at the most disaggregated level practicable.
- 6.47 Where current price figures are only available at quite an aggregate level, but more detailed prices are available for components, then it is preferable to attempt a disaggregation of the total and deflate the components with the separate price series, rather than deflating at the level of the total using a fixed-weighted deflator. A variation on this approach is to use a model to decompose the current price aggregate, deflate the components and then create a Paasche price index from the aggregate current price and volume data. This method is used to deflate quarterly current price estimates of gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) of equipment, which are only available at an aggregate level. A product-flow model is created by using information from the latest annual S-U tables to weight together current quarter manufacturing output and foreign trade data to produce estimates of GFCF of equipment by detailed category. These are deflated using appropriate price indexes and then aggregated and divided into the corresponding current price aggregate to produce a Paasche price index for GFCF of equipment.
- 6.48 As far as possible the price indexes used for deflation should be on the same valuation basis as the current price data, e.g. at basic prices for outputs and purchasers' prices for final and intermediate expenditures. If a price index with an inappropriate valuation has to be used, then the ABS's national accounts compilers must ensure that suitable adjustments are made if an event occurs that invalidates the assumption that the price index is a suitable proxy.

### QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME ESTIMATES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED

- 6.49 Annual estimates of gross value added by industry are derived in the prices of the previous year by subtracting volume estimates of intermediate consumption from volume estimates of output. This is commonly referred to as double deflation. For quarterly figures, however, in the absence of accurate data for both output and intermediate consumption, double deflation is not generally recommended unless it is applied in quarterly balanced S-U tables. The principal alternative is to extrapolate value added in the base year at a detailed level by indicator series which are deemed to represent the volume movement of value added, such as a volume indicator of output. This is the approach adopted by the ABS for most industries. The exceptions are agriculture and those industries dominated by non-market production.
- 6.50 Because of substantial variations in the weather from one year to the next the relationship between agricultural outputs and inputs is erratic, and there is little option but to use double deflation to derive quarterly volume estimates of gross value added for agriculture.
- 6.51 In the case of industries dominated by non-market production, such as public administration and defence, volume estimates of gross value added are assumed to grow at the same rate as an indicator of inputs.

### SEASONALLY ADJUSTED CHAIN-LINKED VOLUME ESTIMATES

- 6.52 The compilation of seasonally (and calendar) adjusted quarterly chain-linked volume measures is the result of a sequence of operations, including seasonal and calendar adjustment, partial balancing, chain-linking and benchmarking. It is somewhat more complicated than deriving chain-linked original estimates because some of these steps need to be undertaken on unlinked data (partial balancing) and some need to be undertaken on chain-linked data (benchmarking, and seasonal and calendar factor estimation). The objective is to achieve the following for the seasonally adjusted chain linked data:
- they should be of sufficiently high quality, with no residual seasonality and no over-adjustment (the seasonal component should not contain irregular influences);

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

- when expressed in the average prices of the previous year they should be additively consistent, preferably with no statistical discrepancies;
- they should be temporally consistent with the same annual chain volume benchmarks used for the original data<sup>28</sup>.

6.53 The following paragraph describes the steps taken in deriving seasonally adjusted, partially balanced and benchmarked, chain-linked quarterly Australian national accounts data:

1. Seasonally analyse each chain-linked quarterly national account series at the lowest level of aggregation at which seasonal adjustment is undertaken to derive seasonal and calendar adjustment factors.
2. Derive seasonally adjusted estimates in the average prices of the previous year. If the multiplicative model is used then the factors can be applied directly to original data in the prices of the previous year. If any other model is used the seasonally adjusted chain-linked series needs to be unlinked.
3. Aggregate the data to derive seasonally adjusted estimates in the average prices of the previous year for all major aggregates.
4. Partially balance the accounts in a S-U framework.
5. Chain link the estimates.
6. Benchmark the chain-linked, seasonally adjusted volume estimates to the corresponding annual data.
7. Run all the benchmarked series through the seasonal adjustment diagnostics to check for residual seasonality or any other problems. If there are any, go back to step 1 and recalculate the seasonal factors using the balanced and benchmarked original data.

### THE COMPILATION OF CURRENT PRICE AND CHAIN VOLUME ESTIMATES OF GDP

6.54 There are three approaches to deriving estimates of GDP: the income approach (GDP(I)), the expenditure approach (GDP(E)) and the production approach (GDP(P)). It is possible to derive volume measures of GDP using the last two approaches, but it is not possible to derive a volume measure of GDP by summing volume estimates of its income components. The reason is that some of the income components of GDP either do not have price and quantity dimensions in the usual sense (e.g. gross operating surplus) or they do not have unique price and quantity dimensions (e.g. wages, for which the price and quantity characteristics differ according to whether they are viewed from the perspective of an employer or of an employee). However, it is possible to derive a volume measure of GDP(I) by dividing the current price estimate of GDP(I) by the implicit price deflator of GDP(E).

6.55 From 1995-96, annual volume estimates of expenditure and production are compiled in the prices of the previous year in a S-U framework. Volume estimates of the supply of products by each Australian industry and imports are confronted and balanced with volume estimates of products used by Australian industries, final domestic expenditures, changes in inventories and exports. The balance between supply and use for each product category ensures that the volume measure of GDP in the prices of the previous year is the same whether it is derived by summing final expenditures and changes in inventories plus exports less imports or by summing the gross value added of each industry and taxes less subsidies on products. In other words the expenditure and production volume estimates of GDP are identical. The estimates in the prices of the previous year are divided by comparable current price estimates for the previous year to derive year-to-year Laspeyres volume indexes. These are chained to form annual chain volume estimates.

6.56 From 1994-95, annual current price estimates of income, expenditure and production are compiled in a S-U framework in parallel with the volume estimates, so that the annual current price and volume estimates of

---

<sup>28</sup> Temporal consistency with annual data is not an intrinsic characteristic of seasonally adjusted data when the seasonal pattern is changing over time, which it commonly does. However, because the one-quarter overlap method is used to derive the quarterly chain volume estimates it is necessary.

---

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

GDP using the income, expenditure and production approaches are identical from 1994-95 for all but the latest year.

- 6.57 For current price and volume estimates prior to 1994-95, and for quarterly estimates for all years, the estimates using each approach are only partially balanced, and there are usually differences between the I, E and P estimates. Nevertheless, for these periods, a single estimate of GDP is compiled. In chain volume terms, GDP is derived by averaging the chain volume estimates obtained from each of the three independent approaches. The current price estimate of GDP is obtained by reflatting the average chain volume estimate by the implicit price deflator derived from GDP(E).

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

### ANNEX A DERIVING CHAIN VOLUME INDEXES

6A.1 The following provides a detailed description of the various chain volume measures and the issues associated with using them.

#### Different index formulae

6A.2 The general formula for a Laspeyres volume index from year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  is given by:

$$L_Q = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}, \quad (1)$$

where  $P_i^y$  and  $Q_i^y$  are prices and quantities of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  product in year  $y$  and there are  $n$  products. The denominator is the current price value of the aggregate in year  $y-1$  and the numerator is the value of the aggregate in year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  average prices.

6A.3 A Paasche volume index from year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  is defined as:

$$P_Q = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^{y-1}}, \quad (2)$$

6A.4 A Fisher index is derived as the geometric mean of a Laspeyres and Paasche index:

$$F_Q = (L_Q P_Q)^{1/2} \quad (3)$$

6A.5 A Paasche price index from year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  is defined as:

$$P_P = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}, \quad (4)$$

6A.6 When this Paasche price index is divided into the current price index from year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  a Laspeyres volume index is produced

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = L_Q \quad (5)$$

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}{P_P} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}$$

6A.7 Evidently, Laspeyres volume indexes and Paasche price indexes complement each other, and vice versa.

Table 6A.1 Comparison of Laspeyres, Paasche and Fisher volume indexes

		<b>Sales of beef and chicken</b>			
Quantity (kilos)		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
	Beef	20	18	16	17
	Chicken	10	12	14	17
Price per kilo (\$)					
	Beef	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.30
	Chicken	2.00	2.00	2.10	2.15
Value (\$)					
	Beef	20.00	19.80	19.20	22.10
	Chicken	20.00	24.00	29.40	36.55
	Total	40.00	43.80	48.60	58.65
<b>Laspeyres volume index: year 1 to year 2 using year 1 prices</b>					
Values at year 1 prices (\$)					
		Year 1	Year 2	Volume index	Growth rate
	Beef	20.00	18.00	0.900	-10.0%
	Chicken	20.00	24.00	1.200	20.0%
	Total	40.00	42.00	1.050	5.0%
<b>Laspeyres volume index: year 2 to year 3 using year 2 prices</b>					
Values at year 2 prices (\$)					
		Year 2	Year 3	Volume index	Growth rate
	Beef	19.80	17.60	0.889	-11.1%
	Chicken	24.00	28.00	1.167	16.7%
	Total	43.80	45.60	1.041	4.1%
<b>Laspeyres volume index: year 3 to year 4 using year 3 prices</b>					
Values at year 3 prices (\$)					
		Year 3	Year 4	Volume index	Growth rate
	Beef	19.20	20.40	1.063	6.3%
	Chicken	29.40	35.70	1.214	21.4%
	Total	48.60	56.10	1.154	15.4%
<b>Paasche volume index: year 1 to year 2 using year 2 prices</b>					
Values at year 2 prices (\$)					
		Year 1	Year 2	Volume index	Growth rate

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

	Beef	22.00	19.80	0.900	-10.0%
	Chicken	20.00	24.00	1.200	20.0%
	Total	42.00	43.80	1.043	4.3%
<b>Paasche volume index: year 2 to year 3 using year 3 prices</b>					
		Values at year 3 prices (\$)			
		Year 2	Year 3	Volume index	Growth rate
	Beef	21.60	19.20	0.889	-11.1%
	Chicken	25.20	29.40	1.167	16.7%
	Total	46.80	48.60	1.038	3.8%
<b>Paasche volume index: year 3 to year 4 using year 4 prices</b>					
		Values at year 4 prices (\$)			
		Year 3	Year 4	Volume index	Growth rate
	Beef	20.80	22.10	1.063	6.3%
	Chicken	30.10	36.55	1.214	21.4%
	Total	50.90	58.65	1.152	15.2%
<b>Comparison of the volume indexes</b>					
		Year 1 to 2	Year 2 to 3	Year 3 to 4	
<b>Laspeyres</b>		1.050	1.041	1.154	
<b>Paasche</b>		1.043	1.038	1.152	
<b>Fisher</b>		1.046	1.040	1.153	

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

6A.8 The following table provides an example of deriving Laspeyres volume indexes by deflation.

Table 6A.2 Derivation of Laspeyres volume indexes by deflation

<b>Sales of beef and chicken</b>					
<b>Paasche price index: year 1 to year 2 using year 2 quantities</b>					
		Values at year 2 quantities (\$)			
		Year 1	Year 2	Price index	Growth rate
	Beef	18.00	19.80	1.100	10.0%
	Chicken	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.0%
	Total	42.00	43.80	1.043	4.3%
<b>Paasche price index: year 2 to year 3 using year 3 quantities</b>					
		Values at year 3 quantities (\$)			
		Year 2	Year 3	Price index	Growth rate
	Beef	17.60	19.20	1.091	9.1%
	Chicken	28.00	29.40	1.050	5.0%
	Total	45.60	48.60	1.066	6.6%
<b>Paasche price index: year 3 to year 4 using year 4 quantities</b>					
		Values at year 4 quantities (\$)			
		Year 3	Year 4	Price index	Growth rate
	Beef	20.40	22.10	1.083	8.3%
	Chicken	35.70	36.55	1.024	2.4%
	Total	56.10	58.65	1.045	4.5%
<b>Laspeyres volume indexes derived by deflation</b>					
		Year 1 to 2	Year 2 to 3	Year 3 to 4	
	Value index	1.095	1.110	1.207	
	Paasche price index	1.043	1.066	1.045	
	Laspeyres volume index	1.050	1.041	1.154	

### Chain volume indexes

6A.9 Annual chain Laspeyres and Paasche volume indexes can be formed by multiplying consecutive year-to-year indexes.

$$L_Q^y = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^0 Q_i^1}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^0 Q_i^0} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^1} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^3}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^2} \times \dots \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} \quad (6)$$

$$P_Q^y = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^1}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^1 Q_i^0} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^2 Q_i^1} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^3 Q_i^3}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^3 Q_i^2} \times \dots \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^y Q_i^{y-1}}, \quad (7)$$

6A.10 Chain Fisher indexes can be derived by taking their geometric mean.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

$$F_Q^y = (L_Q^y P_Q^y)^{1/2} \quad (8)$$

- 6A.11 All of these indexes can be re-referenced by dividing them by the index value in the chosen reference year and multiplying by 100 to produce an indexed series, or by multiplying by the current price value in the reference year to obtain a series in monetary values.

### The case for using chain indexes

- 6A.12 Frequent linking is beneficial when price and volume relativities change monotonically. For example, volume estimates of gross fixed capital formation are much better derived as chain indexes than as fixed-weighted indexes (i.e. constant price estimates) mainly because of the steady decline in the relative prices of computer equipment and the corresponding increase in their relative volumes. While chain Fisher indexes perform best in such circumstances, and are a much better indicator than fixed-weighted indexes, chain Laspeyres indexes capture much of the improvement from frequent linking.
- 6A.13 Conversely, frequent chaining is least beneficial when price and volume relativities are volatile. All chained series are subject to drift (see box below) when there is price and volume instability, but chain Fisher indexes usually drift less than either chain Laspeyres or chain Paasche indexes.

#### Drift and long-term accuracy

Suppose the prices and quantities are  $p_i^t$  and  $q_i^t$  at time  $t$  and  $p_i^{t+n}$  and  $q_i^{t+n}$   $n$  periods later at time  $t+n$ .

Further suppose that the price in year  $t+n$  ( $p^{t+n}$ ) returns to the same level that it was in year  $t$  ( $p^t$ ) after having diverged from  $p^t$  during the intervening years ( $t^2$  to  $t^{n-1}$ ). Similarly, the quantity in year  $t+n$  ( $q^{t+n}$ ) also returns to its original level ( $q^t$ ) after having diverged between those years. Direct Laspeyres, Paasche and Fisher volume indexes from year  $t$  to year  $t+n$  would equal 1.

However, it is unlikely that the values of a chain volume index would be identical in these years because of the cumulative effects of changes in the prices and volumes during the intervening years. The extent of the difference (usually expressed as the quotient of the two values) is a measure of the "drift" in the chain volume index between the two time periods.

In reality it is very uncommon for prices and volumes to return to the values observed in an earlier period. Therefore, in practice, the drift and long-term accuracy of a chain or fixed-weighted index can be assessed over a period of time by comparing it with a direct Fisher index, i.e. a Fisher index calculated directly from the first to the last observation in a period.

- 6A.14 Table A.3 below compares the chain Laspeyres, chain Paasche and chain Fisher indexes of meat sales. It shows that in this example:
- the chain Fisher index and the Fisher index calculated directly from the first year to the fourth year show almost the same growth rate over the four year period, i.e. the chain Fisher index shows very little drift;
  - both the chain Laspeyres and chain Paasche indexes come much closer to the two Fisher indexes than their fixed-weighted counterparts.
- 6A.15 It is important to note that this is just an example. In the real world, the differences between the different indexes are usually much less.
- 6A.16 For aggregates such as gross value added of mining and agriculture, and maybe exports and imports, where volatility in price and volume relativities are common, the advantages of frequent linking may be doubtful, particularly using the Laspeyres (or Paasche) formula. For reasons of practicality and consistency, the same approach to volume aggregation has to be followed throughout the accounts. So when choosing which formula to use, it is necessary to make an overall assessment of drift, accuracy and practical matters.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

- 6A.17 In considering the benefits of chain volume indexes vis-à-vis fixed-weighted indexes, the 2008 SNA (paragraph 15.44) concludes that  
*“...it is generally recommended that annual indexes be chained. The price and volume components of monthly and quarterly data are usually subject to much greater variation than their annual counterparts due to seasonality and short-term irregularities. Therefore, the advantages of chaining at these higher frequencies are less and chaining should definitely not be applied to seasonal data that are not adjusted for seasonal fluctuations.”*

Table 6A.3 Illustration of chain volume indexes, direct indexes and drift

Sales of beef and chicken											
Laspeyres				Paasche				Fisher			
<b>Chain volume indexes</b>											
$L_{CV}^1 =$	100.0	=100.0	$P_{CV}^1 =$	100.0	=100.0	$F_{CV}^1 =$	100.0	=100.0			
$L_{CV}^2 =$	100.0 x 1.050	=105.0	$P_{CV}^2 =$	100.0 x 1.043	=104.3	$F_{CV}^2 =$	(105.0x104.3) <sup>0.5</sup>	=104.6			
$L_{CV}^3 =$	105.0 x 1.041	=109.3	$P_{CV}^3 =$	104.3 x 1.038	=108.3	$F_{CV}^3 =$	(109.3x108.3) <sup>0.5</sup>	=108.8			
$L_{CV}^4 =$	109.3 x 1.154	=126.2	$P_{CV}^4 =$	108.3 x 1.152	=124.8	$F_{CV}^4 =$	(126.2x124.8) <sup>0.5</sup>	=125.5			
<b>Direct volume indexes</b>											
$L_{DV}^4 =$	$\frac{17 \times 1.00 + 17 \times 2.00}{40.00}$	=127.5	$P_{DV}^4 =$	$\frac{58.65}{20 \times 1.30 + 10 \times 2.15}$	=123.5	$F_{DV}^4 =$	(127.5x123.5) <sup>0.5</sup>	=125.5			

### Deriving annual chain volume indexes in the national accounts

- 6A.18 It is recommended in the 2008 SNA that the annual national accounts should be balanced in both current prices and in volume terms using S-U tables. In most cases, the volume estimates are best derived in the average prices of the previous year rather than some distant base year:
- assumptions of fixed relationships in volume terms are usually more likely to hold in the previous year's average prices than in the prices of some distant base year;
  - the growth rates of volumes and prices are less affected by compositional change.
- 6A.19 The compilation of annual S-U tables in current prices and in the average prices of the previous year lends itself to the compilation of annual Laspeyres indexes and to the formation of annual chain Laspeyres indexes.
- 6A.20 In order to compute annual Fisher indexes from data balanced data in a S-U table, it is conceptually desirable to derive both Laspeyres and Paasche indexes from data balanced in a S-U table. The former requires balancing the S-U tables of the current year (y) in current prices (y) and in the average prices of the previous year (y-1) and the latter requires balancing S-U tables in the previous year (y-1) in the average prices of that year (y-1) and in the average prices of the current year (y). Thus the compilation of annual chain Fisher indexes, at least in concept, is somewhat more demanding than compiling annual chain Laspeyres indexes.

### Deriving quarterly chain indexes in the national accounts

- 6A.21 Computationally, the derivation of quarterly chain indexes from quarterly data with quarterly base periods is no different to compiling annual chain indexes from annual data with annual base periods. But, as recommended by the 2008 SNA, if quarterly volume indexes are to have quarterly base periods and be linked each quarter, then it should only be done using seasonally adjusted data. Furthermore, if the quarterly seasonally adjusted data are subject to substantial volatility in relative prices and relative volumes, then chain indexes should not be formed from indexes with quarterly base periods at all. Even if the quarterly volatility

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

is not so severe, quarterly base periods and quarterly linking are not recommended using the Laspeyres formula because of its greater susceptibility to drift than the Fisher formula.

- 6A.22 A way round this problem is to derive quarterly volume indexes from a year to quarters. In other words, use annual base years (i.e. annual weights) to derive quarterly volume indexes. Consider the Laspeyres annual volume index in formula 1. It can be expressed as a weighted average of elemental volume indexes:

$$L_Q = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^y}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = \sum_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{Q_i^y}{Q_i^{y-1}} \right) s_i^{y-1}, \text{ where } s_i^{y-1} = \frac{P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} \quad (9)$$

$s_i^{y-1}$  is the share, or weight, of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  item in year  $y-1$ .

- 6A.23 Paasche volume indexes can also be expressed in terms of a weighted average of the elemental volume indexes, but as the harmonic, rather than arithmetic, mean.

- 6A.24 A Laspeyres-type<sup>29</sup> volume index from year  $y-1$  to quarter  $c$  in year  $y$  takes the form

$$L_Q^{(y-1) \rightarrow (c,y)} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} 4q_i^{c,y}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4q_i^{c,y}}{Q_i^{y-1}} s_i^{y-1}, \quad (10)$$

where  $q_i^{c,y}$  is the volume of product  $i$  in the  $c^{\text{th}}$  quarter of year  $y$ . In this case the annual current price data in year  $y-1$  are used to weight together elemental volume indexes from year  $y-1$  to each of the quarters in year  $y$ . The “4” in formula 10 is to put the quarterly data onto a comparable basis with the annual data. Note that constant price (or fixed-weighted) volume indexes are traditionally formed in this way, but the weights are kept constant for many years.

- 6A.25 Paragraphs 15.53 -15.54 of the 2008 SNA describe how chain Fisher-type indexes of quarterly data with annual base periods can be derived:

*15.53 Just as it is possible to derive annually chained Laspeyres-type quarterly indices, so it is possible to derive annually chained Fisher-type quarterly indices. For each pair of consecutive years Laspeyres-type and Paasche-type quarterly indices are constructed for the last two quarters of the first year, year  $y-1$  and the first two quarters of the second year, year  $y$ . The Paasche-type quarterly indices are constructed as backward-looking Laspeyres-type quarterly indices and then inverted. This is done to ensure that the Fisher-type quarterly indices are derived symmetrically. In the forward-looking Laspeyres-type indices the annual value shares relate to the first of the two years, whereas in the backward-looking Laspeyres-type indices the annual value shares relate to the second of the two years.*

*15.54 For each of the four quarters a Fisher-type index is derived as the geometric mean of the corresponding Laspeyres-type and Paasche-type indices. Consecutive spans of four quarters can then be linked using the one-quarter overlap technique. The resulting annually chained Fisher-type quarterly indices need to be benchmarked to annual chain Fisher indices to achieve consistency with the annual estimates.*

<sup>29</sup> The terms Laspeyres-type and Fisher-type indexes are used to describe quarterly indexes with annual weights.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

### Choosing between chain Laspeyres and chain Fisher indexes

6A.26 There are several advantages in using the Laspeyres formula:

- its adoption is consistent with compiling additive S-U tables in both current prices and in the prices of the previous year;
- quarterly chain volume estimates of both seasonally adjusted and unadjusted data can be derived;
- it is unnecessary to seasonally adjust volume data at the most detailed level, if desired;
- it is simpler to construct chain Laspeyres indexes than Fisher indexes and the risk of error is correspondingly less.

6A.27 The advantages of using the Fisher formula are:

- it is more accurate than the Laspeyres formula;
- it is more robust and less susceptible to drift when price and volume relativities are volatile.

6A.28 In practice, it is generally found that there is little difference between chain Laspeyres and Fisher indexes for most aggregates. The major threat to the efficacy of the use of the Laspeyres formula in the national accounts has been computer equipment. The prices of computer equipment have been falling rapidly and the volumes of production and expenditure have been rising rapidly for many years. Consequently, the chain Laspeyres and chain Fisher indexes for aggregates for which computer equipment is a significant component are likely to show differences. Until now, these differences have been insufficient to cause concern and have not been judged to outweigh the advantages of using the Laspeyres formula. Of course, when little production of computers occurs in a country, such as is the case in Australia, the volume growth of GDP cannot be affected, and inaccuracies in the measurement of the volume growth of expenditures on computer equipment are offset by inaccuracies in the measurement of the volume growth of imports.

6A.29 There is one other reason why the ABS has chosen to derive chain volume estimates using the Laspeyres formula. A requirement of using quarterly base periods is the availability of quarterly current price data (see formula 9). While there are quarterly current price estimates of final expenditures in the ASNA, there are no quarterly current price estimates of gross value added by industry at the moment. Hence it is currently not possible to derive chain volume estimates with quarterly base periods for the production measure of GDP.

### Deriving annually-linked quarterly Laspeyres-type volume indexes

6A.30 While there are different ways of linking annual Laspeyres volume indexes, they all produce the same result. But this is not true when it comes to linking annual-to-quarter Laspeyres-type volume indexes for consecutive years. Paragraphs 15.46 -15.50 of the 2008 SNA discuss three methods for linking these Laspeyres-type volume indexes; they are:

- annual overlap;
- one-quarter overlap; and
- over the year.

6A.31 When a Laspeyres-type quarterly volume index from year  $y-1$  to quarter  $c$  in year  $y$  is multiplied by the current price value for year  $y-1$  divided by four, then a value for quarter  $c$  is obtained in the average prices of year  $y-1$ .

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4q_i^{c,y}}{Q_i^{y-1}} s_i^{y-1} \frac{1}{4} \sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1} = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4q_i^{c,y}}{Q_i^{y-1}} \frac{P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}} \frac{1}{4} \sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1} = \sum_{i=1}^n q_i^{c,y} P_i^{y-1} \quad (11)$$

6A.32 Hence the task of linking quarterly Laspeyres-type volume indexes for two consecutive years, year  $y-1$  and year  $y$ , amounts to linking the quarterly values of year  $y-1$  in year  $y-2$  average prices with the values of year  $y$  in year  $y-1$  average prices.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

### Annual overlap method

- 6A.33 One way of putting the eight quarters described in the previous paragraph onto a comparable valuation basis is to calculate and apply a link factor from an annual overlap. Values for year  $y-1$  are derived in both  $y-1$  prices and  $y-2$  prices and then the former is divided by the latter. Thus giving an annual link factor for year  $y-1$  to year  $y$  is equal to

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} Q_i^{y-1}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-2} Q_i^{y-1}} \quad (12)$$

- 6A.34 Multiplying the quarterly values for year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices with this link factor puts them on to a comparable valuation basis with the quarterly estimates for year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  prices. Note that this link factor is identical to the one that can be used to link the annual value for year  $y-1$  at  $y-2$  average prices with the annual value for year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  average prices. Therefore, if the quarterly values for every year  $m$  at year  $m-1$  average prices sum to the corresponding annual value, then the chain-linked quarterly series will be temporally consistent with the corresponding chain-linked annual series.

### One-quarter overlap method

- 6A.35 The one-quarter overlap method, as its name suggests, involves calculating a link factor using overlap values for a single quarter. To link the four quarters of year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices with the four quarters of year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  average prices, a one-quarter overlap can be created for either the fourth quarter of year  $y-1$  or the first quarter of year  $y$ . The link factor derived from an overlap for the fourth quarter of year  $y-1$  is equal to

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} q_i^{4,(y-1)}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-2} q_i^{4,(y-1)}} \quad (13)$$

- 6A.36 Multiplying the quarterly values for year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices with this link factor puts them on to a comparable valuation basis with the quarterly estimates for year  $y$  at year  $y-1$  prices.
- 6A.37 A key property of the one-quarter overlap method is that it preserves the quarter-to-quarter growth rate between the fourth quarter of year  $y-1$  and the first quarter of year  $y$  – unlike the annual overlap method. The “damage” done to that growth rate by the annual overlap method is determined by the difference between the annual and quarter link factors. Conversely, this difference also means that the sum of the linked quarterly values in year  $y-1$  differ from the annual-linked data by the ratio of the two link factors. Temporal consistency can be achieved by benchmarking the quarterly chain volume estimates to their annual counterparts.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

6A.38 The following table illustrates the methods used to deriving link factors.

Table 6A.4 Comparison of the methods to derive link factors

<b>Sales of beef and chicken</b>	
<b>Annual overlap method</b>	
<b>Year 2 to Year 3</b>	<b>Year 3 to Year 4</b>
$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^2 Q_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^1 Q_i^2}$	$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^3 Q_i^3}{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^2 Q_i^3}$
$\frac{(1.1 \times 18) + (2 \times 12)}{(1 \times 18) + (2 \times 12)} = 1.043$	$\frac{(1.2 \times 16) + (2.1 \times 14)}{(1.1 \times 16) + (2 \times 14)} = 1.066$
<b>One-quarter overlap method</b>	
<b>Quarter 4 in Year 2</b>	<b>Quarter 4 in Year 3</b>
$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^2 q_i^{4,2}}{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^1 q_i^{4,2}}$	$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^3 q_i^{4,3}}{\sum_{i=1}^2 P_i^2 q_i^{4,3}}$
$\frac{(1.1 \times 6) + (2.0 \times 3)}{(1.0 \times 6) + (2.0 \times 3)} = 1.05$	$\frac{(1.2 \times 4) + (2.1 \times 3)}{(1.1 \times 4) + (2.0 \times 3)} = 1.0673$

Over-the-year method

6A.39 The over-the-year method requires compiling a separate link factor for each type of quarter. Each of the quarterly values in year  $y-1$  at year  $y-2$  average prices is multiplied by its own link factor. The over-the-year quarterly link factor for year  $y-1$  at average year  $y-2$  prices to year  $y$  at average year  $y-1$  prices for quarter  $c$  is equal to

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-1} q_i^{c,(y-1)}}{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i^{y-2} q_i^{c,(y-1)}} \quad (14)$$

6A.40 The over-the-year method does not distort quarter-on-same quarter of previous year growth rates, since the chain-links refer to the volumes of the same quarter in the respective previous year valued at average prices of that year. However, it does distort quarter-to-quarter growth rates. In addition, the linked quarterly data

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

are temporally inconsistent with the annual-linked data and so benchmarking is needed. Given these shortcomings, the over-the-year method is best avoided.

6A.41 The following tables provide examples of using the annual and one-quarter overlap methods.

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

Table 6A.5 Quarterly chain volume measures – annual overlap method: referenced to year 2

Sales of beef and chicken												
Year	2				3				4			
Quarter	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Beef (kilos)	5	4	3	6	4	5	3	4	4	4	5	4
Chicken (kilos)	2	3	4	3	2	4	5	3	3	4	6	4
Price of beef in previous year (\$)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Price of chicken in previous year (\$)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Value of beef at previous year's prices (\$)	5.00	4.00	3.00	6.00	4.40	5.50	3.30	4.40	4.80	4.80	6.00	4.80
Value of chicken at previous year's prices (\$)	4.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	4.00	8.00	10.00	6.00	6.30	8.40	12.60	8.40
Total sales of meat in previous year's prices (\$)	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	8.40	13.50	13.30	10.40	11.10	13.20	18.60	13.20
Link factor year 2 to 3	1.0429	1.0429	1.0429	1.0429								
Linking year 2 to year 3 (\$)	9.39	10.43	11.47	12.51	8.40	13.50	13.30	10.40				
Link factor year 3 to 4	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658	1.0658				
Linking year 2 and 3 to year 4 (\$)	10.00	11.12	12.23	13.34	8.95	14.39	14.18	11.08	11.10	13.20	18.60	13.20
Factor to reference to year 2	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383	0.9383
Referenced to year 2 (\$)	9.39	10.43	11.47	12.51	8.40	13.50	13.30	10.40	10.41	12.39	17.45	12.39
Annualised (\$)	43.80				45.60				52.64			
Quarterly growth rate (%)		11.11	10.00	9.09	-32.88	60.71	-1.48	-21.80	0.14	18.92	40.91	-29.03

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

Table 6A.6 Quarterly chain volume measures – one-quarter overlap method: referenced to year 2

Sales of beef and chicken												
Year	2				3				4			
Quarter	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Beef (kilos)	5	4	3	6	4	5	3	4	4	4	5	4
Chicken (kilos)	2	3	4	3	2	4	5	3	3	4	6	4
Price of beef in previous year (\$)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Price of chicken in previous year (\$)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Value of beef at previous year's prices (\$)	5.00	4.00	3.00	6.00	4.40	5.50	3.30	4.40	4.80	4.80	6.00	4.80
Value of chicken at previous year's prices (\$)	4.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	4.00	8.00	10.00	6.00	6.30	8.40	12.60	8.40
Total sales of meat in previous year's prices (\$)	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	8.40	13.50	13.30	10.40	11.10	13.20	18.60	13.20
Link factor year 2 to 3	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.05								
Linking year 2 to year 3 (\$)	9.45	10.50	11.55	12.60	8.40	13.50	13.30	10.40				
Link factor year 3 to 4	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673	1.0673				
Linking year 2 and 3 to year 4 (\$)	10.09	11.21	12.33	13.45	8.97	14.41	14.20	11.10	11.10	13.20	18.60	13.20
Factor to reference to year 2	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306	0.9306
Referenced to year 2 (\$)	9.39	10.43	11.47	12.51	8.34	13.41	13.21	10.33	10.33	12.28	17.31	12.28
Annualised (\$)	43.80				45.29				52.20			
Quarterly growth rate (%)		11.11	10.00	9.09	-33.33	60.71	-1.48	-21.80	0.00	18.92	40.91	-29.03

## CHAPTER 6 PRICE AND VOLUME MEASURES

---

### Deriving chain volume indexes of time series that are not strictly positive

- 6A.42 Some quarterly national accounts series can take positive, negative or zero values, and so it is not possible to derive chain volume estimates for them. The best known example is changes in inventories, but any variable which is a net measure is susceptible. While it is not possible to derive true chain volume estimates for variables that can change sign or take zero values, it is possible to derive proxy chain volume estimates. The most commonly used approach<sup>30</sup> is to:
- identify two strictly positive series that when differenced yield the target series;
  - derive chain volume estimates of these two series expressed in currency units;
  - difference the two chain volume series.
- 6A.43 Exactly the same approach can be used to derive seasonally adjusted proxy chain volume estimates except that after step 2 the two series are seasonally adjusted before proceeding to step 3.
- 6A.44 In the case of changes in inventories, the obvious candidates for the two strictly positive series are the opening and closing inventory levels. The chain volume index of opening inventories is referenced to the opening value in the reference year expressed at the average prices of the reference year. Likewise, the chain volume index of closing inventories is referenced to the closing value of inventories expressed at the average prices of the reference year. This ensures that the value of the proxy chain volume measure of changes in inventories is equal to the current price value in the reference year.
- 6A.45 Seasonally adjusted current price estimates of changes in inventories are obtained by inflating the proxy chain volume estimates by a suitable price index centred on the middle of each quarter and with the same reference year as the volume estimates.

---

<sup>30</sup> See paragraph 15.62 of the 2008 SNA

### CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

#### ANNUAL BENCHMARKS – SUPPLY AND USE APPROACH

##### Introduction

- 7.1 Input and output (I-O) tables provide a means of undertaking detailed analysis of the process of production and the use of goods and services (i.e. products), and of the income generated in that production. The ASNA includes symmetric I-O tables as well as closely related S-U tables. Both types of tables are often referred to as I-O tables.
- 7.2 The integration of 'input-output' in the overall system of national accounts is an important feature of the ASNA. Its role in the ASNA is primarily related to the goods and services accounts and to the shortened sequence of accounts for industries. Complementing the full sequence of accounts for institutional sectors, which cover all kinds of accounts in the ASNA, the S-U tables, and subsequently the symmetric I-O tables, serve to provide a more detailed basis for analysing industries and products through a breakdown of the production account, and the generation of income account and the goods and services account, leading to the symmetric I-O table. 'Symmetric' means that the same classifications or units (e.g. the same groups of products) are used in both rows and columns. When the number of rows of products and columns of industries in S-U tables happens to be equal, they are referred to as square (not symmetric) S-U tables. However, S-U tables are most often rectangular (having more products than industries).
- 7.3 The I-O tables, and in particular the S-U tables, serve two purposes: statistical and analytical. They provide a framework for checking the consistency of statistics on flows of goods and services obtained from quite different kinds of statistical sources - industrial surveys, household expenditure inquiries, investment surveys, foreign trade statistics, etc. The ASNA, and the I-O tables in particular, serve as a coordinating framework for economic statistics, both conceptually for ensuring the consistency of the definitions and classifications used and as an accounting framework for ensuring the numerical consistency of data drawn from different sources. The I-O framework is also appropriate for calculating much of the economic data contained in the national accounts and detecting weaknesses. This is particularly important for the decomposition of the values of flows of goods and services into prices and volumes for the calculation of an integrated set of price and volume measures. As an analytical tool, I-O data are conveniently integrated into macroeconomic models in order to analyse the link between final demand and industrial output levels. I-O analysis also serves a number of other analytical purposes or uses.
- 7.4 A fundamental role is played in the ASNA by S-U tables. They show, for the economy as a whole and for groups of products, the total resources in terms of domestic output and imports, and the uses of goods and services in terms of intermediate consumption, final consumption, gross capital formation and exports. They also provide information on the generation of income from production.
- 7.5 They provide an accounting framework within which the commodity flow method of compiling national accounts - in which the total supplies and uses of individual types of commodities have to be balanced with each other - can be systematically exploited, resulting in improvements in the overall accuracy of the national accounts.
- 7.6 Commencing with 1994-95, the annual GDP account has been compiled using the product flow method. In other words, the compilation of the GDP account is fully integrated with the compilation of the I-O tables.
- 7.7 Conceptually, the GDP account and the I-O tables are fully integrated and consistent. The GDP account provides three approaches to measuring GDP: summing the incomes generated by production; summing final expenditures on commodities sold in Australia plus exports less imports of goods and services; and summing the value added at each stage of production. I-O tables are essentially a further disaggregation of the same three approaches. Whereas intermediate consumption is netted out from the GDP account, I-O tables bring these inter-industry flows of commodities back into focus, thereby providing a more developed articulation of the process of economic production, and the structure and interrelationships of industries. An important feature of the I-O tables is that they are fully balanced matrices which allow for the confrontation of data and the resolution of differences at a detailed level.
- 7.8 The strategy adopted by the ABS in relation to the compilation of I-O tables involves a two stage process whereby a series of S-U tables, in both current prices and in the prices of the previous year, are compiled annually. These tables constitute benchmarks for the annual and quarterly GDP accounts. The analytic I-O

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

tables are compiled as the second stage of this process when the S-U tables for a particular year are deemed to be final.

- 7.9 This approach to compiling the GDP account allows for the annual and quarterly current price GDP accounts to be benchmarked to balanced S-U tables. This applies for all years from 1994-95 except the latest year and the latest two years with the release of the June quarter national accounts (cat. no. 5206.0). The S-U tables for each year are effectively compiled three times: first preliminary tables, second preliminary tables, and final tables. The GDP account is benchmarked at each of these three stages. The re-benchmarked GDP account is published first in the September quarter issues of the ASNA. This strategy means that the quarterly accounts will never be projected more than eight quarters from a balanced set of annual accounts. Apart from the most recent year and the June quarter national accounts in cat. no. 5206.0 (for which a balanced estimate is not available) there will be only one measure of annual GDP, and consequently no statistical discrepancies in annual terms.
- 7.10 Estimates for the latest financial year are obtained by aggregation of the quarterly estimates, which are obtained in turn by extrapolating from the latest annual benchmark estimates using the most appropriate indicators. In some cases these are basically the same sources as those used in constructing the annual S-U tables (e.g. private GFCF on new dwellings is mainly based on data for the value of work done from the Building Activity Survey). In other cases the indicators used are closely related to the aggregate being estimated (e.g. quarterly gross operating surplus of non-financial corporations is mainly based on data from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey). In a few cases the indicators used provide only a general indication of movements in the aggregate being estimated.
- 7.11 As explained previously, the compilation of balanced S-U tables requires three iterations. The sequence of S-U and I-O tables is scheduled for completion according to the following timetable:
- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1st preliminary   | end of yr t + 12 months  |
| 2nd preliminary   | end of yr t + 24 months  |
| Final   | end of yr t + 36 months  |
| Input-output tables ( <i>based on 2<sup>nd</sup> preliminary S-U tables</i> ) | end of yr t + 38 months. |
- 7.12 The major implication of this strategy is that the measures of current price annual GDP and its components are consistent between the S-U tables, the I-O tables and the GDP account, at the time that the I-O tables are compiled. However, it should be noted that the ABS does not revise I-O tables once they have been finalised, whereas the S-U tables and the GDP account may be revised for all periods whenever an historical revision is undertaken. Also, income-based and expenditure-based GDP in current price annual terms are equal within the GDP account for all years from 1994-95 except for the latest year and the June quarter national accounts in cat. no. 5206.0.
- 7.13 The volume movements derived from these tables are used to benchmark the volume movements published in the annual and quarterly GDP accounts. Volume movements in respect of the gross value added for industries compiled in this way are considered to be markedly superior to those produced by previous estimation methods.
- 7.14 The preferred method for estimating the volume change in an industry's value added is through double deflation. This means that value added, in the prices of the previous year (or some other base period) is obtained by deflating outputs and intermediate inputs separately. The value added estimate for the industry is computed as the difference between these output and input measures.
- 7.15 However the double deflation method cannot be used for all industries. Which method is applied to remove price effects depends on the robustness of information available. The double deflation method demands a high level of reliability in the current price production accounts and in the price or quantity data used for deflation. In situations where data may not meet the required standards, this technique introduces the possibility of numerous and compounding measurement errors. Gross value added is the difference between two large aggregates so a small error in one can significantly affect gross value added.
- 7.16 Because of the problems associated in trying to estimate volumes using double deflation, it is common to estimate the volume movements of value added using only one component, either output or input. This is referred to as the single indicator method.
- 7.17 In ASNA the single indicator method is applied to estimate the quarterly volume measures for most industries and is based on output indicators. The sum of the four quarters' volume estimates are used to confront the annual volume estimates which are mostly derived using the double deflation method.

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

- 7.18 It is also necessary to consider the appropriate way to estimate volumes for non-market producer activity as output is valued on the basis of the inputs. 2008 SNA recommends three possible methods for compiling volume estimates or the output of non-market producers:
1. Derive a proxy output price index;
  2. Output volume method; and
  3. Input volume method.
- 7.19 The second approach is recommended for non-market producers providing individual services and has been implemented for the education and health industries in ASNA. The third approach is recommended for non-market producers providing collective services (such as defence). To date this approach has not been adopted in ASNA.

### Product flow method or product balance method

- 7.20 When S-U tables are first prepared, they are unlikely to balance and until they are brought into balance, GDP measures from the production, income and expenditure approaches will differ. Only S-U tables provide a sufficiently rigorous framework to eliminate discrepancies in the measured flows of goods and services throughout the economy to ensure the alternative measures of GDP converge to the same value. The technique that enables this convergence is referred to as the product flow method or product balance method.
- 7.21 The amount of a product available for use within the economy must have been supplied either by domestic production or by imports. The same amount of the product entering an economy in an accounting period must be used for intermediate consumption, final consumption, capital formation (including changes in inventories) or exports. These two statements can be combined to give a statement of a product balance:

$$\text{Output} + \text{imports} = \text{Intermediate consumption} + \text{final consumption} + \text{capital formation} + \text{exports}$$

- 7.22 Given the accounting and valuation rules that underpin the national accounts and because the uses of products are usually valued at purchasers' prices and production at basic prices, it is necessary to add trade and transport margins, and taxes on products less subsidies on products to the left-hand (or supply) side of the identity so both sides are expressed in purchasers' prices. Thus a fuller articulation of the product balance for any product recognises that the sum of output at basic prices plus imports plus trade and transport margins plus taxes on products less subsidies on products is equal to the sum of intermediate consumption, final consumption and capital formation, all expressed at purchasers' prices, plus exports.
- 7.23 Since the figures for output and intermediate consumption correspond to the entries for output and intermediate consumption in the production account, the identity of the sum of all product balances may be rearranged to become:

$$\text{Output} - \text{intermediate consumption} + \text{taxes on products} - \text{subsidies on products} = \text{Final consumption} + \text{capital formation} + \text{exports} - \text{imports}$$

- 7.24 The left-hand side of this identity is equivalent to GDP at market prices, also known as the "production approach" to GDP. The right-hand side is also equal to GDP at market prices and is known as GDP measured by the "expenditure approach".
- 7.25 Value added (i.e. output - intermediate consumption + taxes on products - subsidies on products) can be disaggregated to show all the components of the generation of income account which is commonly referred to as GDP measured by the "income approach". That is,

$$\text{Output} - \text{intermediate consumption} + \text{taxes on products} - \text{subsidies on products} = \text{Compensation of employees} + \text{gross operating surplus} + \text{gross mixed income} + \text{taxes on production and imports} - \text{subsidies on production and imports}$$

- 7.26 The S-U current price balancing process is undertaken as a manual exercise thereby enabling objective decisions to be made to adjust the data such that the discrepancies are resolved and the identities above hold true. These decisions are based on a variety of data sources and supporting evidence such as industry annual reports, industry body commentary, industry events news articles, and state of industry profiles.

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

### Goods and services account

- 7.27 The goods and services account is one of the most basic, if not the most basic, identity in the SNA. It captures the idea that all output from within the production boundary, plus imports, must be accounted for in one of the other two basic activities of the SNA, consumption of goods and services or accumulation of goods and services. Without the goods and services account, a S-U table would not be fully articulated and exhaust all products available within the economy.
- 7.28 The whole sequence of accounts can be viewed as built around the goods and services account by adding transactions relating to the generation, distribution and redistribution of income and saving. When these transactions are aggregated across all sectors and the rest of the world, total resources are equal to total uses. If these were to be “consolidated” out of the sequence of accounts, only the goods and services account would be left.
- 7.29 Every row of the S-U tables is a reminder of the basic identity of the goods and services account.

### QUARTERLY ESTIMATION METHODS

#### Direct sources

- 7.30 The preferred method of compiling quarterly national accounts estimates is to use a high quality data source which provides data for the aggregate being measured according to the conceptual basis required for the national accounts. In such cases both the quarterly and annual estimates may be compiled from the same source, the annual estimates being obtained simply as the sum of the quarterly estimates.

#### Indirect sources

- 7.31 Annual national accounts estimates are generally considered to be superior to quarterly estimates. In the case of the income, expenditure and production components of GDP, the annual estimates are balanced in S-U tables, unlike their quarterly counterparts. Therefore, it is desirable to ensure the quarterly estimates are temporally consistent with their annual counterparts. This is achieved by using mathematical procedures to “benchmark” the quarterly estimates to the annual estimates.
- 7.32 Three commonly used statistical benchmarking procedures are:
1. Pro rata adjustment;
  2. Denton difference method; and
  3. Denton proportional method.

#### Pro rata adjustment

- 7.33 In many cases the quarterly data sources used to compile the national accounts are less reliable, less detailed and/or less appropriate than those used for compiling the annual national accounts benchmarks for particular aggregates. Consequently, indicator series are used to allocate (on a pro rata basis) annual estimates for such aggregates to the quarters of each financial year, and to extrapolate forward for the quarters of the latest incomplete year.
- 7.34 This benchmarking method simply consists of multiplying the quarterly preliminary estimates in a year by the ratio of the annual national accounts variable to the sum of the preliminary estimates of the four quarters.
- 7.35 While this method preserves the quarterly growth rates within the year it changes the growth rate between the last quarter of one year and the first quarter of the next. The extent of the change to this growth rate is determined by how much the annual benchmark-to-preliminary estimate ratio (i.e. the ratio of the annual benchmark to the sum of the preliminary estimates for the corresponding four quarters) has changed between the two years. For example, if the ratio were to change from 1.02 in year  $t$  to 1.00 in year  $t+1$ , then

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

the growth rate of the preliminary estimates from the fourth quarter of year t to the first quarter of year t+1 would be reduced by two percentage points after benchmarking.

- 7.36 A particular problem that arises when using the indicators (pro rata) method is that the September quarter estimates can be adversely affected by what is known as the 'step problem'. A significant step problem will arise if the relationship between the annualised indicator series and the annual benchmark estimates varies significantly between any two consecutive financial years. In effect, the difference in the annual relationship between the benchmark and the indicator series is largely reflected in just the September quarter.
- 7.37 This problem is reduced by using the 'benchmark' procedure. Given the obvious advantage of using the 'benchmark' procedure, the pro rata method is generally only used in a limited number of cases where the step problem is not significant.

### Denton difference method

- 7.38 The benchmarked estimates are obtained by allocating the discrepancy between the sum of four preliminary quarters and the corresponding annual national accounts estimate to the four quarters in each year by minimizing a quadratic loss function over the whole, or overlapping lengthy spans, of the time series. Different versions of the quadratic loss function (expressed as a weight matrix) may be chosen.
- 7.39 The loss function is commonly defined as the sum of squares of either the first or second order differences of each preliminary quarterly estimate and the benchmarked quarterly estimate. In the first difference case, the benchmarked values are those that minimize the following

$$\min \sum_{t=1}^n ((b_t - p_t) - (b_{t-1} - p_{t-1}))^2, \text{ subject to satisfying the annual constraints,}$$

where there are n quarterly observations and  $b_t$  is the benchmarked quarterly estimate at time t and  $p_t$  is the preliminary quarterly estimate at time t.

### Denton proportional method

- 7.40 A combination of the pro rata adjustment and the Denton difference method consists of minimizing the sum of squares of the first differences of the quotient of the benchmarked quarterly estimate and the preliminary quarterly estimate, i.e.

$$\min \sum_{t=2}^n \left( \frac{b_t}{p_t} - \frac{b_{t-1}}{p_{t-1}} \right)^2, \text{ subject to satisfying the annual constraints.}$$

- 7.41 This method can only be performed when the values of b and p are strictly positive.

### Characteristics of the two Denton methods

- 7.42 The Denton difference method minimises the differences of the absolute adjustments of two neighbouring quarters, whilst the Denton proportional method minimises the differences of proportional adjustments of two neighbouring quarters. Therefore, the Denton difference method results in a smooth additive distribution of the differences between the annualised indicator and the benchmark series and the Denton proportional method results in a smooth multiplicative distribution of these differences. As a result, the Denton difference method tends to produce a smoother series, but the Denton proportional method changes the quarterly growth rates of the of the preliminary estimates least.
- 7.43 A characteristic of the quarterly national accounts series is that their seasonality and irregularity are generally more multiplicative than additive in nature, and better seasonal adjustments are generally obtained using a multiplicative rather than an additive model.
- 7.44 The Denton difference method can be applied to data that change sign, whilst the proportional method should only be applied to data that are strictly positive.

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

- 7.45 The methods described above are applicable to flow data, but there are other versions suitable for stock data and averages. For further details refer to Chapter 6 the IMF's *Quarterly National Accounts Manual*.
- 7.46 The ASNA uses the Denton proportional method for all flow series that are strictly positive. The Denton difference method is used when this is not the case, such as changes in inventories.

### Trend interpolation

- 7.47 Where there are no quarterly direct data sources or indicator series available it is necessary to generate a quarterly time series by adopting the most appropriate allocation procedure. One possible method would be to divide the annual estimate by four, but this would result in steps each September quarter and no change in the other three quarters. The method used in the ASNA is to apply a linear interpolation method to calculate quarterly time series from annual series. The procedure involves forecasting annual estimates for two extra years, using a weighted average of the movements in year t-1 and year t. However, if information is available which provides a superior forecast for the annual estimates for those two years, such forecasts are used in preference to the standard projection produced by the interpolation procedure.
- 7.48 A mathematical representation of the trend interpolation procedure is given below. This method is particularly appropriate for series such as consumption of fixed capital, where only annual estimates are available and where it is reasonable to expect that movements in the quarterly series will be relatively smooth.
- 7.49 This type of interpolation procedure is designed to calculate quarterly series from annual series by linear trend interpolation; the annual series are projected backwards by one period and forwards by two periods using a weighted average of the rate of increase prior to calculation of the quarterly values (the forward projection gives quarterly estimates for the current year).

Table 7.1 Mathematical representation of the trend interpolation procedure

<p>Let <math>Y_1, Y_2, \dots, Y_n</math> represent the annual series. Then the extrapolated annual series will be:</p> $Y_0, Y_1, Y_2, \dots, Y_n, Y_{n+1}, Y_{n+2}$ <p>where <math>Y_1, Y_2, Y_3</math> are all positive</p> $Y_0 = Y_1 \left( 0.4 \frac{2 + Y_2}{2 + Y_3} + 0.6 \frac{2 + Y_1}{2 + Y_2} \right)$ <p>otherwise if <math>Y_1, Y_2, Y_3</math> are all negative, then</p> $Y_0 = Y_1 - 0.6(Y_2 - Y_1) - 0.4(Y_3 - Y_2)$ <p>And if <math>Y_n, Y_{n-1}, Y_{n-2}</math> are all positive</p> $R = 0.4 \frac{2 + Y_{n-1}}{2 + Y_{n-2}} + 0.6 \frac{2 + Y_n}{2 + Y_{n-1}}$ $Y_{n+1} = RY_n$ $Y_{n+2} = RY_{n+1}$ <p>where <math>R</math> is the weighted projection factor used in order to move forward two periods when the annual series are all positive.</p> <p>Otherwise,</p> $X = 0.4(Y_{n-1} - Y_{n-2}) + 0.6(Y_n - Y_{n-1})$ $Y_{n+1} = X + Y_n$ $Y_{n+2} = X + Y_{n+1}$ <p>where <math>X</math> is the weighted projection factor used in order to move forward two periods when the annual series contain negative values.</p> <p>The interpolation procedure which gives the required quarterly series is defined by the following.</p>
---

For any year  $t$ , where  $t = I, II, III, IV$  (same as above), the four quarterly observations are:

$$q_{t,1} = \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{1}{4} Y_{t-1} + \frac{7}{8} Y_t - \frac{1}{8} Y_{t+1} \right)$$

$$q_{t,2} = \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{9}{8} Y_t - \frac{1}{8} Y_{t+1} \right)$$

$$q_{t,3} = \frac{1}{4} \left( -\frac{1}{8} Y_{t-1} + \frac{9}{8} Y_t \right)$$

$$q_{t,4} = \frac{1}{4} \left( -\frac{1}{8} Y_{t-1} + \frac{7}{8} Y_t + \frac{1}{4} Y_{t+1} \right)$$

### Seasonal adjustment and trend estimates

- 7.50 Quarterly time series such as those in national accounts publications are affected by three influences – calendar (mostly seasonal), trend and irregular influences – and the original series can conceptually be split into activity due to each of these components. For example, the activity in a particular December quarter can be conceptually split into:
- systematic calendar and/or seasonal related activity, e.g. Christmas related activity, October long weekend activity, etc.,
  - trend activity, i.e. the underlying level of the series, and
  - irregular activity, e.g. impact of a short-term stimulus package, short-term non-systematic and unpredictable fluctuations.
- 7.51 When interpreting a quarterly series, it is helpful to assess combinations of the three components, as they each highlight different attributes of the data. In particular, the original, seasonally adjusted and trend series are seen as valuable tools for interpreting time series data. The original series contains all three components, and shows ‘what actually happened’ (according to our survey data). The seasonally adjusted series has the seasonal component removed, leaving the trend and irregular, and shows what happened once the systematic activity that happens the same way every year has been removed, revealing more information about the underlying direction of the series and/or the impact of irregular influences that may have been overshadowed by seasonal influences in the original series. Finally, the trend series contains only the trend component, and is a reflection of the underlying level or long-term behaviour of the series.
- 7.52 The seasonal adjustment process splits the original series into estimates of the three components. It first estimates and removes the seasonal and calendar related influences, creating the seasonally adjusted series. A further statistical process (Henderson smoothing) removes the irregular influence to reveal an estimate of the trend. The estimate of the irregular influences is then the difference between the seasonally adjusted and the trend. This section summarises the methods used by the ABS to decompose quarterly national accounts series into their three components and generate the published seasonally adjusted and trend series.

### The seasonal adjustment process

- 7.53 Seasonal effects usually reflect the influence of the seasons themselves, either directly or through production series related to them (such as costs for generating farm production), or social conventions (such as the incidence of holidays) or administrative practices (such as the timing of tax payments). Other types of calendar variation occur as a result of influences such as the number and composition of days in the calendar period (trading day), accounting or recording practices adopted by businesses, the effect of regular paydays on activity levels or the incidence of movable holidays (such as Easter).
- 7.54 Statistical techniques can be used to evaluate the effects of normal seasonal and other calendar influences operating on a series. If detectable seasonal or calendar variation is observed, then the estimated effects may be removed from the series to produce a seasonally adjusted series. Although calendar variation may be present in a series, factors applied in a particular period may vary significantly from year to year due to the variability in the number and composition of days in that particular period. This is especially evident in series affected by, say, the payment of salaries or pensions on a fortnightly basis. Seasonal or calendar variation can

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

also move gradually over time in reaction to changing influences, and this is allowed for in the estimation of the seasonal factors.

- 7.55 Not all statistical series are significantly affected by seasonal or calendar influences which are regular enough to be described as 'reliable', so seasonal or calendar influences cannot always be removed from them. In such cases the original series may be regarded as also being the seasonally adjusted series. Some examples in the quarterly national accounts are the rent component of farm costs and the series related to the consumption of fixed capital.

### The method of seasonal adjustment

- 7.56 The ABS' software for seasonal adjustment is the SEASABS (SEASonal analysis, ABS standards) package, a knowledge-based seasonal analysis and adjustment tool. The seasonal adjustment algorithm used by SEASABS is based on the X-11 Variant seasonal adjustment software from the U.S. Census Bureau.
- 7.57 The X-11 technique uses a filter based approach to decompose the series to be analysed into estimated trend, seasonal and irregular components. The irregular component reflects the influence of unusual or transitory effects, e.g. the effect of a major industrial dispute or of unseasonal weather conditions. It also reflects sampling and non-sampling errors which may be present in the original series, and other short term fluctuations in the series that are neither systematic nor predictable.
- 7.58 The X-11 program includes a statistical procedure for automatically identifying and modifying unusually large or small values included in the original series, for the purposes of improving the estimate of the seasonal component only. Occasionally, modification of extreme values is undertaken directly prior to seasonal adjustment, in order to better stabilise the estimation of the seasonal component, and minimise the extent to which both the estimated seasonal and trend components are affected by irregular influences.
- 7.59 Adjustments are also made prior to seasonal analysis to deal with abrupt discontinuities in the seasonal pattern or the trend where sufficient observations and/or supplementary information are available to estimate the magnitude of the effects. These 'break factors' have been employed retrospectively in the analysis of a number of national accounts series, and some series contain more than one such break. It is impossible in most cases to recognise and assess changes in seasonality or trend at the time they occur, and until enough subsequent data are available to indicate otherwise, they may initially remain undetected or be considered irregular effects.
- 7.60 Although based on the X-11 software, SEASABS also includes components of the U.S. Census Bureau X-12 ARIMA software package. For the national accounts, regression-ARIMA modelling techniques from X-12 ARIMA are used to compare actual original values to expected original values to detect possible extreme values and sudden discontinuities in the trend, and assist with the estimation of prior adjustment factors to account for them. Additional information (such as unit record data) may also be used in the estimation of appropriate prior adjustment factors.
- 7.61 The seasonal adjustment process alone cannot indicate whether an unexpected movement appearing in current end seasonally adjusted figures denotes a variation in trend, or an unusual (irregular) effect, or whether it is due to an abrupt change in seasonality. However, the addition of subsequent data points to the series end and/or supplementary information about the reasons underlying series behaviour can assist in the identification and treatment of seasonal or trend discontinuities as soon as possible after they occur.
- 7.62 After extreme values and sudden discontinuities in a series have been accounted for, calendar and seasonal effects, where measurable, are estimated by X-11 using mainly filtering techniques, and occasionally regression procedures. The estimated seasonal and calendar influences, together with certain (but not all) prior adjustment factors, form the combined adjustment factors by which the original series is seasonally adjusted. It should be noted that only the estimates of seasonal and/or other types of calendar variation are removed from the original series to form the seasonally adjusted series, which contains the trend and irregular components. Since the irregular influences remain, an unexpectedly large movement in the seasonally adjusted series does not necessarily indicate a change in the underlying trend of the series.

### Multiplicative, additive or pseudo-additive adjustments

- 7.63 The SEASABS program allows for the original series to be decomposed into trend, seasonal and irregular components by using a multiplicative, additive or pseudo-additive model. The choice of which of these models to use depends on whether it is more appropriate to consider the amplitudes of the trend, seasonal and irregular components to be proportional to or largely independent of each other. Specifically, the

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

multiplicative model treats all three components as dependent on each other, the additive model treats them independently, and the pseudo-additive model treats the seasonal and irregular components as independent of each other but dependent upon the level of the trend.

- 7.64 Although most series in the national accounts are adjusted multiplicatively there are some exceptions. Series which include both positive and negative values cannot be directly adjusted using a multiplicative model. If such series cannot be disaggregated into components having wholly positive (or negative) values, an additive or pseudo-additive model must be used. Several series relating to gross farm product (i.e. outputs and inputs) are affected by such extreme seasonal variations that the pseudo-additive model provides the best seasonally adjusted results. Other time series (especially inventories) are best adjusted using the additive model.

### Direct or indirect seasonal adjustments for aggregate series

- 7.65 It is possible to seasonally adjust an aggregate series either directly or by seasonally adjusting a number of its components and adding the results. The latter (aggregative) method has been employed for most of the major aggregates in the national accounts. Besides retaining, as far as possible, the essential accounting relationships, the aggregative approach is needed because many of the aggregates include components having different seasonal and trend characteristics, and sometimes require different methods of adjustment. Details of the methods of adjustment used for each of the quarterly national accounts aggregates are available on request.

### Concurrent adjustment

- 7.66 The national accounts use a concurrent adjustment methodology, under which the calendar and seasonal effects are re-estimated each quarter using all available data, including that for the most recent period. This allows for the most accurate estimate possible of the seasonal component of the series, as:
- using the data from the most recent periods allows better estimates of the calendar effects at the current end, especially when the calendar effects for a period move over time;
  - it automatically takes into account revisions to the original data, resulting in appropriate revisions to the seasonally adjusted and trend; and
  - the adjustment method can be more responsive to changes in the seasonal and trend components, and identify them soon after occurrence, (e.g. under concurrent adjustment, turning points in the trend series are usually identified within 3 periods of them occurring).
- 7.67 The improvements to the estimation of the seasonal component result in improved estimates of the seasonally adjusted and trend series, especially at the current end, and smaller revisions in subsequent periods. Note that this method results in reduced revisions compared to the previously utilised adjustment methodology, forward factor adjustment, under which a year's worth of seasonal factors was extrapolated at the time of the annual reanalysis, and then revised a year later.
- 7.68 The use of concurrent methodology minimises the risk of incorrect seasonal forward factors being used in the adjustment process and an inappropriate seasonally adjusted series being published.

### The annual seasonal reanalysis cycle and revisions

- 7.69 National Accounts time series' characteristics are reviewed annually. During the reanalysis, the method and quality of the seasonal adjustment process are scrutinised for each series, for the purpose of identifying any changes required to improve the adjustment, and subsequently the seasonally adjusted and trend estimates. Such improvements could include:
- changes to decomposition models, filters, etc.;
  - insertion of new prior adjustments (e.g. corrections for unusually large or small values, or adjustments for abrupt changes in the seasonal pattern or trend level); and/or
  - improvements to existing prior adjustments (e.g. updating corrections in response to new supplementary information).

## CHAPTER 7 ANNUAL BENCHMARKS AND QUARTERLY ESTIMATES

---

- 7.70 Significant revisions can occur as a result of the annual reanalysis, with the more recent periods likely to be most affected. However, the impact of such revisions has generally been reduced since the introduction of concurrent seasonal adjustment.

### Interpreting seasonally adjusted series

- 7.71 The following points need to be taken into account when using seasonally adjusted statistics:
- seasonal adjustment is a means of removing the estimated effects of seasonal and other types of calendar variation from statistical series, so that the effects of other influences on the series may be more clearly recognised;
  - seasonal adjustment does not remove the effect of irregular influences from the statistics, so an unexpected movement in a seasonally adjusted series should not necessarily be regarded as a change in trend; and
  - seasonally adjusted statistics will be revised following revisions to the original data and as additional original data points are included each quarter.
- 7.72 For all these reasons, seasonally adjusted series should not be regarded as 'definitive' or necessarily indicative of underlying economic influences or trends. They must be treated with caution as being no more than useful indicators of movements with calendar and seasonal related influences removed, but with the effects of short-term irregular and unpredictable events remaining. They can be a useful aid to critical interpretation but they are not a substitute for it. The best indicator of underlying behaviour for quarter to quarter changes is the trend series.

### The trend estimates

- 7.73 In cases where the removal of only the seasonal element from an original series (resulting in the seasonally adjusted series) may not be sufficient to allow identification of changes in its trend, a statistical technique is used to damp the irregular element. This technique is known as smoothing, and the resulting smoothed series are known as trend series.
- 7.74 Smoothing, to derive trend estimates, is achieved by applying moving averages to seasonally adjusted series. A number of different types of moving averages may be used; for quarterly series a seven term Henderson moving average is applied. The use of Henderson moving averages leads to smoother data series relative to series that have been seasonally adjusted only. The Henderson moving average is symmetric, but asymmetric forms of the average are applied as the end of a time series is approached. The application of asymmetric weights is guided by an end weight parameter which is based on the calculation of a noise-to-signal ratio (i.e. the average movement in the irregular component divided by the average movement in the trend component, known as the I/C ratio). While the asymmetric weights enable trend estimates for recent periods to be produced, they result in revisions to the estimates when subsequent observations are available.
- 7.75 Revisions to the trend series may arise from:
- the availability of subsequent data;
  - revisions to the underlying data;
  - identification of and adjustment for extreme values, seasonal breaks and/or trend breaks;
  - re-estimation of seasonal factors; and
  - changes to the end weight parameter.
- 7.76 For more information about ABS procedures for deriving trend estimates and an analysis of the advantage of using them over alternative techniques for monitoring trends, see *Information Paper: A Guide to Interpreting Time Series - Monitoring Trends* (cat. no. 1349.0).

### Further reading

- 7.77 For further information on time series analysis in the ABS, please refer to:
- *Information Paper: An Introductory Course on Time Series Analysis – Electronic Delivery* (cat. no. 1346.0.55.001)
  - *Time Series Analysis Frequently Asked Questions* (cat. no. 1346.0.55.002)
-

## CHAPTER 8 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

---

### CHAPTER 8 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

#### INTRODUCTION

- 8.1 The central concept in a national accounting system is economic production. Production is the process whereby inputs of labour, materials (produced or natural), accumulated capital assets and knowledge are combined to provide outputs of goods and services. Such a definition of production includes:
- production of goods that are supplied to units other than their producers, including goods used as inputs to the production of other goods;
  - production of goods that are retained for the producer's own use;
  - provision of services of all kinds which add to the value of goods (such as transport and merchandising services);
  - provision of services directly bought and sold in the market in their own right (such as the services of doctors, teachers and entertainers);
  - provision of knowledge-capturing products (that is the provision, storage, communication and dissemination of information, advice and entertainment) which the consuming unit can access repeatedly; and
  - illegal production, comprising production of illegal goods and services (i.e. for which distribution or possession is forbidden by law) or production of legal goods and services by unauthorised producers (e.g. unlicensed medical practitioners).
- 8.2 Production is not confined to goods and services that are clearly of monetary value because they are bought and sold. Some produced goods and services do not enter the market, but are made available free of charge by the producer (for example, many goods and services produced by governments and non-profit organisations) or are for the direct use of the producer, either as final consumption or as inputs to the producer's own production or capital formation. Such non-market production can be regarded as including, in addition to the goods and services produced as the result of current work, the services which durable assets (such as cars, television sets and public parks) yield to their owners/users, and domestic services produced by households for use within the producing household. Such services are outside the market since they flow to their owners/users without any current exchange of money equivalent to the value of the services.

#### THE PRODUCTION BOUNDARY

- 8.3 In the central accounts of the national accounts system, a more restricted view of production is taken. The national accounts are primarily constructed to assist governments and others to make market-based macroeconomic policy decisions, including analysis of markets and factors affecting market performance, such as inflation and unemployment. In 2008 SNA (and the ASNA), the value of domestic services produced and consumed within households are excluded from production because such services are relatively isolated and independent from markets, and are difficult to value in an economically meaningful way. Examples include cleaning, decoration and maintenance of the dwelling, cleaning, servicing and repair of household durables or other goods, washing, preparing meals, and child and aged care. Although the production of such services is not part of the central framework of the national accounting system, the value of the services can be shown in satellite accounts to the main accounts.
- 8.4 With the exception of own-account household services, 2008 SNA recommends coverage of the production of all goods and services that legally enter the market, and also that part of production which does not enter the market, but for which a realistic value can be imputed using closely related or analogous market transactions. Because illegal goods and services, such as illicit drugs and illegal gambling, are purchased in the market, their production is included in the 2008 SNA production boundary. However, because of data limitations, illegal production is not covered in the ASNA, although the effects of some of these activities may be included by default; for example, if money obtained from such activities is laundered through legitimate institutions that are covered by the national accounts.
- 8.5 Paragraph 6.24 of 2008 SNA states that, to satisfy the definition of production in an economic sense:  
*"There must be an institutional unit that assumes responsibility for the process of production and owns any resulting goods or knowledge-capturing products or is entitled to be paid, or otherwise compensated, for the change-effecting or margin services provided."*

## CHAPTER 8 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

---

- 8.6 Institutional units are the basic units for which flows and stocks are recorded in the national accounts. The 2008 SNA description excludes from economic production natural processes without human involvement or direction, such as the unmanaged growth of fish stocks in international waters, but economic production includes the activity of fish farming and fishing for profit. Activities which cannot be purchased from producers are also outside the production boundary, regardless of whether the service may be beneficial to overall economic production. Included in this category are basic human activities such as eating and sleeping.
- 8.7 Although consumer durable assets such as cars, washing machines, microwave ovens and dishwashers provide a stream of services to their users over many years, in 2008 SNA (and the ASNA) such services are conventionally treated as consumed as soon as the assets are bought by a household. Paragraph 6.38 of 2008 SNA states:  
*"The use of a durable good, such as a vehicle, by persons or households for their own personal benefit or satisfaction is intrinsically a consumption activity and should not be treated as if it were an extension, or continuation, of production."*
- 8.8 The disadvantage of this treatment is that, in time of hardship, households may temporarily reduce their purchases of these goods to a low level without significantly reducing their consumption of the services these goods provide. At such times, the national accounts figure for consumption, being restricted to purchases, may give a misleading impression of the community's ongoing level of consumption. However, to account for the services of consumer durables would require treatment of the durables as capital goods providing a stream of services over a number of years. As with own-account household domestic services, such a concept would not be appropriate for most market-based analyses.
- 8.9 Units of the general government sector provide goods and services free of charge or at nominal prices. Such activity nevertheless meets the definition of production. Because such government-provided goods and services are not purchased by the users, the general government sector is regarded as consuming its own output. The non-market output is valued at its cost of production. Similar considerations apply to many non-profit institutions, which meet their production costs from donations provided by members and benefactors and are able to provide goods and services free or at prices that are not commercially determined. As with general government bodies, the non-market production of non-profit institutions is valued at cost.
- 8.10 In the ASNA, values are also imputed for production of some other goods and services that are not sold in the market place. Imputations are confined to a small number of cases where a reasonably satisfactory basis for the valuation of the implied transactions is available, and where their exclusion could result in significant distortions in the accounts. Imputations are made for the following:
- services provided by owner-occupied dwellings;
  - food and other goods produced by households for their own final consumption ('backyard production');
  - services provided by financial institutions over and above explicit charges made;
  - services provided by owner-builders in the construction of dwellings and major alterations and additions to dwellings; and
  - the non-observed economy.

### BASIC, PRODUCERS' AND PURCHASERS' PRICES

- 8.11 There is more than one set of prices that can be used to value outputs and inputs depending on how taxes and subsidies on products and transport charges are recorded. ANSA uses basic prices for the valuation of industry outputs, and purchasers' prices for valuation of intermediate inputs and of final demand. This is in line with the recommendations in 2008 SNA.
- 8.12 It is important to note the distinction between taxes (and subsidies) on products and other taxes (and subsidies) on production when discussing alternate price measures. Taxes on products are payable per unit of the product (i.e. a flat amount dependent on the physical quantity of the product or a percentage of the value at which the product is sold). Other taxes on production are imposed on the producer regardless of the production of any product (e.g. land taxes).

## CHAPTER 8 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

---

### Basic prices

- 8.13 The basic price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service, minus any tax payable (including deductible value added taxes) plus any subsidy receivable, as a consequence of production or sale of the unit. Subsidies artificially reduce the sale price, so they are included in the basic price to obtain a measure of the true value of the goods or services produced. Taxes on products, if included, would artificially increase the price and so are excluded. The basic price also excludes any transport charges invoiced separately by the producer as recommended by 2008 SNA. The basic price therefore measures the amount retained by the producer in respect of the good or service that is produced as output.
- 8.14 Analysts who use I-O tables however, have expressed a strong preference for the definition of basic prices in the 1968 version of the SNA, which excludes the transport component whether separately invoiced or not. This treatment has been implemented in the I-O tables. This results only in changes to estimates of output and intermediate use by industry for series at basic prices, with no impact on gross value added, GDP or series at purchasers' prices.

### Producers' prices

- 8.15 2008 SNA states output can also be measured using producers' prices, which are defined as the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service produced as output minus any non-deductible GST invoiced to the purchaser, excluding any transport charges separately invoiced by the producer. This measure of output is not included within the ASNA.

### Purchasers' prices

- 8.16 The purchaser's price is the amount paid by the purchaser in order to take delivery of goods or services. Purchasers' prices include any taxes payable (less any subsidies receivable) on production and imports, and any transport charges paid separately by the purchaser to take delivery of goods. Value added taxes such as the GST are included in purchasers' prices unless they are allowable as deductions from the purchaser's value-added tax liability. Purchasers' prices are also referred to as market prices.
- 8.17 In the derivation of industry value added, outputs are valued at basic prices and intermediate consumption is valued at purchasers' prices. By convention, the resulting estimates of industry value added are described as being 'at basic prices'.

### MEASURES OF GDP

- 8.18 The conceptual underpinning of GDP is that it measures gross value added for all resident institutional units for the whole economy. Gross value added is the difference between output and intermediate consumption for each institutional unit and thereby measures the value created by production. Value added represents the contribution of labour and capital to the production process. This measure of GDP is commonly referred to as GDP measured by the production approach (GDP(P)).
- 8.19 GDP can be derived from income and expenditure flows as well as from the direct measures of production (i.e. value added). GDP is the source of income for the factors of production (labour and capital). Total factor income is derived by summing factor incomes (i.e. compensation of employees, gross operating surplus, gross mixed income). Adding taxes less subsidies on production and imports to total factor income gives GDP at purchasers' prices. GDP can also be derived as the sum of all final expenditures on goods and services (i.e. final consumption expenditures and GFCF), changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and raw materials, and the value of exports of goods and services less the value of imports of goods and services. Imports are deducted because, although included in final expenditures, they are not part of domestic production. These measures of GDP are commonly referred to as GDP measured by the income approach (GDP(I)) and GDP measured by the expenditure approach (GDP(E)) respectively.
- 8.20 GDP is a measure of production and not a measure of economic welfare. The level of production is important because it largely determines how much a country can afford to consume, and it also affects the level of employment. The consumption of goods and services, both individually and collectively, is one of the most important factors influencing the welfare of a community, but it is only one of several factors. Moreover, aggregate measures such as consumption expenditure and income do not show which sectors of

## CHAPTER 8 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

---

the population are increasing (or decreasing) expenditure, nor the distribution of income within the economy, nor whether the income generated is the result of more or fewer hours worked. Total welfare also depends on non-economic events, such as epidemics, droughts, floods, the state of the environment, individual and community stress levels, levels of crime, and political factors such as freedom and security. As a measure of production, GDP is not intended to embrace non-economic events. The national accounts are primarily intended to provide data at different levels of aggregation to meet the needs of analysts and others interested in the behaviour of the economy and the factors responsible for major market occurrences such as inflation, employment and unemployment. While certain aggregates may indicate changes in some aspects of welfare, changes in GDP do not necessarily correspond to changes in the overall welfare of the community.

- 8.21 GDP less consumption of fixed capital is called *net domestic product*. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost of production, which is recorded in the income and capital accounts. It may be defined in general terms as the cost, in the accounting period, of the decline in the current value of the producer's stock of fixed assets as a result of physical deterioration, foreseen obsolescence or normal accidental damage. It excludes losses associated with damage caused by war or natural disasters. Such losses are classified as capital losses and are recorded under 'Other changes in the volume of assets' as part of accumulation.
- 8.22 To be consistent with other entries in the accounts, consumption of fixed capital must be valued at the prices prevailing during the current accounting period. Although the consumption of fixed capital is analogous to the measure of depreciation used by businesses, business depreciation measures are generally not suitable for national accounting purposes. This is because businesses generally account for depreciation according to the standards of historical cost accounting in which the original purchase cost of an asset is allocated over the estimated life span of the asset. In periods of rising prices, historical cost accounting will understate the real (current) cost of replacing the asset and will result in an overstatement of business income and saving. Therefore, in the ASNA, the book value of depreciation is not used and estimates are substituted that reflect changes in the market value of assets. Estimates of the consumption of fixed capital are derived in conjunction with estimates of capital services and net capital stock.
- 8.23 In most cases, when a distinction is drawn between "gross" and "net" recording, "gross" means without deducting consumption of fixed capital and "net" means after deducting consumption of fixed capital. In general, the gross figure is easier to estimate and therefore more reliable, however the net figure is usually the one that is conceptually more appropriate and relevant for analytical purposes.
- 8.24 The following three chapters outline the concept, sources and methods used to compile annual and quarterly GDP by the production, expenditure and income approaches in the ASNA.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT - PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

#### COMPONENTS OF GDP(P)

9.1 GDP is the national accounting measure of production occurring in a whole economy during an accounting period (e.g. a quarter or a year). GDP is based on the concept of *value added*, which is the unduplicated value of goods and services produced in any given period. *Gross value added at basic prices* is equal to the total value of outputs at basic prices less the total intermediate consumption at purchasers' prices. GDP at purchasers' prices is equal to the sum of the gross value added at basic prices of all resident producers plus taxes on products payable less subsidies on products receivable. This measure is commonly referred to as GDP(P). That is,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{GDP(P)} &= \text{Gross value added} + \text{Taxes on products} - \text{Subsidies on products} \\ &= \text{Output} - \text{Intermediate consumption} + \text{Taxes on products} - \text{Subsidies on products} \end{aligned}$$

9.2 The following describes the components of GDP(P) and how they are valued in concept.

#### Output

9.3 Output consists of the value of goods and services produced within a type of activity unit (TAU). Output includes production that is completed in the accounting period as well as production in the accounting period that remains incomplete at the end of that accounting period. Goods and services produced as outputs may be:

- sold at 'economically significant' prices (i.e. prices which have a significant influence on both the amounts producers are willing to supply and the amounts purchasers wish to buy);
- bartered in exchange for other goods, services or assets that are provided to employees as compensation in kind, or used for other payments in kind;
- held as unsold 'finished' goods in the producers' inventories for subsequent sale, or held as work-in-progress in producers' inventories;
- supplied to another TAU belonging to the same enterprise as intermediate inputs into the latter's production;
- retained by the producers for own final consumption or gross fixed capital formation; and
- supplied free, or sold at prices that are not economically significant, to other institutional units (including households), as often occurs in the case of output of general government units and non-profit institutions.

9.4 The output of a TAU is defined as the value of total sales or other uses of goods (including capital work done on own account) and services produced as outputs plus the value of changes in the inventories of goods produced as outputs. Three categories of output are recognised for national accounting purposes: market output, output produced for own final use and non-market output. The distinction is necessary in order to obtain an accurate valuation of output for each. The determining factor for market and non-market output is whether or not the unit sets economically significant prices.

#### Market output

9.5 Market output is output that is sold at economically significant prices or otherwise disposed of on the market, or output that is intended for sale or disposal on the market. Market output includes the value of goods or services bartered, supplied by one establishment to another in the same institutional unit for use in intermediate consumption, used for payments in kind, or margins on the supply of goods and services (including transport and financial services). Market output also includes the value of changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress intended for disposal on the market.

9.6 Sales of goods are to be recorded when the ownership of the goods passes from the producer to the purchaser or when the services are provided to the purchaser. The valuation is at basic prices.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

9.7 The valuation of changes in inventories poses special problems in a national accounting context. Changes in the valuation of inventories held at particular points in time can include the effects of price changes, as well as additions to and subtractions from inventories. As such holding gains or losses are not the result of production, they are excluded from the value of output in the national accounts. Accordingly, values of inventories used in measuring changes in inventories need to be adjusted to exclude them. In the ASNA, this adjustment is known as the inventory valuation adjustment (IVA).

### Output for own final use

- 9.8 Output for own final use includes output for own final consumption and output for own gross fixed capital formation.
- Output for own final consumption
    - Consists of goods and services that are produced for final use by the owners of the enterprises in which they are produced. Corporations have no final consumption (only intermediate consumption used in producing their outputs), and output for own final consumption is produced only by unincorporated enterprises. Two examples of such output are agricultural goods produced and consumed by members of the same household, and rent of owner-occupied dwellings.
  - Output used for own gross fixed capital formation
    - Goods or services used for own gross fixed capital formation can be produced by any kind of unit, whether incorporated or unincorporated. Examples are machinery or equipment produced by an establishment for use in the same establishment and construction, extension or alteration of an establishment's building by the enterprise owning the establishment. In the ASNA, imputations are made of the value added by owner-builders in the construction, alteration or extension of their dwellings and for significant own-account construction carried out by private and public enterprises. An imputation is also made for computer software and research and development made on own account.
- 9.9 Output for own final use should be valued at the basic price at which the goods or services could be sold on the market, i.e. the price that would prevail between a willing buyer and willing seller at the time and place that the goods and services are produced. In the case of agricultural produce, the nearest equivalent price is likely to be the "farm-gate" price, i.e. the price the farmer could receive by selling the produce to a purchaser who comes to the farm to collect the produce.
- 9.10 When reliable market prices cannot be obtained, the value of output for own final use is the sum of costs of production. That is, the sum of intermediate consumption, compensation of employees, consumption of fixed capital, a net return to fixed capital and other taxes (less subsidies) on production. Where the own-account production is undertaken by a non-market producer, net return to fixed capital is not included.

### Non-market output

- 9.11 Non-market output consists of goods and services produced by NPISHs or general government units and supplied free, or at prices that are not economically significant, to other institutional units or to the community as a whole. For general government output, economically significant prices may not be charged to users either because the consumption of the goods or services cannot be monitored or controlled, as is the case with public administration and defence, or because governments make policy decisions not to charge the full cost, as with education and health services. Likewise, NPISHs often do not fully charge for their services because such institutions are formed to provide services to members or the needy.
- 9.12 The non-market output of general government units and NPISHs is valued at the costs of producing the outputs, comprising compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production (intermediate consumption), other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. These units therefore do not generate a net operating surplus from their non-market production.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### Output of particular industries

- 9.13 The general rules governing the recording and valuation of output require elaboration regarding their application to the output of certain industries, mostly service industries such as transport and storage, wholesale trade and retail trade, and finance and insurance industries. Also included is a description of how to value the activities of research and development and the production of originals and copies.

#### Transport and storage

- 9.14 The output of transport services is measured by the amounts receivable for transporting goods or persons. A good in one location is considered to be a different quality from the same good in another location, so the transporting from one location to another is a process of production. This activity is referred to as a transport margin.
- 9.15 The activity of storage is important in the production process whereby goods are “re-transported” from one point in time to another (as opposed to locations in the instance of transport services). For example, the inventories of goods have to be physically stored until they are sold and they may have to be stored in a properly controlled environment. The increase in price of a product due to the fact that it has been in storage and storage costs have been incurred is a production process. However, it is important that the increase in price due to storage is clearly distinguished from holding gains and losses, which are excluded from production.
- 9.16 There can be an increase in the value of a product other than a simple price rise as a result of being held in storage, that is, there can be an increase in value which is construed as a further stage in production. For example:
- the production process is sufficiently long that discounting factors should be applied to work put in place significantly long before delivery;
  - the quality of the good may improve with the passage of time (such as wine); and
  - there may be seasonal factors affecting the supply or the demand for the good that lead to regular, predictable variations in its price over the year, even though its physical qualities may not have changed.
- 9.17 Therefore, in principle, the values of additions to inventories include not only the values of the goods at the time they are stored but also the value of the additional output produced while the goods are held in store.

#### Wholesale and retail trade

- 9.18 The major output of the wholesale and retail trade industries is the value of the service provided in selling goods (i.e. goods purchased and resold are not treated as part of intermediate consumption). The value of the service is equal to the trade margins realised on the goods sold. The measurement of this service at basic prices is analogous to that for goods producing industries: output at basic prices is the value of the trade margins, including the value of any subsidies received by the wholesaler or retailer, and excluding taxes on production of the service.
- 9.19 A trade margin is the difference between the actual or imputed price realised on a good purchased for resale and the price that would have to be paid by the distributor to replace the good at the time it is sold or otherwise disposed of. Margins can be negative if prices have to be marked down or the goods are never sold because they go to waste or are stolen.
- 9.20 It is important to note:
- goods sold are valued at the price they are actually sold;
  - goods provided to employees as remuneration in kind are valued at the current purchasers’ prices payable by the traders to replace them, therefore zero margin;
  - additions to inventories of goods for resale are valued at the prices prevailing at the time of entry into inventories; and
  - goods on withdrawal from inventories are valued at the cost to the wholesaler or retailer at the time of the withdrawal of acquiring similar replacement goods for later sale, unless the goods were acquired with the intention of making a real holding gain over the storage period, in which case the value of the holding gain is excluded.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### Financial intermediaries (except insurance and pension funds)

- 9.21 Banks and other financial intermediaries incur liabilities on financial markets by borrowing funds (for example, in the form of deposits) which they lend, on different terms and conditions, to other institutional units, such as households, governments and corporations. Such institutions intermediate between lenders and borrowers by channelling funds from one to the other, incurring risk in the process.
- 9.22 Although financial intermediaries make explicit charges for a number of financial services, the charges do not cover the cost of all services provided. If receipts from the charges were the only measure of output, financial intermediaries would invariably appear to be running at a loss. However, financial intermediaries are able to provide services for which they do not charge explicitly, through charging higher rates of interest to borrowers than they pay to lenders. The resulting 'interest margin' is used to defray expenses. The interest-rate differential therefore includes an implicit charge to customers for services provided and plays a part in determining the level of interest rates observed in practice.
- 9.23 In the ASNA, interest is treated as property income and is not recorded as either output or intermediate input. However, in effect, interest receivable by financial intermediaries excludes payments by borrowers for the services provided by the financial institutions, and interest payable by financial intermediaries is lower than it would otherwise be to cover the costs of financial services provided to depositors.
- 9.24 Accordingly, interest flows are adjusted to take account of the service charges that form part of the output of financial intermediaries. In effect, the interest paid by borrowers can be regarded as comprising two components, a service charge and a 'pure' interest flow. Likewise, the interest paid to depositors can be viewed as a 'pure' interest flow from which a service charge has been deducted. The 2008 SNA refers to the pure interest as "SNA interest". As these service charges cannot be measured directly, the imputed charges are accordingly referred to as financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM).
- 9.25 The method for calculating FISIM has been refined in 2008 SNA. This refinement is consistent with the existing ASNA treatment. FISIM payable by both depositors and borrowers will be calculated by using the concept of a 'reference' rate of interest. The reference rate should contain no service element and reflect the risk and maturity structure of deposits and loans, and could be determined as being equal to a particular market rate of interest. The ASNA uses a practical approach to estimating the reference rate of interest as the mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rate on deposits. The long-term bond rate is used as the reference rate for institutions that are not deposit taking institutions. For domestic transactions, the reference rates applied are in the domestic currency, whereas for exports and imports of FISIM different reference rates are applied for loans and deposits in other currencies.
- 9.26 In the ASNA, FISIM is an output of the following financial intermediaries: banks, other depository corporations, central borrowing authorities and securitisers. For banks and other depository corporations it is the sum of the imputed service charges for both borrowers and depositors while, for central borrowing authorities and securitisers, it is the sum of the imputed service charge for borrowers.
- 9.27 The FISIM calculation is based on stock levels of loans and deposits, i.e.:
- $$[(\text{Loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{Stock of loans}] + [(\text{reference rate} - \text{deposit rate}) * \text{Stock of deposits}].$$
- 9.28 As FISIM forms part of the output of financial intermediaries, it must also be recorded as part of consumption by the intermediaries' customers. FISIM is therefore shown as consumption by individual industries, government units and households, for both depositors and borrowers. Exports and imports of FISIM are also estimated.
- 9.29 Exports and imports of FISIM are calculated on reported income flows rather than reported asset and liability levels to ensure that calculated FISIM is consistent with reported income flows. The methodology for calculating FISIM by income flows is:
- $$[(\text{Loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{interest flow on loans/loan rate}] + [(\text{reference rate} - \text{deposit rate}) * \text{interest flow on deposits/deposit rate}].$$
- 9.30 Exports of FISIM are generated through two transactions:
- interest income earned by resident financial intermediaries (providing services) on loans to non-resident non-financial entities;
  - interest income payable by resident financial intermediaries (specifically depository corporations) on deposits (providing services) to non-resident non-depository corporations. The non-resident is paying for the service component provided by the resident, therefore it is recorded as an export of a service.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- 9.31 Imports of FISIM are generated through two transactions:
- interest income receivable by resident non-depository corporations on deposits held with non-resident financial intermediaries (specifically depository corporations) providing the service. The resident is paying for the service component provided by the non-resident, therefore it is recorded as an import of a service.; and
  - interest payable by resident non-financial entities on loans from non-resident financial intermediaries (providing services).

9.32 A basket of international interest rates which are common to each major currency are monitored quarterly for deposits and loans. A mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rates on deposits is used as the reference rate for each currency. FISIM is calculated for each currency and then aggregated to give a total figure for exports and imports of FISIM.

### Insurance and pension funds

9.33 Insurance is a form of financial intermediation in which funds are paid by policy-holders and invested in financial or other assets, which represent technical reserves to meet future claims arising from the events specified in insurance policies. Typically, insurance enterprises do not make a separate charge for the service of arranging the financial protection or security which insurance is intended to provide. This is known as the insurance service charge (ISC). The value of the ISC, which forms part of the output of insurance and pension funds, has to be estimated indirectly from the total receivables and payables of insurance enterprises, including the income accruing from the investment of technical reserves.

- 9.34 The value of output of the services is produced by
- non-life insurance corporations – estimated as premiums earned and investment income on the technical reserves less expected claims;
  - life insurance corporations – the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs) plus a profit margin; and
  - pension funds – the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs).

### Research and development

9.35 Research and development (R&D) is creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and to enable this stock of knowledge to be used to devise new applications. A major change in 2008 SNA is the recognition of expenditure on R&D as capital formation, whereas 1993 SNA treated it as intermediate consumption. The 2008 SNA treatment has been implemented in ASNA.

9.36 In principle, R&D output is valued at market prices if purchased (or outsourced) or as the sum of total production costs plus an appropriate mark-up representing the costs of fixed assets used in production if undertaken on own account. Survey data indicate that over 90% of R&D activity in Australia is undertaken on own account and representative market price data for R&D products are not available. Therefore R&D output is valued by the total production costs incurred.

9.37 Own account R&D is derived from the Survey of Research and Experimental Development and published in *Research and Experimental Development, Businesses, Australia* (cat. no. 8104.0). This dataset collects expenditure on the production of research and experimental development classified by both sector and type of research undertaken.

9.38 Survey aggregates are adjusted during S-U balancing to ensure alignment with other datasets used in the compilation of the ASNA.

9.39 With the exception of Ownership of dwellings, all industry divisions produce own account research and development.

9.40 Volume movements are obtained by deflating by the Labor Price Index (LPI). The resulting estimates are used to construct chain volume measures.

### The production of originals and copies

9.41 The production of books, recordings, films, software, tapes, disks, etc. is a two-stage process where the first is the production of the original and the second is the production and use of the copies. 2008 SNA (and 1993

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

SNA) recommended the capitalisation of the production of entertainment, literary and artistic originals as well as computer software. Prior to this it was treated as intermediate consumption. The ASNA complies with the 2008 SNA treatment.

- 9.42 2008 SNA clarified that 'licences to use' should be treated as capital formation if they are to be used for more than one year, regardless of payment arrangements. The ABS does not have information on the duration of 'licences to use' and assumes that most software is purchased with the intention to be used beyond one year and so should be treated as capital formation.
- 9.43 If the original is sold when it has been produced, the value of the output of the original producer is given by the price paid. If it is not sold, its value could be estimated on the basis of its production costs with a mark-up. However, the size of any mark-up must depend on the discounted value of the future receipts expected from using it in production, so that it is effectively this discounted value, however uncertain, that determines its output value.
- 9.44 An estimation for computer software (consisting of packaged software, customised software and own account software) is included in the value of output even though there are some practical difficulties because software and hardware are often purchased as a package so businesses cannot always separately identify the software component. It is valued at market prices if purchased, while software developed in-house is valued at its estimated basic price or at its cost of production if it is not possible to estimate the basic price.
- 9.45 Estimates from the 2002/03 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Satellite Account were incorporated into the ASNA for financial year 2002/03. Estimates for subsequent financial years are derived as follows:
- customised software and own account software are derived from linear trend interpolation; and
  - packaged software is derived from the level of imports of computer software as an indicator.
- 9.46 Estimates for own account software are added to output where a proportion of other own account capital formation is considered computer software and allocated to industry and sector.
- 9.47 Current price estimates are deflated using mainly relevant producer price.

### Adjustments made to output

#### *Understatement of income*

- 9.48 Most ANZSIC divisions' estimates of Australian production at basic prices have an adjustment for the estimated level of understatement of income. The calculated value for each subdivision's understatement of income is added to the division's total output estimate to form the final Australian production at basic prices.
- 9.49 The percentage adjustment for each ANZSIC subdivision's estimated understatement of income is different. The estimated understatement of income is based on industry analysis conducted by the Australian Taxation Office from their audits of business income and business expenses.
- 9.50 It is considered that no understatement of income adjustments are required for the following industries:
- Electricity supply
  - Gas supply
  - Rail transport
  - Water, pipeline and other transport
  - Air and space transport
  - Finance
  - Insurance and superannuation funds
  - Ownership of dwellings
  - Government administration and regulatory services and Defence

#### *Off-June year reporting*

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- 9.51 Business units may report on a financial year basis other than for the year ending June, so an adjustment is required to ensure all output data are on a June financial year basis before they are used in S-U compilation. This adjustment is applied by matching responses from the annual Economic Activity Survey with those from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey (QBIS) for businesses reporting on an off-June financial year.
- 9.52 Further information can be found in the ABS publication *Experimental Estimates for Australian Industry adjusted for Off-June Year Reporting* (cat. no. 8169.0).

### Own account R&D

- 9.53 An estimate for own account R&D is included to derive output. More information can be found in the ABS publication *Research and Experimental Development, Businesses, Australia* (cat. no. 8104.0).

### Intermediate consumption

- 9.54 Intermediate consumption (or intermediate use) consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs to the production process. The goods and services may be either transformed (e.g. flour may be transformed into bread) or completely consumed or used up (e.g. electricity and most services) in the process of producing outputs.
- 9.55 In addition to goods and services used directly in the production process, intermediate consumption includes the value of all goods and services used as inputs into ancillary activities. Ancillary activities are undertaken within an enterprise for the sole purpose of supporting the production process. Ancillary activities include purchasing, sales, marketing, accounting, data processing, transportation, storage, and security. The output of an ancillary activity is not intended for use outside the enterprise.
- 9.56 Intermediate consumption does not include valuables consisting of works of art, precious metals and stones and articles made out of them, that are acquired as stores of value and are not used up in the process of production. However, intermediate consumption does include precious stones and metals used in the production of jewellery and similar items.
- 9.57 Intermediate consumption excludes the costs incurred by the gradual using up of fixed assets, which is recorded as consumption of fixed capital in the income and capital accounts. However, rentals paid on fixed assets that are leased from other institutional units under operating leases are included as part of intermediate consumption, along with fees, commissions, royalties, etc., payable under licensing arrangements.

### Distinction between operating leases and financial leases

- 9.58 *Operating leases* are leases that provide for the renting of machinery or equipment for specified periods of time that are substantially shorter than the total expected service lives of the machinery or equipment. Operating leasing is a form of production in which the owner of the machinery or equipment (the lessor) provides a service to the user (or lessee). The lessor is usually responsible for the maintenance and repair of the equipment as part of the service provided to the lessee. Rentals are treated as payment for the total service provided, and are included in the intermediate consumption of producers. For operating leases, consumption of fixed capital is charged to the lessor.
- 9.59 Under a *financial lease*, a change of ownership from the lessor to the lessee is deemed to have taken place, even though the leased goods legally remain the property of the lessor, at least until the lease expires. Financial leasing is an alternative to lending as a method of financing the acquisition of machinery and equipment, in which the lessor effectively makes a loan to the lessee to enable the latter to finance the acquisition of the equipment. Rentals under financial leases are treated as a combination of loan repayments and interest payments and not as part of intermediate consumption. Under a financial lease, consumption of fixed capital is charged to the lessee.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### Boundary between intermediate consumption and compensation of employees

- 9.60 Certain goods and services used up by producers do not enter directly into the production process but are consumed by employees working on that process. Where goods and services are provided to employees and are used by the employees in their own time and at their own discretion, the goods and services constitute remuneration in kind rather than intermediate consumption. Fringe benefits, such as the private use of company cars, airline lounge memberships, telephones and rent subsidies, fall into this category. This distinction is important, because the inclusion of remuneration in kind in compensation of employees, rather than in intermediate consumption, increases labour income and GDP.

### Boundary between intermediate consumption and gross fixed capital formation

- 9.61 This boundary is not always clear cut. The following provides an explanation of the treatment of particular expenditures.

#### Small tools

- 9.62 Expenditure on large items of machinery and equipment is recorded as gross fixed capital formation while regular expenditure on small durables, such as hand tools, is normally regarded as intermediate consumption.

#### Repairs and maintenance

- 9.63 The 2008 SNA recommends that ordinary maintenance and repairs of fixed assets used in production constitute intermediate consumption and that major renovations, reconstructions or enlargements of fixed assets are to be treated as gross fixed capital formation. Ordinary maintenance and repairs are necessary to ensure effective utilisation of assets over their expected service lives. Such maintenance and repairs do not change the asset or its usual level of performance. Major renovations, reconstructions or enlargements increase the performance capacity of existing assets or significantly extend their previously expected service lives. Examples are extending or enlarging existing buildings or structures and refitting or restructuring the interior of a building or ship.

#### Research and development

- 9.64 Research and development is treated as capital formation except in any cases where it is clear that the activity does not entail any economic benefit for its owner, in which case it is treated as intermediate consumption. This is a change in treatment as recommended by 2008 SNA and has been implemented in ASNA.

#### Mineral exploration

- 9.65 Expenditures on mineral exploration are not treated as intermediate consumption. Whether successful or not, they are needed to acquire new reserves and so are all treated as gross fixed capital formation.

#### Military equipment

- 9.66 Expenditure on major military equipment (such as weapon delivery systems) is treated as gross fixed capital formation in the ASNA. Expenditures on durable military items such as boots, bombs and bullets, torpedoes and spare parts, are recorded as increases in inventories on acquisition and decreases in inventories on use or disposal.

### Adjustments made to intermediate use

#### *Overstatement of expenses*

- 9.67 Each ANZSIC division calculation of intermediate use has a correction for the level of overstatement of expenses. The calculated value for each subdivision overstatement of expenses is removed from the division's final intermediate use estimate.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- 9.68 The percentage adjustment for each ANZSIC subdivision's estimated overstatement of expenses is different. The estimated overstatement of expenses are based on industry analysis conducted by the Australian Taxation Office from their audits of business income and business expenses.
- 9.69 It is considered that no overstatement of expenses adjustments are required for the following industries:
- Electricity supply
  - Gas supply
  - Water supply, sewerage and drainage services
  - Rail transport
  - Water, pipeline and other transport
  - Air and space transport
  - Motion picture and sound recording
  - Broadcasting (except Internet)
  - Finance
  - Insurance and superannuation funds
  - Ownership of dwellings
  - Government administration and regulatory services
  - Defence
  - Education and training
  - Health care and social assistance
  - Heritage and creative and performing arts
  - Gambling, sports and recreation.

### *Off-June year reporting*

- 9.70 Business units may report for a non-June financial year so an adjustment is required to ensure all intermediate consumption data are on a June-year basis before they are used in S-U compilation. This adjustment is applied by matching responses from the annual Economic Activity Survey with those from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey (QBIS) for businesses reporting on an off-June financial year.
- 9.71 Further information can be found in the ABS publication *Experimental Estimates for Australian Industry adjusted for Off-June Year Reporting* (cat. no. 8169.0).

### *FISIM*

- 9.72 FISIM is recorded as part of intermediate consumption by financial intermediaries' customers, i.e. for all businesses, government and households. The FISIM output is estimated so that it can be allocated by final use (to household final consumption expenditure) and intermediate use directly. FISIM is produced for the following intermediate use categories initially:
- non-financial corporations (private, national, state and local);
  - financial corporations (finance, insurance and financial auxiliaries);
  - general government (national, state and local);
  - unincorporated enterprises; and
  - ownership of dwellings.
- 9.73 Estimates for FISIM produced by non-resident units and consumed by resident units (i.e. an import of goods and services) and FISIM produced by resident units and consumed by non-resident units (i.e. an export of goods and services) are obtained from BOP data. Imports are allocated to intermediate use of private non-financial and financial corporations.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

9.74 Intermediate use is allocated to sector and industries as follows:

- non-financial corporations (private, national, state and local) – FISIM is allocated to industries in proportion to the sum of interest income and interest expenses from the Economic Activity Survey;
- general government – industry allocation is undertaken in proportion to non-market output of general government;
- financial corporations – allocated entirely to the Financial and Insurance Services industry;
- unincorporated enterprises – FISIM is allocated to industries in proportion to the sum of interest income and interest expenses from the Economic Activity Survey; and
- ownership of dwellings industry - allocated entirely to ownership of dwellings.

### *Insurance service charge (ISC)*

9.75 ISC is recorded as part of consumption by non-life insurance corporations' customers, i.e. for all businesses, governments and households. The ISC output is estimated so that it can be allocated by final use (to household final consumption expenditure) and intermediate use directly. The ISC is estimated for the following intermediate use categories:

- non-financial corporations (private and public);
- financial corporations (finance, insurance and auxiliaries);
- general government;
- unincorporated enterprises; and
- ownership of dwellings.

9.76 Estimates for ISC produced by non-resident units and consumed by resident units (i.e. an import of goods and services) and ISC produced by resident units and consumed by non-resident units (i.e. an export of goods and services) are obtained from BOP data. Imports are allocated to intermediate use of private non-financial and financial corporations.

9.77 Intermediate use is allocated to sector and industries as follows:

- General government – industry allocation is undertaken in proportion to non-market output of general government;
- Financial corporations – allocated entirely to the Financial and insurance services industry;
- Unincorporated enterprises and public / private non-financial corporations – the ISC is allocated in proportion to insurance premiums obtained from the Economic Activity Survey; and
- Ownership of dwellings industry – allocated entirely to ownership of dwellings.

### Taxes and subsidies on products

9.78 Taxes on products are taxes that are payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers, e.g. GST, sales tax and excise tax.

9.79 Subsidies on products are subsidies that are payable per unit of a good or service. A subsidy usually becomes payable when the good or service is produced, sold or imported, but may also be payable in other circumstances such as when a good is transferred, leased, delivered or used for own consumption or own capital formation.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

### SOURCES AND METHODS – ANNUAL

#### Benchmark years

- 9.80 The current price estimates of gross value added by industry are only produced annually. For the years from 1994-95 up to the year previous to the latest year these estimates have been compiled using S-U tables and are in balance with the expenditure estimates.
- 9.81 The main data source for non-financial corporations and non-profit institutions serving household in the annual benchmarks is the Annual Integrated Collection (AIC), the results of which are published in *Australian Industry* (cat. no. 8155.0). The AIC consists of a core component and a rolling component. The core component produces broad financial data and broad demographic data. The rolling component produces detailed financial data and some combination of product data, detailed demographic data and activity data.
- 9.82 The outputs of the core and rolling components can be directly or indirectly constructed via the following streams of work:
- the survey program - consists of mail-out questionnaires to directly collect data via the Economic Activity Survey (EAS), and includes irregular annual industry surveys such as the Wholesale Industry Survey (WIS),
  - the complementary program - uses data substitution and data modelling / synthetic estimation to fulfil some of the client information needs not specifically met by the survey program,
  - the case study program - centres around the use of case studies to satisfy I-O data requirements of product level detail, and
  - the feasibility and research program - addresses known quality, conceptual and methodological issues impacting on data from the AIC framework. In most cases, it does not directly deliver new products or services, instead helps in the clarification and resolution of issues impacting on the quality of existing outputs or on the design and delivery of new outputs.
- 9.83 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual gross value added at current price estimates and volume measures by industry. They also include an outline of the data sources used to estimate the product level detail required to populate the S-U tables. References to the Economic Activity Survey as a data source encompasses the AIC program as described above.
- 9.84 Market output is derived for all non-financial corporations and household units covering all industries. Non-market output is derived for general government and NPISH units. General government activity is not allocated to all industries. NPISH units are concentrated in a small number of industries (i.e. Information, media and telecommunication; Professional, scientific and technical services; Administration and support services; Education and training; Health care and social assistance; Arts and recreation services; and Other services). Little, if any, NPISH activity is present in the other industries, however if there is any NPISH activity (as reported in the Economic Activity Survey) in these industries then this small amount of non-market output would be included in gross value added estimates.

Table 9.1 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- Own account computer software and R&D
- Gross fixed capital formation for cultivated biological resources (including livestock used for breeding, vineyards and fruit orchard growth)
- An inventories adjustment for finished goods and work-in-progress to account for misreporting. This adjustment is based on a post enumeration survey conducted in 2009.

### Output – product level

Industry product estimates for primary and secondary production are modelled using the estimates calculated from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0).

Product movements are then confronted with the available product information found in the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agriculture and Resource Quarterly* publication and the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced*, (cat. no 7503.0).

S-U estimates at product level are published in the ABS *Australian System of National Accounts*, Table 61, (cat. no. 5204.0) and they also form the basis for the product dimension that is used in the input and output tables.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses (including a deduction of 9% of intermediate use to account for over reporting. This adjustment is based on a post-enumeration survey conducted in 2009)
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry, volume data are also obtained from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences statistics and the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0).

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Table 9.2 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Aquaculture (subdivision 02), Forestry and logging (subdivision 03), Fishing, hunting and trapping (subdivisions 04) and Agriculture, forestry and fishing support services (subdivision 05)

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understatement of income</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li></ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary production are modelled using weights from the input and output tables.</p> <p>Secondary production estimates are derived directly from Economic Activity Survey data corresponding to the related input and output product.</p> <p>Product movements are confronted according to available product information in the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, <i>Agriculture and Resource Quarterly</i> publication.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overstatement of expenses</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• FISIM</li><li>• Insurance service charge.</li></ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.3 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Coal mining (subdivision 06), Oil and gas extraction (subdivision 07), Metal ore mining (subdivision 08) and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying (subdivision 09)

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>For the year t-2 (i.e. two years prior to the reference year), the Economic Activity Survey and ABS Mining Commodities data cube (cat. no. 8155.0) are the main data sources used to derive output. For the year t-1, the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics data, market and export data are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>For year t-2, output is derived using the level of production as reported in 8155.0 plus other income sourced from the Economic Activity Survey.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D</li> </ul> <p>For year t-1, industry subdivision estimates for primary and secondary production are modelled. Primary production level estimates are compiled by applying movements from Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics data, market and export data (for products predominantly exported) to the previous year's data. Secondary production is based on allocating observed Economic Activity Survey totals using previously derived shares.</p> <p>The mining output derivation for commodity producing groups uses production as reported in the ABS publication <i>Australian Industry - Mining Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8155.0) aggregated to relevant products plus other income sourced from the Economic Activity Survey.</p>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product level estimates for mining for the 4 commodity producing ANZSIC groups (060 Coal mining, 070 Oil and gas extraction, 080 Metal ore mining and 090 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying), for years from 1994-95 to year t-2, are compiled from detailed commodity level information contained in the <i>Australian Industry – Mining Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8155.0) publication plus estimates for confidential data and brown coal production estimates from the Victorian Department of Primary Industries <i>Annual Statistical Review</i>.</p> <p>Product level estimates for year t-1 are compiled from data contained in the <i>Australian Industry – Mining Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8155.0) publication for year t-2 which has been extrapolated by applying movements from Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics, market and export data.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry, volume data are also obtained from State government mines department data for the commodity producing groups, Coal mining, Oil and gas extraction, Metal ore mining and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying.

Table 9.4 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Exploration and other mining support services, subdivision 10

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices Output

The Economic Activity Survey, Government Finance Statistics and the ABS publication *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.0) are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

Industry estimates for primary and secondary production are calculated from the ABS publication *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.0) and from the Economic Activity Survey data.

### Output – product level

Product level information is determined from detailed source data contained in the Mineral and Petroleum Exploration Survey and

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Economic Activity Survey data.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry volume data are also obtained from State government mines department data for the commodity producing groups, Coal mining, Oil and gas extraction, Metal ore mining and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying.

Table 9.5 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Manufacturing (division C) except subdivisions 16 (Printing), 17 (Petroleum, coal, chemical and rubber products manufacturing) & 18 (Basic chemical and chemical manufacturing)

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.6 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Printing and recording media, subdivision 16

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

Table 9.7 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Petroleum, coal, chemical and rubber products manufacturing, subdivision 17

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices Output

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry volume data are also obtained from the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism and the Australian Institute of Petroleum.

---

Table 9.8 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Basic chemical and chemical manufacturing, subdivision 18

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, the Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry volume data are also obtained from the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism and the Australian Institute of Petroleum data.

---

Table 9.9 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Electricity supply, subdivision 26

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry, volume data are also obtained from the Energy Supply Association of Australia and the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics.

---

Table 9.10 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Gas supply, subdivision 27

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

#### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry, volume data are also obtained from the Energy Supply Association of Australia and the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics.

---

Table 9.11 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Water supply, sewerage and drainages services (subdivision 28) and Waste collection, treatment and disposal services (subdivision 29)

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Output

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output for both the private and public sectors.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

For this industry only general government consumption of fixed capital is added which is sourced from Government Finance Statistics data. It is required because the output for the public sector obtained from the Economic Activity Survey is measured on a cost basis therefore requiring consumption of fixed capital to be added.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. In this industry general government units are in scope of Economic Activity Survey therefore Government Finance Statistics data are not required.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, general government, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The annual volume is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0 as well as information obtained from the media and industry associations.

For this industry volume data are also obtained from the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics, Water Supply Association of Australia and *Waste Management Services* (cat. no. 8698.0).

---

Table 9.12 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Construction, division E

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output for the Construction industry.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

In addition to this, output for construction activity that is out of scope of the Economic Activity Survey is included. This additional output relates to owner builders of new houses, alterations and additions and general government construction activity.

The output for owner-builders of new houses is calculated by using the proportion of owner-builder activity to construction activity derived from the ABS publication *Private Sector Construction Industry, Australia 2002-03* (cat. no. 8772.0) and applying this to the construction of new houses from the ABS publication *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0).

In order to calculate the output for owner builder alterations and additions, two components of alterations and additions are derived.

1. Alterations and additions undertaken by enterprises within the

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

construction industry – the estimate from the *Private Sector Construction Industry, Australia 2002-03* (cat. no. 8772.0) is rolled forward using indicators from the ABS publication *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0).

- Alterations and additions undertaken by owner builders – an estimate derived using an independent non-ABS estimate of the value of alterations and additions, as well as ratios from *Private Sector Construction Industry, Australia 2002-03* (cat. no. 8772.0), are rolled forward using *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0) This is confronted with the ABS publication *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

An adjustment to the output of residential construction is made to remove the value of land from sales of house and land packages. This adjustment is the percentage of land value to sales of residential construction derived from the ABS publication *Private Sector Construction Industry, Australia 2002-03* (cat. no. 8772.0) and is applied to residential construction.

The construction output for the general government sector is estimated using the ABS publication *Engineering Construction Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8762.0). Total engineering construction by the public sector for the public sector (less engineering construction for the telecommunications and electricity industries) is added to total construction output. The telecommunications and electricity engineering construction activity is removed as this is included in the output of the telecommunications industry and electricity industry respectively.

General government consumption of fixed capital is also included in output sourced from the Perpetual Inventory Model.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary product production are modelled by using the ABS publications *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0), *Engineering Construction Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8762.0) and *Private Sector Construction Industry, Australia 2002-03* (cat. no. 8772.0).

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.13 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Wholesale trade, division F

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>The output for the Wholesale trade industry is equal to the trade margin realised on the goods sold. The margin is the value of sales less the value of the goods purchased for resale.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary product production are modelled based on product level data from the Economic Activity Survey collections and the periodical industry surveys such as the <i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0).</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived from the Economic Activity Survey for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overstatement of expenses</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• FISIM</li> <li>• Insurance service charge.</li> </ul>
<b>Gross value added</b>	Output less intermediate use.
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>Derived using the double deflation method for value added.</p> <p>The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.14 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Retail trade, division G

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>The output for the Retail trade industry is equal to the trade margin realised on the goods sold. The margin is the value of sales less the value of the goods purchased for resale.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary product production are modelled based on product level data from the Economic Activity Survey collections and the periodical industry surveys such as the <i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0).</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overstatement of expenses</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• FISIM</li> <li>• Insurance service charge.</li> </ul>
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Output less intermediate use.</p>
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>Derived using the double deflation method for value added.</p> <p>The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.</p>

Table 9.15 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Accommodation and food services, division H

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics (for Accommodation services) are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units classified to Accommodation services (subdivision 44).</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

The output for the Food and beverage services subdivision is equal to the trade margin realised on the goods sold. The margin is the value of sales less the value of the goods purchased for resale.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### **Output – product level**

Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary product production are modelled based on product level data from the Economic Activity data and the periodical industry surveys such as the *Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars* (cat. no. 8687.0), *Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services* (cat. no. 8655.0) and *Accommodation Services* (cat. no. 8695.0).

### **Intermediate use**

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### **Gross value added**

Output less intermediate use.

### **Volume measures**

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Table 9.16 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Road transport, subdivision 46

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understatement of income</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li></ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overstatement of expenses</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• FISIM</li><li>• Insurance service charge.</li></ul>
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Output less intermediate use.</p>
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>Derived using the double deflation method for value added.</p> <p>The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Table 9.17 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY IN CURRENT PRICES—Air and space transport, subdivision 49

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understatement of income</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li></ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overstatement of expenses</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• FISIM</li><li>• Insurance service charge.</li></ul>
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Output less intermediate use.</p>
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>Derived using the double deflation method for value added.</p> <p>The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Table 9.18 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Rail transport (subdivision 47), Water transport (subdivision 48), and Other transport (subdivisions 50)

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics (for Other transport services) are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product and primary products are aggregated to derive industry data</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understatement of income</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li></ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overstatement of expenses</li><li>• Off-June year reporting</li><li>• FISIM</li><li>• Insurance service charge.</li></ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### Gross value added

### Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.19 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Postal and courier pick-up and delivery services (subdivision 51), Transport support services (subdivision 52), and Warehousing and storage services (subdivision 53)

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics (for Transport support services) are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overstatement of expenses</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.20 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Information media and telecommunications, division J

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics (for motion picture and video production including post production, free to air broadcasting services, wired and mobile telecommunications networks, library and archive services) are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Non-market output is measured as the costs of producing outputs including compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production, other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. It is derived for general government and NPISH units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

#### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

#### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.21 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Finance services, subdivision 62

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

Balance sheet, income and expenditure and interest rate information are used to compile the output for the following financial intermediaries – the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA); banks; other depository corporations (credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts, registered financial corporations); central borrowing authorities; securitisers and financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified (e.g. public unit trusts excluding property trusts; public development authorities; investment companies; common funds; co-operative housing societies; public housing schemes; and other financial corporations).

The following outlines the data sources used to estimate the various components of output:

#### Balance sheets:

- ABS, *National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0);
- *Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position*- detailed breakdown for bank loans and deposits;
- ABS, *Assets and Liabilities of Securitizers* (cat. no. 5232.0.55.001);
- ABS, *Managed Funds* (cat. no. 5655.0);
- RBA, *Statistical Bulletin*; and
- ABS, National accounts capital stock estimates

#### Income and expenditure:

- RBA: *Annual Report; Financial Stability Report* (6 monthly); *Statement of Monetary Policy* (quarterly);
- ABS Publications: *Balance of Payments and International*

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

*Investment Position (cat. no. 5302.0); Statistics of Financial Institutions (cat. no. 5661.0) (note: cat. no. 5661.0 has ceased but for completeness it is included as the data in this publication still underpins the estimates);*

- ABS Collections - Economic Activity Survey; Quarterly Survey of Financial Information; Government Finance Statistics;
- Suite of Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) forms - *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance* and *Quarterly Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Performance*;
- Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) publications: *Quarterly Bank Performance Statistics*, *Quarterly Credit Unions and Building Societies Performance Statistics*; and
- Ad-hoc reports: annual reports for small subsectors such as listed investment companies, bank annual reports and private consultant banking reports.

### Interest rates:

- RBA *Statistical Bulletin*.

Output is calculated as:

FISIM imputation

*plus* imputed output of financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified

*plus* imputed output of RBA

*plus* explicit charges

*plus* gross non-land rent and other service income (excludes property income).

The following adjustment is also included to obtain output:

- Own account computer software and R&D.

### FISIM imputation

To compile the FISIM imputed estimate for all financial intermediaries (except the RBA and financial intermediaries n.e.c.), total interest receivable and payable estimates by financial instruments (i.e. deposits, bills of exchange, one-name paper, bonds and loans) and counterparty sector and subsector flows for the following 6 sectors and subsectors are compiled:

- Rest of the world;
- Reserve Bank Of Australia;
- Banks;
- Other depository corporations;
- Central borrowing authorities; and
- Securitiser.

Three datasets are required to compile the interest flows, namely:

- total interest payable and receivable;
- interest rates for relevant financial instruments of various sectors and subsectors; and
- balance sheets for the six sectors and subsectors.

The next step is to calculate FISIM for loans and deposits (banks and other depository corporations) and for loans (securitisers and central borrowing authorities). That is:

- For banks and other depository corporations, FISIM is derived as follows:

$[(\text{counterparty loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of loans}]$

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

+ [(reference rate - counterparty deposit rate)\*counterparty stock of deposits],

where reference rate is mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rate on deposits.

- For securitisers and central borrowing authorities, FISIM is derived as follows:

[(counterparty loan rate - reference rate)\*counterparty stock of loans],  
where reference rate is weighted average bond yield

The above calculations are undertaken in separate loan and deposit FISIM tables for each of the four groups of FISIM generating institutions (banks, other depository corporations, central borrowing authorities and securitisers). Each table captures the counterparty sector and subsector loan and deposit balances, their respective interest flows and interest margins (i.e. reference rate – deposit rate, or loan rate – reference rate) and the subsequent FISIM estimates.

Imputed output of financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified	Described in Table 11.6
Imputed output of the RBA	Described in Table 11.6
Explicit charges	Described in Table 11.6
Gross non-land rent and other service income (excludes property income)	Described in Table 11.6
<b>Output – product level</b>	Product level estimates for finance services are obtained directly or modelled using the source data outlined above.
<b>Intermediate use</b>	Is derived residually from output at basic prices minus industry value added.
<b>Gross value added</b>	Sum of gross operating surplus, compensation of employees and other taxes less subsidies on production for the Finance Industry.
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>The detailed information from the current price FISIM loan and deposit tables for the four groups of financial intermediaries (i.e. banks, other depository corporations, central borrowing authorities and securitisers) are used to construct chain volume measures.</p> <p>Chain volume FISIM measures are produced for the total, household final consumption expenditure, intermediate use of ownership of dwellings, intermediate use by general government, total intermediate use, exports and imports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Laspeyres chain volume estimates of balances (loans and deposits) by counterparty sectors and subsectors are calculated by deflating the current price estimates using the CPI All groups.</li><li>• The deflated loans and deposits are multiplied by the associated interest margin (i.e. reference rate – deposit rate, or loan rate – reference rate) for the previous year to produce estimates of FISIM in prices of the previous year.</li></ul> <p>The estimates in the previous step are summed across the four financial intermediaries to produce Laspeyres chain volume estimates of total FISIM, final use (i.e. household final consumption expenditure, exports and imports), total intermediate use, and dwellings and general government intermediate use.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Volume estimates for the rest of the Finance and Insurance Industry are derived using the double deflation method.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.22 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Insurance and superannuation funds, subdivision 63

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>Balance sheet, income and expenditure and interest rate information are used to compile the output for pension funds (superannuation), life insurance corporations (including friendly societies) and non-life (general) insurance corporations.</p> <p>The following outlines the data sources used to estimate the various components of output:</p> <p><u>Balance sheets:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS, <i>National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5232.0);</li> <li>• ABS, <i>Managed Funds</i> (cat. no. 5655.0); and</li> <li>• ABS, National accounts capital stock estimates.</li> </ul> <p><u>Income and expenditure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS Collections - <i>Quarterly Survey of Financial Information</i>;</li> <li>• Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) form - <i>Quarterly Superannuation Statement of Financial Performance</i>;</li> <li>• Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) publications: <i>Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics</i>; <i>Quarterly Life Insurance Performance Statistics</i>; <i>Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics</i>; <i>Annual Superannuation Bulletin</i>; <i>Annual Friendly Society Bulletin</i>; <i>Half-Yearly General Insurance Bulletin</i>; and <i>Selected Statistics on General Insurance</i>; <i>General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables</i>;</li> <li>• Australian Taxation Office (ATO): Self-managed superannuation funds taxation data and website releases;</li> <li>• ABS Publications: <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment Position</i> (cat. no. 5302.0); and</li> <li>• Ad-hoc private consultant reports: superannuation actuarial reports and real estate statistics.</li> </ul> <p>Output is calculated as:            Insurance service charge (ISC)  <i>plus</i> explicit charges  <i>plus</i> gross non-land rent  <i>plus</i> non-life insurance business income  <i>plus</i> subsidies.</p> <p>The following adjustment is also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
Insurance service charge	<p>Non-life insurance corporations – estimated as premiums earned plus investment income on the technical reserves less expected claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• premiums earned include direct premiums earned plus inward reinsurance premiums less outward insurance premiums and statutory charges paid;</li> <li>• premium supplements represent income earned on the</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

technical reserves of non-life insurance corporations, which consist of unearned premiums (most premiums are paid for a full year in advance) and claims incurred but not yet paid (which arise because of delays in claims being lodged and assessed, and in finalising the payment of claims);

- premium supplements do not include any income from the investment of insurance corporations' own funds. The proportion of policy-holders' funds to total assets of non-life insurance corporations is applied to total investment income to derive premium supplements.

Life insurance corporations – the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs) plus a profit margin; the profit margins is calculated by estimating a proxy return on equity.

Pension funds – the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs).

Explicit charges

Described in Table 11.7

Gross non-land rent

Described in Table 11.7. It is assumed to be applicable only to commercial buildings and infrastructure.

### Output – product level

Product level estimates for insurance services are obtained directly or modelled using the source data outlined above.

### Intermediate use

Is derived residually from output at basic prices minus industry value added.

### Gross value added

Sum of gross operating surplus, compensation of employees and other taxes less subsidies on production for the Insurance Industry.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.23 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Auxiliary finance and insurance services, subdivision 64

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Industry subdivision product estimates for primary and secondary product production are modelled by using directly measured product levels from Economic Activity Survey collections and periodical industry product surveys.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### **Gross value added**

Output less intermediate use.

### **Volume measures**

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

Table 9.24 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Rental, hiring and real estate services, division L

Item	Comment
------	---------

### **Current prices**

#### **Output**

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

#### **Output – product level**

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

#### **Intermediate use**

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### **Gross value added**

Output less intermediate use.

### **Volume measures**

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

Table 9.25 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Professional, scientific and technical services, division M

Item

Comment

### **Current prices**

#### **Output**

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Non-market output is measured as the costs of producing outputs including compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production, other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. It is derived for general government and NPISH units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

#### **Output – product level**

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.26 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Administration and support services, division N

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Non-market output is measured as the costs of producing outputs including compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production, other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. It is derived for general government and NPISH units.

Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income, for only Building cleaning, pest

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

control and other support services (subdivision 73)

- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses, for only Building cleaning, pest control and other support services (subdivision 73)
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

Table 9.27 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Public administration and safety, division O

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

Gross expenditure data taken from Government Finance Statistics, from which industry based data are derived using a set of proportions derived from historical input and output data and with no secondary production assumed. Government Finance Statistics data are also adjusted to include national accounts data for FISIM, artistic originals and consumption of fixed capital. A consolidation adjustment for payroll tax is also included.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

output of Investigation and security services (ANZSIC class 7712).

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

Output minus total primary inputs (i.e. compensation of employees, gross operating surplus and other taxes less subsidies on production).

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for units classified to Investigation and security services (ANZSIC class 7712).

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.28 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Education and training, division P

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive output.

General government output is the most significant component of output for this industry. Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.

Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

Non-market output is measured as the costs of producing outputs including compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production, other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. It is derived for general government and NPISH units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the output volume method for non-market producers.

The output volume method is based on total numbers of students at both private and government schools, stratified at various levels of education and weighted together by their respective current price value of expenditures.

Student numbers are sourced from the ABS publication *Schools, Australia* (cat. no. 4221.0), Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations education annual reports for school and university students, and data from the National Centre for Vocational Education Research for vocational students.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.29 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Health care and social assistance, division Q

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices Output</b>	<p>The industry output consists of significant amounts of both private and public expenditures. The industry output is measured by the demand side approach which sums the intermediate consumption of health and social assistance related products and final demand (i.e. final consumption expenditure, and exports less imports). These are sourced from the Economic Activity Survey, Government Finance Statistics, Household Expenditure Survey and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme data from the Department of Health and Ageing.</p> <p>The private sector output estimates are based on household final consumption expenditure, intermediate consumption and exports and imports of health care and social assistance related products.</p> <p>The public sector output estimates are based on the costs of production recorded for government final consumption expenditure on health care and social assistance related products, but before any receipts from sales are netted off.</p> <p>The following adjustment is also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, case study information, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>Output minus total primary inputs (i.e. compensation of employees, gross operating surplus and other taxes less subsidies on production).</p>
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Output less intermediate use.</p>
<b>Volume measures</b>	<p>Derived using the output volume method for non-market producers.</p> <p>The output volume method is based on private and public hospital separations and number of non-hospital services provided, stratified at various levels of procedure type, and weighted together by their respective current price value of expenditures.</p> <p>Public and Private Hospital separations by procedure type and average separation costs are sourced from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare hospital publication. The number of Non-hospital services provided and costs are sourced from Medicare, Private Health Insurance Administration Council and the Productivity Commission <i>Report on Government Services</i>.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.30 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Arts and recreation services, division R

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices Output</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey, Government Finance Statistics and components of total use are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Market output is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.</p> <p>Non-market output is measured as the costs of producing outputs including compensation of employees, the cost of purchased goods and services used in production, other taxes (less subsidies) on production and consumption of fixed capital. It is derived for general government and NPISH units.</p> <p>Gambling activity output is calculated by adding household final consumption expenditure, government final consumption expenditure and exports and subtracting imports and taxes on products.</p> <p>Government Finance Statistics data relating to gross expenditure by government classified according to purpose are used to derive government output by industry. Purpose categories are used as a proxy for both product and industry, with ratios derived from historical input and output data used to allocate each purpose category to product. Primary products are aggregated to derive industry data.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understatement of income</li> <li>• Off-June year reporting</li> <li>• Own account computer software and R&amp;D.</li> </ul>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the main data source used to derive intermediate use. General government intermediate use is derived residually with the components coming from various sources, namely Government Finance Statistics, Survey of Employment and Earnings and the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.</p> <p>Intermediate use for gambling services, however, is derived as output minus total primary inputs (i.e. compensation of employees, gross operating surplus and other taxes less subsidies on production).</p> <p>General government intermediate use is included and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.31 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Other services, division S

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current prices

#### Output

The Economic Activity Survey, Government Finance Statistics and components of total use are the main data sources used to derive output.

Output for personal and other services is derived using the demand side compilation method as opposed to supply side. Output is estimated as the sum of intermediate use and final use (i.e. household and government final consumption expenditures, exports less imports) less taxes on those products primary to the industry.

Market output for repairs and maintenance services is measured as sales of goods and services plus changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress. It is derived for non-financial corporations and household institutional units.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain output:

- Understatement of income
- Off-June year reporting
- Own account computer software and R&D.

#### Output – product level

Product estimates for both primary and secondary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, extrapolated estimates based on the previous year's estimates, the distribution from the latest input and output tables and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the ANZSIC class reporting the activity.

#### Intermediate use

The Economic Activity Survey and Government Finance Statistics are the main data sources used to derive intermediate use.

Intermediate use consists of the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production of output. It is derived for non-financial corporations, households and NPISH units.

General government intermediate use is included for funeral and parking services and is derived as the general government estimates for gross output less compensation of employees less consumption of fixed capital.

The following adjustments are also included to obtain intermediate use:

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

- Overstatement of expenses
- Off-June year reporting
- FISIM
- Insurance service charge.

### Gross value added

Output less intermediate use.

### Volume measures

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

Table 9.32 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Ownership of dwellings

Item	Comment
<b>Current prices</b>	
<b>Output</b>	<p>The components of final use are the main data sources used to derive output.</p> <p>Estimates of the output are derived using a demand side method. The household final consumption expenditure as derived from the actual rents model is combined with government final consumption expenditure, minus imports, plus exports, minus taxes less subsidies on products to form total industry output.</p>
<b>Output – product level</b>	<p>Product estimates for primary production at the industry level are modelled based on a variety of sources. These sources include, but are not restricted to, the distribution from the latest input and output tables, ABS publication <i>Tourist Accommodation, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8635.0) (for long term caravan parks) and the assumption that the products produced are primary to activities of the Ownership of dwelling industry.</p>
<b>Intermediate use</b>	<p>Intermediate use for the ownership of dwellings industry includes the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• repairs and maintenance;</li> <li>• building insurance service charge;</li> <li>• FISIM; and</li> <li>• real estate agent commissions charged for the management of rental properties;</li> <li>• loan application fees; and</li> <li>• miscellaneous expenses</li> </ul> <p>Repairs and maintenance are benchmarked from the ABS's periodic household expenditure survey. The benchmarks are extrapolated using a combined indicator based on the estimated number of dwellings (the same estimate as used to estimate total dwelling rent) and movements in appropriate component price indexes from the consumer price index (CPI) and the series on Metropolitan and municipal improvement rates from the Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>In this context repairs and maintenance cover the actual repairs to the dwelling and preventative maintenance such as painting internal and external surfaces. However, purchases of goods and services associated with cleaning a dwelling are not included (they are recorded as part of household final consumption expenditure).</p> <p>Estimates for building insurance service charges (premiums plus</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

premium supplements less expected claims) are derived from annual data published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA).

FISIM is the imputed financial service charge component of interest payable on loans used to finance the purchase of dwellings owned by persons. Estimates are derived from data published by APRA. The derivation of FISIM estimates is described in Table 9.21 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Finance services, subdivision 62.

Estimates for real estate agents' management fees are derived using data from the 2011 Census of population and housing to estimate the proportion of actual rent controlled by real estate agents, extrapolated by number of dwellings for non-census years. This proportion is applied to actual rent and multiplied by the average commission rate for each state.

Estimates for loan application fees for loans from financial corporations to purchase dwellings are derived from sum of direct charges associated with dwellings which are obtained from Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority.

### **Gross value added**

Output less intermediate use.

### **Volume measures**

Derived using the double deflation method for value added.

The first preliminary estimate is confronted with the sum of the four quarters volume estimate published in cat. no. 5206.0.

---

### Latest year

- 9.85 For all industries, except agriculture, finance services and insurance services, annual GDP(P) for the latest year (i.e. the year beyond the S-U period) is derived by aggregating the quarterly data previously derived, using largely the same set of sources and methods as those used to derive quarterly gross value added estimates.
- 9.86 For the latest year, volume estimates for the Agriculture industry (subdivision 01) are obtained by double deflation.
- 9.87 For the latest year, for Finance (subdivision 62), chain volume estimates of FISIM are produced using data sources and methodology as described for the annual benchmarks and used as an annual indicator series to move forward the benchmark volume estimate for gross value added for Finance.
- 9.88 For the latest year, for Insurance (subdivision 63), current price estimates of total output of insurance are produced using data sources and methodology as described for the annual benchmarks. The current price annual insurance output is deflated by the all groups consumer price index (CPI) to produce an annual chain volume indicator series for insurance which is then used to move forward the benchmark for gross value added for Insurance.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

### SOURCES AND METHODS – QUARTERLY

- 9.89 As mentioned previously, current price estimates of gross value added by industry are only produced annually. Therefore on a quarterly basis only chain volume measures of gross value added by industry are produced.
- 9.90 They are derived by interpolating and extrapolating annual benchmarks using quarterly indicator series. Both the annual benchmarks and the quarterly indicators are calculated as chain volume measures.
- 9.91 Quarterly chain volume indicators of gross value added in the ASNA are derived using three different methods:
- the output indicator method;
  - double deflation; and
  - the input indicator method.
- 9.92 The method selected to obtain chain volume measures for a particular industry depends on the data available in respect of that industry. The most commonly used method is the output indicator method. However, Agriculture uses the double deflation method. The input indicator method involves extrapolation using a measure of labour input such as hours worked, and is used to obtain estimates for Government administration and defence, Education, Health and community services, and Property and business services; it is also used in part for Personal and other services.
- 9.93 The use of output or input indicator methods is based on the implicit assumption that movements in output and intermediate use are consistent with each other. Whilst this is almost certainly not the case in practice, the assumption is made owing to limitations of quarterly source data as well as the time available for compilation and editing. Double deflation is applied to agriculture as prices and volumes for both agricultural inputs and outputs can be highly volatile. This level of volatility does not exist for other industries and, while it is arguable that quarterly double deflation would improve the estimates of GDP(P) for other selected industries, it is not clear the improvement would be significant.
- 9.94 The output indicator method is the one most commonly used by the ABS. It involves extrapolating reference year estimates of current price gross value added using movements in a volume indicator of output. It assumes that the ratio of gross output volumes to intermediate input volumes remains constant over time. In a few cases the output indicator is just a single statistic, but in most cases it is a combination of several statistics. In no cases do these output statistics precisely meet the national accounts definition of output, but in most cases they approximate the national accounts definition reasonably closely. In some cases the output statistics are merely highly correlated with the national accounts definition of output, as when turnover data are used as the output indicator for wholesale and retail trade. The principal output of these industries is their margin on the goods they sell (the margin is the difference between the price at which goods are sold and the price at which those goods are bought by the wholesaler or retailer). When a margin volume is estimated using a turnover volume as the indicator, the underlying assumption is that the ratio of the margin to the turnover volume is fixed over time.
- 9.95 Most industries produce many different commodities, and the ratio of output to value added can differ appreciably between industries and over time. Hence, in constructing a composite output indicator to be used as an indicator of growth in real value added, it is best for the constituent output statistics to be weighted together using current price value added data, and for re-weighting to occur as frequently as possible. The availability of current price value added data varies considerably between industries.
- 9.96 The volume estimates of gross value added for each industry are derived in the prices of the previous year. Chaining takes place after aggregation.
- 9.97 Quarterly current price sales data reported by survey respondents are aligned to concepts embedded in the Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AIFRS), net of the Goods and Services Tax (GST), and net of any discounts provided. In addition to income from sales of physical goods, sales estimates include sales of services, including consulting services, income from exports, income from leasing and hiring, income from contracts and commissions, sponsorship income, management fees and charges, income from operating leases, delivery charges, income from royalties pertaining to original artistic works, and billed progress payments from long-term contractual arrangements. They exclude items such as interest income, sales of assets, income from finance leases, payments under hire purchase arrangements, and royalties received in respect of natural resource ownership.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

- 9.98 Inventories are also recorded according to AIFRS, and are closing book values, exclusive of GST, measured before deduction of provisions for losses. These also cover domestic activity only, and are collected according to three categories:
1. Inventories of raw materials - this includes materials and fuels designed to be consumed in productive activities, non-capitalised spare parts designated for use in fixed assets, and containers and packaging materials. Inventories of fuels for sale are excluded (these are classified as inventories of finished goods).
  2. Inventories of work-in-progress - this includes partially processed or fabricated goods which will be further processed prior to sale, and general work-in-progress less payments billed. Prepayments are excluded.
  3. Inventories of finished goods - this includes goods manufactured or processed which are ready for sale, goods purchased from other businesses which are ready for resale without further processing, and fuels for sale. Hired goods, inventories of land, and rented or leased buildings are excluded.
- 9.99 For many industries, quarterly industry gross value added is estimated in the latest year by making two assumptions: firstly, that sales growth is a proxy for output growth (in the case of manufacturing, growth in sales plus change in inventories (excluding raw materials) is a proxy for output growth), and that, if we assume movements in output and intermediate consumption are consistent with each other, that output growth is a proxy for growth in gross value added. This is the essence of the output indicator method.
- 9.100 Ideally, output growth would be better approximated by sales growth plus change in inventories (excluding raw materials) for all industries relying on QBIS data. However, change in inventories is only included for the derivation of estimates for manufacturing. See Table 9.42 for the rationale.
- 9.101 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the extrapolation of quarterly gross value added chain volume estimates by industry from the balanced annual supply and use data, as well as the quarterly distribution of annual supply and use estimates.

Table 9.33 QUARTERLY DATA SOURCES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01

Item	Comment
General	<p><i>Updating of source data:</i> The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> annual data are revised during the March quarter with the release of the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0). During this process the new farm forecast for the current year provided by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences is incorporated into the time series.</p> <p><i>Quarterly apportionment of annual data:</i> Annual data are split across the four quarters using weights that reflect the estimated production of that commodity throughout the year, e.g. wheat is harvested in December and March quarters, not in June or September quarters. For some commodities quarterly data sources are available, including: sheep, lambs, cattle, calves, pigs, poultry, goats, milk, and wool.</p>
<b>Gross Output</b>	
<b>Livestock</b>	
<b>Sheep, lambs, cattle &amp; calves</b>	Gross value of production for sheep, lambs, cattle and calves is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication and quarterly data from the ABS publication <i>Livestock Products, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7215.0).
<b>Pigs, deer, poultry for slaughtering and egg laying hens</b>	Gross value of production for pigs, deer, poultry for slaughtering and egg laying hens is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication and quarterly data from the ABS publication

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

*Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no. 7215.0).

### **Pets and live animals n.e.c.**

Gross value of production for pets and live animals n.e.c. is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication and quarterly data from the ABS publication *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no. 7215.0).

### **Milk, eggs and honey**

#### **Milk**

Gross value of production for milk is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication.

#### **Eggs and honey**

Gross value of production for eggs is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication and quarterly data from the ABS publication *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no. 7215.0). Data for honey is no longer available in *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* so the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences estimates are used instead.

### **Wool**

Inventories of wool are estimated using Australian Wool Exchange (AWEX) data (average bale weight, average greasy wool price and total sales).

Gross value of production for wool is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication.

### **Grains**

#### **Cereal grains**

##### **Wheat**

Gross value of production for wheat is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication.

##### **Barley, oats, rice, sorghum & cereal grains n.e.c.**

Gross value of production for barley, oats, rice, sorghum and cereal grains n.e.c. is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication.

#### **Other grains n.e.c.**

Gross value of production for other grains n.e.c. is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced* (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication.

### **Total other crops**

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

<b>Fodder &amp; grass</b>	Gross value of production for fodder and grass is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Plants &amp; flowers</b>	Gross value of production for plants and flowers is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Fruit, nuts &amp; vegetables</b>	Gross value of production for fruits, nuts and vegetables is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Sugar cane</b>	Gross value of production for sugar cane is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Other agriculture (includes cotton, wine grapes, hops and tobacco output (Note: tobacco production ceased in Australia since 2006/07))</b>	Gross value of production for other agriculture is estimated using price and quantity data from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0), supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Miscellaneous agriculture</b>	
<b>Sheep &amp; beef cattle agistment Services</b>	Gross value of production for sheep and beef cattle agistment services is derived using the gross value of production of sheep, lambs, cattle and calves.
<b>Livestock products n.e.c., horse agistment services</b>	Gross value of production for livestock products n.e.c. and horse agistment services is estimated using price and quantity data published in the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<b>Non-agricultural products (production which is secondary to agriculture)</b>	Gross value of Agriculture industry production for non-agricultural products (e.g. maintenance of farm infrastructure such as barns and fences, on-farm meat processing, road freight transport etc.) is derived from the growth in the value of total agricultural production.
<hr/>	
Intermediate use	
<b>Marketing costs</b>	
<b>Wheat</b>	Marketing costs are derived from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) publication. They are calculated by taking the local value of production of wheat from the gross value of production.
<b>All other</b>	Marketing costs are derived from the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) publication. They are calculated by taking the local value of production for a commodity from the gross value of production.
<b>Seed &amp; fodder</b>	Seed costs are derived using the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences data from <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication for area sown multiplied by corresponding seeding rates multiplied by the price per tonne. Fodder costs are derived as a residual after deducting the value of exports and non-fodder uses for these products from the gross value of production.

---

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

### Other input costs

Historical data for farm costs such as chemicals, electricity, fuel and maintenance are moved forward using data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences *Agricultural Commodities* publication. These data were originally collected in the ABS Agricultural Finance Survey (AFS) but this collection ceased in 2001.

Table 9.34 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	The double deflation method is used. Prior to chaining, volume measures of output and intermediate input in the prices of the previous year are derived, as described below, with the difference between the two components being the gross value added volume.
<b>Gross output</b>	Volume measures of output in the prices of the previous year for most commodities are derived by quantity revaluation. Volume measures of output in the prices of the previous year for the remaining commodities are derived by deflation using implicit price deflators obtained for similar commodities.
<b>Intermediate use</b>	The sum of marketing costs, fodder, seed, fertiliser and other intermediate inputs (fuel, maintenance of plant and structures, chemicals, insurance, etc.), as described below.
<b>Marketing costs</b>	Volume estimates in the prices of the previous year are derived for 13 commodity groups by using chain volume measures of the output of each group to extrapolate the previous year's current price value and then summing the results.
<b>Fodder &amp; seed</b>	Manufactured fodder is re-valued by using relevant components from <i>Price Indexes of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6412.0). All other components are re-valued using price indexes derived from unit price data which have been adjusted in some cases to allow for timing differences between production of the commodities and their use as fodder or seed.
<b>Other intermediate inputs</b>	Fertiliser volume estimates in the prices of the previous year are derived by quantity revaluation. For other components, current price estimates are re-valued using the relevant component indexes from Index of Prices Received and Paid by Farmers in <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> published by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.

Table 9.35 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Aquaculture (subdivision 02) and Fishing, hunting and trapping (subdivision 04)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by linear trend interpolation of annual estimates.</p> <p>Annual volume estimates are obtained by quantity revaluation of the major commodities using quantity data from <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> published by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.</p> <p>Note that commercial fishing activities reflect only part of subdivision 04. There is no quarterly data source to reflect the remainder of this subdivision, i.e. hunting and trapping.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.36 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Forestry and logging, subdivision 03

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by linear trend interpolation of annual estimates.</p> <p>Annual volume estimates in the prices of the previous year are derived by quantity revaluation using current price gross value of production and production quantities for total softwood and hardwood logs as published in <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> published by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.</p>

Table 9.37 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Agriculture, forestry and fishing support services, subdivision 05

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by price deflation of current price values for cotton ginning, shearing and other services.</p> <p>Shearing current price values are estimated using quarterly estimates of the value of shorn wool production. Cotton ginning and other services are estimated using annual production values for cotton and total farm production, respectively, from <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> published by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. These are then averaged across the four quarters of the year to derive the quarterly current price values. Cotton ginning and shearing price indexes are based on the hourly wage rates while the other services price deflator is the CPI All groups.</p>

Table 9.38 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Coal mining, subdivision 06

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>The Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics provides quarterly production estimates of raw black coal (in megatonnes). These estimates are preliminary and unpublished at the time the quarterly national accounts are compiled, but are subsequently published by the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics in <i>Resources and Energy Statistics</i>. Revisions in the published Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics data are subsequently incorporated into the quarterly national accounts. An in-house estimate of quarterly brown coal production is made, as brown coal production estimates are only available from the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics annually.</p>

Table 9.39 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Oil and gas extraction, subdivision 07

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>The primary data source is monthly production volumes of oil and gas, published by the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism in their electronic publication <i>Australian Petroleum Statistics</i>. The specific output indicators used are (a) total crude oil and condensate, in megalitres; (b) ethane, in millions of cubic metres; and (c) natural gas, in millions of cubic metres.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.40 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Metal ore mining (subdivision 08) and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying (subdivision 09)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>The Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics (BREE) provides quarterly production estimates of iron ore and concentrate (kilotonnes) and gold (tonnes) produced. These estimates are preliminary and unpublished at the time the quarterly national accounts are compiled, but are subsequently published by the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics in <i>Resources and Energy Statistics</i>. Revisions in the published the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics data are subsequently incorporated into the quarterly national accounts.</p> <p>The Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics publication <i>Resources and Energy Statistics</i> provides the output indicator data for other commodities such as bauxite, alumina, tin, silver, zinc, uranium, copper, nickel and manganese, as well as mineral sands such as ilmenite, rutile and zircon. Data relating to these commodities are generally not available for the most recent quarter. A preliminary estimate for the current quarter is generated for each of these commodities using a simple average of production for the same quarter in the recent past. These preliminary estimates are then replaced by published BREE data in the subsequent quarter. Revisions in the published BREE data are also incorporated.</p> <p>Weights applied to each commodity within this industry are derived from <i>Australian Industry</i>, (cat. no. 8155.0).</p> <p>ANZSIC classes not covered by an output indicator as described above are assumed to have the same quarterly growth rate as the classes that are measured.</p>

Table 9.41 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Exploration and other mining support services, subdivision 10

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.42 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Manufacturing (all subdivisions (11-25), except 17)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales plus change in inventories (work-in-progress and finished goods) from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p> <p>The inclusion of change in inventories generates a more conceptually</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

correct measure of output growth than just growth in sales. Change in inventories is only included in the quarterly output indicator for manufacturing because, for all other industries relying on the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, change in inventories is small when compared with sales volumes (and for most service industries, inventories of work-in-progress and finished goods are so insignificant they are not measured).

Table 9.43 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Petroleum and coal product manufacturing, subdivision 17

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method</p> <p>Volume measures, in the prices of the previous year, are obtained by revaluing quantity data for a range of petroleum and coal products, published in <i>Australian Petroleum Statistics</i>.</p>

Table 9.44 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Electricity supply, subdivision 26

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Electricity produced in NSW, Victoria, Queensland, Tasmania and SA is obtained from the Australian Energy Market Operator, whereas electricity produced in WA is obtained from the Independent Market Operator of WA. Electricity produced in the ACT and NT are excluded from the indicator series, and therefore are not reflected in the quarterly growth rates. These two jurisdictions comprise less than 1% of national output so the extra effort to incorporate them would not result in materially improved statistical output.</p>

Table 9.45 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Gas supply, subdivision 27

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.46 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Water supply, sewerage and drainage services, subdivision 28

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>The current price indicator series is quarterly sales revenue data for public authorities classified to the water services industry, sourced from the Government Finance Statistics collection. The indicator series is not published in its own right. The volume data are derived by deflating this current price data with the same deflator applied to Quarterly Business</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Indicators Survey sales for water services which is then chained.

The reason Quarterly Business Indicators Survey data are not used to measure water services on a quarterly basis is that most water services units are classified to the public sector, and are therefore out of scope of Quarterly Business Indicators Survey. The choice to use Government Finance Statistics instead of Quarterly Business Indicators Survey means that any privately-owned water services units, such as regional irrigators, are not reflected in the quarterly growth rates.

Table 9.47 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Waste collection, treatment and disposal services, subdivision 29

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.48 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Building construction (subdivision 30) and Heavy and civil engineering construction (subdivision 31)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Volume measures of the value of work done for non-residential building construction and heavy and civil engineering construction are compiled using volume indicators obtained from <i>Building Activity, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8752.0) and <i>Engineering Construction Activity, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8762.0), whereas residential building construction volume measures are compiled using volume indicators derived from private gross fixed capital formation.</p>

Table 9.49 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Construction services, subdivision 32

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.50 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Wholesale trade, division F

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.

Measuring gross value added for the wholesale trade industry is problematic on a quarterly basis. Conceptually, output for the wholesale trade industry is equal to the margin between the value at which goods are acquired and at which goods are on-sold, after allowing for inventory valuation adjustments. However, there are no appropriate data sources for measuring wholesale trade margins on a quarterly basis. Additionally, to derive volumes of margins, price indexes which are directly applicable to measurement of change in margins would be required, but these also do not exist. In using the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey sales chain volume growth rates as an indicator of growth in gross value added, the additional assumption is made that margins volumes move in line with sales volumes.

Table 9.51 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts retailing (subdivision 39) and Fuel retailing (subdivision 40)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Estimates of growth in gross value added for motor vehicle retailing and fuel retailing are based on growth in current price expenditure data for purchase of vehicles, and operation of vehicles, by households. These are deflated and chained to create a chain volume indicator series. This assumes that growth in these household expenditure categories is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p> <p>Measuring gross value added for the retail trade industry is problematic on a quarterly basis. Conceptually, output for the retail trade industry is equal to the margin between the value at which goods are acquired and at which goods are on-sold, after allowing for inventory valuation adjustments. However, there are no appropriate data sources for measuring retail trade margins on a quarterly basis. Additionally, to derive volumes of margins, price indexes which are directly applicable to measurement of change in margins would be required, but these also do not exist. In using the household expenditure chain volume growth rates as an indicator of growth in gross value added for retail trade in motor vehicles, the additional assumption is made that margins volumes move in line with expenditure volumes.</p>

Table 9.52 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Food retailing (subdivision 41), Other store-based retailing (subdivision 42) and Non-store retailing and retail commission-based buying and/or selling (subdivision 43)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Estimates of growth in gross value added for these subdivisions of Retail Trade are based on quarterly volume turnover growth rates published each quarter in the Retail Trade Survey (cat. no. 8501.0). This assumes that growth in these retail turnover categories is a reliable proxy for output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p> <p>Measuring gross value added for the retail trade industry is problematic</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

on a quarterly basis. Conceptually, output for the retail trade industry is equal to the margin between the value at which goods are acquired and at which goods are on-sold, after allowing for inventory valuation adjustments. However, there are no appropriate data sources for measuring retail trade margins on a quarterly basis. Additionally, to derive volumes of margins, price indexes which are directly applicable to measurement of change in margins would be required, but these also do not exist. In using the Retail Trade chain volume turnover growth rates as an indicator of growth in gross value added, the additional assumption is made that margins volumes move in line with turnover volumes.

Table 9.53 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Accommodation and food services, division H

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.54 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Road transport, subdivision 46

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.55 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Rail transport, subdivision 47

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Private sector activity is measured using sales data, in current and constant prices, from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey. Public sector activity is measured using expenditure on rail fares as reflected in household final consumption expenditure, in current and constant prices. The current and constant price values for public and private are aggregated to form total current and constant price values for rail transport. These are then chained to form the indicator for the whole subdivision.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.56 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Air and space transport, subdivision 49

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>A quarterly output indicator is compiled in-house, based on data from a survey of revenue passenger kilometres and freight tonne kilometres from the major domestic and Australian-based international airlines.</p> <p>The term revenue passenger kilometres is a measure of traffic and is derived by multiplying the number of revenue-paying passengers by distances travelled. Calculations are made by the providers. Revenue passenger kilometres is considered to be a more accurate volume estimator for output given it is a combined measure of distances travelled as well as passengers carried. The same measurement principle applies for deriving freight tonne kilometres.</p>

Table 9.57 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Water transport (subdivision 48) and Other transport (subdivision 50)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.58 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Postal and courier pickup and delivery services, subdivision 51

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Private sector activity (reflecting private courier services, etc.) is measured using Quarterly Business Indicators Survey sales data, in current and constant prices. Public sector activity is measured using a variety of indicator data from providers on sales revenue in current prices, as well as quantities of letters and parcels carried. The current and constant price values for public and private are aggregated to form total current and constant price values for this subdivision. These are then chained to form the indicator for the whole subdivision.</p>

Table 9.59 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Transport support services (subdivision 52) and Warehousing and storage services (subdivision 53)

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.60 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Information media and telecommunications, division J

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.61 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Finance, subdivision 62

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Chain volume measures for quarterly bank financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) are compiled using bank balance sheets (<i>ABS National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i>, (cat. no. 5232.0)); detailed breakdown for bank loans and deposits (<i>Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Monthly Banking Statistics</i>); income and expenditure (<i>Suite of APRA forms - Quarterly Bank Performance Statistics</i>); and indicator interest rates (<i>Reserve Bank of Australia Statistical Bulletin</i>). The methodology is the same as described for the annual benchmarks for FISIM.</p> <p>Chain volume estimates of bank FISIM are the quarterly indicator series for gross value added.</p>

Table 9.62 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Insurance and superannuation funds, subdivision 63

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Current price estimates of the Insurance service charge (ISC) are compiled as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Life insurance - The quarterly source data indicator is the operating expenses for total life insurance businesses sourced from the <i>Quarterly Life Insurance Performance Statistics</i> published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority. Data for the most recent quarter are not available. As a result, the current quarter source data indicator is derived by using the same movement as in the corresponding quarter of the previous year. The quarterly life insurance ISC indicator is then calculated by using the quarterly movement of the indicator source data to extrapolate the previous quarter's life insurance ISC indicator level.</li> <li>Pension funds - There are two quarterly source data indicators used for pension funds. Total investment expenses and total operating expenses of pension funds are sourced from the <i>Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics</i> report published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority. Data for the most recent quarter are not available. As a result, the current quarter source data indicator is derived by using the same movement as in the corresponding quarter of the</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

previous year. The quarterly pension fund ISC indicator is then calculated by using the quarterly movement of the indicator source data to extrapolate the previous quarter's pension fund ISC indicator level.

- Non-life insurance - The non-life insurance ISC indicator is estimated via a linear trend interpolation of the annual estimates.

A weighted sum of the three components is derived to produce a quarterly current price indicator of the ISC. This is deflated using the CPI All groups index and chained to produce a chain volume series.

Revisions with a one-quarter lag are usual in this subdivision, owing to the replacement of internal current quarter estimates with data published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority.

Table 9.63 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Auxiliary finance and insurance services, subdivision 64

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.  This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.

Table 9.64 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Rental, hiring and real estate services, division L

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.  This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.

Table 9.65 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Professional, scientific and technical services, division M

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.  This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.66 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Administrative and support services, division N

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.67 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Public administration and safety, division O

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the input indicator method.</p> <p>Quarterly Business Indicators Survey sales data are not appropriate for measuring gross value added for division O because of the large proportion of non-market activity in this division. Growth in aggregate hours worked in division O, captured by the Labour Force Survey (LFS), is the main data source.</p> <p>Defence is out of scope of the LFS so additional hours worked estimates for Defence are added to the LFS estimates to obtain total hours worked.</p>

Table 9.68 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Education and training, division P

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>No appropriate quarterly indicator currently exists. Quarterly growth is estimated via linear trend interpolation of the annual estimates. Measuring quarterly volume growth rates of Education gross value added is currently the subject of a research project.</p>

Table 9.69 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Health care and social assistance, division Q

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Private sector activity is expenditure by households on private health services, excluding pharmaceuticals, sourced from the household final consumption expenditure dataset, re-expressed as a volume index. Public sector activity is captured through data received from Medicare Australia, which reflects health services classified by broad type of service. The number of the various services provided are weighted together to produce a total volume index.</p> <p>Public and private outputs are expressed as volume indexes because the units of measurement in the original source data are not consistent. The public sector data are derived from numbers of services performed whereas the private sector data uses dollar values of household expenditures as the starting point.</p> <p>These resulting volume indexes are re-weighted (approximately two-thirds public, one-third private) to derive a weighted volume index for the industry. This is then chained to create output in chain volume terms for the whole industry.</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

Table 9.70 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Arts and recreation services, division R

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>Private sector activity is measured via sales recorded in the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey, in current and constant prices. Annual current price estimates for public sector expenditure on recreation and culture are obtained from Government Finance Statistics and re-valued by the implicit price deflator for non-defence government final consumption expenditure. Quarterly estimates are obtained by linear trend interpolation of the annual estimates. An adjustment was made for the one-off impact of the Sydney Olympic Games in 2000.</p> <p>Current and constant price estimates for the public and private sectors and for the Sydney Olympic Games are summed to form total current and constant price values for this division. These are then chained, with the resulting chain volume being the indicator for the whole industry.</p>

Table 9.71 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Other services, division S

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>This involves extrapolating the quarterly series by taking a chain volume measure of sales growth from the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey, and applying the same level of growth to industry gross value added. This assumes that sales growth is a reliable proxy of output growth, and that growth in output and intermediate consumption occur at identical rates.</p>

Table 9.72 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Ownership of Dwellings

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>The chain volume of the 'Rent and other dwelling services' component of household final consumption expenditure is the output indicator for Ownership of dwellings.</p>

Table 9.73 QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTS

Item	Comment
<b>Gross value added</b>	<p>Quarterly volume measures are derived by the output indicator method.</p> <p>A range of individual taxes and subsidies on products is used to extrapolate supply and use benchmarks for taxes on products and subsidies on products. Taxes include the Goods and Services Tax (GST), gambling taxes, insurance taxes, excises on petroleum, import duties and tobacco and alcohol taxes. Subsidies include those payable under the Fuel Tax Credits scheme, as well as subsidies payable to bus, tram and rail operators.</p> <p>Current price estimates are sourced from the annual Government Finance Statistics dataset and are smoothed evenly across the four quarters of the year to which they relate. Constant price estimates are obtained from the quarterly household final consumption expenditure</p>

## CHAPTER 9 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – PRODUCTION APPROACH (GDP(P))

---

dataset, with the exception of import duties, which are sourced from the International Trade in Goods and Services dataset. When calculating GST in constant prices, consumption categories which are exempt from GST (e.g. raw food) are excluded from the calculation. GST relating to the purchase of dwellings is included.

Each individual type of tax and subsidy is quantity re-valued. The constant price measures for each tax and subsidy are aggregated allowing the creation of separate chain volume measures of taxes and subsidies. The constant price value for net taxes is derived by subtracting the constant price measure of subsidies from the constant price measure of taxes, and the result is chained to create the chained volume indicator series.

---

- 9.102 Backcast quarterly gross value added chain volume estimates prior to the period covered by annual S-U benchmarks (i.e. June quarter 1994 and earlier) on an ANZSIC06 basis are compiled by backcasting growth from the most applicable series under the previous ANZSIC93 industry classification.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT - EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

#### COMPONENTS OF GDP(E)

- 10.1 GDP can be derived as the sum of all final expenditures, changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and raw materials, and the value of exports of goods and services less the value of imports of goods and services. In this context, final expenditures comprise final consumption expenditure and gross fixed capital formation. These expenditures are equivalent to final demand and the measure is commonly referred to as GDP(E).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{GDP(E)} &= \text{Final consumption expenditure} \\ &+ \text{Gross fixed capital formation} \\ &+ \text{Changes in inventories} \\ &+ \text{Net acquisitions of valuables}^{(a)} \\ &+ \text{Exports} \\ &- \text{Imports} \end{aligned}$$

(a) net acquisitions of valuables are not separately identified in the ASNA

#### Final Consumption Expenditure

- 10.2 Final consumption expenditure is expenditure on goods and services that are used for the direct satisfaction of individual or collective needs or wants. It excludes expenditure on fixed assets (including dwellings), valuables and other non-financial assets. In the ASNA it is defined as:
- the total value of all expenditures on individual and collective consumption goods and services incurred by resident households, resident non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) and general government units.
- 10.3 The main expenditure aggregates are:
- *Household final consumption expenditure* - consists of the expenditure, including imputed expenditure, incurred by households on individual consumption goods and services, including those sold at prices that are not economically significant;
  - *Final consumption expenditure of NPISHs* - consists of expenditure, including imputed expenditure, incurred by resident NPISHs on individual and collective consumption goods and services (however, as NPISHs are not yet treated as a separate sector in the ASNA, their final consumption expenditure is included with that of households in household final consumption expenditure in the ASNA); and
  - *Government final consumption expenditure* - consists of expenditure, including imputed expenditure, incurred by general government on both individual consumption goods and services and collective consumption services. This expenditure may be divided into:
    - government expenditure on individual consumption goods and services; and
    - government expenditure on collective consumption services.
- 10.4 The distinction between collective and individual consumption expenditure is of considerable importance in the SNA. Consumption expenditures by general government and NPISHs on behalf of households (their individual consumption expenditures) are undertaken for the purpose of making social transfers in kind. They cover the non-market output of both general government and NPISHs, which is delivered to households free or at prices that are not economically significant, as well as goods and services bought from market producers and provided to households free or at prices that are not economically significant. Social transfers in kind are recorded differently from other transfers in kind.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Individual goods or services

- 10.5 Individual goods and services are essentially 'private', as distinct from 'public' goods and services. They have the following characteristics:
- it must be possible to observe and record the acquisition of the good or service by an individual household or member thereof and also the time at which it took place;
  - the household must have agreed to the provision of the good or service and taken whatever action is necessary to make it possible - for example, by attending a school or clinic; and
  - the good or service must be such that its acquisition by one household or person, or possibly by a small, restricted group of persons, precludes its acquisition by other households or persons.
- 10.6 The reference to a small, restricted group of persons is needed because certain services are provided to small groups of people simultaneously; for example, several persons may travel in the same bus, train, ship or plane or attend the same class, lecture, concert or live theatre performance. However, these are still essentially individual services if there is a restriction on the number of individuals who can consume them. Other members of the community are excluded and derive no benefit from them.
- 10.7 From a welfare point of view, the important characteristic of an individual good or service is that its acquisition by one household, person or group of persons brings no (or very little) benefit to the rest of the community. While the provision of certain individual health or education services (for example, vaccination or immunisation) may bring some external benefits to the rest of the community, in general the individuals concerned derive the main benefit. Thus, when a government unit incurs expenditures on the provision of individual goods or services, it must decide not only how much to spend in total but how to allocate, or distribute, the goods or services among individual members of the community. From the point of view of economic and social policy, the way in which they are distributed may be as important as the total amount spent.

### Collective services

- 10.8 Most goods can be privately owned and are individual in the sense used here. On the other hand, certain kinds of services can be provided collectively to the community as a whole. The characteristics of these collective services may be summarised as follows:
- collective services are delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of particular sections of the community, such as those in a particular region of a locality (but not small, restricted groups);
  - the use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned; and
  - the provision of a collective service to one individual does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community or section of the community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.
- 10.9 The collective services provided by government consist mostly of the provision of security and defence, the maintenance of law and order, legislation and regulation, the maintenance of public health, the protection of the environment, research and development, etc. All members of the community can benefit from such services. As the individual use of collective services cannot be recorded, individuals cannot be charged according to their use or the benefits they derive. There is no market to allocate collective services, and these services must be financed collectively - e.g. out of taxation or other government revenues.

### The borderline between individual and collective services

- 10.10 Expenditures incurred by governments at a national level in connection with individual services such as health and education are treated as collective when they are concerned with the formulation and administration of government policy, the setting and enforcement of public standards, the regulation, licensing or supervision of producers, etc. For example, the expenditures incurred by Departments of Health or Education at a national level are included in collective consumption expenditures as they are concerned with general matters of policy, standards and regulation. On the other hand, any overhead expenses connected with the administration or functioning of a group of hospitals, schools, colleges or similar institutions are included in individual expenditures. For example, if a group of private hospitals has a central unit which provides certain common services such as purchasing, laboratories, ambulances, or other facilities, the costs of these common services would be taken into account in the prices charged to patients. The same principle is followed when the hospitals are non-market producers: all the costs which are associated with the provision of services to particular individuals, including those of any central units providing common services, are to be included in the value of expenditures on individual services.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Non-market services to enterprises

- 10.11 Many government expenditures benefit enterprises as much as households; examples are expenditures on the cleaning, maintenance and repair of public roads, bridges, tunnels, etc. including the provision of street lighting. These are individual services for which consumption can be monitored, and for this reason they are frequently provided on a market basis by charging tolls on road usage. However, it would be difficult to separate the services provided free to households from those provided free to enterprises and, by convention, all these expenditures are treated as collective final expenditure.
- 10.12 Enterprises also benefit from a number of genuinely collective services such as the provision of security by the police, fire services, etc. The use of such collective services by individual enterprises cannot be recorded, so that expenditures on such services have to be treated as government final consumption expenditure.

### Household final consumption expenditure

#### *Concept*

- 10.13 In the ASNA, household final consumption expenditure (HFCE) consists of expenditure by resident households on goods and services, whether the expenditure is made within the domestic territory or by Australian residents abroad, and expenditure by NPISHs.
- 10.14 Specific transactions in household final consumption expenditure include:
- the value of income received in kind by employees which is treated as simultaneously spent by the employees on final consumption expenditure;
  - the value of goods produced by households for their own consumption, such as agricultural goods produced and consumed on the same farm, and 'backyard' production;
  - FISIM, the service charge component of households' interest payments and receipts (however, FISIM attributed to unincorporated enterprises owned by households is classified as intermediate consumption of the unincorporated business);
  - the service charge component of premiums paid for insurance and pension fund services; and
  - the imputed value of the services of owner-occupied dwellings. The imputation of rent to owner-occupied dwellings enables the services provided by dwellings to their owner-occupiers to be treated consistently with the marketed services provided by rented dwellings to their tenants. This treatment is considered necessary because, if a large number of rented houses were sold to their occupiers and if estimates of imputed rent were not calculated for owner-occupied dwellings, there would be an apparent decrease in gross domestic product without any decrease in the provision of housing services. In effect, owner-occupiers (like other owners of dwellings) are regarded as operating businesses; they receive rents (from themselves as consumers), pay expenses, and make a net contribution to the value of production which accrues to them as owners.
- 10.15 Any expenditure undertaken for business purposes by unincorporated enterprises (which are part of the household sector) is treated as intermediate consumption expenditure of the unincorporated enterprise, and not part of household final consumption expenditure.
- 10.16 Expenditures on the purchase of dwellings are explicitly excluded from household final consumption expenditure because dwellings are goods used by owners to produce housing services for those owners. Purchases of dwellings therefore constitute gross fixed capital formation. Similarly, valuables are excluded from household final consumption expenditure because they are not used up in consumption or production, nor do they deteriorate over time. Valuables are a store of value and they are classified as part of gross capital formation.
- 10.17 Expenditures on licences to use or own vehicles, boats and aircraft, and fees for shooting, fishing and hunting permits are also excluded. These are treated as taxes rather than as payments for services. All other kinds of licences, permits, certificates, passports etc., are treated as purchases of services and included in household final consumption expenditure.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- 10.18 HFCE is a large aggregate covering a wide range of goods and services. It is therefore desirable to further dissect this item. The 2008 SNA (and 1993 SNA) proposes a 'functional' classification to identify the 'functions' - in the sense of 'purposes' or 'objectives' - for which households engage in these transactions. The Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose (COICOP) is used to classify HFCE by purpose or function. The outlays covered include:
- expenditure on consumer durables such as cars, furniture and high-value, long-lasting household appliances (but excluding dwellings, which are regarded as the fixed assets of an 'industry');
  - consumer semi-durables such as clothing and footwear, other appliances, and crockery and cutlery;
  - single-use goods such as food, cigarettes and tobacco, and alcoholic drinks; and
  - services of all kinds such as hairdressing, dry cleaning and public transport.
- 10.19 COICOP provides for HFCE to be classified into the following major categories:
- 01 Food and non-alcoholic beverages
  - 02 Alcoholic beverages, tobacco and narcotics
  - 03 Clothing and footwear
  - 04 Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
  - 05 Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
  - 06 Health
  - 07 Transport
  - 08 Communications
  - 09 Recreation and culture
  - 10 Education
  - 11 Hotels, cafes and restaurants
  - 12 Miscellaneous goods and services
- 10.20 Most of these major categories are further split into subcategories.
- 10.21 In the ASNA the classification of HFCE is aligned, as far as possible, with COICOP. However, there are some instances where it is not yet possible for Australia to follow COICOP's recommendations. For example:
- ASNA does not include an estimate of HFCE on narcotics in COICOP division 02 Alcoholic beverages, tobacco and narcotics, as reliable data on narcotics expenditure are not available.
  - Expenditure on COICOP group 09.6 (Package holidays) is not specifically identified in Australia's HFCE, but the components of package holidays (airfares, accommodation and food) are included in the corresponding major categories of HFCE.
  - ASNA does not include an explicit estimate of HFCE on prostitution services in COICOP group 12.1 (Personal care) as reliable data on such expenditure are not available.
- 10.22 The COICOP category for Maintenance and repair of the dwelling (Group 04.3) includes minor maintenance and repair of dwellings (e.g. interior decoration and repair to fittings which are commonly carried out by both tenants and owners) but excludes maintenance and repair which is major, such as replastering walls or repairing roofs, which are typically carried out by owners only. Such a distinction is consistent with 2008 SNA paragraphs 9.66 and 9.67. The ASNA deviates from the 2008 SNA recommendation and has excluded all maintenance and repair of dwellings from HFCE. Expenses associated with these activities are included as intermediate consumption of the Ownership of Dwellings industry and COICOP Group 04.3 is not included in HFCE in the ASNA.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

10.23 The final consumption expenditure of NPISHs is included with that of households in the ASNA. 2008 SNA recommends that the final consumption of NPISHs should be classified according to the Classification of the Purposes of Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households (COPNI). The major divisions of COPNI are as follows:

- 01 Housing
- 02 Health
- 03 Recreation and culture
- 04 Education
- 05 Social protection
- 06 Religion
- 07 Political parties, labour and professional organisations
- 08 Environmental protection
- 09 Services n.e.c.

10.24 Consequently, in the ASNA, the final consumption expenditure of NPISHs is classified, as far as possible, to the corresponding category of HFCE. Specifically, expenditure by NPISHs on Health, Recreation and culture, and Education are classified to the corresponding categories of HFCE, while final consumption expenditure for the other divisions is classified to Other goods and services in HFCE. As data sources for estimating the final consumption expenditure of NPISHs are very limited, indirect means are generally employed to compile these estimates. It is often necessary to assume that the final consumption expenditure for NPISHs can be estimated as the sum of income transferred by households, corporations and general government in a period, less an allowance for net property income payments and capital formation.

### *Adjustments made to HFCE*

10.25 The following outlines the adjustments that are made to some or all HFCE categories.

#### Net expenditure overseas

10.26 This item is included in HFCE COICOP categories 01-12 (excluding 04 Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels) as an adjustment so that total HFCE reflects the expenditure of resident households (in Australia and overseas) only. Expenditures by overseas visitors on fares, meals, accommodation, entertainment, recreation and other goods and services in Australia are deducted from the appropriate HFCE categories while expenditures by Australian residents abroad are added.

10.27 HFCE net expenditure overseas (NEO) is derived using Services Debits and Credits data obtained from *Balance of Payments and International Investments Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0), tables 15 and 16.

10.28 Calculation of NEO is a two-stage process. The first stage estimates the total value of NEO while the second allocates expenditure to the appropriate HFCE category. The total value of NEO is calculated by offsetting two items against each other; namely, the expenditure of Australian residents abroad (debits) and the expenditure of non-residents in Australia (credits).

10.29 It should be noted that NEO does not include online purchases by Australian households from international websites. These are encompassed in the annual HFCE benchmarks, chiefly through alignment with data obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

10.30 The expenditure of residents overseas is calculated as the sum of two items:

- Personal travel debits; and
- Expenditure of Australian Government employees.

10.31 Personal travel debits, as adjusted for national accounting purposes, record the acquisition of goods and services abroad by residents travelling at their own expense, including students. Business travellers are not included as their expenditure is largely intermediate consumption of the employing business. Examples are purchases of accommodation, meals, ground transportation and tours.

10.32 The estimate for personal travel debits is calculated as the sum of two original current price Balance of Payments series: Services Debits - Travel - Personal - Education-related and Services Debits - Travel - Personal - Other services. State/Territory splits are derived using proportions from the ABS publication *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0).

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- 10.33 Expenditure of Australian Government employees records the personal expenditure on goods and services by Australian diplomats and their dependants stationed abroad. It is also based on an original current price Balance of Payments series: an unpublished lower level component of Services Debits – Government goods and services n.i.e. State/Territory estimates are derived using figures on the number of Australian government employees abroad.
- 10.34 The expenditure of non-residents in Australia is derived by aggregating three items:
- Business travel credits;
  - Personal travel credits; and
  - Expenditure of foreign government employees.
- 10.35 Business travel credits cover expenditures on goods and services by seasonal and non-resident workers employed in Australia, and by travellers who visit, for business purposes, on behalf of an enterprise resident in another economy. The Balance of Payments series for Business travel credits is Services Credits – Travel – Business. State/Territory splits are derived using proportions from the ABS publication *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0).
- 10.36 Personal travel credits record expenditures on goods and services in Australia by non-residents travelling at their own expense, for purposes other than business. The estimate for personal travel credits is calculated as the sum of two original current price Balance of Payments series: Services Credits – Travel – Personal – Education-related and Services Credits – Travel – Personal – Other services. State and Territory estimates are again calculated using proportions from *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0).
- 10.37 Expenditure of foreign government employees records the personal expenditure in Australia on goods and services by foreign diplomats and their dependants stationed in Australia. It is based on the unpublished lower level component of the Balance of Payments series Services Credits – Government goods and services n.i.e. State/Territory estimates of the expenditure of foreign government employees in Australia are derived using information on the number of foreign diplomats.
- 10.38 Total NEO is calculated by subtracting the expenditure of non-residents in Australia from the expenditure of Australia residents overseas. This is then allocated to various categories of HFCE using information from the International Visitor Survey, published by Tourism Research Australia. Data on expenditure from this survey is used to derive weights for the HFCE categories, which are then applied to the total NEO estimate.
- 10.39 Quarterly and annual estimates of total NEO in current price terms are published as a memorandum item in *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) and *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0).

### Tourist Refund Scheme

- 10.40 An adjustment is made to applicable HFCE categories for the Tourist Refund Scheme (TRS), whereby individuals are able to claim back, under certain conditions, the goods and services tax (GST) and wine equalisation tax (WET) on goods purchased in Australia.
- 10.41 Information regarding the value of refunds from this scheme, broken down by type of good, is obtained quarterly from the Australian Customs and Border Protection Service. These data are then allocated to the appropriate HFCE categories.
- 10.42 Adjustments for the TRS are made to the following COICOP categories:
- 2.1 Alcoholic beverages;
  - 03 Clothing and footwear;
  - 05 Furnishings and household equipment;
  - 09 Recreation and culture; and
  - 12 Miscellaneous goods and services.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Underground economy

- 10.43 This adjustment attempts to capture the understatement in HFCE due to activities occurring in the underground economy. *Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook*, a publication jointly authored by the OECD, the IMF, the International Labour Organization (ILO) and the Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States, defined the underground economy as covering "those activities that are productive and legal but are deliberately concealed from the public authorities to avoid payment of taxes or complying with regulations".
- 10.44 In HFCE, the understatement is most likely to result from businesses under-reporting retail turnover in the source data used for the compilation of household expenditure estimates.
- 10.45 Annual estimates of home production are incorporated into S-U benchmarks. The annual value of self-supplied food is based on estimates of the amount of food produced for home consumption from the ABS publication *Home Production of Selected Foodstuffs, Australia* (cat. no. 7110.0). The value of homemade alcohol is based on estimates of the amount of alcohol produced for home consumption from the ABS publication *Home Production of Selected Foodstuffs, Australia* (cat. no. 7110.0).
- 10.46 Estimates for the underground activity occurring in the various HFCE categories are calculated as proportions of the expenditure estimates. The factors used have been compiled based on analysis by the ABS. These are not varied from year-to-year, but are subject to periodic review. For more information, refer to the October 2003 issue of *Australian Economic Indicators* (cat. no. 1350.0), which includes a feature article on the underground economy.
- 10.47 In ASNA, adjustments for the underground economy are made to the following COICOP categories:
- 01.1 Food;
  - 03 Clothing and footwear;
  - 05 Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance;
  - 07 Transport;
  - 09 Recreation and culture;
  - 11 Restaurants and hotels; and
  - 12 Miscellaneous goods and services.

### Repair and Maintenance

- 10.48 This adjustment represents the expenditure by households on the repair and maintenance of various HFCE products, other than those captured in the Repair and maintenance not identified elsewhere component of HFCE Other Services (COICOP group 12.5).
- 10.49 The sources used to derive estimates of household expenditure such as retail sales do not include spending on repairs and maintenance, therefore making it necessary to adjust for this expenditure separately.
- 10.50 Data on the total repair and maintenance expenditure by households is benchmarked irregularly to the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0). Quarterly estimates are obtained by interpolating and extrapolating these benchmarks. Total repair and maintenance expenditure is broken down into HFCE product categories by applying weights, also obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey.
- 10.51 Adjustments for repairs and maintenance expenditure are applied to the following COICOP categories:
- 03 Clothing and footwear;
  - 05 Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance;
  - 09 Recreation and culture; and
  - 12 Miscellaneous goods and services.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Sources and methods – Annual

### Benchmark years

10.52 Final consumption expenditure by resident households is calculated as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \textit{Final consumption expenditure in the domestic market} \\ + & \textit{Expenditure overseas by Australian residents} \\ - & \textit{Expenditure in Australian by foreign residents} \\ = & \textit{Household final consumption expenditure} \end{aligned}$$

10.53 When the annual compilation method is the sum of the quarters then reconciliation to the annual value is not necessary. When the quarterly series is estimated using an indicator then reconciliation to the annual value is required.

10.54 When the method for quarterly chain volume series is derived as extrapolation by a quarterly indicator the quarterly series is extrapolated from the latest annual estimate available. As each new annual value becomes available, the quarterly estimates are obtained by interpolating between the latest annual values using the quarterly indicator.

10.55 Unlike the quarterly production approach series, which draws most of its annual benchmarks from the balanced industry accounts, there are additional benchmarks for household final consumption expenditure. These include the ABS Economic Activity Survey and the Retail Trade Survey. The information on commodity expenditure from these sources is used to confront the industry production data. All benchmarks are therefore subject to revision. All quarterly current price estimates are reconciled to annual values based on the S-U confrontation. In cases where data are not available for every year, interpolation techniques are used for the intervening time span. Suitable indicators are used to obtain annual estimates for the span of the non-benchmark years. Once produced, these estimates are used in the supply and use framework to allow data confrontation.

10.56 A large proportion of household final consumption expenditure (HFCE) comprises sales by retail stores. Benchmarks are a combination of point of sale commodity data from the Retail and Wholesale Activity Survey (and the Retail Industry Survey and Wholesale Industry Survey conducted every 7 years) plus purchasing information from the Household Expenditure Survey which is held each 5 to 6 years. Latest data from these surveys are released in the publications: *Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0), *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0) and *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Detailed Expenditure Items* (cat. no.6535.0.55.001). These surveys contain a product dimension which is classified to COICOP, for HFCE, with annual values being calculated via linear interpolation. For provisional years (that is, not yet balanced within the supply and use framework) and for the quarterly indicator series which are reconciled to these annual values, estimates are derived using movements in sales by outlet type from the Retail Trade Survey. This method is used for all commodities purchased from retail trade outlets except for motor vehicles and tobacco products where alternative information is available. For alcohol, the method is used for purchases from retail outlets and the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey (QBIS) is used for the portion purchased from non-retail outlets such as hotels, clubs and taverns. Quarterly chain volume series are derived by price deflation of commodities using sub-indexes of the consumers price index and Retail Trade Survey outlet type deflators.

10.57 Retail expenditure estimates by consumption product are derived from retail trade data, which does not distinguish between resident and non-resident sales. Subsequently, estimates are made for expenditure by non-resident households in Australian (as these are recorded as exports) and alternatively expenditure by resident household's overseas (imports). This ensures no double counting.

10.58 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual household final consumption expenditure by COICOP category. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.1 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmark estimates for this series.</p> <p>The value of self-supplied food is included and is based on estimates of the amount of food produced for home consumption from the ABS publication <i>Home Production of Selected Foodstuffs, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7110.0).</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sales of food prepared off premises sourced from the ABS irregular publications <i>Accommodation Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8695.0), <i>Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8687.0), <i>Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8655.0), <i>Casinos, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8683.0), <i>Gambling Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8684.0), <i>Performing Arts, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8697.0) and <i>Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8686.0).</li><li>• sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• manufacturing units which sell directly to households,</li><li>• goods purchased on ships and aircraft, flea market sales and sales by NPISH units,</li></ul></li><li>• an estimate for cooked meals by food stores prepared on the premises for consumption off the premises is subtracted,</li><li>• an estimate for food withdrawn from sale is also removed (this is considered to be an intermediate use of food), and</li><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul> <p>For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates for purchases of food by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflator from the Consumer Price Index.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.2 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Alcoholic beverages

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The value of home-made alcohol is included and is based on estimates of the amount of alcohol produced for home consumption from the ABS publication <i>Home Production of Selected Foodstuffs, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7110.0).</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sales of alcoholic beverages from service industries sourced from the ABS irregular publications <i>Accommodation Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8695.0), <i>Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8687.0), <i>Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8655.0), <i>Casinos, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8683.0), <i>Gambling Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8684.0), <i>Performing Arts, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8697.0) and <i>Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8686.0).</li><li>• sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• manufacturing units which sell directly to households, and</li><li>• goods purchased on ships and aircraft, and</li></ul></li><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul> <p>For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Volume estimates for alcoholic beverages are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.</p>

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Table 10.3 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Cigarettes and Tobacco

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The value of tobacco products consumed by households is estimated using the formula:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Domestic production</li> <li>+ imports</li> <li>- exports</li> <li>- re-exports</li> <li>+ taxes on products</li> <li>+ margin estimate</li> <li>= Total consumption.</li> </ul> <p>The value of domestic production is estimated using the estimates of income for sale of goods from the Economic Activity Survey. Exports and re-exports data are obtained from trade data as sourced from the ABS Balance of Payments. Taxes on products are sourced from Government Finance Statistics. Margins data are obtained from the RISWIS.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Volume estimates for cigarettes and tobacco are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.</p>

Table 10.4 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Clothing and footwear

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• manufacturing units which sell directly to households, and</li> <li>• flea market sales, and</li> </ul> </li> <li>• net expenditure overseas.</li> </ul> <p>For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates for purchases of clothing and footwear by Australian residents are re-valued using the relevant price deflator from the CPI.

---

Table 10.5 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels

Item	Comment
<b>Imputed rentals for housing</b> <b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Census of Population and Housing is the benchmark data source for the number of owner-occupied and rented dwellings and information about rents paid for rented dwellings.</p> <p>The imputed rent for owner-occupied dwellings is calculated by multiplying average rents (adjusted to exclude rents at less than market value) reported in the census for privately rented dwellings in various categories.</p> <p>Estimates of imputed rent of owner occupiers for intercensal and post-census periods are obtained by multiplying an estimate of the stock of dwellings by an estimate of the average rent of rented dwellings.</p> <p>The stock of dwellings is estimated by extrapolating the benchmark estimate. The benchmark stock of dwellings includes all occupied private dwellings and a proportion of unoccupied private dwellings, but excludes short-term caravans in caravan parks.</p> <p>Private dwellings include separate houses, duplexes, town houses, flats including those which are part of a building that is used for commercial purposes (e.g. a retail shop) and caravans used for long-term accommodation. Additions to the stock are calculated from the number of dwelling completions sourced from the ABS publication <i>Building Activity, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8752.0). This is then modified by a factor to take into account other changes to the stock of dwellings (demolitions, net conversions from commercial uses and dwelling completions not in the scope of the survey).</p> <p>For intercensal periods, this factor is calculated by dividing the change in the stock between the census benchmarks by the total number of dwelling completions in the period. For the post-census period, the factor is assumed to be the same as for the latest intercensal period.</p> <p>After the latest applied benchmarks from the Census of Population and Housing, the total and owner occupied rent prices have been obtained from a combination of the Survey of Income and Housing (SIH), the CPI and real estate bulletins (Australian Property Monitors and Real Estate</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Institute of Australia).

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimate for imputed rentals for housing is based on the sum of the quarterly volumes compiled using a net capital stock series which represents the volume of services provided by imputed rent on private dwellings.

### **Actual rentals for housing Current price estimates**

These estimates are produced using the same sources as for the estimates of imputed rentals for housing.

The benchmark calculation gives a direct measure of the dwelling rent paid by households to the owners of dwellings.

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimate for actual rentals for housing is based on the sum of the quarterly volumes compiled using a net capital stock series which represents the number of private dwellings.

### **Other services related to the dwelling Current price estimates**

Data from the periodic *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0) (HES) provide the benchmark estimates for this series which includes water and sewerage and waste services.

The following scope and coverage adjustments are made:

- household expenses on water and sewerage service charges for rental and investment properties, which are out of scope of the HES - based on HFCE estimates of actual rent for housing and imputed rent for owner occupiers,
- adjustments to capture private and non-private dwellings, including remote areas, and
- adjustments to capture final consumption expenditure of NPISH units using waste collection and disposal services, based on current grants information sourced from the Government Finance Statistics.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimates for water and sewerage services are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Annual current price estimates in relation to waste collection and disposal services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index to derive the annual volume estimates.

### **Electricity, gas and other fuels Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the benchmark estimates for this series.

The following scope and coverage adjustments are made:

- adjustments to capture non-private dwellings and remote areas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of electricity, gas and other fuels are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

---

Table 10.6 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Furnishings and household equipment

Item	Comment
------	---------

### **Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing units which sell directly to households,
  - dealers' margins associated with second-hand goods, and
  - sales made by NPISH units and flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit

the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of furnishings and floor coverings in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Household textiles Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - sales made by NPISH units and flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of household textiles in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Household appliances Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing and wholesaling units which sell directly to households,
  - electricity, gas and water industry units which sell directly to households,
  - dealers' margins associated with second-hand goods, and
  - sales made by NPISH units and flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of household appliances in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Glassware, tableware and household utensils**

#### **Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - sales made at flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of glassware, tableware and household utensils in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Tools and equipment for house and garden**

#### **Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - sales made at flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

#### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of tools and equipment for house and garden in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Non-durable household goods**

#### **Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing and wholesaling units which sell directly to households, and
  - sales made at flea markets, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of non-durable household goods in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

---

Table 10.7 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Health

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances

#### Current price estimates

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Volume estimates for the series are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### **Ambulatory health care Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following scope and coverage adjustments are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings which are not in scope of the HES,
- to capture current grants from government to NPISH units providing ambulatory health care sourced from annual time series data from the Government Finance Statistics,
- to capture current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISH units providing ambulatory health care as extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0),
- household claims from private health insurance funds sourced from the Private Health Insurance Administration Council (PHIAC),
- an estimate of 15% of household claims associated with the health service component of workers' compensation and motor vehicle and third party insurance sourced from the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA). This estimate was derived from workers' compensation and other insurance estimates associated with health services for ANZSIC subdivision 85 *Medical and other health care services* published in ABS publication *Health Care Services* (cat. no. 8570.0), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimates for ambulatory health care are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

### **Hospital, ambulance services and nursing home care Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey (HES) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following scope and coverage adjustments are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings which are not in

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- scope of the HES,
- to capture current grants from government to NPISH units providing ambulatory health care sourced from annual time series data from the Government Finance Statistics,
- to capture current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISH units providing ambulatory health care as extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0),
- household claims from private health insurance funds sourced from the Private Health Insurance Administration Council (PHIAC), and
- an estimate of 15% of household claims associated with the health service component of workers' compensation and motor vehicle and third party insurance sourced from the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA). This estimate was derived from workers' compensation and other insurance estimates associated with health services for ANZSIC subdivision 85 *Medical and other health care services* published in ABS publication *Health Care Services* (cat. no. 8570.0),
- an estimate of household expenses associated with nursing home fees. As nursing homes are not in scope of the HES, direct expenditure on these services is estimated using services income associated with Aged care residential services from the 2009-10 Economic Activity Survey, and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimates for hospital, ambulance services and nursing home care are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.8 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Transport

Item	Comment
<b>Purchase of vehicles</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• purchase of vehicles that are out of scope of the survey,</li><li>• dealers' margins on used vehicles traded between households,</li><li>• the value of private imports of used vehicles are estimated using data supplied from Customs documentation and an average price for used cars sourced from Vehicle Sales from the Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries Vehicle Facts (FCAI-VFACTs) or Glass's Automotive Business Intelligence (Glass's guide), and</li><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul> <p>For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Volume estimates for this series are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.</p>
<b>Operation of personal transport equipment</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Annual household expenditure on automotive petroleum and coal products are based on the ABS publication <i>Survey of Motor Vehicle Use, Australia</i> (cat. no. 9208.0) (SMVU).</p> <p>The SMVU includes information on the fuel consumption of all motor vehicles by motor vehicle type and the private use of all vehicles by type of vehicle. Using this information and the national average retail price per litre of petrol and diesel sourced from the Australian Institute of Petroleum and the Automotive Petroleum Association, respectively, annual estimates of household expenditure for automotive petroleum and coal products are estimated.</p> <p>The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for the series relating to pneumatic tyres and tubes for motor cars and motor cycles, motor vehicle engines, chassis and panels; transport equipment not elsewhere classified, motor vehicle repair and maintenance expenditure and miscellaneous motoring expenditure.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimates for operation of personal transport equipment are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

### **Transport services**

#### **Passenger transport by railway Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- to capture the final consumption expenditure of NPISH units using railway passenger transport services based on current grants information as sourced from the Government Finance Statistics,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Expenditures on rail fares are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Passenger transport by road Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- to capture the final consumption expenditure of NPISH units using road passenger transport services based on current grants information as sourced from the Government Finance Statistics,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price annual household expenditures on bus and taxi fares are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Passenger transport by air Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from

- annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price annual household expenditures on airfares are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Passenger transport by sea and inland water**

#### **Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- to capture the final consumption expenditure of NPISH units using passenger transport by sea and inland waterway services based on current grants information as sourced from the Government Finance Statistics,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price annual household expenditures on passenger transport by sea and inland waterway services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

---

Table 10.9 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Communications

Item	Comment
<b>Postal services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• to cover remote and non-private dwellings,</li><li>• current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and</li><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul> <p>For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of expenditure on postal services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the CPI.</p>
<b>Telecommunication services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• to cover remote and non-private dwellings,</li><li>• to capture the final consumption expenditure of NPISH units using telecommunication services based on current grants information sourced from the Government Finance Statistics,</li><li>• current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from</li></ul>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Current price annual estimates of expenditure on telephone and facsimile services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

Volume estimates for internet services are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

---

Table 10.10 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Recreation and culture

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Audio visual, photographic and data processing equipment and accessories

#### Current price estimates

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales of recreation and culture sourced from the ABS irregular publications *Accommodation Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8695.0), *Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia* (cat. no. 8687.0), *Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8655.0), *Casinos, Australia* (cat. no. 8683.0), *Gambling Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8684.0), *Performing Arts, Australia* (cat. no. 8697.0) and *Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8686.0).
- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - flea market sales and sales by NPISH units,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics),
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of audio visual, photographic and data processing equipment and accessories in Australia are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Other major durables for recreation and culture**

#### **Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing units that sell directly to the public,
  - a proportion of caravans used as residences is excluded,
  - dealers' margins for sales of second-hand boats and caravans, excluding transactions between households, and
  - flea market sales,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics),
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of other major durables for

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

recreation and culture are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Other recreational items and equipment**

#### **Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing units that sell directly to the public,
  - sales of 'backyard' pure bred pets based on a historical value extrapolated using a growth rate for retail sales of pets and live animals over the last seven years from RISWIS,
  - sales of toys and other goods provided by NPISH units, and
  - flea market sales,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics),
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

#### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price annual estimates of purchases of other recreational items and equipment are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Recreational and cultural services**

#### **Sporting and recreational services**

##### **Current price estimates**

Household expenditure for sporting and recreational services not elsewhere classified is based on historical estimates which are rolled forward by multiplying movements associated with the estimated resident population and the CPI for the sports participation series.

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series relating to the cost of hiring entertainment equipment and facilities and sporting and educational services.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings, and
- net expenditure overseas.

Current expenditure of NPISHs providing sporting and recreational services is sourced from current grants to NPISH units providing sporting and recreational services. These data are sourced from Government Finance Statistics and current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISHs units extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0).

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of expenditures on sporting and recreational services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Cultural and entertainment services**

#### **Current price estimates**

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- to capture the final consumption expenditure of NPISH units providing cultural and entertainment services based on current grants information as sourced from the Government Finance Statistics and donations and sponsorship from households and corporations to NPISH units for providing these services extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of expenditures on cultural and entertainment services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### Net losses from gambling Current price estimates

Current price estimates on Net losses from gambling are sourced from the *Australian Gambling Statistics* publication (published by the Queensland government). This publication provides comprehensive annual data on gambling in Australia.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Net losses from personal outlays on gambling by households are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the CPI.

### Newspapers, books and stationery Current price estimates

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales of newspapers, books and stationery sourced from the ABS irregular publications: *Accommodation Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8695.0), *Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia* (cat. no. 8687.0), *Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8655.0), *Casinos, Australia* (cat. no. 8683.0), *Gambling Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8684.0), *Performing Arts, Australia* (cat. no. 8697.0) and *Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8686.0).
- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - manufacturing units which sell directly to households,
  - sales of books and other goods provided by NPISH units, and
  - flea market sales,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics),
- net expenditure overseas.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Annual current price estimates of household expenditures on newspapers, books and stationery are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

---

Table 10.11 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Education services

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• to cover remote and non-private dwellings,</li><li>• to capture current grants from government to NPISH units providing education services sourced from annual time series data from Government Finance Statistics,</li><li>• to capture current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISH units providing education services extrapolated from benchmark data in the ABS publication <i>Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account</i> (cat. no. 5256.0), and</li><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul> <p>The household expenditure associated with the tertiary education services Higher Education Loan Program (HELP) was derived from time series data on HELP provided by the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations.</p> <p>For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.</p> <p>When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Annual volume estimates for education are based on the sum of the quarterly volumes.

---

Table 10.12 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Hotels, catering and restaurants

Item	Comment
<b>Catering</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Retail Industry Survey (RIS) 1998/99 provides the benchmark for this series.</p> <p>The RIS results are adjusted to account for sales not covered by the RIS.</p> <p>The annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters for all years since the RIS.</p> <p>The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p>
	<h3>Supply and Use balancing process</h3> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Expenditures on catering by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.</p>
<b>Accommodation services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for this series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to cover remote and non-private dwellings,</li> <li>• to capture current grants from government to NPISH units providing accommodation services as sourced from annual time series data from Government Finance Statistics, and</li> <li>• to capture current grants and donations from corporations and</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

households to NPISH units providing accommodation services as extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0), and

- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Expenditures on accommodation services by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

Table 10.13 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Miscellaneous goods and services

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Personal care

#### Current price estimates

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for the series relating to personal outlays on personal care products such as perfume, cosmetics and soap.

The Household Expenditure Survey (HES) provides the benchmarks for miscellaneous services including hair dressing and beauty salon services.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - sales on aircraft and ships, and
  - flea market sales,
- HES-based - adjustments to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics),
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS and HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS and HES benchmarks become available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the benchmarks.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Expenditures on personal care by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Personal effects Current price estimates**

The periodic Retail and Wholesale Industry Survey (RISWIS) provides the primary benchmarks for this series relating to personal outlays on jewellery and watches etc.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- sales that are out of scope of the RISWIS survey, which are:
  - sales on aircraft and ships, and
  - flea market sales,
- current grants from government to NPISH (sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics), and
- net expenditure overseas.

For the years where RISWIS data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next RISWIS benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Expenditures on personal effects by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

### **Insurance Description**

Included in this item is the service charge paid by householders for insurance. Premiums paid for general insurance of householders'

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

effects, motor vehicle insurance, health insurance, and life insurance and superannuation can be seen to comprise a service charge for insuring, a payment for the risk of insuring and, for life insurance and superannuation funds, an element of saving.

### **Current price estimates Homeowner and household insurance**

This is the service charge for insuring householders' furniture and effects, generally called home contents insurance. Insurance of the dwelling itself is excluded from household final consumption expenditure as it is considered to be part of the intermediate consumption of the industry Ownership of dwellings.

Premiums and claims for Homeowner and Household Insurance are obtained from *Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics; General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables; Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin* and *Selected Statistics on the General Insurance Industry*, published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) in quarterly, half-yearly and annual bulletins.

Expected claims are derived by using a centred five year moving average of claims incurred.

Premium supplements are calculated using the proportion of Homeowner and Household premiums to total general insurance premiums multiplied by total investments earnings on general insurance technical reserves.

Premium supplements are added together with personal premiums to give the total value of premiums.

Personal premiums paid plus premium supplements less expected personal claims incurred gives the value of the service charge which is included in household final consumption expenditure.

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Taxes on products are allocated to this product using a number of methods. These include the proportion of GST from net of premiums less claims and the supply proportion of government taxes on insurance nec for other taxes on products.

### **Motor vehicle insurance**

Motor vehicle insurance service charges cover both compulsory third party (personal injury) insurance, and comprehensive and third party property insurance on motor vehicles.

Premiums and claims for motor vehicle property and compulsory third party (personal injury) insurance are obtained from *Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics; General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables; Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin* and *Selected Statistics on the General Insurance Industry*, published by the APRA in quarterly, half-yearly and annual bulletins.

APRA data are classified in a consistent manner to national accounts requirements. Domestic comprehensive motor vehicle insurance is applicable directly to household final consumption expenditure, commercial comprehensive motor vehicle insurance is categorised to business and government. Compulsory third party motor vehicle insurance for householders is obtained by multiplying total compulsory third party motor vehicle insurance by the proportion of personal vehicles to business and government vehicles from the *ABS Survey of Motor Vehicle Use, Australia* (cat. no. 9208.0).

Expected claims are derived by using a centred five year moving average of claims incurred.

Premium supplements are added together with personal premiums to give the total value of premiums for both motor vehicle property and compulsory third party (personal injury) insurance. Premium supplements for each type of motor vehicle insurance are calculated using the proportion of motor vehicle insurance premiums to total general insurance premiums multiplied by total investment earnings on general insurance technical reserves.

Personal premiums paid plus premium supplements less expected personal claims incurred gives the value of the service charge which is included in household final consumption expenditure.

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Taxes on products are allocated to this product using a number of methods. These include the proportion of GST from net of premiums less claims and the direct amount of government third party insurance taxes for other taxes on products.

### **Health insurance**

The insurance service charge for health insurance is calculated in the same way as for general insurance of householders' effects.

Information about premiums paid and claims incurred by households from health insurers is sourced from the Private Health Insurance Administration Council publication *Operations of the Registered Health Benefits Organisations*.

Expected claims are derived by using a centred five year moving average of claims incurred.

Personal premiums paid plus premium supplements less expected personal claims incurred gives the value of the service charge which is included in household final consumption expenditure.

Premium supplements are added together with personal premiums to give the total value of premiums. Premium supplements are calculated by dividing health insurance premiums by total general insurance premiums multiplied by investment earnings on general insurance technical reserves.

The Medicare levy paid by individuals is considered to be an element of income tax levied by the Commonwealth Government. As such, it is not included in household final consumption expenditure.

### **Other non-life insurance by households as consumers**

This is the service charge for various classes of insurance which are taken out by households, but which have not been explicitly discussed above. Included are travel, consumer credit, marine hull, and sickness and accident.

Premiums and claims for the relevant classes of insurance business are obtained from *Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics*; *General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables*; *Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin* and *Selected Statistics on the General Insurance Industry*, published by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority in quarterly, half-yearly and annual bulletins.

The households' share of both premiums and claims for each class of business are estimated using available information and subjective judgement.

Expected claims are derived by using a centred five year moving average of claims incurred.

Premium supplements are added together with personal premiums to give the total value of premiums.

---

Premium supplements are calculated using the proportion of households' premiums for the relevant classes of business to total general insurance premiums, multiplied by total investment earnings on general insurance technical reserves.

Personal premiums paid plus premium supplements less expected personal claims incurred gives the value of the service charge which is included in household final consumption expenditure.

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Taxes on products are allocated to this product using a number of methods. These include the proportion of GST from net of premiums less claims and supply proportions of government taxes on insurance n.e.c. for other taxes on products.

### **Life insurance and superannuation**

Premiums and contributions paid by policy-holders to life insurance corporations and superannuation are considered to include an insurance service charge element. A proportion of life insurance and superannuation premiums/contributions is actually paid by employers on behalf of their employees. However, for national accounts purposes these premiums are included in employers' social contributions, which is a component of compensation of employees. The employee pays the insurance service charge (a component of household final consumption expenditure) and invests in life insurance and superannuation funds recorded in the households financial account.

For life insurance corporations and friendly societies, the insurance service charge is equal to the cost of running the business plus a profit margin. The service charge is compiled from data on life insurance statutory funds available from *Quarterly Life Insurance Performance Statistics*; *Half-Yearly Life Insurance Bulletin* and the *Annual Friendly Society Bulletin*, published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority. The profit margin is calculated by estimating a proxy return on equity (where the return on equity is defined as gross operating surplus over shareholders' funds).

For pension funds the insurance service charge is equal to cost of running the fund, included are administrative and investment expenses. The service charge is compiled from data on pension funds available from *Managed Funds, Australia* (cat. no. 5655.0) and *National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0) published by the ABS; *Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics* and the *Annual Superannuation Bulletin* published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority.

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Other taxes on products are allocated to this product using supply proportions of government taxes on insurance n.e.c.

### **Workers' compensation insurance**

The insurance service charge for workers' compensation insurance paid by employers is included in household final consumption expenditure. The insurance service charge measures the value of services provided by the insurance enterprises in arranging payments for claims in exchange for the receipts of premiums.

Premiums and claims for the relevant classes of insurance business are obtained from, *Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics*; *General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables*; *Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin* and *Selected Statistics on the General Insurance Industry*, published by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority in quarterly, half-yearly and annual bulletins.

Premium supplements are added together with personal premiums to

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

give the total value of premiums. Premium supplements are calculated using the proportion of workers' compensation insurance premiums to total general insurance premiums, multiplied by total investment earnings on general insurance technical reserves. Personal premiums paid plus premium supplements less expected personal claims incurred gives the value of the service charge which is included in household final consumption expenditure.

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Taxes on products are allocated to this product using a number of methods. These include the proportion of GST from net of premiums less claims and supply proportion of government taxes on insurance n.e.c. for other taxes on products.

### **Supply and use balancing process for insurance services**

The initial data is compiled at the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

The SUPC level data are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of insurance services are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the CPI.

### **Financial services Description**

The scope of this item is household expenditure, both actual and imputed, on services provided by financial institutions other than insurers. Three broad categories of expenditure are covered.

The first relates to the charges that households pay explicitly to financial institutions for services rendered. Examples are account-keeping fees; commission on money orders, travellers' cheques and overseas drafts; brokerage on share trading; and financial advisers' charges.

The second covers taxes on production and imports levied by general government on financial transactions undertaken by households. Examples are financial institutions duty and stamp duty incurred by trading in financial instruments. The stamp duty payable on the transfer of titles to residential property is treated as part of the transfer costs of ownership of dwellings (which are included in gross fixed capital formation) and as such is not part of household final consumption expenditure.

The last component is the indirectly charged service charges of banks and other similar financial intermediaries. In the national accounts an imputation is made for the value of the services provided by financial intermediaries, i.e. Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM). It is estimated by reference to the difference in interest rates offered to borrowers and depositors and the average levels of outstanding loans and deposits. The payment for financial services is implicit in both the higher interest paid by borrowers and the lower interest received by depositors. That part of this service which relates to personal loans to households to finance household consumption and household deposits held by financial intermediaries is regarded as being paid by persons and included in household final consumption expenditure. FISIM relating to mortgages on dwellings owned by persons is not included in household final consumption expenditure, but is

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

treated as a component of intermediate consumption in the calculation of gross operating surplus for dwellings owned by persons.

### Current price estimates Explicit charges

The total value of explicit charges (e.g. account-keeping fees; commission on money orders; travellers' cheques and overseas drafts; brokerage on share trading; and financial advisers' charges) paid by households is calculated using data from the following sources:

- Banks', Credit Unions' and Building Societies' performance statistics published quarterly by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA);
- the Reserve Bank of Australia's (RBA) *Statistical Bulletin*;
- suite of APRA forms - *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance* and *Quarterly Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Performance*;
- Economic Activity Survey

Taxes on products are added to derive a purchases price value. Taxes and subsidies on products are allocated to specific products using a number of methods. These include household final consumption expenditure proportions in the case of the Goods and Services Tax and supply proportions for other taxes on products.

### FISIM

FISIM is estimated as the difference between the interest rates on loans and deposits and a pure or reference rate of interest, multiplied by the level of loans and deposits, respectively. The total value of FISIM paid by households is calculated using data from the following sources:

#### Balance sheets:

- ABS, *National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0);
- Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) *Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position*- detail breakdown for bank loans and deposits;
- ABS, *Assets and Liabilities of Australian Securitizers* (cat. no. 5232.0.55.001); and
- Reserve Bank of Australia's (RBA) *Statistical Bulletin*.

#### Income and expenditure:

- RBA: *Annual Report; Financial Stability Report* (6 monthly); *Statement of Monetary Policy* (quarterly);
- ABS Publications: *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position* (cat. no. 5302.0); *Statistics of Financial Institutions* (cat. no. 5661.0) (note: cat. no. 5661.0 has ceased but for completeness it is included as the data in this publication still underpins the estimates);
- ABS Collections - Economic Activity Survey, Quarterly Survey of Financial Information, Government Finance Statistics;
- suite of APRA forms - *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance* and *Quarterly Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Performance*;
- APRA publications: *Quarterly Banks, Building Societies and Credit Unions Performance Statistics*; and
- ad-hoc reports: annual reports for small subsectors such as listed investment companies, bank annual reports and private consultant banking reports.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Interest rates:

- RBA *Statistical Bulletin*.

To compile household final consumption expenditure FISIM estimates for banks, other depository corporations and securitisers, the total interest receivable and payable estimates by financial instruments (i.e. deposits, bills of exchange, one-name paper, bonds and loans) and counterparty sector and subsector flows for the following five sectors and subsectors are compiled:

- Rest of the world;
- Reserve Bank Of Australia;
- Banks;
- Other depository corporations;
- Securitisers.

Three datasets are required to compile the interest flows, namely:

- total interest payable and receivable;
- interest rates for relevant financial instruments for various sectors and subsectors; and
- balance sheets for the five sectors and subsectors.

The next step is to calculate FISIM for loans and deposits (banks and other depository corporations) and for loans (securitisers). That is:

- For banks and other depository corporations, FISIM is derived as the sum of the counterparty sector and subsector stock levels of loans and deposits, i.e.:

$[(\text{counterparty loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of loans}] + [(\text{reference rate} - \text{counterparty deposit rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of deposits}]$ ,

where the reference rate is the mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rate on deposits.

- For securitisers, FISIM is derived as the sum of the counterparty sector and subsector stock levels of loans, i.e.:

$[(\text{counterparty loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of loan}]$ ,  
where the reference rate is the weighted average bond yield.

The above calculations are undertaken in separate loan and deposit FISIM tables for each of the three FISIM generating institutions. Each table captures the counterparty sector and subsector loan and deposit balances, their respective interest flows and interest margins and the subsequent FISIM estimates.

The FISIM tables mentioned above for loans and deposits enable the allocation of FISIM by final use (i.e. household final consumption expenditure), exports and intermediate use directly.

### **Supply and use balancing process for finance services**

The initial data is compiled at the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

The SUPC level data are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results. For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Volume estimates

#### Explicit charges

Current price estimates of purchases of direct financial services by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the CPI.

#### FISIM

The detailed information from the current price FISIM loan and deposit tables for the four financial intermediaries (i.e. banks, other depository corporations, central borrowing authorities and securitisers) are used to construct chain volume measures.

Chain volume FISIM measures are produced for the total, household final consumption expenditure, intermediate use of ownership of dwellings, intermediate use by general government, total intermediate use, exports and imports.

- Laspeyres chain volume estimates of balances (loans and deposits) by counterparty sectors and subsectors are calculated by deflating the current price estimates using the CPI All groups.
- The deflated loans and deposits are multiplied by the associated interest margin for the previous year to produce estimates of FISIM in prices of the previous year.
- The estimates in the previous step are summed across the four financial intermediaries to produce Laspeyres chain volume estimates of total FISIM, final use (i.e. household final consumption expenditure), exports, imports, total intermediate use and dwellings and general government intermediate use.

### Other goods and services

#### Current price estimates

The Household Expenditure Survey provides the primary benchmarks for miscellaneous services including personal outlays on dry cleaning, photographic services, laundering, removalist services, funeral services and professional services (other than health care services) such as legal and accounting services.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- adjustments to cover remote and non-private dwellings,
- adjustments to capture current expenditure of NPISH units providing professional services such as other social assistance services not elsewhere classified (including elderly, disabled, marriage and adoption services), legal services as compiled based on current grants from government to NPISH units as sourced from annual time series data from Government Finance Statistics, and
- adjustments to capture current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISH units providing childcare services, interest groups not elsewhere classified (including welfare fundraising services) as extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0), and
- net expenditure overseas.

Current expenditure on NPISHs such as religious services are sourced from current grants and donations from corporations and households to NPISH units providing religious services extrapolated from the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institutions Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5256.0).

For the years where HES data are not available the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

When the next HES benchmark becomes available a linear interpolation technique is used to align the current estimates to best fit the linear model between the two benchmarks.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The initial data is compiled according to the COICOP classification. This is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates on household expenditures on other goods and services by Australian residents are re-valued using relevant price deflators from the Consumer Price Index.

#### Latest year

- 10.59 For the majority of HFCE components, annual estimates are constructed by summing of the quarterly estimates for the years after the latest Supply and Use tables.
- 10.60 The exception to this is Telecommunication services where annual estimates of expenditure on internet services for the years after the latest supply and use tables are derived using data on the number of households with internet access from *Household Use of Information Technology, Australia* (cat. no. 8146.0) and price information from the CPI.

#### *Sources and methods – Quarterly*

- 10.61 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly household final consumption expenditure by COICOP category. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

Table 10.14 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current price estimates

Quarterly indicator series for Food and non-alcoholic beverages are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for Food and non-alcoholic beverages past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas;
- backyard production; and

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- adjustment for the underground economy.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of food and non-alcoholic beverages by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of components from the CPI Food and non-alcoholic Beverages group.

Current price estimates of purchases of food and non-alcoholic beverages by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of Food and non-alcoholic beverages are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

---

Table 10.15 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Alcoholic beverages

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for Alcoholic beverages are derived by weighting together series from the <i>ABS Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0) and the <i>Quarterly Business Indicator Survey</i> (cat. no. 5676.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for Alcoholic beverages past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas;</li><li>• backyard production; and</li><li>• taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of alcohol by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of components from the CPI Alcoholic beverages sub-group.</p> <p>Current price estimates of purchases of alcohol by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.</p> <p>Chain volume estimates of Alcoholic beverages are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.16 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE— Cigarettes and Tobacco

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The quarterly indicator for Cigarettes and tobacco is the original current price Cigarette and Tobacco Product Manufacturing series from <i>Quarterly Business Indicators, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5676.0).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for Cigarettes and tobacco past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following adjustment is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of cigarettes and tobacco by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Tobacco.</p> <p>Current price estimates of purchases of cigarettes and tobacco by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.</p> <p>Chain volume estimates of Cigarettes and tobacco are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.</p>

Table 10.17 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Clothing and footwear

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for Clothing and footwear are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for Clothing and footwear past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas;</li><li>• repair and maintenance;</li><li>• taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and</li><li>• adjustment for the underground economy.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of clothing and footwear by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of components from the CPI Clothing and footwear group.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Current price estimates of purchases of clothing and footwear by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of Clothing and footwear are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

Table 10.18 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels

Item	Comment
<p><b>Imputed rentals for housing</b> <b>Current price estimates</b></p>	<p>Quarterly estimates of the imputed rent of owner-occupiers are obtained by multiplying the stock of owner-occupied dwellings by the average rent paid.</p> <p>Information regarding the stock of owner-occupied dwellings and the rents paid for those dwellings are obtained from the Census of Population and Housing, conducted every five years.</p> <p>The stock of owner-occupied dwellings includes all occupied private dwellings and a proportion of unoccupied private dwellings, but excludes short-term caravans in caravan parks. Private dwellings include separate houses, duplexes, townhouses, flats (including those which are part of a building that is used for commercial purposes e.g. a retail shop) and caravans used for long-term accommodation.</p> <p>For intercensal and post-Census periods, the stock is moved forward using the number of dwelling unit completions from <i>Building Activity, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8752.0). This is then modified by a factor to take account of other changes to the stock of dwellings, i.e. demolitions, net conversions from commercial uses and dwelling completions not in the scope of the survey. For intercensal periods, this factor is calculated by dividing the change in the stock of owner-occupied dwellings between Census benchmarks by the total number of dwelling completions in the period. For the post-Census period, the factor is assumed to be the same as that for the latest intercensal period.</p> <p>The benchmark average rent paid for owner-occupied dwellings is calculated by multiplying average rents reported in the Census (adjusted to exclude rents at less than market value) for privately rented dwellings in various categories (major urban, other urban, rural etc., cross-classified by the structure of the dwelling and number of bedrooms) by the number of owner-occupied dwellings in those same categories.</p> <p>For intercensal and post-Census periods, the benchmark average rent paid is updated using data from the Survey of Income and Housing (<i>Housing Occupancy and Costs</i> (cat. no. 4130.0)) and industry reports from Australian Property Monitors and the Real Estate Institute of Australia.</p> <p>The latest benchmark of average rent paid is moved forward using a weighted average of price indexes from the CPI for privately-owned dwelling rents. The weights used have been derived from the Census of Population and Housing.</p> <p>Separate estimates of imputed rentals for housing are published on an annual basis in <i>Australian System of National Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5204.0).</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of imputed rentals for housing are derived using the relative proportion of the nominal current price values for imputed rentals to the sum of actual and imputed rentals for housing. The derived ratio is applied to the chain volume estimate for total dwelling rent.

### **Actual rentals for housing Current price estimates**

Quarterly estimates of actual rent for housing is the difference between total dwelling rent and the imputed rent of owner-occupiers.

Separate estimates of actual rent for housing are published on an annual basis in *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0).

### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of actual rentals for housing are derived using the relative proportion of the nominal current price values for actual rentals to the sum of actual and imputed rentals for housing. The derived ratio is applied to the chain volume estimate for total dwelling rent.

### **Total dwelling rent Current price estimates**

Quarterly estimates of total dwelling rent (the imputed rent of owner-occupiers plus actual rent paid by renters) are obtained by multiplying the total stock of dwellings by the average rent paid.

Similar to imputed rentals for housing, information regarding the stock of total dwellings and rents paid is obtained from the Census of Population and Housing.

The stock of total dwellings includes all occupied private dwellings and a proportion of unoccupied private dwellings, but excludes short-term caravans in caravan parks. Private dwellings include separate houses, duplexes, townhouses, flats (including those which are part of a building that is used for commercial purposes e.g. a retail shop) and caravans used for long-term accommodation.

For intercensal and post-Census periods, the stock of total dwellings is again moved forward using the number of dwelling unit completions from *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0). This is then modified by a factor to take account of other changes to the stock of dwellings, i.e. demolitions, net conversions from commercial uses, and dwelling completions not in the scope of the survey. For intercensal periods, this factor is calculated by dividing the change in the total stock of dwellings between Census benchmarks by the total number of dwelling completions in the period. For the post-Census period, the factor is assumed to be the same as that for the latest intercensal period.

The benchmark for average rent paid is calculated by multiplying the average rents reported in the Census (adjusted to exclude rents at less than market value) for privately rented dwellings in various categories (major urban, other urban, rural etc., cross classified by the structure of the dwelling and number of bedrooms) by the number of rented dwellings in those same categories.

For intercensal and post-Census periods, the benchmark average rent paid is updated using data from the Survey of Income and Housing (*Housing Occupancy and Cost* (cat. no. 4130.0)) and industry reports from Australian Property Monitors and the Real Estate Institute of Australia.

The latest benchmark of average rent paid is moved forward using a weighted average of price indexes from the CPI for privately-owned and government-owned dwelling rents. The weights used have been derived

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

from the Census of Population and Housing.

### **Volume estimates**

Quarterly volume estimates for total rent for housing are obtained by quantity revaluing the current price estimates using the average net capital stock of dwellings. Quarterly estimates of capital stock are derived by linearly interpolating and extrapolating the annual estimates.

Initial State allocations are derived using estimated resident population.

### **Other services related to the dwelling**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for other services related to the dwelling are derived by multiplying estimated resident population by the CPI for water and sewerage.

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for other services related to the dwelling past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

No additional adjustments are made to current price estimates of other services related to the dwelling.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of services relating to the dwelling by Australian residents are re-valued using the CPI for water and sewerage.

### **Total rent and other dwelling services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of rent and other dwelling services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume estimates for these subcategories.

### **Electricity, gas and other fuels**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicators for household expenditure on electricity and gas are derived from revenue information provided by major retail suppliers in each State and Territory.

The quarterly indicator series for other household fuels is derived from sales of heating oil and kerosene from the monthly *Australian Petroleum Statistics* report, published by the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism, together with price data from the CPI on gas and other household fuels.

These indicator series are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for electricity is apportioned across States and Territories by applying weights derived from data published by the Electricity Supply Association of Australia (ESAA). Similarly, gas is allocated using data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences and other household fuels is apportioned according to data from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

No additional adjustments are made to current price estimates of Electricity, gas and other fuels.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of electricity, gas and other fuels by Australian residents are each re-valued using relevant components of the CPI Utilities sub-group.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.19 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Furnishings and household equipment

Item	Comment
<b>Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor covering past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas;</li><li>• taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and</li><li>• for the underground economy.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Furniture and furnishings.</p>
<b>Household textiles</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for household textiles are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for household textiles past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas; and</li><li>• taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of household textiles in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.</p>
<b>Household appliances</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for household appliances are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for household appliances past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas;
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and
- repairs and maintenance.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of household appliances in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Household appliances, utensils and tools sub-group.

### **Glassware, tableware and household utensils**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for glassware, tableware and household utensils are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for glassware, tableware and household utensils past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of glassware, tableware and household utensils in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Household appliances, utensils and tools sub-group.

### **Tools and equipment for house and garden**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for tools and equipment for house and garden are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for tools and equipment for house and garden past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas;

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and
- repairs and maintenance.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of tools and equipment for house and garden in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Tools and equipment for house and garden.

### **Non-durable household goods**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for non-durable household goods are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for non-durable household goods past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of non-durable household goods in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

### **Total furnishings and household equipment**

#### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of furnishings and household equipment by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

Current price estimates of purchases of furnishings and household equipment by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

In deriving the chain volume estimates of furnishings and household Equipment, the elemental volume estimate of purchases by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the sum of the other elemental volume components above.

---

Table 10.20 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Health

Item	Comment
------	---------

### **Medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for total expenditure on medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

Government Finance Statistics provide an estimate of the benefits paid by the Government as part of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. This

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

estimate, at the national level, is apportioned across each State and Territory based on the relative proportions in the indicator series above.

These amounts are then deducted from the retail-based series to obtain indicators for household expenditure on medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances.

The national indicator derived from this process is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimate using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of medicines, medical aids and therapeutic appliances in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Pharmaceutical products.

### **Ambulatory health care Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for total expenditure on ambulatory health care are compiled using data from the Department of Health and Ageing (DoHA) on the fees charged for medical services and procedures where Medicare benefits were paid, as well as information from the Private Health Insurance Administration Council's (PHIAC) *A report on the private health insurance claims by households*.

Government Finance Statistics provide an estimate of the benefits paid by the Government under Medicare. This estimate, at the national level, is apportioned across each State and Territory based on the relative proportions in the indicator series above.

These amounts are deducted from DoHA and PHIAC based series to obtain indicators for household expenditure on ambulatory health care.

The national indicator derived from this process is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for ambulatory health care past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- adjustment for the underground economy.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of ambulatory health care in Australia are re-valued using relevant components from the CPI Health group.

### **Hospital, ambulance services and nursing home care Current price estimates**

The Private Health Insurance Administration Council's series on health insurance benefits paid for hospital care is used as the quarterly indicator for household expenditure on private hospitals.

The indicator for fees paid to public hospitals, nursing homes, and for ambulance services is data from the Department of Health and Ageing

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

on the fees charged for medical services and procedures where Medicare benefits were paid.

These indicators are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for hospital, ambulance services and nursing home care past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of hospital, ambulance services and nursing home care are re-valued using relevant component of the CPI Medical, dental and hospital services sub-group.

### **Total Health Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of health by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Current price estimates of purchases of health by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Health group.

In deriving chain volume estimates of health, the elemental volume estimate of purchases by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the sum of the other elemental volume components above.

Table 10.21 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Transport

Item	Comment
<b>Purchase of vehicles</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	
<b>New motor vehicles</b>	<p>The number of new motor vehicle sales by type of vehicle and sector (private, business and government), and the average price of these sales are obtained quarterly from the Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries' VFACTS report.</p> <p>From these data, the quarterly indicator series for purchase of new motor vehicles is derived by multiplying the number of sales of each type of vehicle by their average sale price and aggregating.</p> <p>The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category (New motor vehicles, Used vehicles from other sectors and Dealers' margins) are summed to derive an indicator for total purchase of vehicles. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of purchase of vehicles to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>The national estimate for purchase of vehicles is apportioned across each State/Territory using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>No additional adjustments are made to current price estimates of new motor vehicles purchases.</p>
<b>Used vehicles from other sectors</b>	Quarterly indicator series for purchases of used vehicles from other

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

sectors are based on movements in the average value of new motor vehicle purchases from [q-6] to [q-12].

The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category (New motor vehicles, Used vehicles from other sectors and Dealers' margins) are summed to derive an indicator for total purchase of vehicles. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of purchase of vehicles to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for purchase of vehicles is apportioned across each State/Territory using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

No additional adjustments are made to current price estimates of used vehicles from other sectors.

### **Dealers' margins**

Quarterly indicator series for dealers' margins on used vehicles traded between households through dealers are based on movements in the average value of new motor vehicle purchases from [q-6] to [q-12].

The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category (New motor vehicles, Used vehicles from other sectors and Dealers' margins) are summed to derive an indicator for total purchase of vehicles. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of purchase of vehicles to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for purchase of vehicles is apportioned across each State/Territory using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

No additional adjustments are made to current price estimates of dealers' margins.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of motor vehicles by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Motor vehicles.

Current price estimates of purchases of motor vehicles by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs.

Chain volume estimates of purchase of vehicles are derived by summing the elemental volume components above.

### **Operation of personal transport equipment**

#### **Current price estimates**

##### **Motoring goods**

The quarterly indicator for household expenditure on fuel is derived from petroleum sales volumes from *Australian Petroleum Statistics*, published by the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism (DRET), together with price data from the CPI on Automotive fuel.

Similarly, the quarterly indicator for household purchases of tyres is petroleum sales volumes from *Australian Petroleum Statistics* multiplied by the CPI for Spare parts and accessories for motor vehicles.

For household expenditure on batteries and car accessories, the quarterly indicator is derived from the number of vehicles registered to households and price data from the CPI.

These indicators are aggregated to derive an indicator for total motoring goods, which is then used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for motoring goods is apportioned across each

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

State and Territory by applying weights derived from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Repair and maintenance expenditure**

The quarterly indicator for household expenditure on repairs and servicing is petroleum sales volumes from *Australian Petroleum Statistics*, published by the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism (DRET), multiplied by the CPI for Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles.

For panel beating and smash repairs, the indicator is the number of vehicles registered to households multiplied by the CPI for Motor vehicle insurance.

These indicators are aggregated to derive an indicator for total repair and maintenance expenditure, which is then used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for repair and maintenance expenditure is apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Miscellaneous motoring expenditure**

The quarterly indicator for miscellaneous motoring expenses paid by households is the CPI for Other services in respect of motor vehicles multiplied by the number of vehicles registered to households.

This indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate for miscellaneous motoring expenditure is apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditures on operation of vehicles by Australian residents in Australia are each re-valued using relevant components of the CPI Private motoring sub-group.

Current price estimates of expenditures on operation of vehicles by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

Current price estimates of expenditures on operation of vehicles by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

In deriving volume estimates of operation of vehicles, the elemental volume estimate of purchases by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the total of the other elemental volume components above.

### Transport services

#### Passenger transport by railway

##### Current price estimates

Quarterly indicator series for passenger transport by railway are derived using the revenue data of government transport authorities, from Government Finance Statistics, and data from private operators of rail services.

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for passenger transport by railway past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

##### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of expenditures on passenger transport by railway in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Urban transport fares.

#### Passenger transport by road

##### Current price estimates

Quarterly indicator series for household expenditure on bus fares is derived using the revenue data of government transport authorities, from Government Finance Statistics, and data from major private operators of bus services.

For expenditure on taxi and hire car charges, the indicator is the CPI price data on taxi fares, multiplied by an estimate of usage.

These indicators are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- adjustment for the underground economy.

##### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of expenditures on passenger transport by road in Australia are each re-valued using relevant components of the CPI Transport group.

#### Passenger transport by air

##### Current price estimates

The quarterly indicator series for domestic air fares is based on revenue data provided by the major airlines.

For international air fares, the indicator is derived using data on imports of transportation services from the ABS Balance of Payments and revenue information provided by the major airlines.

These indicator series are aggregated to derive an indicator for total passenger transport by air, which is then used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The national estimates for passenger transport by air are apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditures on passenger transport by air in Australia are re-valued using relevant components of the CPI Holiday travel and accommodation sub-group.

### **Passenger transport by sea and inland water**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for household expenditure on domestic passenger transport by sea are derived using the revenue data of public transport authorities, from Government Finance Statistics.

For international shipping fares, the quarterly data are moved forward using a constant growth rate.

These indicator series are aggregated to derive an indicator for total passenger transport by sea and inland water, which is then used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Expenditures on domestic shipping fares in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Urban transport fares.

Expenditures on overseas shipping fares in Australia are re-valued using a specially constructed cruise ship price index.

### **Total transport services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditure on transport services by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Urban transport fares.

Current price estimates of expenditures on transport services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

In deriving the chain volume estimates of transport services, the elemental volume estimate of expenditure by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the total of the other elemental volume components above.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.22 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Communications

Item	Comment
<b>Postal services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The quarterly indicator series for postal services is estimated from data provided by Australia Post on the sales of stamps and postage labels, and the hire of mail boxes and bags.</p> <p>This indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for postal services past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>The national estimate is apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the <i>Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results</i> (cat. no. 6530.0).</p> <p>The following adjustment is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of expenditures on postal services in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Postal services.</p>
<b>Telecommunication services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The quarterly indicator for household expenditure on telephone services is derived from revenue data obtained from the major service providers.</p> <p>Household expenditure on internet services is derived by linear interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.</p> <p>These two series are aggregated to derive an indicator for total telecommunication services, which is then used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>The national estimate for telecommunication services is apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the <i>Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Survey of Results</i> (cat. no. 6530.0).</p> <p>The following adjustment is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of expenditures on telecommunication services in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Telecommunication equipment and services.</p>
<b>Total communications services</b>	
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of expenditure on communication services by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Communication.</p> <p>Current price estimates of expenditures on communication services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.</p> <p>In deriving the chain volume estimates of communication services, the elemental volume estimate of expenditure by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the total of the other elemental volume components above.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.23 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Recreation and culture

Item	Comment
<b>Goods for recreation and culture</b>	
<b>Audio visual, photographic and data processing equipment and accessories</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for audio visual, photographic and data processing equipment and accessories are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas;</li><li>• taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and</li><li>• repairs and maintenance.</li></ul>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates of purchases of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment excluding computers in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Audio, visual and computing equipment and services sub-group.</p> <p>Current price estimates of purchases of computer equipment in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Computing equipment.</p> <p>Current price estimates of purchases of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Audio, visual and computing equipment and services sub-group.</p> <p>Current price estimates of purchases of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.</p> <p>In deriving the chain volume estimates of audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment, the elemental volume estimate of expenditure by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the total of the other elemental volume components above.</p>
<b>Other major durables for recreation and culture</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for other major durables for recreation and culture are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication <i>Retail Trade, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (<i>Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities</i> (cat. no. 8624.0)).</p> <p>The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for other major durables for recreation and culture past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimate using</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of other major durables for recreation and culture by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of components from the CPI Recreation and culture group.

Current price estimates of purchases of other major durables for recreation and culture by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of other major durables for recreation and culture are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### **Other recreational items and equipment**

#### **Current price estimates**

For each of the components of other recreational items and equipment, quarterly indicator series are derived by weighting together the series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level for each of these components is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas;
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and
- repairs and maintenance.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of other recreational items and equipment by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

Current price estimates of purchases of other recreational items and equipment by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of other recreational items and equipment are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### **Total goods for recreation and culture services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of goods for recreation and culture are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components for the three subcategories above.

### **Recreational and cultural services**

#### **Sporting and recreational services**

#### **Current price estimates**

The quarterly indicator series for sporting and recreational services is estimated resident population multiplied by the CPI for Sports

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

participation.

This indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for Sporting and recreational services past the latest available benchmark.

The national estimate is apportioned across each State and Territory by applying weights derived from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0).

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditures on sporting and recreational services in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Sports participation.

### **Cultural and entertainment services**

#### **Current price estimates**

The quarterly indicator for cinema and other admissions is box office takings provided by the Motion Picture Distributors Association of Australia (MPDAA). For Pay TV, the indicator is revenue information from major service providers.

The original current price series for footwear and other personal accessory retailing from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0) is the quarterly indicator for television and video hire.

Quarterly indicator series for veterinary and other services for pets are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The above indicators are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates for Cinema and other admissions and Pay TV are derived from the national estimates by applying weights from the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0). State/Territory estimates of Television and video hire and Veterinary and other services for pets are calculated using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- for the underground economy.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditures on cultural and entertainment services in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Recreation and culture group.

### **Net losses from gambling**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicators for net losses by resident households on gambling are derived using data provided by Government Finance Statistics. These data include taxes levied on gaming machines, casinos and racing, lottery ticket sales and prizes paid, and TAB turnover and dividends paid.

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for net losses from gambling past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimate using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of net losses from gambling in Australia are re-valued using the CPI All groups excluding medical and hospital services. This treatment is not an attempt to measure the quantum of gambling as such, but rather to estimate the purchasing power, over other consumer goods and services, attributable to net losses from gambling.

### **Total recreational and cultural services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of expenditure on recreational and cultural services by non-residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Services.

Current price estimates of expenditures on recreational and cultural services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

In deriving the chain volume estimates of recreational and cultural services, the elemental volume estimate of expenditure by non-residents in Australia is subtracted from the total of the other elemental volume components above.

### **Newspapers, books and stationery**

#### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly indicator series for newspapers, books and stationery are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) (*Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0)).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for newspapers, books and stationery past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimate using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- for the underground economy.

#### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of newspapers, books and stationery by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Newspapers, books and stationery.

Current price estimates of purchases of newspapers, books and stationery by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of newspapers, books and stationery are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### **Total recreation and culture services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of recreation and culture are derived by aggregating the elemental volume estimates for its subcategories.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.24 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Education services

Item	Comment
<b>Education services</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	
<b>Tertiary education</b>	<p>Data on government receipts from the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS), obtained from the Government Finance Statistics, is used as the indicator to compile estimates of expenditure on HECS.</p> <p>Quarterly indicator series for the remaining components of tertiary education are derived by multiplying estimated resident population by the CPI for Tertiary education.</p> <p>The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category are summed to derive an indicator for total education. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of education to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following adjustment is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul>
<b>Post-secondary education</b>	<p>Quarterly indicator series for post-secondary education is derived by multiplying estimated resident population by the CPI for Secondary education.</p> <p>The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category are summed to derive an indicator for total education. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of education to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.</p> <p>State/Territory estimates are derived from the National estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.</p> <p>The following adjustment is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• net expenditure overseas.</li></ul>
<b>Primary and secondary education</b>	<p>The quarterly indicators for household expenditure on government primary and secondary education are benchmarked to the <i>Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results</i> (cat. no. 6530.0) and moved forward using estimated resident population and CPI price data.</p> <p>Similarly for private tutoring services, the indicator series are benchmarked to the <i>Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results</i> (cat. no. 6530.0) and moved forward using estimated resident population and the CPI for Secondary education.</p> <p>Quarterly indicator series for private primary and secondary education are derived by multiplying estimated resident population by the CPI for Secondary education.</p> <p>The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category are summed to derive an indicator for total education. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

education to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### Preschools

The quarterly indicators for preschool education are benchmarked to the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0) and moved forward using estimated resident population and the CPI for Preschool and primary education.

The indicators for all the subcomponents of this COICOP category are summed to derive an indicator for total education. The aggregated indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates of education to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of education services by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Education.

Current price estimates of purchases of education services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of education services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

---

Table 10.25 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Hotels, catering and restaurants

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Catering

#### Current price estimates

Quarterly indicator series for catering are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publications *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0) and the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey (cat. no. 5676.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) as published in the ABS publication *Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0).

The indicator at the national level is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates for catering past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
  - for the underground economy.
-

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of expenditure on catering services by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

Current price estimates of expenditure on catering services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of catering services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### Accommodation services

#### Current price estimates

Quarterly indicators for Temporary accommodation services are derived from data on the takings by accommodation establishments from *Tourist Accommodation, Australia* (cat. no. 8635.0).

For hostel accommodation for the aged or handicapped, the indicator is the CPI All groups.

These indicators are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of accommodation services by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Domestic holiday travel and accommodation.

Current price estimates of purchases of accommodation services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of accommodation services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### Total hotel, cafes and restaurants services

#### Volume estimates

Chain volume estimates of hotels, cafes and restaurants are derived by aggregating the elemental volume estimates.

---

Table 10.26 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Miscellaneous goods and services

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Personal care

#### Current price estimates

The quarterly indicator series for hairdressers and beauty salons are benchmarked to the *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results* (cat. no. 6530.0) and moved forward using the original current price series for Footwear and other personal accessory retailing from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0).

For perfumes and cosmetics, quarterly indicator series are derived by weighting together series from the ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) as published in the ABS publication *Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat.

no. 8624.0).

The indicators for these two subcomponents are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas;
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme; and
- for the underground economy.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of personal care by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI Furnishings, household equipment and services group.

Current price estimates of purchases of personal care by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of personal care are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### **Personal effects Current price estimates**

The ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0) is used as the indicator to derive quarterly estimates for this series.

Quarterly indicator series for both jewellery, watches and clocks and Other personal effects are derived by weighting together series from ABS publication *Retail Trade, Australia* (cat. no. 8501.0), based on weights from the 2005-06 Retail and Wholesale Industries Survey (RISWIS) as published in the ABS publication *Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities* (cat. no. 8624.0).

These indicators at the national level are used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the national estimates using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- taxes refunded through the Tourist Refund Scheme.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of personal effects by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using a weighted average of relevant components from the CPI.

Current price estimates of purchases of personal effects by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of personal effects are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Insurance

#### Current price estimates

##### Homeowner and household insurance

Quarterly estimates of the insurance service charge for general insurance of householders' effects are derived using linear trend interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

##### Motor vehicle insurance

Quarterly estimates of the insurance service charge for motor vehicle insurance are derived using linear trend interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

##### Health insurance

Quarterly estimates of the insurance service charge for health insurance are derived using linear trend interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

##### Other non-life insurance by households as consumers

Quarterly estimates of the insurance service charge for other non-life insurance are derived using linear trend interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

##### Life insurance and superannuation

Quarterly estimates of Life insurance and superannuation are derived using an indicator of the insurance service charge for pension funds and life insurance. (See the methodology for current price insurance services output indicator described for quarterly gross value added (GVA), Insurance and superannuation funds in Table 9.63.)

This indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

##### Workers' compensation insurance

Quarterly estimates of Workers' compensation are derived using linear trend interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

#### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of non-life insurance of householders' effects, other non-life insurance, health insurance and life insurance by Australian residents in Australia are each re-valued using the CPI All groups.

Current price estimates of purchases of motor vehicle insurance by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI for Vehicle insurance.

Current price estimates of purchases of workers' compensation by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the relevant component of the Labour Price Index.

Current price estimates of purchases of insurance by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of Insurance are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### Financial services

#### Current price estimates

Quarterly estimates for the explicit charges levied by financial institutions are obtained by linear interpolation and extrapolation of the annual estimates.

Taxes on financial transactions passed on to households are set to a fixed value each quarter.

Quarterly estimates of Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) are obtained using an indicator of the household use of FISIM generated by banks. (See the methodology for quarterly gross operating surplus (GOS), financial corporations and quasi-corporations in Table 11.25.)

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

This indicator is used to allocate benchmarked annual estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

The following adjustment is made:

- net expenditure overseas.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of purchases of explicitly charged financial services by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using the CPI All groups.

Current price estimates of taxes levied on financial transactions are re-valued using the CPI All groups excluding Housing.

Quarterly estimates of FISIM are obtained using a chain volume indicator of the household sector's use of FISIM generated by banks. (See the methodology for the quarterly gross value added finance services described in Table 9.62.) This methodology derives a chain volume estimate for bank total FISIM output and the share of its use allocated to household final consumption expenditure (HFCE).

Current price estimates of purchases of financial services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of financial services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### Total insurance and other financial services

#### Volume estimates

Chain volume estimates of insurance and other financial services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume estimates for these subcategories.

### Other services

#### Current price estimates

##### Personal outlays on miscellaneous services

For dry cleaning and laundering services, the quarterly indicator is mean resident population multiplied by the CPI for Repairs to household durables.

The quarterly indicator for repair and maintenance not elsewhere included is derived using the mean resident population estimates and the CPI for Hairdressing and personal grooming services.

For expenditure on funerals, the quarterly indicator is the number of deaths, taken from *Australian Demographic Statistics* (cat. no. 3101.0).

The quarterly indicators for estimates of household expenditure on child care services are the number of children under 10, from *Australian Demographic Statistics* (cat. no. 3101.0), and the CPI for Child care.

Household expenditure on photographic services is estimated using the CPI for Photographic services as the indicator.

Estimates of domestic services are moved forward quarterly using estimated resident population and the CPI for Gardening services.

Household expenditure on removalists' services, advertising services, services to students at post-secondary institutions, professional services other than health and other miscellaneous services are all derived using the CPI for Services as the indicator.

The above indicators are used to allocate benchmarked annual

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

estimates to the four quarters of the year, as well as to derive quarterly estimates past the latest available benchmark.

State/Territory estimates are derived from the National using the relative proportions in the indicator series.

Estimates of expenditure on public authority fees (such as passport and marriage certificate charges) are moved forward quarterly using a constant growth rate.

The following outlines adjustments that are made:

- net expenditure overseas; and
- for the underground economy.

### **NPISH**

Quarterly estimates of the current expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) not elsewhere covered are moved forward using a constant growth rate.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of purchases of other services by Australian residents in Australia are re-valued using relevant components of the CPI and Labour Price Index (LPI).

Current price estimates of purchases of other services by Australian residents overseas are re-valued using a composite index of overseas CPIs adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Chain volume estimates of other services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components above.

### **Total other goods and services ( i.e. personal care, personal effects and other services)**

#### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of other goods and services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume estimates for its subcategories.

### **Total miscellaneous services**

#### **Volume estimates**

Chain volume estimates of miscellaneous goods and services are derived by aggregating the elemental volume components for Insurance and other financial services and other goods and services.

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Government final consumption expenditure

#### Concept

- 10.62 Government final consumption expenditure (GFCE) is current expenditure by general government bodies on services to the community such as defence, education, and public order and safety. Because these are provided free of charge or at charges which cover only a small proportion of costs, the government is considered to be the consumer of its own output. Government output has no directly observable market value, and so it is valued in the national accounts at its cost of production. GFCE is estimated by deducting the value of any proceeds from sales of government output (e.g. statistical publications by the ABS) from this value of government output.
- 10.63 GFCE covers net outlays by general government on goods and services for current purposes (i.e. outlays which do not result in the creation of capital assets, or in the acquisition of land and existing buildings or second-hand capital goods). Transfer payments (e.g. interest payments on government debt securities and social assistance benefits) are not included.
- 10.64 2008 SNA revised the treatment of defence expenditure. The purchases of durable military equipment such as ships and aircraft used as weapons platforms, and outlays on construction works that can only be used for military purposes are now to be treated as capital expenditure. (Expenditure on major items of military equipment with no equivalent civilian use was included in GFCE in 1993 SNA). The ASNA has adopted the 2008 SNA recommendations in this regard. Current expenditures such as compensation of employees and consumable military items such as boots, petrol and bullets, will continue to be treated as GFCE.
- 10.65 Government final consumption expenditure can be regarded as comprising the following:
- compensation of employees paid to employees of general government bodies (other than any employees producing capital goods)
  - plus* intermediate consumption of goods and services (e.g. purchases of office supplies and the services of consultants)
  - less* the value of goods and services sold by general government to other sectors
  - plus* consumption of fixed capital
  - plus* the timing adjustment for overseas purchases of defence equipment.
- 10.66 Intermediate consumption for general government includes general government's share of the imputed financial services provided by banks and other financial intermediaries (FISIM).
- 10.67 ASNA classifies GFCE according to the functions of government. Two classifications have been developed, namely, the Government Purpose Classification (GPC) and the Local Government Purpose Classification (LGPC). These are designed for classifying current transactions (such as consumption expenditure, subsidies and current transfers), capital outlays (capital formation and capital transfers) and acquisition of financial assets by general government and its subsectors. The categories used in the classifications are in accordance with the 1993 SNA Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG) and are as follows:

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- 1 General public services
- 2 Defence affairs and services
- 3 Public order and safety affairs
- 4 Education affairs and services
- 5 Health affairs and services
- 6 Social security and welfare affairs and services
- 7 Housing and community amenity affairs and services
- 8 Recreational, cultural and religious affairs and services
- 9 Fuel and energy affairs and services
- 10 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting affairs and services
- 11 Mining and mineral resource affairs and services, other than fuels; manufacturing affairs and services; and construction affairs and services
- 12 Transportation and communication affairs and services
- 13 Other economic affairs and services
- 14 Expenditures not classified by major group.

10.68 COFOG, and consequently the GPC, is also used to help distinguish between expenditure by government on individual services and collective services. By convention, all government final consumption expenditures under each of the following headings are treated as expenditures on individual services, except for expenditures on general administration, regulation, research, etc.:

- 4 Education
- 5 Health
- 6 Social security and welfare
- 8 Recreation, sport and culture.

10.69 In addition, expenditures under the following subheadings should also be treated as individual when they are important:

- 7 Part of the provision of housing, part of the collection of household refuse
- 12 Part of the operation of transport systems.

10.70 Detailed estimates of government final consumption expenditure classified by purpose are available, as a general rule, from 1961-62.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Sources and methods – Annual

### Benchmark years

- 10.71 Annual estimates of GFCE are disaggregated by level of government. The level of government disaggregation is National (which is further split between defence and non-defence) and State and local, which are combined. The National level of government is defined to include Commonwealth plus government bodies that are considered to be jointly administered by the Commonwealth and State and local governments. Public universities are the only government bodies that are currently considered to be jointly administered.
- 10.72 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of benchmark years estimates for GFCE. It includes both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

Table 10.27 BENCHMARK YEARS ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Annual Government Finance Statistics (GFS) is the data source. It is obtained from the Department of Finance and Deregulation, State and Territory Treasuries, local government and universities.</p> <p>The following adjustments are made to the GFS data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• payroll taxes paid by government agencies to their State/Territory revenue office – a consolidation adjustment;</li><li>• FISIM;</li><li>• current expenditure on developing intellectual property products which is treated as gross fixed capital formation. The products include:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• computer software development;</li><li>• research and development; and</li><li>• film and television production.</li></ul></li><li>• consumption of fixed capital on intellectual property products – replace depreciation of these products from GFS.</li></ul> <p>GFS data are classified according to the General Purpose Classification (GPC). The GPC level data is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p> <p>The supply and use benchmark is disaggregated to National defence, National non-defence and State and local level. GFCE for each sector is derived using the quarterly data and the proportion of each sector to the total is applied to the supply and use benchmark.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates are price deflated using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

### Latest year

- 10.73 GFCE data for the latest financial year (or latest two years for the June quarter in cat. no. 5206.0) is the sum of data reported for the four quarters for both current price estimates and chain volume measures.
- 10.74 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of latest year estimates for GFCE by level of government. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

Table 10.28 LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National defence

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Government Finance Statistics is the data source which provides data relating to defence. It is sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures on defence employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other defence inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).</p> <p>Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Sum of the four quarters using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.</p>

Table 10.29 LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National non-defence

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Government Finance Statistics is the data source. It is obtained from the Department of Finance and Deregulation. Public universities data are sourced from a survey of a sample of universities. Intellectual property products estimates are recorded as gross fixed capital formation in the ASNA.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures by Commonwealth agencies (other than those classified to Defence) and by public universities on employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.

### Volume estimates

Sum of the four quarters using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.

Table 10.30 LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—State and local

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The State and Territory Treasuries provide the State and Territory level data. Local government data are sourced from annual Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures by State and local government agencies on employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).</p> <p>Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Sum of the four quarters using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 10.75 Quarterly estimates of GFCE are disaggregated by the same levels of government as the annual benchmarks. The level of government disaggregation is National (which is further split between defence and non-defence) and State and local, which are combined. The National level of government is defined to include Commonwealth plus government bodies that are considered to be jointly administered by the Commonwealth and State and local governments. Public universities are the only government bodies that are currently considered to be jointly administered.
- 10.76 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly GFCE by level of government. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

Table 10.31 QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National defence

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The quarterly Government Finance Statistics is the data source which provides data relating to expenditures on defence. It is sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation. It is used as an indicator which is applied to the annual benchmarks.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures on defence employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other defence inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).</p> <p>Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>Current price estimates are price deflated using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.</p>

Table 10.32 QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National non-defence

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Quarterly data are directly sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation quarterly ledger. Data for universities are collected from a sample of approximately 22 public universities or just over 50 per cent of their population. Intellectual property products estimates are recorded as gross fixed capital formation in the ASNA.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures by Commonwealth agencies (other than those classified to Defence) and by public universities on employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).

Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of the following components are either price deflated or quantity re-valued to obtain volume estimates. These are summed to obtain a total national non-defence GFCE estimate.

#### Universities

Universities estimates are quantity re-valued using the estimated growth in the number of students in the latest year. The growth is converted to quarterly estimates by applying a linear trend interpolation technique.

#### Pharmaceuticals

Pharmaceuticals estimates are price deflated using the CPI data for expenditure on pharmaceuticals.

#### Health

Health estimates are quantity re-valued using the estimated growth in medical services (from Medicare and hospital services data) performed in the latest year. The growth is converted to quarterly estimates by applying a linear trend interpolation technique.

#### Redundancies

Current price estimates of redundancy payments are sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation and allocated to Health, Education and all other according to the percentage share of these estimates in GFCE. Health and Education estimates are quantity revalued as above and all other is price deflated as below using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.

#### Superannuation

Superannuation estimates are price deflated using indexes compiled from the Labour Price Index.

#### All other

All other national Non-defence estimates are price deflated using an index compiled using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.

Table 10.33 QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—State and local

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The State and Territory Treasuries provide the State and Territory level data. The data comes from monthly and quarterly statements of receipts and expenditure which are compiled from agency based financial reporting. Local government data are sourced from a quarterly sample (approximately 20%) of local government authorities.</p> <p>The data obtained are for the expenditures by State and local government agencies on employees (i.e. wages and salaries and employer social contributions) and on other inputs (i.e. operating expenses such as rent, electricity, stationery, etc.) plus details of the value of sales of goods and services. The estimate for government expenditure on Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) is included as part of the costs (i.e. intermediate consumption) of general government.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital is used in place of the depreciation recorded in government accounts. Consumption of fixed capital is the preferred conceptual treatment as it is compiled on a current</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

replacement basis rather than the historical cost basis used to compute depreciation allowances. It is obtained from the Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM).

Current expenditures paid for in-house development of intellectual property are not included as intermediate consumption. They are capitalised and included in gross fixed capital formation.

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates of the following components are either price deflated or quantity re-valued to obtain volume estimates. These are summed to obtain a total State and local GFCE estimate.

#### **Health**

Health estimates are quantity re-valued using the estimated growth in medical services (from Medicare and hospital services data) performed in the latest year. The growth is converted to quarterly estimates by applying a linear trend interpolation technique.

#### **Education**

Education estimates are quantity re-valued using the estimated growth in the number of students in the latest year. The growth is converted to quarterly estimates by applying a linear trend interpolation technique.

#### **Redundancies**

Current price estimates of redundancy payments are sourced from State and Territory governments by State and allocated to Health, Education and all other according to the percentage share of these estimates in GFCE. Health and Education estimates are quantity revalued as above and all other is price deflated as below using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.

#### **Superannuation**

Superannuation estimates are price deflated using indexes compiled from Labour Price Index.

#### **All other**

All other State and local government estimates are price deflated using an index compiled using components of the Consumer Price Index, Labour Price Index and Producer Price Index.

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Gross Fixed Capital Formation

#### Gross capital formation

- 10.77 Gross capital formation refers to the gross additions to national wealth that result from three categories of investment:
1. gross fixed capital formation, measured by the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets during the accounting period;
  2. changes in inventories, equal to the value of inventories acquired by an enterprise less the value of inventories disposed of during the accounting period; and
  3. acquisitions less disposals of valuables.
- 10.78 Valuables are assets that are not used primarily for production or consumption, that do not deteriorate over time under normal conditions and that are acquired and held primarily as a store of value. Valuables consist of precious stones and metals (provided that they are not intended to be used as intermediate inputs into processes of production); paintings, sculptures, etc. recognised as works of art; antiques; and other valuables such as jewellery fashioned from precious stones and metals. At present, estimates of gross capital formation flowing from acquisitions less disposals of valuables are not included in Australia's national accounts.
- 10.79 Amounts paid for non-produced, non-financial assets such as land, subsoil assets and contracts, leases and licenses represent a transfer of wealth, not an addition to it. Therefore, although such expenditures are classified as being of a capital nature, and are included in the relevant capital accounts, they are not included in GFCF. However, costs associated with the transfer of ownership of such assets are included in GFCF.
- 10.80 Fixed capital formation estimates are shown on a 'gross' basis (i.e. deductions have not been made for the consumption of existing assets during the production process). However, the estimates are net of the sale of second-hand capital assets (only to non-residents and sales of used motor vehicles to households for non-business use) at the total level. However, the net sale of second-hand capital assets can be significant between sectors, such as government and private corporations, in the domestic economy.

#### Gross fixed capital formation

##### *Concept*

- 10.81 Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) is equal to the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets plus capital work done on own account during the accounting period plus certain additions to the value of non-produced assets realised by the productive activity of institutional units (e.g. land improvements). The latter include reclamation of land from the sea, clearance of forests to bring land into use for the first time, draining of marshes or irrigation of deserts, and prevention of flooding by erection of breakwaters, sea walls or flood barriers. These activities may result in the creation of new structures such as seawalls, flood barriers, dams, etc., that are not used directly in production but are constructed to make additional land available.
- 10.82 It is necessary to define what constitutes a fixed asset and what does not. All goods and services supplied to the economy by means of production, imports, or the disposal of produced assets must be used for exports, consumption (intermediate or final) or as part of capital formation. The boundary line between those products that are retained in the economy and are used for consumption and those products that are used for capital formation is known as the asset boundary. The asset boundary for produced assets consists of assets that have come into existence as outputs from processes of production, and that are themselves used repeatedly or continuously in other processes of production over periods of time longer than one year. Produced assets include intellectual property product which were previously termed "intangible fixed assets".
- 10.83 The fundamental point of distinction between intermediate consumption and gross fixed capital formation is whether commodities are used up during the course of a particular period or whether they yield benefits beyond that period. In the case of households as consumers, all expenditure except the purchase of dwellings is treated as final consumption expenditure, whether or not it yields future benefits. Therefore a

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

purchase of a motor vehicle by a household (but not by an associated unincorporated enterprise) is treated as final consumption expenditure, whereas the same purchase by a business would be classified to GFCF.

- 10.84 The acquisition of non-produced non-financial natural resource assets such as land, subsoil assets and natural timber tracts are not included in GFCF. However, capital costs associated with the extension or development of these assets are included, as are outlays on land reclamation and improvement. Expenditure associated with the improvement and alteration of durable assets which significantly extend their productive life is also included, but ordinary repairs and maintenance expenses are not.
- 10.85 GFCF is not recorded until the ownership of the fixed assets is transferred to the unit that intends to use them in production. For example, new machinery and equipment that has not yet been sold forms part of additions to inventories of finished goods held by the producers of the assets. Similarly, imported machinery and equipment is not recorded as GFCF until it is acquired by the unit that intends to use it. Assets which are purchased under a financial lease arrangement are treated as involving an effective change of ownership, and are therefore recorded as GFCF by the lessee, not the lessor.
- 10.86 Conventions have been adopted in the SNA in areas where boundary problems arise. For example, work put in place on structures (including dwellings, roads, dams, ports and other forms of construction) is considered to be GFCF of the unit for which the construction is being carried out, at the time the work is put in place. On the other hand, work on uncompleted heavy machinery and equipment (such as shipbuilding) during an accounting period is included as part of inventories of work-in-progress of the producer of the goods.
- 10.87 Acquisitions of new and existing assets are valued at purchasers' prices plus ownership transfer costs associated with the acquisition of fixed assets. Ownership transfer costs include professional charges or commissions incurred by the unit acquiring the asset, including fees paid to lawyers, architects, surveyors, engineers and valuers, and commissions paid to estate agents, auctioneers, etc., and all ownership transfer taxes payable by the acquiring unit. Consistent with this valuation method, disposals of fixed assets are valued at the prices payable by the units acquiring the assets, less any ownership transfers costs incurred by the units disposing of the assets.

### Capital formation of particular fixed assets

#### Weapons systems

- 10.88 Defence expenditure should be treated as GFCF as they meet the definition of assets and capital formation as they produce services for a period of more than one year and they are used continuously and repeatedly in production. Examples include the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, airfields, docks, etc. for military use. Transport equipment, communications equipment and computers are also to be capitalised. 2008 SNA has revised the treatment of expenditures on defence weapon delivery systems such as warships, submarines, fighter aircraft, bombers and tanks. They are now capitalised, however the weapons (i.e. ammunition, missiles, rockets, bombs, etc.) are still treated as military inventories. This treatment has been incorporated in ASNA.

#### Cultivated biological resources

- 10.89 Cultivated biological resources cover animal resources yielding repeat products and tree, crop and plant resources yielding repeat products whose natural growth and regeneration are under the direct control, responsibility and management of institutional units. In ASNA livestock is included in GFCF or work-in-progress (changes in inventories), depending on an animal's role in production. Breeding stock, dairy cattle and sheep raised for wool are capitalised; animals raised for food are treated as work-in-progress until slaughtered. The 2008 SNA recommendations are fully implemented for cattle and sheep. All sheep raised for wool, dairy cattle and own-account breeding stock (i.e. rams, ewes, bulls and cows), are included as acquisitions of fixed assets as they grow to maturity, and subtracted as disposals when eventually slaughtered or otherwise disposed of. Bulls produced for sale are included as work-in-progress until sold, at which time they are deducted from the inventories of the seller and included as acquisitions of fixed assets of the purchaser. All capitalised animals are added to the stock of finished goods when slaughtered. All other sheep and cattle are included as work-in-progress and output as they grow, and are converted to finished goods when slaughtered. It should be noted that the full range of animals is included in the level of fixed assets and inventories shown in the balance sheet of the ASNA, but it has not yet been possible to adopt a fully consistent treatment in the flow accounts for animals other than cattle and sheep.
- 10.90 Exceptional losses of animals due to major outbreaks of disease, contamination, drought, or other natural disasters are recorded in the other changes in the volume of assets account and not as disposals. Incidental losses of animals due to occasional deaths from natural causes form part of consumption of fixed capital.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- 10.91 The 2008 SNA (like its predecessor) recommends that orchard growth be included as capital formation of cultivated assets. The definition of orchard growth extends to all fruit and nut bearing plants such as trees, vines, bushes, shrubs etc. (i.e. any plant that can produce a marketable quantity of fruit for more than one year where the grower intends to obtain a future benefit from the sale of the fruits grown). In the ANSA orchard growth is treated as GFCF of a non-financial asset, in line with the 2008 SNA recommendations. Exceptional losses of orchards due to drought or other natural disasters such as gales or hurricanes are recorded in the other changes in the volume of assets account and not as disposals.

### Research and development

- 10.92 A major change in 2008 SNA is the recognition of expenditure on R&D as capital formation and this recommendation has been implemented in ASNA. R&D consists of the value of expenditures on creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications. This does not extend to including human capital as assets. The value of R&D should be determined in terms of the economic benefits it is expected to provide in the future, including the provision of public services in the case of R&D acquired by government. In principle, R&D that does not provide an economic benefit to its owner does not constitute a fixed asset and should be treated as intermediate consumption.
- 10.93 In ASNA, strategic basic research, applied research and experimental development expenditures are capitalised for corporations, non-profit institutions and general government. Pure basic research expenditures are included only for corporations, as it is assumed pure basic research undertaken by general government and NPISHs is generally freely available and so should not be treated as capital formation. Exports of pure basic research will not result in capital expenditure in Australia.
- 10.94 R&D expenditure by the computer systems design and related services industry group is identifiable, and will be classified as R&D, while software R&D reported by other industries will be treated as capital expenditure on computer software. For practical purposes the ABS assumes that funders of R&D are the users and owners of the resulting R&D assets. In the Australian context more than 90 percent of business R&D assets are produced on own account. In the case of own account production the question of ownership does not arise, as the performer is also the funder, and is clearly the owner of the asset. Where a performer purchases R&D services from an outside supplier, it is assumed that those services are an intermediate input into own-account production of an R&D asset. Given the majority of R&D is undertaken on own account it is valued at cost. Data on R&D expenditure in conjunction with information on the life of patented R&D discoveries are used to produce estimates of the stock of R&D assets.

### Computer software and databases

- 10.95 The 2008 SNA recommends treating all databases holding data with a useful life of more than one year as fixed assets whether the databases are created on own account or for sale as well as separating computer software and databases as two distinct asset types. It also provided further clarification on the valuation of computer software and databases (i.e. computer software and databases developed on own account should be valued on a sum of costs basis). The value of the software component of the database, the database management system, is recorded as a software asset. Computer software and databases for sale should be valued at their market prices.
- 10.96 The ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software. The valuation treatment in ASNA is consistent with the 2008 SNA treatment, however it is not clear that the entire scope of database production, particularly the updating of databases, is being captured in practice. Further work is being undertaken to ensure the activity is measured completely.

### Mineral and petroleum exploration

- 10.97 The ASNA treatment of expenditures on mineral and petroleum exploration is in line with 2008 SNA recommendations (i.e. expenditures on mineral and petroleum exploration are capitalised rather than being treated as intermediate consumption). Whether they are successful or not, they are needed to acquire new reserves and are, therefore, all classified as GFCF. They are valued at market prices if purchased or at the sum of costs plus an appropriate mark up if undertaken on own account. However, because the market price is not usually available, the valuation is the present value of future receipts for resource rent.
- 10.98 Mineral and petroleum exploration covers expenditure on exploration for petroleum (including oil shale), metallic minerals, construction materials, gemstones, and other non-metallic minerals less expenditure on successful bids for offshore petroleum leases (which is regarded as intermediate expenditure, not capital formation). Exploration expenditure covers all exploration activity undertaken on land and in Australia's territorial waters and the continental shelf over which Australia exercises exclusive rights. It includes

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

expenditure on aerial surveys (including Landsat photographs), general surveys, report writing, map preparation and other activities indirectly attributable to exploration.

### Ownership transfer costs

- 10.99 2008 SNA recommends that the cost of ownership transfer is written off over the period during which the purchaser expects to hold the asset. Therefore the costs of ownership transfers will be entirely depreciated when the asset is resold. ANSA has implemented this recommendation, which is a change to the previous treatment, whereby ownership transfer costs were written off in the same period in which they arose.
- 10.100 Ownership transfer costs consist of fees paid to lawyers, fees and commissions paid to real estate agents and auctioneers, stamp duty, Title Office charges and local government charges. Ownership transfer costs in the ASNA relate to dwellings, non-dwelling construction, and unoccupied land.

### *Classification of fixed assets*

- 10.101 GFCF is classified by type of asset. There is substantial diversity in the different types of GFCF that may take place. A brief description of asset types used in the ASNA is presented below.
- 10.102 Acquisitions, less disposals, of new or existing produced fixed assets, are subdivided by type of asset:
- *Dwellings* comprises houses and other dwellings such as flats, home units, villa units, duplexes, mobile homes, caravans, etc, used entirely as the principal residences of households. Dwellings can also include residential dwelling buildings for communities such as retirement homes, military personnel, etc. Expenditure on the construction of hostel-type accommodation, prisons and motels is included in non-dwelling construction as this is not the primary residence for households. Also included are capitalised services, such as design and architectural fees, etc. In the ASNA, dwellings consist of two subcomponents:
    - New and used dwellings; and
    - Alterations and additions – comprises construction activity carried out on existing dwellings. This includes adding to or diminishing floor area, altering the structural design of dwellings and affixing rigid components which are integral to the functioning of the dwelling.
  - *Ownership transfer costs* comprise the various fees which are incurred by either the buyer or seller of real estate, namely legal fees on transfer, real estate sales commissions, stamp duties on transfer and other government charges (e.g. Water boards, Land Tax Office, etc). Costs associated with acquiring and disposing of assets may be described as costs of ownership transfer. The value of work performed 'in house' (e.g. conveyancing performed by an enterprise's own legal staff) is excluded. It should be noted that estimates of ownership transfer costs are not separately identified for the public sector. In any event, transfer expenses of public authorities are relatively insignificant because the majority of public authorities are exempt from stamp duty, they frequently use their own staff to undertake the associated legal work and they make only limited use of real estate agents.
  - *Non-dwelling construction* comprises such assets as industrial, commercial, and non-dwelling residential buildings; water and sewerage installations; lifts, heating, ventilating and similar equipment forming an integral part of buildings and structures; land development; roads; bridges; wharves; harbours; railway lines; pipelines; and power and telephone lines. The category also includes expenditures that lead to major improvements in the quantity, quality or productivity of land, or prevent its deterioration. Also included are capitalised services, such as design and architectural fees, etc.
  - *Machinery and equipment* include vehicles; aircrafts; ships; electrical apparatus; office equipment; furniture, fixtures and fittings not forming an integral part of buildings or structures; durable containers; special tooling, etc. In the ASNA machinery and equipment is presented for two sub-components:
    - New machinery and equipment; and
    - Net purchases of second-hand assets.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- *Cultivated biological resources* cover livestock (cattle and sheep) that are used repeatedly or continuously to produce products such as milk, wool etc., or are used as breeding stock and tree, crop and plant resources yielding repeat products whose natural growth and regeneration are under the direct control, responsibility and management of institutional units. Gross fixed capital formation in livestock is equal to the total value of all mature animals and immature animals produced on own account by users of the livestock, less the value of their disposals. Disposals consist of animals sold or otherwise disposed of, including those sold for slaughter, plus those animals slaughtered by their owners.
- *Intellectual property products* are as a result of creative activity, research and development, investigation or innovations leading to knowledge that the developers can market or use for their own benefit. These are produced fixed assets. Acquisitions, less disposals, of new and existing intellectual property products are subdivided by type of asset:
  - *Research and development* comprising the value of expenditures on creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications.
  - *Mineral and petroleum exploration* consisting of the value of expenditures on exploration for petroleum and natural gas and for non-petroleum deposits and subsequent evaluation of the discoveries made.
  - *Computer software* covering both purchased software and software developed in-house. Gross fixed capital formation also includes the purchase or development of databases that the enterprise expects to use in production over a period of more than one year. However, the ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software as recommended by the 2008 SNA.
  - *Entertainment, literary and artistic originals* comprising the originals of films, sound recordings, manuscripts, tapes, models, etc. on which drama performances, sporting events, literary and artistic output etc. are recorded or embodied.

### Sources and methods – Annual

#### Benchmark years

- 10.103 Annual estimates of GFCF are primarily disaggregated between the private and public sectors. The private sector GFCF is presented by type of asset. The public sector GFCF is initially split according to institutional sector (i.e. public corporations and general government) by type of asset and then level of government by type of asset. The level of government disaggregation is National (which is further split between defence and non-defence) and State and local, which are combined.
- 10.104 The following outlines the adjustments that are made to the public sector estimates to ensure consistency with the 2008 SNA:
- Capitalised computer software— is modelled based on current expenditure of wages and non-wage expenses by government and purchases of software (obtained from Government Finance Statistics).
  - Mineral exploration— is obtained from *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.). Since 1988-89 the value has been zero as governments are no longer directly involved in mineral exploration activities.
  - Artistic originals— are based on data obtained from Annual Reports for public broadcasting networks.
  - Research and development expenditure— is based on *Research and Experimental Development, Government and Private Non-Profit Organisations, Australia* (cat. no. 8109.0) and *Research and Experimental Development, Higher Education Organisations, Australia* (cat. no. 8111.0).
- 10.105 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual GFCF by asset type for the private sector and level of government for the public sector. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.34 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Dwellings

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) in dwellings consists of the value of acquisitions of new and existing (used) dwellings less the value of disposals of existing dwellings.</p> <p>It also includes the value of dwellings created by the conversion of existing non-dwelling buildings to dwellings, and the value of alterations and additions to existing dwellings.</p> <p>Dwellings are buildings, or designated parts of buildings, that are used entirely or primarily as residences, including any associated structures regarded as fixed assets, such as garages, and all permanent fixtures customarily installed in residences. Houseboats, barges, mobile homes and caravans used as principal residences of households are also included and are regarded as fixed assets, as are public monuments identified primarily as dwellings.</p> <p>The costs of clearing and preparing the site for construction are part of the costs of new dwellings (and non-dwelling construction) and are therefore included in the value of the buildings.</p> <p>Incomplete dwellings are included to the extent that the ultimate user is deemed to have taken ownership, either because the construction is on own-account or as evidenced by the existence of a contract of sale or purchase.</p> <p>All dwellings must give rise to housing services that are included within the production boundary, regardless of whether the dwellings are occupied by the owners or rented on the market.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Construction Industry Survey (CIS) and Household Expenditure Survey (HES) are used to periodically set annual levels for the benchmark years. In the off years of CIS and HES, the Building Activity Survey (BACS) growth rates are used to move dwellings estimates forward.</p> <p>GFCF on dwellings is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p>
	<p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>The current price estimates are deflated using quarterly price indexes, which have been summed to form the annual estimate. These price indexes include but are not limited to the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI), Materials Used by the Manufacturing Industry (MUMI) and the Consumer Price Index.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.35 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Non-dwelling construction

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) in non-dwelling construction is recorded as the value of the acquisitions of new and existing non-dwelling buildings and structures, less the value of the disposals of existing non-dwelling buildings and structures, and the value of alterations and additions to existing non-dwelling buildings and structures.</p> <p>Non-dwelling construction comprises three components: new building, new engineering construction and net purchases of second-hand assets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• New building consists of newly-constructed buildings that are not designated as dwellings. Fixtures, facilities and equipment that are integral parts of the structures are included. Examples of non-residential buildings include warehouses and industrial buildings, commercial buildings, buildings for public entertainment, hotels, restaurants, schools, hospitals, prisons etc.;</li><li>• New engineering construction includes civil engineering works, such as highways, streets, roads, railways and airfield runways; bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways; waterways, harbours, dams and other waterworks; long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines; local pipelines and cables, ancillary works; constructions for mining and manufacture; and constructions of sport and recreation facilities; and</li><li>• Net purchases of second-hand assets consist of the purchase and sale of existing non-dwelling buildings and structures.</li></ul> <p>It should be noted that ASNA's estimates for non-dwelling construction excludes the value of ownership transfer costs (OTC). These costs, associated with the ownership transfer of an asset, are collected in OTC as a separate line item in Private GFCF.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The Construction Industry Survey (CIS) is used to periodically set annual levels for benchmark years. In the off year of CIS, Building Activity Survey (BACS) and Engineering Construction Survey (ECS) growth rates are used to move non-dwelling construction estimates forward.</p> <p>GFCF on non-dwelling construction is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p>
	<p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>The current price estimates are deflated using quarterly price indexes, which have been summed to form an annual. These price indexes include but are not limited to the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI) and Materials Used by the Manufacturing Industry (MUMI) for roads and bridges.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Table 10.36 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Machinery and equipment

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) for machinery and equipment is recorded as the value of the acquisitions of new and existing machinery and equipment, less the value of the disposals of existing machinery and equipment.</p> <p>Machinery and equipment is classified according to six asset types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Computers and peripherals;</li><li>• Electrical and electronic equipment;</li><li>• Industrial machinery and equipment;</li><li>• Motor vehicles;</li><li>• Other transport equipment; and</li><li>• Other machinery and equipment.</li></ul> <p>ASNA's machinery and equipment mirrors the 2008 SNA concept.</p> <p>In the ASNA, private gross fixed capital formation for machinery and equipment is presented with two sub-components: new machinery and equipment and net purchases of second-hand assets.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Prior to 1994-95, estimates are compiled using statistics of depreciable assets available from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).</p> <p>The following adjustments are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• taking account of the effects of the special taxation provisions applied to the mining, finance and agricultural industries and for those cases where there is a difference between when expenditure on plant can be recorded for tax purposes and when expenditure is actually incurred;</li><li>• off-June year reporting; and</li><li>• late taxation returns by companies and unincorporated businesses and for organisations (e.g. non-profit organisations serving households) which, due to the nature of their operations are not subject to taxation.</li></ul> <p>From 1994-95, the source of these data is the Economic Activity Survey which covers most large businesses in the economy. For the smaller business ATO data is used.</p> <p>Data are compiled separately for institutional sector and industry providing the elemental detail required by the Perpetual Inventory Model.</p> <p>The following adjustments are made;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• financial leases are accounted for in the industry using the assets rather than the industry legally owning them (generally the finance industry); and</li><li>• net effect of assets leased to or from the public sector</li></ul> <p>These adjustments are made using data on net assets acquired under financial lease agreements collected from individual public non-financial corporations and public financial corporations.</p> <p>At the institutional sector by industry level, significant adjustments are required to reallocate gross fixed capital formation from the financial corporations sector to the non-financial corporations sector and the household unincorporated enterprises sector; and from the finance industry to other industries. Indicators for these adjustments includes data from the quarterly Survey of New Capital Expenditure and from <i>Lending Finance, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5671.0).</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

GFCF on machinery and equipment is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

The current price estimates are deflated at the asset level, i.e. computers and peripherals, electrical and electronic equipment, industrial machinery and equipment, motor vehicles, other transport equipment and other machinery and equipment.

A number of price indexes are used some of which include, but are not limited to the Consumer Price Index, the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI), the Materials Used by the Manufacturing Industry (MUMI) and the Import Price Index.

Table 10.37 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Cultivated biological resources

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>2008 SNA defines cultivated biological resources as animal resources (livestock) and tree, crop and plant resources (orchard growth) yielding repeat products whose natural growth and regeneration are under the direct control, responsibility and management of an institutional unit.</p> <p><i>Livestock</i> includes breeding stocks, dairy cattle, draft animals, sheep or other animals used for wool production and animals used for transportation, racing or entertainment as well as aquatic resources which are maintained for controlled reproduction.</p> <p><i>Orchard growth</i> includes trees (including vines and shrubs) cultivated for fruits and nuts, for sap and resin and for bark and leaf products.</p> <p>GFCF for <i>livestock</i> is measured by the total value of all mature animals, and immature animals produced on own account, acquired by users of the livestock less the value of their disposal. Disposals consist of animals sold or otherwise disposed of, including those sold for slaughter, plus those animals slaughtered by their owners. Exceptional losses of animals due to major outbreaks of disease, contamination, drought, or other natural disasters are recorded in the Other changes in the volume of assets account and not as disposals. Incidental losses of animals due to occasional deaths from natural causes form part of consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>GFCF for <i>orchard growth</i> consists of the value of the acquisitions less disposals of mature trees, shrubs, etc., including acquisitions of immature trees, shrubs, etc., produced on own account. Disposals consist of trees, shrubs, etc., sold or otherwise transferred to other units plus those cut down before the end of their service lives. Disposals do not include exceptional losses of trees due to drought or other natural disasters such as gales or hurricanes, these being recorded in the Other</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

changes in the volume of assets account.

### **Livestock**

#### **Current price estimates**

Estimates of the value of sheep and cattle used to produce products such as wool and milk, or for breeding, are included in capital formation. For earlier periods, 1994-95 till 1999-2000, a primary source of data was the annual Agricultural Commodity Survey conducted by the ABS, which provided the number of animals in major livestock categories. Results from the survey were published in *Agriculture, Australia* (cat. no. 7113.0). In subsequent years, data for capital formation in cultivated biological resources is obtained from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES) which is revised during the March quarter each year following the release of the ABS publication *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Australia* (cat. no. 7503.0).

Calculation of sheep and cattle numbers also relies on slaughtering and exports quarterly data from *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no. 7215.0). Data on acquisition and disposal prices of other animals are calculated using the *Agriculture Commodities* publication from ABARES. Values for sheep and cattle are estimated by multiplying the number of animals by an average price per head.

#### **Volume estimates**

Annual volume estimates of gross fixed capital formation in the prices of the previous year are calculated by subtracting disposals from acquisitions. These estimates are then aggregated to form chain volume estimates of total livestock for each state and Australia.

### **Orchard growth**

#### **Current price estimates**

Data for the number of trees and hectares of vines are available annually from the ABS publication *Agricultural Commodities* (cat. no. 7121.0). The current price value is derived by applying average costs incurred in the planting and growing of orchards to this data.

#### **Volume estimates**

Volume estimates are derived from data for the number of trees and hectares of vines available annually from the ABS publication *Agricultural Commodities* (cat. no. 7121.0).

### **Total cultivated biological resources**

#### **Current prices**

The total current price estimate of cultivated biological resources is the sum of the livestock and orchard growth estimates.

GFCF on cultivated biological resources is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

#### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

#### **Volume estimates**

The total volume estimate of cultivated biological resources is the sum of the livestock and orchard growth estimates.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Table 10.38 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Intellectual property products

Item	Comment
<b>Research and development</b>	
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) of R&amp;D, as defined in 2008 SNA, consists of the value of expenditures on creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications. This does not, however, include human capital as assets within the SNA. It should also be recognised that R&amp;D products are very heterogeneous and not all R&amp;D products are fixed assets and hence their classification should be determined on the economic benefit they are expected to provide in the future. In other words, R&amp;D that does not provide an economic benefit to its owner does not constitute a fixed asset and should be treated as intermediate consumption.</p> <p>The nature of R&amp;D poses measurement challenges because R&amp;D products are very heterogeneous and not all R&amp;D products are sold in the market. The 2008 SNA recommends that the output of R&amp;D should be valued at market prices if purchased (outsourced) or as the sum of total production costs plus an appropriate mark-up representing the costs of fixed assets used in production if undertaken on own account. R&amp;D undertaken by specialised commercial research laboratories or institutes is valued by receipts from sales, contracts, commissions, fees, etc. R&amp;D undertaken by government units, universities, non-profit research institutes, etc. is non-market production and should be valued on the basis of the total costs incurred excluding a return to capital used.</p> <p>The ASNA's treatment of R&amp;D requires a fundamental distinction between R&amp;D services and own account R&amp;D.</p> <p>The R&amp;D services refer to market transactions in R&amp;D as suggested in the 2008 SNA reference to 'specialized commercial research laboratories or institutes'. The output of these units includes the sale of R&amp;D and is therefore considered other non-market production and hence valued as suggested in 2008 SNA (at the cost of production).</p> <p>The own account R&amp;D refers to production or R&amp;D undertaken on own account and consists of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Production of R&amp;D by market producers on own account. For example consider a manufacturing unit producing computer screens and also undertaking R&amp;D to improve methods for computer screen production. This unit will be classified by ANZSIC06 to the Manufacturing Division (where computer screens are primary) and will have output of both computer screens and own account R&amp;D.</li><li>• R&amp;D undertaken by non-market units (either primary production, secondary production or own account).</li></ul> <p>All output and GFCF of own account R&amp;D is considered to be non-market production and is valued by summing the total production costs. It is also important to note that these costs include intermediate consumption of the R&amp;D product and can be deducted from the GFCF accordingly.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Annual estimates for both own account R&amp;D expenditure and R&amp;D undertaken by other institutions are derived from the Survey of Research and Experimental Development published in <i>Research and Experimental Development, Businesses, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8104.0), <i>Research and Experimental Development, Government and Private Non-Profit Organisations, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8109.0), and <i>Research and Experimental Development, Higher Education Organisations, Australia</i></p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

(cat. no. 8111.0). These publications provide datasets classified by both sector and type of research. The main dataset for the R&D series is calculated as the sum of labour costs and other expenditure.

Estimates of imports of R&D are obtained from *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0), which are directly collected through the Survey of International Trade in Services.

GFCF on R&D is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

The volume of capital expenditure on R&D is calculated by deflating the cost based expenditure values. These current price estimates are deflated using price indexes for labour inputs and other current expenditure used as inputs into the R&D products.

### Mineral and petroleum exploration Description

Mineral and petroleum exploration is the value of expenditures on exploration for petroleum and natural gas and for non-petroleum deposits and subsequent evaluation of the discoveries made. Expenditures on mineral exploration are not treated as intermediate consumption. Whether they are successful or not, they are needed to acquire new reserves and are, therefore, all classified as gross fixed capital formation (GFCF).

This item covers expenditure on exploration for petroleum (including oil shale), metallic minerals, construction materials, gemstones, and other non-metallic minerals less expenditure on successful bids for offshore petroleum leases (which is regarded as intermediate consumption, not capital formation).

Exploration expenditure covers all exploration activity undertaken on land and in Australia's territorial waters and the continental shelf over which Australia exercises exclusive rights. It includes pre-licence costs, licence and acquisition costs, appraisal costs, expenditure on aerial surveys, (including Landsat photographs), general surveys, report writing, map preparation and other activities indirectly attributable to exploration.

### Current price estimates

Data on exploration by commodity (other than for petroleum) for the period 1948–49 to 1964–65 were largely based on data compiled by the Bureau of Resource Sciences. Data on mineral exploration expenditure from 1965–66 are obtained from *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.0.). Data for expenditure on successful bids for offshore petroleum leases are obtained from the Department of Industry, Science and Resources annually.

Annual estimates are obtained by summation of the quarterly series.

GFCF on mineral and petroleum exploration is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then

---

aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Annual data for mineral and petroleum exploration are derived by summing the four quarters of mineral and petroleum exploration estimates obtained from the ABS publication *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.0.).

### Computer software Description

Computer software consists of computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software.

GFCF in computer software can include both the initial in-house development and subsequent extensions of software as well as software purchased on the market.

Software purchased on the market, which is valued at purchasers' prices, includes both products purchased 'off the shelf' and customised software designed by a specialist for a specific customer. Software developed in-house is valued at its estimated basic price or at its cost of production if it is not possible to estimate the basic price.

### Current price estimates

Estimates from *Australian National Accounts Information and Communication Technology Satellite Account* (cat. no. 5259.0) have been incorporated into the ASNA for financial year 2002-03. Estimates for subsequent financial years are derived as follows:

- 'Customised' and 'In House' software via linear trend interpolation; and
- 'Packaged' software uses imports of computer software as an indicator.

GFCF on computer software is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

The current price estimates are deflated using quarterly price indexes, which have been summed to form an annual. The main price index used is the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI).

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Entertainment, literary and artistic originals

#### Description

This item covers the production of originals of films, television programs, music products, and books. 2008 SNA describes the production of entertainment, literary and artistic originals as a two-stage process of which the first stage is the production of the original and the second stage the production and use of copies of the original.

#### Current price estimates

Annual estimates are derived as the sum of the following components:

- *Film and independent television* includes master tapes of feature films and independent television drama and documentaries. Capital formation is calculated as the present value of expected future income flows generated from the originals. These flows are discounted to derive the present value of film and television income in any given year. For years from 1988-89 onwards, estimates are derived from data supplied by the Australian Film Finance Corporation. Estimates for earlier years are based on data provided by the Australian Film Commission and the Australian Film Development Corporation. Preliminary estimates for the latest years are based on production and royalty income data from the Australian Film Finance Corporation.
- *Television (own-account)* includes in-house production of programs classified as artistic originals, i.e. drama, sporting events and documentaries, by public and private television broadcasters. Capital formation is estimated from data on the value of artistic original productions made specifically for television from *Television, Film and Video Production and Post-Production Services, Australia* (cat. no. 8679.0), and Australian Broadcasting Authority Broadcasting Financial Results. Estimates for earlier years are based on data supplied by the Australian Film Commission and the Australian Film Finance Corporation.
- *Recorded music* includes master tapes owned by recording companies as used in the production of vinyl records, CDs and cassettes. Capital formation is estimated using a production cost approach. Budgets allocated to develop originals are indicative of expected future returns from those originals. Data on Australian sales by units for each category are obtained from the Australian Recording Industry Association (ARIA) Yearbook, and ARIA itself. Data on average production costs for each category were obtained from a sample of major record companies. These data were used to estimate current values for each category of originals for the music industry. These data were also used, in conjunction with the CPI data and assumptions about economies of scale, to generate historical estimates of values for each category. Preliminary estimates for the latest years are based on production and royalty income data from ARIA.
- *Music publishing* covers original musical works produced. Capital formation is estimated by using a market transactions approach. The advance a publisher pays a songwriter or composer on signing best describes the expected future return that the publisher hopes to receive from exploitation of the right assigned to them to use the artistic original, plus the publisher's share of the expected royalties. Data on capitalised advances for 1995–96 were obtained from *Business of Music, Australia* (cat. no. 4143.0) and used in conjunction with assumptions about the expected royalties to yield the market price of the original musical works.
- *Literary works* covers original manuscripts of books. Capital formation is estimated by a market transactions approach. The lump-sum payment a publisher pays an author is indicative of future benefits the publisher hopes to receive

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

from publishing the literary work. Data on lump-sum payments to Australian authors for Australian literary works were obtained from *Book Publishers, Australia* (cat. no. 1363.0). Comparative financial data for the period 2001-02 to 2003-04 were available from the Book Retailers' Survey (ABS 2005) (*Arts and Culture in Australia: A Statistical Overview* (cat. no. 4172.0)).

GFCF on entertainment, literary and artistic originals is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

The current price estimates are deflated using quarterly price indexes, which have been summed to form an annual. These price indexes include but are not limited to the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI), the Producer Price Indexes and the Consumer Price Index.

---

Table 10.39 ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Ownership transfer costs

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Acquisitions of new assets are valued at actual or estimated purchasers' prices plus the associated costs of ownership transfer incurred by units acquiring the assets. Similarly, acquisitions of existing assets are valued at the actual or estimated prices payable to their previous owners plus the associated costs of ownership transfer incurred by the units acquiring the assets. Ownership transfer costs consist of the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fees paid to lawyers;</li><li>• fees and commissions paid to real estate agents, auctioneers, architects, surveyors, engineers and valuers;</li><li>• stamp duty;</li><li>• Titles Office charges; and</li><li>• local government charges.</li></ul> <p>Ownership transfer costs in the ASNA relate to dwellings, non-dwelling construction, and unoccupied land.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>Annual estimates for real estate agents' commissions and lawyers' conveyancing fees are based on taxation statistics of total business incomes for these industries and the results from the periodic surveys published in <i>Real Estate Agents Industry, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8663.0), <i>Legal Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8667.0), <i>Accounting Practices, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8668.0) and <i>Legal and Accounting Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 8678.0).</p> <p>The ABS surveys provide an estimate of the proportion of total business income derived from the transfer of real estate, together with an allocation by institutional sector of the value of work done. The resulting</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

ratios are applied to taxation statistics of total business income.

The first ABS data were collected in respect of 1982–83. Major ABS surveys in respect of real estate agents and legal services were conducted in 1987–88, 1992–93, 1995–96 and 1998–99, and more recently, real estate agents in 2002-03 and legal services in 2001-02 and 2007-08. In other years, income from real estate transfers is estimated using a composite indicator which includes movements in the volume of sales, average sale prices and tables of scheduled fees.

Stamp duties estimates are based on data obtained from various State stamp duty offices (NSW, VIC, QLD, SA, WA, TAS, NT and ACT). Charges levied by the various Titles Offices for registration of titles are derived mainly from Budget Papers, while local government charges made for various searches are derived using average unit charges multiplied by the number of transfers.

GFCF on ownership transfer costs is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### Supply and Use balancing process

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### Volume estimates

Volumes are obtained by quantity revaluing the current price estimates using, title transfers data obtained from the State Titles Offices and Treasuries.

---

Table 10.40 ANNUAL PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Public corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Commonwealth Current price estimates</b>	<p>The annual data source is the Government Finance Statistics which are compiled from the audited annual returns from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation for both general government and public corporations.</p> <p>Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• computer software;</li><li>• mineral exploration;</li><li>• artistic originals; and</li><li>• research and development.</li></ul> <p>The data collected is by the following assets types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dwellings;</li><li>• non-dwelling construction;</li><li>• machinery and equipment; and</li></ul>

- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of fixed capital assets from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

GFCF undertaken by Commonwealth public corporations is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Derived from deflated quarterly current price estimates.

### **State and local Current price estimates**

The annual data source is the Government Finance Statistics which contains the audited annual returns from the State and Territory Treasuries and all local governments.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following assets types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of fixed capital assets from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

GFCF undertaken by State and local public corporations is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Derived from deflated quarterly current price estimates.

---

Table 10.41 ANNUAL PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—General government

Item	Comment
<b>National—defence Current price estimates</b>	<p>The annual data source is the Government Finance Statistics which contains the audited annual returns from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation.</p> <p>Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• computer software; and</li><li>• research and development.</li></ul> <p>The data collected is by the following assets types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• defence weapons systems;</li><li>• dwellings;</li><li>• non-dwelling construction;</li><li>• machinery and equipment; and</li><li>• intellectual property products as listed above.</li></ul> <p>Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.</p> <p>GFCF undertaken by National defence is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p> <p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	Derived from deflated quarterly current price estimates.
<b>National—non-defence Current price estimates</b>	<p>The annual data source is the Government Finance Statistics which contains the audited annual returns from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation and public universities.</p>

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software;
- mineral exploration;
- artistic originals; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following assets types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

GFCF undertaken by National non-defence is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Derived from deflated quarterly current price estimates.

### **State and local Current price estimates**

The annual data source is the Government Finance Statistics which contains the audited annual returns from the State and Territory Treasuries and all local governments.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following assets types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

GFCF undertaken by State and local is mapped to the Input Output Product Classification (IOPC) level. The IOPC level is then aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.

### **Supply and Use balancing process**

The GFCF estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial GFCF estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.

For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.

### **Volume estimates**

Derived from deflated quarterly current price estimates.

---

#### Latest year

- 10.106 Public and private gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) data for the latest financial year is the sum of data reported for the four quarters for both current price estimates and chain volume measures.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 10.107 Quarterly estimates of gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) are primarily disaggregated between the private and public sectors. The private sector GFCF is presented by type of asset. The public sector GFCF is initially split by institutional sector (i.e. public corporations and general government) and then by level of government. The level of government disaggregation is National (which is further split between defence and non-defence) and State and local, which are combined.
- 10.108 The adjustments that are made to the public sector annual estimates to ensure consistency with 2008 SNA are also applied to the quarterly estimates.
- 10.109 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly GFCF by asset type for the private sector and level of government for the public sector. They include both the current price estimates and volume estimates.

Table 10.42 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Dwellings

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) on dwellings consists of the value of acquisitions of new and existing (used) dwellings less the value of disposals of existing dwellings.</p> <p>It also includes the value of dwellings created by the conversion of existing non-dwelling buildings to dwellings, and the value of alterations and additions to existing dwellings.</p> <p>Dwellings are buildings, or designated parts of buildings, that are used entirely or primarily as residences, including any associated structures regarded as fixed assets, such as garages, and all permanent fixtures customarily installed in residences. Houseboats, barges, mobile homes and caravans used as principal residences of households are also included and are regarded as fixed assets, as are public monuments identified primarily as dwellings.</p> <p>The costs of clearing and preparing the site for construction are part of the costs of new dwellings (and non-dwelling construction) and are therefore included in the value of the buildings.</p> <p>Incomplete dwellings are included to the extent that the ultimate user is deemed to have taken ownership, either because the construction is on own-account or as evidenced by the existence of a contract of sale or purchase.</p> <p>Once dwellings are treated as an asset, all dwellings must give rise to housing services that are included within the production boundary, regardless of whether the dwellings are occupied by the owners or rented on the market.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>These are primarily based on the value of work done during the period on new residential buildings and on alterations and additions to residential buildings sourced from the quarterly Building Activity Survey (BACS).</p> <p>This survey covers both public and private sector activity. Dwellings may be purchased by public housing authorities from private builders after being classified as private sector construction. To avoid incorrect classification of completed dwellings, estimates of GFCF for dwellings by the public sector are sourced from Government Finance Statistics. Public expenditure (which also allows for net sales of existing dwellings to the private sector) is deducted from total GFCF for dwellings to derive the correct value for the private sector.</p>
<b>Private new dwellings</b>	<p>Estimates are constructed using new residential building data from</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

BACS plus modelled estimates for net expenditure on new dwellings not included within the scope of the BACS (e.g. dwellings on rural properties not requiring local government permits, existing commercial premises converted to dwelling use and caravans bought for use as dwellings) and modelled estimates for services involved in the dwelling construction (e.g. architects' and other professional fees), but excluding ownership transfer costs.

### **General Government and Public Trading Enterprises - New Dwellings**

Estimates are obtained from Government Finance Statistics from the following Economic Type Framework (ETF) item Purchases of new assets (ETF 2221) in respect of dwellings (Type of Asset Code 111).

State level estimates are constructed by allocating each State/Territory Level of Government to the relevant state. Estimates for the National jurisdiction are allocated using a proportion based on public employment from the Survey of Employment and Earnings (SEE).

### **General Government and Public Trading Enterprises - Used Dwellings**

State estimates are obtained directly from Government Finance Statistics by summing the following Economic Type Framework categories in respect of Dwellings (ETF Type of Asset Code 111):

- purchases of second-hand non-financial assets (ETF 2222);
- assets acquired under finance leases (ETF4101); and
- acquisitions of non-financial assets below fair value (ETF 1152)

*minus*

- sales of non-financial assets (ETF 2223); and
- donations (ETF 1252).

State level estimates are constructed by allocating each State/Territory Level of Government to the relevant state. Estimates for the National jurisdiction are allocated in proportion to employment from the Survey of Employment and Earnings.

### **Private used dwellings**

Estimates for the public sector are used to estimate values for the private sector. By way of example, if the general government sector sells two used dwellings for \$300k each (one to the private sector and one to a public trading enterprise) while a public non-financial corporation purchases a used dwelling from the private sector for \$275k, estimates derived from Government Finance Statistics will generate -\$600k for the general government sector and \$575k (= \$300k + \$275k) for public non-financial corporations. Estimates for the private sector will be set equal to \$25k to reflect this sector's net purchases.

It should be noted that dwellings are not allocated to a specific industry, however, they are shown as ownership of dwellings.

### **Total private new and used dwellings**

Sum of the total value of dwellings from the quarterly Building Activity Survey (BACS) (including public) less purchases by general government plus sales by general government.

### **Alterations and Additions**

Alterations and additions to existing dwellings are estimated using data from the regular BACS and from the periodic Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

BACS provides estimates of the value of work done on alterations and additions with an approval value of \$10,000 or more. As a significant part of alterations and additions activity is not covered in the BACS, estimates from the HES are used to set the benchmark estimates of expenditure on alterations and additions.

State estimates are constructed using Alterations and additions to residential buildings from the BACS and applying a modeled estimate to account for work not captured by this survey (e.g. alterations and

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

additions undertaken with an approval value below \$10,000, do-it yourself (DIY) work not requiring a local government permit).

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of gross fixed capital formation for dwellings are deflated at the State level for each of the three categories: private houses; other dwellings; and alterations and additions, to express them in the prices of the previous year.

These estimates are then aggregated to form volume estimates for new and used dwellings and alterations and additions for Australia, and total dwellings for Australia and each State.

The resulting estimates expressed in the previous period prices are linked to form chain volume measures.

### New and used dwellings

Current price estimates are deflated using composite State-specific price indexes with each State index derived as a weighted average of a price index for contract-built houses and a price index for other than contract-built houses using the project home price index from *House Price Indexes, Eight Capital Cities* (cat. no. 6416.0).

Contract-built house price indexes are derived as a two quarter ending moving average (i.e. an average of the current quarter and the previous quarter) of the project home price index from the ABS publication *House Price Indexes, Eight Capital Cities* (cat. no. 6416.0) for the respective State and Territory.

The other than contract-built house price indexes are derived as a four quarter ending moving average (i.e. an average of the current quarter and the three preceding quarters) of the project home price index from *House Price Indexes, Eight Capital Cities* (cat. no. 6416.0) for the respective State and Territory.

The two groups for contract-built and other types of dwelling construction are used to reflect the different lags between when prices are determined and when the work is done.

### Alterations and additions

Current price estimates are deflated by applying a two quarter ending moving average of the project home price index from *House Price Indexes, Eight Capital Cities* (cat. no. 6416.0) to the respective State current price estimates.

Table 10.43 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Non-dwelling construction

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) in non-dwelling construction is recorded as the value of the acquisitions of new and existing non-dwelling buildings and structures, less the value of the disposals of existing non-dwelling buildings and structures, and the value of alterations and additions to existing non-dwelling buildings and structures.</p> <p>Non-dwelling construction comprises of three components: new building, new engineering construction and net purchases of second-hand assets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New building consists of buildings that are not designated as dwellings. Fixtures, facilities and equipment that are integral parts of the structures are included. Examples of non-residential buildings include warehouses and industrial buildings, commercial buildings, buildings for public</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

entertainment, hotels, restaurants, schools, hospitals, prisons etc.

- New engineering construction includes civil engineering works, such as highways, streets, roads, railways and airfield runways; bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways; waterways, harbours, dams and other waterworks; long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines; local pipelines and cables, ancillary works; constructions for mining and manufacture; and constructions of sport and recreation.
- Net purchases of second-hand assets consist of the purchase and sale of existing non-dwelling buildings and structures.

It should be noted that ASNA's estimates for non-dwelling construction excludes the value of ownership transfer costs (OTC). These costs, associated with the ownership transfer of an asset are collected in OTC as a separate line item in Private GFCF.

### Current price estimates

#### **New non-dwelling buildings**

The main source is the quarterly Building Activity Survey (BACS). This survey covers work done on private sector owned non-residential building valued at \$50,000 or more.

The following adjustments are made:

- for work done on non-residential building with an approval value of less than \$50,000;
- where approvals are not obtained such as for farm buildings; and
- for services involved in the construction of the building such as architect fees.

#### **New engineering construction**

The main source is the Engineering Construction Survey (ECS).

As farm non-dwelling construction is not included in the ECS, adjustments are made to capital formation to estimate expenditure of farm on non-dwelling construction.

#### **Net purchases of second-hand assets**

The estimates from both the BACS and the ECS are adjusted to reflect net purchases of second-hand assets from the public sector by using Government Finance Statistics data.

#### **Total private non-dwelling construction**

New building (BACS private for private) plus engineering construction (ECS private for private) plus net purchases of second-hand assets from the public sector.

### Volume estimates

#### **New non-dwelling buildings**

State specific price indexes are derived as a three quarter ending moving average of new building price indexes compiled by the ABS.

#### **New engineering construction**

Current price estimates are deflated using a composite of price indexes for roads, dams, sewerage, electricity infrastructure and telecommunications infrastructure. For all but road construction, these price indexes are derived for Australia only.

The price indexes used are from the *Producer Price Indexes, Australia* (cat. no. 6427.0), *Labour Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6435.0) and the *Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0).

#### **Net purchases of second-hand assets**

Current price estimates are deflated for each State using the State specific implicit price deflator of the aggregate of private new non-dwelling building and new engineering construction.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Table 10.44 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Machinery and equipment

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) in machinery and equipment is recorded as the value of the acquisitions of new and existing machinery and equipment, less the value of the disposals of existing machinery and equipment.</p> <p>Machinery and equipment is classified according to six asset types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computers and peripherals</li> <li>• Electrical and electronic equipment</li> <li>• Industrial machinery and equipment</li> <li>• Motor vehicles</li> <li>• Other transport equipment</li> <li>• Other machinery and equipment.</li> </ul> <p>ASNA's machinery and equipment mirrors the SNA 2008 concept.</p> <p>In the ASNA, private gross fixed capital formation in machinery and equipment is presented with two sub-components: new machinery and equipment and net purchases of second-hand assets.</p>
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p><b>New machinery and equipment</b></p> <p>The main data source is the Survey of New Capital Expenditure (<i>Private New Capital Expenditure and Expected Expenditure, Australia</i>, (cat. no. 5625.0)). This survey provides estimates of new capital expenditure by private businesses for selected industries.</p> <p>The following outlines adjustments that are made to industries that are out of scope of the survey:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing industry - import statistics from <i>International Merchandise Imports, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5439.0) are used; and</li> <li>• Public Administration and Safety, Education and Training and Health Care and Social Assistance industries - estimates are obtained by applying the average movement of the industries covered in the <i>Survey of New Capital Expenditure</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Data from the Survey of New Capital Expenditure is also used to calculate industry weights for both new machinery and equipment and net purchases of second-hand assets.</p>
<b>Net purchases of second-hand assets</b>	<p>Net purchase of second-hand assets covers the purchases of second-hand assets from the public sector (which are added to private GFCF), used motor vehicle sales from businesses to households and used equipment sold overseas (both of which are deducted from private GFCF).</p> <p>An estimate of the value of net purchases of second-hand assets from the public sector is derived using data from quarterly surveys of public financial and non-financial corporations and Government Finance Statistics data for general government units.</p> <p>An estimate of the value of motor vehicle sales from businesses to households is deducted. This estimate is first derived on an annual basis using a perpetual inventory model of the stock of vehicles incorporating data from the ABS Survey of Motor Vehicle Use and motor vehicle sales data available through the VFACTS services. Quarterly estimates are then interpolated and extrapolated according to new motor vehicle sales.</p> <p>An estimate of the value of used equipment sold overseas is also</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

deducted. This estimate is derived from the international trade statistics.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates of GFCF for new machinery and equipment and net purchases of second-hand machinery and equipment are deflated at the State level using State-specific chain price indexes.

The indexes are compiled using the following process:

- derive quarterly current price and chain volume estimates of the supply of capital goods split into six broad asset type categories
- derive implicit price deflators (IPDs) for each of the six asset types
- using an annual supply and use model, encompassing both the private and public sectors, impute estimates of GFCF for each of the six asset types for each institutional sector for each industry at the 1 digit (Division) level of ANZSIC
- for each industry in the private sector, interpolate the annual imputations of GFCF in each category by the total estimates of quarterly supply of that category, to produce quarterly estimates of GFCF for each industry for each of six asset types
- use the IPDs for the six asset types from the second stage to deflate them.

The price indexes used for deflation are from the *Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0), *Producer Price Indexes, Australia* (cat. no. 6427.0), *International Trade Price Indexes, Australia* (cat. no. 6457.0) and several price indexes from overseas, including the US Bureau of Economic Analysis hedonic computer price index.

Table 10.45 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Cultivated biological resources

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>2008 SNA defines cultivated biological resources as animal resources (livestock) yielding repeat products and tree, crop and plant resources (orchard growth) yielding repeat products whose natural growth and regeneration are under the direct control, responsibility and management of institutional units.</p> <p><i>Livestock</i> includes breeding stocks, dairy cattle, draft animals, sheep or other animals used for wool production and animals used for transportation, racing or entertainment as well as aquatic resources which are maintained for controlled reproduction.</p> <p><i>Orchard growth</i> includes trees (including vines and shrubs) cultivated for fruits and nuts, for sap and resin and for bark and leaf products.</p> <p>GFCF in <i>livestock</i> is measured by the total value of all mature animals and immature animals produced on own account acquired by users of the livestock less the value of their disposal. Disposals consist of animals sold or otherwise disposed of, including those sold for slaughter, plus those animals slaughtered by their owners. Exceptional losses of animals due to major outbreaks of disease, contamination, drought, famine, or other natural disasters are recorded in the Other changes in the volume of assets account and not as disposals. Incidental losses of animals due to occasional deaths from natural causes form part of consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>GFCF in <i>orchard growth</i> consists of the value of the acquisitions less disposals of mature trees, shrubs, etc., including acquisitions of immature trees, shrubs, etc., produced on own account. Disposals consist of trees, shrubs, etc., sold or otherwise transferred to other units</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

plus those cut down before the end of their service lives. Disposals do not include exceptional losses of trees due to drought or other natural disasters such as gales or hurricanes, these being recorded in the Other changes in the volume of assets account.

### Current price estimates

A linear trend interpolation is used to split the annual value over the four quarters.

### Volume estimates

Quarterly estimates are trended from the annual.

Table 10.46 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Intellectual property products

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Research and development Description

Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) of R&D, as defined in 2008 SNA, consists of the value of expenditures on creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications. This does not, however, include human capital as assets within the SNA. It should also be recognised that R&D products are very heterogeneous and not all R&D products are fixed assets and hence their classification should be determined by the economic benefit they are expected to provide in the future. In other words, R&D that does not provide an economic benefit to its owner does not constitute a fixed asset and should be treated as intermediate consumption.

The nature of R&D poses measurement challenges because R&D products are very heterogeneous and not all R&D products are sold in the market. The 2008 SNA recommends that the output of R&D should be valued at market prices if purchased (outsourced) or at the sum of total production costs plus an appropriate mark-up representing the costs of fixed assets used in production if undertaken on own account. R&D undertaken by specialised commercial research laboratories or institutes is valued by receipts from sales, contracts, commissions, fees, etc. in the usual way. R&D undertaken by government units, universities, non-profit research institutes, etc. is non-market production and should be valued on the basis of the total costs incurred excluding a return to capital used.

The ASNA's treatment of R&D requires a fundamental distinction between R&D services and own account R&D.

The R&D services refer to market transactions in R&D as suggested in the 2008 SNA reference to 'specialized commercial research laboratories or institutes'. The output of these units includes the sale of R&D and is therefore considered other non-market production and hence valued as suggested in 2008 SNA (at the cost of production).

The own account R&D refers to production or R&D undertaken by own account and consists of:

- Production of R&D by market producers on own account. For example consider a manufacturing unit producing computer screens and also undertaking R&D to improve methods for computer screen production. This unit will be classified by ANZSIC06 to the Manufacturing Division (where computer screens are primary) and will have output of both computer screens and own account R&D.
- R&D undertaken by non-market units (either primary production or own account).

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

All output and GFCF of own account R&D is considered to be non-market production and is valued by summing the total production costs. It is also important to note that these costs include intermediate consumption of the R&D product and should be deducted from the GFCF accordingly.

### **Current price estimates**

Evenly distribute the annual estimate across the quarters.

### **Volume estimates**

Quarterly estimates are trended from the annual.

### **Mineral and petroleum exploration Description**

Mineral and petroleum exploration is the value of expenditure on exploration for petroleum and natural gas and for non-petroleum deposits and subsequent evaluation of the discoveries made. Expenditure on mineral exploration are not treated as intermediate consumption. Whether they are successful or not, they are needed to acquire new reserves and are, therefore, all classified as gross fixed capital formation.

This item covers expenditure on exploration for petroleum (including oil shale), metallic minerals, construction materials, gemstones, and other non-metallic minerals less expenditure on successful bids for offshore petroleum leases (which is regarded as intermediate expenditure, not capital formation).

Mineral exploration is undertaken in order to discover new deposits of minerals or fuels that may be exploited commercially.

Exploration expenditure covers all exploration activity undertaken on land and in Australia's territorial waters and the continental shelf over which Australia exercises exclusive rights. It includes pre-licence costs, licence and acquisition costs, appraisal costs, expenditure on aerial surveys, (including Landsat photographs), general surveys, report writing, map preparation and other activities indirectly attributable to exploration.

### **Current price estimates**

Quarterly estimates are obtained from *Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia* (cat. no. 8412.0).

### **Volume estimates**

Current price estimates are deflated using a composite price index of the Labour Price Index (for the Mining Division) (from *Labour Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6345.0)) and Producer Price Index (for equipment and material categories associated with exploration—steel pipes and tubes, non-ferrous pipe fittings, iron and steel casting and forging, and other industrial machinery), (from *Producer Price Indexes, Australia* (cat.no. 6427.0)).

### **Computer software Description**

Computer software consists of computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. It also includes databases which consist of files of data organised in such a way as to permit resource-effective access and use of the data.

Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) in computer software can include both the initial in-house development and subsequent extensions of software as well as software purchased on the market.

Software purchased on the market, which is valued at purchasers' prices, includes both products purchased 'off the shelf' and customised software designed by a specialist for a specific customer. Software developed in-house is valued at its estimated basic price or at its cost of production if it is not possible to estimate the basic price.

GFCF in databases includes the purchase or development of databases

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

that the enterprise expects to use in production over a period of more than one year. Databases may be developed exclusively for own use or for sale as an entity or for sale by means of a licence to access the information contained.

### Current price estimates

Quarterly estimates are derived by interpolating between and extrapolating from the annual estimates as follows:

- computer software developed in-house plus purchases of customised software are derived using linear trend interpolation; and
- estimates of computer software purchased 'off the shelf' are derived using imports of computer software as an indicator.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates are deflated using the Articles Produced by the Manufacturing Industry (APMI) price index.

### Entertainment, literary and artistic originals

#### Description

This item covers the production of originals of films, television programs, music products, and books. 2008 SNA describes the production of entertainment, literary and artistic originals as a two-stage process of which the first stage is the production of the original and the second stage the production and use of copies of the original.

### Current price estimates

Quarterly estimates for film, television and recorded music are interpolated and extrapolated from the annual estimates using linear trend methodology.

### Volume estimates

Current price estimates are deflated as follows:

- *Film and television*: current price estimates of gross fixed capital formation for film and television originals are deflated using a price index for entertainment services (*Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0)) as the future revenue/royalty streams are likely to be driven by box office sales.
- *Music originals*: current price estimates of gross fixed capital formation for music originals are deflated using the price indexes for records and cassettes (*Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0)).
- *Literary works*: current price estimates of gross fixed capital formation for literary originals are deflated using the PPI component index for books, newspapers and magazines (*Producer Price Indexes, Australia* (cat. no. 6427.0)).

Estimates of capital formation in the previous year's prices are used to construct chain volume measures.

Table 10.47 QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Ownership transfer costs

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	<p>Acquisitions of new assets are valued at actual or estimated purchasers' prices plus the associated costs of ownership transfer incurred by units acquiring the assets. Similarly, acquisitions of existing assets are valued at the actual or estimated prices payable to their previous owners plus the associated costs of ownership transfer incurred by the units acquiring the assets. Ownership transfer costs consist of the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fees paid to lawyers;</li> <li>• fees and commissions paid to real estate agents, auctioneers, architects, surveyors, engineers and valuers;</li> <li>• stamp duty;</li> <li>• Titles Office charges; and</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- local government charges.

Ownership transfer costs in the ASNA relate to dwellings, non-dwelling construction, and unoccupied land.

### Current price estimates

Quarterly estimates for real estate agents' commissions and lawyers' fees are derived from movements in a composite indicator based on State data for the number and value of real estate transactions.

Periodic changes in scheduled fees are taken into account as well as changes in average charges from the declining rate schedules that generally apply.

Data on the number of transactions and average sale prices are obtained from State Titles Offices (Land Title Transfers) and Valuers'-General Departments (Average Sale Prices).

Stamp duty estimates are based on quarterly data from each State government. Titles Office estimates are based on the number of Land Title Transfer transactions occurring in each State for the quarter and local government charges are estimated from the number of transactions occurring in each quarter.

### Volume estimates

Volume estimates for ownership transfer costs are derived by quantity revaluation at the State level, by multiplying the number of transactions by the average price in the previous year.

---

Table 10.48 QUARTERLY PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Public corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Commonwealth</b>	
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The quarterly data source is the Government Finance Statistics which is obtained from individual returns from Commonwealth public non-financial corporations.</p> <p>Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• computer software; and</li><li>• research and development.</li></ul> <p>The data collected is by the following asset types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dwellings;</li><li>• non-dwelling construction;</li><li>• machinery and equipment; and</li><li>• intellectual property products as listed above.</li></ul> <p>Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Volume estimates</b>	<p>The volume estimates are compiled from current price estimates using price deflation. Deflation is performed using composite deflators of price indexes and their weights according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• computer software;</li><li>• research and development; and</li></ul>

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- all other capital formation.

### **State and local Current price estimates**

The quarterly data source is the Government Finance Statistics which is obtained from a mixture of centralised returns from State and Territory Treasuries for approximately half of the jurisdictions, survey forms from individual public corporations for the remainder of the States and Territories, and a 20% sample of local governments.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following asset types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

### **Volume estimates**

The volume estimates are compiled from current price estimates using price deflation. Deflation is performed using composite deflators of price indexes and their weights according to the following:

- computer software;
- research and development; and
- all other capital formation.

---

Table 10.49 QUARTERLY PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—General government

Item	Comment
------	---------

### **National—defence Current price estimates**

The quarterly data source is the Government Finance Statistics which is obtained from quarterly returns from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following asset types:

- defence weapons systems;
- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

### **Volume estimates**

The volume estimates are compiled from current price estimates using price deflation. Deflation is performed using composite deflators of price indexes and their weights according to the following:

- computer software;
- research and development; and
- all other capital formation.

### **National—non-defence Current price estimates**

The quarterly data source is the Government Finance Statistics which is obtained from quarterly returns from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation and a sample of approximately 22% of public universities.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

- computer software;
- mineral exploration;
- artistic originals; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following asset types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

### **Volume estimates**

The volume estimates are compiled from current price estimates using price deflation. Deflation is performed using composite deflators of price indexes and their weights according to the following:

- computer software;
- research and development; and
- all other capital formation.

In addition, capitalised film and television production uses a single Consumer Price Index component (Entertainment Services).

### **State and local Current price estimates**

The quarterly data source is the Government Finance Statistics which is obtained from quarterly returns from the State and Territory Treasuries and a 20% sample of local governments.

Adjustments are made to deduct current expenditure on wages, salaries and consumables to produce intellectual property products on own account which are treated as gross fixed capital formation. The intellectual property products included are as follows:

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

- computer software; and
- research and development.

The data collected is by the following asset types:

- dwellings;
- non-dwelling construction;
- machinery and equipment; and
- intellectual property products as listed above.

Amounts for new and second-hand purchases or disposals are determined in order to derive net second-hand purchases. This allows for the identification of private net sector purchases of capital from the public sector which are used in the compilation of private sector gross fixed capital formation.

### **Volume estimates**

The volume estimates are compiled from current price estimates using price deflation. Deflation is performed using composite deflators of price indexes and their weights according to the following:

- computer software;
  - research and development; and
  - all other capital formation.
-

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Changes in inventories

#### Concept

- 10.110 Changes in inventories are measured by the value of the entries into inventories less the value of withdrawals and less the value of any recurrent losses of goods held in inventories during the accounting period. Changes in inventories are defined to include changes in holdings of:
- goods for sale, whether of own production or purchased for resale;
  - work-in-progress; and
  - raw materials and stores to be used as intermediate inputs into production.
- 10.111 It should be noted that work-in-progress on cultivated biological resources is recorded for single use resources only, that is, plants, trees and livestock that produce an output once only (e.g. when the plants and trees are cut down or uprooted or the livestock slaughtered). For repeat yield resources (e.g. livestock producing milk, wool, etc. and fruit and nut trees), that are cultivated on own account or under an agreed contract with another enterprise, the growth is counted as fixed capital formation and is excluded from inventories. Any remaining cultivation of resources with repeat yields, such as nurseries and breeding of race horses, is treated as work-in-progress.
- 10.112 Work which has commenced and is ongoing for structures, including dwellings, and on other forms of construction (e.g. roads, dams, ports) is excluded from inventories and included in GFCF. However, work on incomplete heavy machinery and equipment (e.g. shipbuilding) is included in changes in inventories. Land and financial assets are not regarded as inventories.

#### Valuation of changes in inventories

- 10.113 The value of inventories recorded in business accounts at the end of each accounting period is known as the book value. Period to period changes in the book value of inventories can be calculated by deducting the book value of inventories at the end of the previous accounting period from the book value at the end of the current accounting period.
- 10.114 For national accounting purposes, the physical change in inventories during a period should be valued at the prices prevailing at the time that inventory changes actually occur. Therefore, the goods transferred out of inventories (i.e. raw materials and stores) are valued at purchasers' prices current at the time of the withdrawal from inventories. Finished goods transferred into inventories are valued as if they were sold at that time and additions to work-in-progress are given the value they have at the time they are added to inventories.
- 10.115 In practice, many businesses adopt historical cost measurement whereby inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market prices. Beginning-of-period inventories are valued at costs or prices prevailing at the beginning of the accounting period, and end-of-period inventories are valued at costs or prices prevailing at the end of the period. As a result, in periods of rising prices the book value of inventories will frequently include an element of capital gain, even if there has been no change in the physical quantity of inventories held. Conversely, if prices are falling, the book value of inventories will include an element of capital loss even with no change in the quantity of inventories on hand. Therefore, in times of rising prices, the change in the book value measured on a historical cost basis will include both the value of the physical increase or decrease in inventories and an increase in value due to the effect of rising prices on the value of inventories held. The latter effect is an element of holding gain (or holding loss if prices are falling), which should be excluded from changes in inventories and included in revaluations.
- 10.116 In the ASNA, an inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) is made to remove the effects of such gains or losses from book values of changes in inventories. As initial estimates of gross operating surplus incorporate the effect of the value of inventories derived on a historical cost basis, the IVA is also deducted from those estimates.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

10.117 There are several methods used to measure inventories in business accounts. These include:

- *First in first out (FIFO)* – items held in store for the longest time are assumed to be the first to be drawn from store, so that inventories will consist of the most recently acquired items.
- *Last in first out (LIFO)* – this system uses the opposite assumption to FIFO. The most recently acquired items are assumed to be the first drawn from store, so that inventories consist of the items first purchased.
- *Historical cost* – inventories are valued at the actual cost of acquisition, with no allowance for inflation.
- *Current cost* – inventories are valued at replacement cost, rather than the cost of acquisition. This measure is generally derived by adjusting values obtained under historical cost for the effect of inflation.
- *Average cost* – running totals are held of the value and volume of inventories. The average price of goods held in inventories is recalculated periodically, e.g. when new goods are received. Any subsequent withdrawal from inventories is then made at that price until the average is recalculated.
- *Standard cost* – under a standard cost system, items held in stock are each given a unit value, which may be based on recent costs, current costs, or expected future costs. Once this standard has been set, the value of a company's inventories is determined by multiplying the quantity of each commodity in stock by its standard cost. The standard is generally maintained for a fixed period (usually a company's financial year), or until changing prices make the standard inappropriate for current conditions.

10.118 The current methodology underlying the derivation of the IVA in the ASNA is based on the assumption that businesses generally value their inventories at historical cost and employ the FIFO method of handling inventories.

10.119 In general, the IVA is calculated in three basic steps:

1. an estimate is made of the value of inventories at constant prices at the end of each quarter by revaluing end of quarter book values to base year prices using price indexes; the value of changes in inventories at constant prices is then derived as the difference between successive end of quarter levels;
2. the estimates of the values of changes in inventories at constant prices are multiplied by price indexes that reflect current quarter average prices; this calculation gives an estimate of the physical change in inventories at average current quarter prices; and
3. the IVA is the difference between the value of changes in the book value of inventories obtained from business accounting records and the value of changes in inventories estimated in 2.

10.120 The following table illustrates how the IVA is calculated by way of an example.

Table 10.50 Example of the calculation of the IVA

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

### (1) Change in book value

Book value of inventories at end of quarter (t)	=	51,000
Book value of inventories at end of quarter (t+1)	=	55,056
Change in book value	=	4,056
Base of price index	=	100
Price index at end of quarter (t)	=	120
Price index at end of quarter (t+1)	=	124
Average price index for quarter (t+1)	=	122

### (2) Revaluation to constant prices

Constant price level	=	book value ÷ price index x 100	=	
End quarter (t)	=	51,000 ÷ 120 x 100	=	42,500
End quarter (t+1)	=	55,056 ÷ 124 x 100	=	44,400
Constant price change in inventories	=	44,400 - 42,500	=	1,900

### (3) Revaluation to current quarter prices

Change in inventories at current quarter prices	=	change at constant prices x average price index for current quarter ÷ 100
	=	1,900 x 122 ÷ 100
	=	2,318

### (4) Derivation of the IVA

IVA	=	change in book value - physical change at current quarter prices
	=	4,056 - 2,318
	=	1,738

10.121 Beside the assumption that book values are based on historical cost and FIFO conventions, the method used to estimate the IVA rests on four other assumptions:

1. sales prices for finished goods held in inventories can be used to adjust inventory levels valued at cost, i.e. the selling price of finished goods is established as a fixed mark-up on the costs incurred in the current quarter;
2. each commodity (or group of commodities) held in inventories has a fixed turnover period, i.e. the ratios 'inventory level of materials to value of purchases' and 'inventory level of finished goods to value of sales' remain constant for each commodity;
3. the commodity composition of inventories held by any particular industry remains fixed; and
4. the rate of physical increase (or decrease) in inventories is constant throughout the quarter.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Sources and methods – Annual

Benchmark years

10.122 Annual S-U benchmarks for change in inventories are economy-wide, and are not split by industry or sector. Unbenchmarked values of changes in inventories are calculated from quarterly data for three sectors: private non-farm; farm; and public authorities. The sources and methods relating to calculation of the total changes in inventories (i.e. the S-U benchmarks) and each of the sectoral categories (including how they are benchmarked to the S-U benchmark) are discussed in the tables that follow.

Table 10.51 ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Total

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>The Economic Activity Survey is the source for the private sector as well as public non-financial corporations changes in inventories. It provides the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• raw materials;</li><li>• work-in-progress; and</li><li>• finished goods.</li></ul> <p>Government Finance Statistics is the source for the general government sector changes in inventories. It provides changes in inventories in total which is allocated to industry in proportion to government output. It is assumed all changes in inventories for general government are raw materials.</p> <p>Changes in inventories of raw materials are classified to the IOPC level by applying the proportion of the inventory products of intermediate use from the input and output tables to the total changes in inventories of raw materials.</p> <p>Changes in inventories of work-in-progress and finished goods for all industries except wholesale, retail and food and beverage services are classified to the IOPC level by applying the proportion of the inventory products of supply from the input and output tables to the total changes in inventories of work-in-progress and finished goods.</p> <p>Changes in inventories of work-in-progress and finished goods for the wholesale, retail and food and beverage services industries are classified to the IOPC level by applying the proportion of the margins distributions from the input and output tables to the total changes in inventories of work-in-progress and finished goods for the wholesale, retail and food and beverage services industries.</p> <p>The IOPC level data for all changes in inventories components are aggregated to the Supply and Use Product Classification (SUPC) level.</p>
	<p><b>Supply and Use balancing process</b></p> <p>The HFCE estimates at the SUPC level are inserted into the Use table which is balanced with the Supply table at the product level using the product flow method. Therefore adjustments are likely to be applied to the initial HFCE estimate to obtain a balance between supply and use. The adjustments are determined by confronting the supply and use data with industry association data, annual reports of significant units within the industry as well as other relevant ABS survey results.</p> <p>For more information on the product flow method refer to Chapter 7.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>Current price estimates of inventories at the IOPC level are deflated using the supply deflator for that IOPC.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

Table 10.52 ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Private non-farm inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>The difference between the annual S-U benchmark for changes in inventories and the sum of the unbenchmarked quarterly estimates for each year is derived. This difference is then prorated across the following categories of private non-farm change in inventories: manufacturing, wholesale and retail.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The most successful means of deriving chain volume changes in inventories has been found to be differencing chained estimates of the levels. The steps involved are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Re-value quarterly book value levels to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.</li><li>2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.</li><li>3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.</li><li>4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.</li><li>5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.</li><li>6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.</li></ol> <p>The price indexes that are used to re-value book value levels of inventories are formed by weighting together component price indexes from <i>Consumer Price Index, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6401.0), <i>Price Index of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6412.0), <i>Import Price Index</i> (cat. no. 6414.0) and <i>Price Indexes of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industries, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6411.0), and wage rate indexes from <i>Labour Price Index, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6345.0). The regimen and weights for these price and wage rate indexes are derived using data from the various censuses and surveys conducted by the ABS.</p> <p>Chain volume estimates of changes in private non-farm inventories are published in the following detail in the national accounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• manufacturing;</li><li>• wholesale trade;</li><li>• retail trade; and</li><li>• other non-farm industries.</li></ul> <p>It is noteworthy that, unlike other national accounts aggregates, quarterly chaining and annual chaining of volumes of changes in inventories produce identical annual chain volume estimates of changes in inventories. This is because chain volume estimates of changes in inventories are derived by differencing the chain volume estimates of the levels of inventories which relate to the end of quarterly and annual periods and coincide for the June quarter.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Table 10.53 ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Farm inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>Changes in farm inventories include changes in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• inventories held on farms (including wool, wheat, barley, oats, maize, sorghum, hay, fertiliser, apples and pears, and livestock);</li><li>• wool held in store awaiting sale; and</li><li>• produce (e.g. vegetables) held in cold store where ownership remains with the primary producer.</li></ul> <p>Annual changes in the book value of inventories of wool are estimated as the difference between inventory levels derived from available information obtained from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i>, Australian Wool Exchange and also from various ABS agricultural statistics. Annual changes in the book value of inventories of apples and pears are estimated as the difference between inventory levels, which was modelled from data provided by the Tasmanian Department of Agriculture.</p> <p>Annual changes in the book value of inventories of grain crops held on farms are derived as the difference between the value of production and disposals, i.e. exports and domestic usage of the various commodities. Annual values of gross value of farm production of crops are obtained from <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) and Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences publication <i>Agricultural Commodities</i>. Disposals are estimated from export statistics, estimates of seed purchased or retained on farms for use as seed or fodder, and materials used in manufacturing statistics, which are modelled from data obtained from the ABS publications <i>International Trade in Goods and Services, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5368.0), <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> and also from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey. Although exports data are available quarterly from ABS trade statistics, various indicators must be used to derive quarterly data relating to production of grain crops. For example, annual data on gross value of production and on seed and fodder use are allocated to quarters according to fixed proportions based on harvest and planting seasons and assumed seasonal requirements for fodder.</p> <p>In general, animals reared for slaughter are regarded as work-in-progress. The estimates are derived from numbers of sheep and beef cattle collected annually by the ABS and prices from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. Animals reared for breeding purposes or recurrent production (such as dairy cattle and sheep reared for wool production) are regarded as gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The techniques used to calculate chain volume estimates of changes in farm inventories are only slightly different to those shown above for private non-farm. The difference is that for many of the detailed components of the former it is difficult to obtain true book value levels of inventories. Therefore, constant price estimates of changes in inventories that preceded the introduction of chain volume estimates are used in the calculations.</p> <p>The steps followed are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Derive constant price levels of inventories for each component by accumulating the constant price changes over time and add these to a base level (i.e. the level at a particular time for which there is an estimate). The base level is often only an approximation of the true level and is sometimes only derived as</li></ol>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

a figure which will ensure that subsequent levels remain positive. These constant price levels are then converted to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.

2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.
3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.
4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.
5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.
6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.

For farm commodities the price indexes used to convert constant price levels into levels valued in the prices of the previous year are calculated using production unit values.

Table 10.54 ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Public authority inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>Changes in public authorities' inventories include estimates for general government, public non-financial corporations and public financial corporations.</p> <p>Recorded inventories include demonetised gold transactions (gold sales and gold loans) by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) and the construction of military equipment for export.</p> <p>Annual estimates of changes in the current price value of other public authorities' inventories are derived from information in the annual ABS Government Finance Statistics. They are derived from a detailed analysis of annual reports and Auditors'-General Reports, together with Commonwealth and State government budget papers and other financial statements.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The techniques used to calculate chain volume estimates of changes in public authority inventories are only slightly different to those shown above for private non-farm. The difference is that for many of the detailed components of the former it is difficult to obtain true book value levels. Use is therefore made of the constant price estimates of changes in inventories that preceded the introduction of chain volume estimates and which are still calculated.</p> <p>The steps followed are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Derive constant price levels of inventories for each component by accumulating the constant price changes over time and add these to a base level (i.e. the level at a particular time for which there is an estimate). The base level is often only an approximation of the true level and is sometimes only derived as a figure which will ensure that subsequent levels remain positive. These constant price levels are then converted to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.</li> <li>2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.</li> <li>3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume</li> </ol>

growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.

4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.
5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.
6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.

For the other public authority inventories component a price index is constructed in a similar way to that described above for private non-farm inventories.

---

### *Latest year*

10.123 Latest year annual estimates of the changes in inventories are essentially an aggregation of the quarterly estimates.

10.124 Current price change in inventories data are further disaggregated by institutional sector, with results published in the annual sectoral capital accounts in *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0). General government and public non-financial corporations annual estimates for change in inventories are derived from Government Finance Statistics. Private non-financial estimates sector are derived internally from quarterly data used to compile estimates for private non-farm and farm inventories, whereas estimates for financial corporations are based on data on transactions in non-monetary gold provided by the Reserve Bank of Australia (the assumption is made that inventories for private financial corporations are relatively small). Change in inventories for the household sector is then derived residually.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 10.125 Quarterly estimates for change in inventories are aligned to annual benchmarks by calculating the difference between the annual economy-wide benchmark and the sum of the unbenchmarked quarterly estimates for each year, and prorating the difference across the following categories of private non-farm change in inventories: manufacturing, wholesale, retail and mining. Quarterly change in inventories for other private non-farm, farm, and public inventories are not adjusted as part of the annual benchmarking process. A quarterly value of the changes in inventories is obtained by deducting the IVA from the corresponding quarterly value of the changes in the book value of inventories.
- 10.126 The quarterly values of changes in inventories are calculated separately for three sectors: private non-farm; farm; and public authorities. The sources and methods relating to each of these sectoral categories and the IVA are discussed in the tables that follow.

Table 10.55 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Private non-farm inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>The Quarterly Business Indicators Survey provides the basic data for estimating <i>changes in private non-farm inventories</i>. This survey actually collects estimates of the closing book value level of inventories from which changes are derived. The levels are also used in deriving the estimates of the inventories to sales ratio that is published in the quarterly national accounts.</p> <p>The Quarterly Business Indicators Survey provides the quarterly movements in inventories for mining; manufacturing; wholesale trade; retail trade; electricity and gas; accommodation, cafes and restaurants; and telecommunication. Inventories held by marketing authorities are also included here and Quarterly Business Indicators Survey is the source for the data.</p> <p>The survey does not include some non-farm industries with only minor inventory holdings. For these industries, data are modelled from historical data, which was compiled from the periodic economic censuses and Taxation Statistics using the estimates for in-scope industries.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The most successful means of deriving chain volume changes in inventories has been found to be differencing chained estimates of the levels. The steps involved are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Re-value quarterly book value levels to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.</li> <li>2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.</li> <li>3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.</li> <li>4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.</li> <li>5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.</li> <li>6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.</li> </ol> <p>The price indexes that are used to re-value book value levels of inventories are formed by weighting together component price indexes from <i>Consumer Price Index, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6401.0), <i>Price Index of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6412.0), <i>Import Price Index, Australia</i> (cat. no. 6414.0) and <i>Price</i></p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

*Indexes of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industries, Australia* (cat. no. 6411.0), and wage rate indexes from *Labour Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6345.0). The regimen and weights for these price and wage rate indexes are derived using data from the various censuses and surveys conducted by the ABS.

Chain volume estimates of changes in private non-farm inventories are published in the following detail in the national accounts:

- manufacturing;
- wholesale trade;
- retail trade; and
- other non-farm industries.

It is noteworthy that, unlike other national accounts aggregates, quarterly chaining and annual chaining of volumes of changes in inventories produce identical annual chain volume estimates of changes in inventories. This is because chain volume estimates of changes in inventories are derived by differencing the chain volume estimates of the levels of inventories which relate to the end of quarterly and annual periods and coincide for the June quarter.

---

Table 10.56 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Farm inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>Changes in farm inventories include changes in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• inventories held on farms (including wool, wheat, barley, oats, maize, sorghum, hay, fertiliser, apples and pears, and livestock);</li><li>• wool held in store awaiting sale; and</li><li>• produce (e.g. vegetables) held in cold store where ownership remains with the primary producer.</li></ul> <p>Quarterly changes in the book value of inventories of wool are estimated as the difference between inventory levels derived from available information obtained from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i>, Australian Wool Exchange and also from various ABS agricultural statistics. Quarterly changes in the book value of inventories of apples and pears are estimated as the difference between inventory levels, which was modelled from historical data, provided monthly by the Tasmanian Department of Agriculture.</p> <p>In general, animals reared for slaughter are regarded as work-in-progress. The estimates are derived from numbers of sheep and beef cattle collected annually by the ABS and prices from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. Animals reared for breeding purposes or recurrent production (such as dairy cattle and sheep reared for wool production) are regarded as gross fixed capital formation.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The techniques used to calculate chain volume estimates of changes in farm inventories are only slightly different to those shown above for private non-farm. The difference is that for many of the detailed components of the former it is difficult to obtain true book value levels. Therefore, constant price estimates of changes in inventories that preceded the introduction of chain volume estimates are used in the calculations.</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

The steps followed are:

1. Derive constant price levels of inventories for each component by accumulating the constant price changes over time and add these to a base level (i.e. the level at a particular time for which there is an estimate). The base level is often only an approximation of the true level and is sometimes only derived as a figure which will ensure that subsequent levels remain positive. These constant price levels are then converted to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.
2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.
3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.
4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.
5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.
6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.

For farm commodities the price indexes used to convert constant price levels into levels valued in the prices of the previous year are calculated using production unit values.

Table 10.57 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Public authority inventories

Item	Comment
<b>Current price</b>	<p>Changes in public authorities' inventories include estimates for general government, public non-financial corporations and public financial corporations.</p> <p>Quarterly estimates of changes in the book value of marketing authorities' inventories are derived from information supplied by the authorities concerned.</p> <p>Recorded inventories include demonetised gold transactions (gold sales and gold loans) by the Reserve Bank of Australia and the construction of military equipment for export.</p> <p>Quarterly data are obtained from ABS Government Finance Statistics and Balance of Payments quarterly collections covering all significant public corporations/organisations and from the Department of Finance and Deregulation's Quarterly Ledger.</p>
<b>Chain volume measures</b>	<p>The techniques used to calculate chain volume estimates of changes in public authority inventories are only slightly different to those shown above for private non-farm. The difference is that for many of the detailed components of the former it is difficult to obtain true book value levels. Use is therefore made of the constant price estimates of changes in inventories that preceded the introduction of chain volume estimates and which are still calculated.</p> <p>The steps followed are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Derive constant price levels of inventories for each component by accumulating the constant price changes over time and add these to a base level (i.e. the level at a particular time for which</li> </ol>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

there is an estimate). The base level is often only an approximation of the true level and is sometimes only derived as a figure which will ensure that subsequent levels remain positive. These constant price levels are then converted to levels valued in the prices of the previous year.

2. Sum to the required level of aggregation.
3. Calculate quarter to quarter indexes which show the volume growth in levels between the present and previous quarter.
4. Compound these indexes to form a chained index.
5. Reference the chained index to the June quarter book value level of the reference year to give a chain volume series of levels.
6. Difference the resultant values to derive the chain volume estimates of changes in inventories.

For the other public authority inventories component a price index is constructed in a similar way to that described above for private non-farm inventories.

---

10.127 The IVA is compiled each quarter from survey information, and annual estimates are derived by aggregating the quarterly estimates. The sources and methods relating to each of the major sectoral categories are discussed below.

Table 10.58 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Inventory Valuation Adjustment (IVA)

Item	Comment
<b>Non-farm inventories</b>	<p>The book values of private non-farm inventories are disaggregated into 30 industry groups (mining; 15 groups within manufacturing; eight within wholesale trade; retail trade; cafes and restaurants; electricity and gas; construction; transport and storage; and telecommunication).</p> <p>The inventories held by manufacturing industries are further split into materials, and work-in-progress plus finished goods, while mining inventories are classified as either materials or finished goods.</p> <p>An IVA is derived for each estimation cell in the manner and using the assumptions described in above paragraphs.</p>
<b>Farm inventories</b>	<p>An IVA is generally not necessary for farm inventories because the values of changes in inventories at average current quarter prices can be estimated directly from detailed quantity and price data.</p> <p>However, a special adjustment is required for the estimates of changes in inventories of wheat and wool. The value of changes in inventories for these two commodities is calculated by subtracting from their respective sales the value of receivals. Receivals are valued at the price realised (or expected to be realised on the eventual sale of the commodities received). However, these prices normally differ from the current quarter sale price and, therefore, a production valuation adjustment (PVA) is calculated for these commodities, based on the book value and quantities of inventories and average current quarter prices. As the gross value of farm production (estimated in deriving farm income) is calculated using the value of receivals described above, this PVA is deducted from it in order to estimate farm income on a national accounts basis.</p>
<b>Public authorities inventories</b>	<p>Due to the relatively low level of inventories and the lack of information</p>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

on the commodity dissection involved, and the fact that source data are already in current prices, no IVA is calculated for other public authority inventories.

---

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

### Exports and imports

- 10.128 In any given period, some of the output of an economy may be acquired by non-residents. Such transactions are classified as exports of goods and services. Similarly, some of the goods and services acquired by residents in a particular period may have been produced by non-residents, rather than produced domestically. These transactions are classified as imports of goods and services.
- 10.129 The exports and imports series shown in the national accounts are identical to those provided in the balance of payments statistics. (In the balance of payments, exports are labelled 'credits' and imports 'debits'.) The publication *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0) provides an extensive description of the concepts, sources and methods for exports and imports statistics.
- 10.130 As with other transactions recorded in the national accounts, exports and imports are recorded at the time the change in ownership of real assets occurs, or when a service is delivered. This time of recording may not coincide with when payments are made, in which case entries for pre- or post-payments will be recorded in the financial account. In some cases (i.e. gifts or grants) goods and services may be exported or imported (and recorded as such in the national accounts) without a settlement ever being required. In these cases, either a current or capital transfer will be recorded in lieu of an actual payment.
- 10.131 Assets, such as large modulated mining infrastructure, which incur lengthy construction periods are recorded as progressive change of ownership (i.e. the item is recorded as the importing unit takes ownership of the assets under construction as the individual components are complete). This differs from machinery and equipment imports where the change in ownership is deemed to have occurred once the importer has taken delivery of the asset as fully complete.
- 10.132 In the various ASNA publications, exports and imports of goods and services are generally shown as a single aggregate. (The main exception is the detailed input and output tables, where exports and imports are broken down by industry of origin or by product group.) In the balance of payments, however, exports and imports are broken down into a number of components. The following shows the main components:

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES---MAIN COMPONENTS SHOWN IN THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

##### **EXPORTS**

###### **Goods**

Rural goods  
Non-rural goods  
Net exports of goods under merchanting  
Non-monetary gold

###### **Services**

Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others  
Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.  
Transportation services  
Travel services  
Other services

##### **IMPORTS**

###### **Goods**

Consumption goods  
Capital goods  
Intermediate and other merchandise goods  
Non-monetary gold

###### **Services**

Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others  
Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.  
Transportation services  
Travel services  
Other services

- 10.133 The item 'goods' covers transactions involving most movable goods. However, transactions between residents and non-residents in some movable goods are classified as services. The most notable example is goods acquired by travellers, which are classified as travel services.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

- 10.134 Exports and imports of goods are both valued free on board (f.o.b.) at the customs frontier of the exporting country. The f.o.b. price includes the value of distributive services involved in transporting the goods to the customs frontier and in loading the goods onto the carrier. The f.o.b. price does not include distributive services provided in transferring the goods from the customs frontier of the exporting country to the recipient of the goods. If such services are provided on Australia's imports by non-residents they will be recorded as imports of transportation services. If such services are provided by Australian residents on Australia's exports they will be recorded as exports of transportation services.
- 10.135 The values of exports and imports denominated in foreign currencies are converted into Australian dollars using market rates of exchange. If exporters and importers use derivative instruments to hedge against foreign exchange rate movements, then the cash flows associated with these instruments will be recorded as transactions in derivatives, which are shown in the financial account.

### Sources and methods – Annual

- 10.136 All of the sources required to compile exports and imports of goods data are available on a quarterly basis. Therefore, the annual estimates are obtained by summing the quarterly estimates.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 10.137 The sources and methods for the export and import of goods and services for both current price estimates and volume estimates are discussed in the tables that follow:

Table 10.59 QUARTERLY EXPORTS AND IMPORTS—Goods

Item	Comment
<b>Current price estimates</b>	<p>The primary source for exports and imports general merchandise data is the ABS International Merchandise Trade Statistics (IMTS) which is compiled using administrative by-product information from the Australian Customs and Border Protection Service.</p> <p>The coverage, timing and valuation of these statistics are adjusted, as required, to place them on a balance of payments basis. These adjustments are made using data from the Survey of International Transport Enterprises (SITE) and other sources including the Reserve Bank of Australia and the Survey of International Trade in Services (SITS).</p> <p>The following adjustments are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timing adjustments - to ensure transactions are recorded in the period in which ownership changed, rather than in the period in which the transaction was recorded in IMTS. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• exports and imports of ships and aircraft adjusted to the date on which the business in Australia sells (exports) or takes delivery (imports) where this differs from the date they crossed the customs frontier.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Coverage adjustments - goods that do not cross the customs frontier but do change ownership. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• large value items of capital equipment such as aircraft, ships and oil rigs subject to finance lease that change ownership between an Australian resident and non-resident but do not cross the customs frontier;</li> <li>• goods included in IMTS that are not in-scope of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

Balance of Payments goods (e.g. goods exported or imported for processing which do not change ownership);

- goods excluded from IMTS because they are below the value threshold specified for customs documentation;
- goods exported directly from off-shore installations without crossing Australia's custom's frontier;
- goods under merchanting; and
- goods procured in ports.

### Volume estimates

#### Exports

The chain volume measures for approximately 70% of export commodities are obtained by quantity revaluation using quantity information recorded in the IMTS. The remaining 30% are calculated by deflating current price values using export price indexes. These processes of chain volume compilation can be read in detail in the ABS publication *Spotlight on National Accounts Australia; Measuring Chain Volumes for Exports of Goods & Services* (cat. no. 5202.0).

The ASNA uses the price indexes underlying those published in *Export Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6405.0) and *Price Indexes of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industries, Australia* (cat. no. 6412.0).

The chain volume measures of coverage and timing adjustments, that are made to bring exports as recorded in the IMTS onto the required national accounts/balance of payments basis, are derived using relevant implicit price deflators from the underlying quantity data, or the *Export Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6405.0) or a combination of both.

#### Imports

All volume measures are derived by deflating current price values using detailed price indexes.

All but two of the components are deflated using price indexes derived from those underlying the price indexes published in *Import Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6414.0). The exceptions are:

- computer equipment - the above-mentioned computer equipment price index from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis; and
- sea transport equipment – a Japanese overseas price index for sea transport equipment adjusted for exchange rate changes.

Table 10.60 QUARTERLY EXPORTS AND IMPORTS—Services

Item	Comment
------	---------

### Current price estimates

#### Transport services

The principal sources of information on exports and imports of transportation services are the International Merchandise Trade Statistics (IMTS), the Cost, Insurance and Freight/Free on Board model (CIF/FOB) and the Survey of International Trade in Services (SITS).

The CIF/FOB model is used to compile estimates of imports of freight services with a minor adjustment made for resident freight operators from the SITS.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

The SITS is used to compile all other components of transportation services. However this does experience a lag of one quarter, so projections and other sources are used in the interim.

### Travel services

The standard component breakdown of travel services is between business and personal travel, with supplementary data for groups of special interest, such as border, seasonal and other short-term workers. Services acquired by persons undertaking study or medical care while outside their territory of residence are also encompassed in travel services.

- Personal travel is separated into two major subcomponents:
  - education related travel – estimates are compiled using the Foreign Students in Australia Model (FSAM) in regards to exports and the Australian Students Overseas Model (ASOM) in regards to imports; and
  - all other personal travel (which includes health related travel) – exports are compiled from the Travel by Foreign Residents Model (TFRM) while imports are compiled from the Travel by Australian Residents Model.
- Business Travel - exports and imports are sourced directly from the Travel by Foreign Residents Model (TFRM) and the Travel by Australian Residents Model (TARM) respectively.

Each of these models provides monthly and quarterly estimates.

### Other services

The principal source for estimates of exports and imports of other services is the SITS.

The following outlines the main components of other services:

- insurance services - based on a data model (Non-life Insurance Model), of which the main input is the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA) Survey of Insurance Companies and Agents;
- financial services directly measured - the majority are measured using the SITS;
- financial services not directly measured - are derived primarily from two data models, FISIM and the Survey of International Investment (SII). FISIM is used to estimate financial intermediation services indirectly charged on loans and deposits by financial corporations. SII collects information on international investment activity into and out of Australia; and
- government services - the Defence Department Australia provides data on services utilised by foreign bases in Australia whilst periodic data about foreign embassies is collected from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and used to estimate embassies' imports of services.

### Volume estimates

#### Exports

Volume measures are obtained mainly by deflation of the current price values, using relevant ABS price indexes underlying those published in

- *Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0);
- *Price Indexes of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industries, Australia* (cat. no. 6412.0);
- *Award Rates of Pay Indexes, Australia* (cat. no. 6312.0) up until March quarter 1998; and
- from June quarter 1998, *Labour Price Index, Australia* (cat.

## CHAPTER 10 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – EXPENDITURE APPROACH (GDP(E))

---

no. 6345.0).

In addition, some special purpose price indexes are used.

Quantity revaluation is used for some transportation services, where it is assumed that the volume of transportation services moves in the same way as the volume of the goods being transported.

### **Imports**

In most cases, volume measures are derived by deflating current price values using consumer price indexes from overseas countries, adjusted for exchange rate changes.

In other cases, special purpose price indexes, implicit price deflators and ABS price indexes from *Consumer Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6401.0) and *Import Price Index, Australia* (cat. no. 6414.0) are used.

---

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

### CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT - INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

#### COMPONENTS OF GDP(I)

- 11.1 GDP can be measured by the sum of income flows. The sum of factor incomes plus taxes less subsidies on production and imports gives GDP at purchaser's prices measured by the income approach (GDP(I)). That is

$$\begin{aligned} \text{GDP(I)} &= \text{Compensation of employees} \\ &+ \text{Gross operating surplus} \\ &+ \text{Gross mixed income} \\ &+ \text{Taxes on production and imports} \\ &- \text{Subsidies on production and imports} \end{aligned}$$

- 11.2 Gross value added at basic prices, less taxes on production and imports plus subsidies on production and imports (conventionally combined as taxes less subsidies on production and imports) represents the amount available as factor incomes. Factor incomes consist of compensation of employees (the income of the labour factor of production), operating surplus (the income of the entrepreneurship factor of production), or mixed income (a combination of compensation of employees and operating surplus accruing to the owners of unincorporated enterprises).
- 11.3 It is important to determine whether a person is an employee or self-employed so that the correct treatment of their income is applied as well as the sub-sectoring of the household sector. In order to be classified as employed, i.e. either as an employee or self-employed, the person must engage in activity which falls within the production boundary. An employer-employee relationship exists when there is a written or oral agreement, entered into voluntarily by the parties, whereby the person works for the enterprise in return for remuneration in cash or in kind. Self-employed persons work for themselves, are joint owners of unincorporated enterprises, or members of a producers' co-operative. The remuneration of the self-employed is treated as mixed income.
- 11.4 Employees are defined as all persons engaged in the activities of incorporated business units, in the production of general government services and the services of non-profit organisations, members of the defence forces (including reserves and cadets) based in Australia as well as those stationed overseas, and all persons engaged in the activities of unincorporated enterprises except the proprietors and unpaid members of the family. Trainee teachers are deemed to be outside the labour force, and so payments to them are excluded from wages and salaries and included instead as social assistance benefits.
- 11.5 In the case of a contractor it is necessary to determine the working relationship between the parties. This is not always straightforward and several issues need to be taken into account, such as how the remuneration/payment for work is determined, and the existence/non-existence of a contract.

#### Compensation of employees

##### Concept

- 11.6 2008 SNA (paragraph 7.5) defines compensation of employees as follows:  
*"... the total remuneration, in cash or in kind, payable by an enterprise to an employee in return for work done by the latter during the accounting period."*
- 11.7 Compensation of employees comprises wages and salaries (in cash and in kind) and employers' social contributions. It does not include any unpaid work undertaken voluntarily or any taxes payable by the employer on the wage and salary bill such as payroll tax.
- 11.8 *Wages and salaries paid in cash* include the values of any social contributions (e.g. to superannuation funds), income taxes, etc., payable by the employee even if withheld by the employer for administrative convenience, such as direct payment to a superannuation fund or the taxation department. Also included are

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

- penalty payments (e.g. overtime, hazardous work allowances), supplementary allowances such as housing and meal allowances (unless paid as social benefits), holiday pay, payment while on sick leave, bonuses, and commissions, tips and gratuities paid directly to the employee by a third party. Excluded from wages and salaries are reimbursements for expenses incurred (e.g. transportation and accommodation expenses incurred on business travel, and removal expenses) and for equipment or clothing purchased (the reimbursements are treated as intermediate consumption of the employer).
- 11.9 The imputation made for the employers' social contribution implicitly required to fund future benefit payments from unfunded superannuation schemes is also included. This is the amount which the employer would be required to pay into a separate superannuation fund if the scheme were operated as a fully funded scheme.
- 11.10 *Wages and salaries paid in kind* covers the cost to an employer of goods and services which are provided to the employee, or to another member of the employee's household, free of charge or at a substantial discount, and which are clearly of benefit to the employee as a consumer. Examples include meals, housing, uniforms that can be worn away from work, vehicles available for personal use, goods and services produced by the employer enterprise, recreational facilities, transportation, car parking, child care, low interest loans and stock options. Some of these benefits may appear more like intermediate consumption, but are included in compensation of employees because, even though they are paid to attract employees, they are benefits that employees would often have to provide themselves.
- 11.11 Fringe benefits taxes which are payable on income in kind provided to employees are included as part of wages and salaries and also included in income taxes payable by households.
- 11.12 Payments to members of the defence forces consist of salaries and allowances, attendance pay and the value of food, clothing, and travel supplied to permanent members, reserves and cadets. Deferred pay is included but war gratuities, which are regarded as social assistance benefits, are not.
- 11.13 The 2008 SNA recommends that severance, termination and redundancy payments by employers; sick leave payments; and payments for other forms of leave other than annual leave and long service leave should be classified as employers' social contributions. However, it acknowledges it may be difficult to separate such payments from wages and salaries and therefore they may have to be grouped with wages and salaries. This is the case in Australia, as data providers are unable to consistently differentiate between these various types of severance and leave payments, and other wage and salary payments. Therefore, these payments are included in the ASNA estimates of wages and salaries.
- 11.14 Wages and salaries also include changes in provisions for future employee entitlements such as provisions for long service leave.
- 11.15 *Employers' social contributions* are amounts paid by employers (or imputed as payments by employers) to provide social benefits for employees. Social benefits include retirement benefits such as superannuation. Employer social contributions are usually paid directly by the employer into investment funds (called 'social insurance schemes' in 2008 SNA) operated by a separate financial institution, but can be paid into a fund set up within the employer enterprise. However, in some cases, employers pay the benefits directly from general revenue - where this occurs the employers are said to operate an unfunded social insurance scheme. In such cases, the system calls for employers' social contributions to be imputed as the amount that would have had to be invested to pay for future benefit payments.
- 11.16 Although employer contributions to funded social insurance schemes are usually paid by employers to the scheme operators, in the national accounts all employers' social contributions (including imputed contributions) are treated as having been paid to employees, who are then treated as having made the payments to the schemes. This treatment is considered more realistic from an economic viewpoint in that the contributions are seen as part of the compensation and income of the employees, who are then seen as using the contributions to acquire access to social insurance schemes (to which they may also contribute directly). The treatment also means that employers' social contributions add to GDP(I).
- 11.17 There is a minor definitional difference between compensation of employees as a component of GDP (recorded in the gross domestic product account and the national income account) and as an item in the household income account. In the gross domestic product account and the national income account, compensation of employees includes amounts paid by resident producers to non-residents. This income is shown in the external income account as labour income to overseas. To obtain compensation of employees as recorded in the household income account it is necessary to deduct labour income to overseas from the value shown in the gross domestic product account and the national income account and to add labour income from overseas. Labour income from overseas is also shown in the external income account, and comprises labour income paid to residents working for non-resident employers (either in Australia or overseas).
-

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Sources and methods – Annual

Benchmark years

- 11.18 Wages and salaries and employers' social contributions are initially derived at the sector level based on the following data sources:
- General government – based on the Survey of Employment and Earnings (for wages and salaries) and the Survey of Major Labour Costs (for employers' social contributions).
  - Non-financial corporations, households and quasi-corporations – based on the Economic Activity Survey.
  - Finance and insurance corporations – based on data from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (excluding financial auxiliaries).
- 11.19 These sectoral estimates are then combined to form the total wages and salaries and employers' social contributions, respectively.
- 11.20 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of the components of compensation of employees in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for compensation of employees.

Table 11.1 ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Wages and salaries

Item	Comment
<b>Non-financial corporations, Households and NPISH's</b>	<p>The primary data source is from the Economic Activity Survey. Data are obtained at the ANZSIC class level and are subsequently aggregated to the Supply-Use Industry Classification (SUIC) level. The SUIC aggregation is mostly at the subdivision level of ANZSIC but there are instances where it is at the group or division level.</p> <p>Estimates for total annual payments in kind (PIK) for Australia are derived using the Survey of Major Labour Costs (SMLC) data. As the SMLC is not run each year, the annual estimates are based on movements in the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) fringe benefits tax data and forecasts from Commonwealth budget papers when ATO data are not available.</p> <p>The SMLC is used to split the PIK estimates between the Public Sector (general government plus public non-financial corporations) and the Private Sector (All other sectors) and disaggregate the private sector estimates to industry level.</p> <p>Estimates of wages and salaries in cash and PIK are summed to form the wages and salaries estimates by industry</p>
<b>Financial corporations</b>	<p>For the Finance and Insurance and Superannuation Funds industries, an estimate of financial corporation wages and salaries is obtained from the SMLC. For years where SMLC data are not available the annual estimate is based on data from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) and the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey.</p> <p>For the Auxiliary Finance and Insurance Services industry, an estimate of financial corporation wages and salaries is obtained from the Economic Activity Survey.</p>
<b>General Government</b>	<p>A base estimate of general government wages and salaries is obtained from the Survey of Employment and Earnings. To this an estimate for overseas general government staff wages and salaries is added. This estimate is based on data received from the Department of Foreign Affairs.</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

The estimate is then disaggregated to industry level using weights derived from general government output by industry. An estimate for wages and salaries of defence personnel is obtained from Government Finance Statistics and is used to replace the value calculated for the Defence industry from the Survey of Employment and Earnings, as defence is partially outside the scope of the Survey of Employment and Earnings.

Estimates for total annual payments in kind (PIK) for Australia are derived using the Survey of Major Labour Costs (SMLC) data. As the SMLC is not run each year, the annual estimates are based on movements in the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) fringe benefits tax data and forecasts from Commonwealth budget papers when ATO data are not available.

The estimates for wages and salaries and PIK are summed and disaggregated to industry level, based on weights derived from general government output.

Table 11.2 ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Employer social contributions

Item	Comment
<b>Non-financial corporations, Households and NPISHs</b>	Estimates of superannuation contributions and workers' compensation payments by non-financial corporations, households and NPISH enterprises are obtained from the Economic Activity Survey. The two collected data items are summed together to form employer social contributions (ESC) by industry, which is further aggregated to the Supply-Use Industry Classification (SUIC) level. The SUIC aggregation is mostly at the subdivision level of ANZSIC but there are instances where it is at the group or division level.
<b>Financial corporations</b>	An estimate of financial corporations' ESC is obtained by combining the ESC reported by the various major financial institutions, obtained from annual reports and the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority, and rolling forward the previous years' estimates with their movements. The previous year's estimates for services to finance and insurance are rolled forward using movements provided by the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey.
<b>General Government</b>	<p>Estimates of superannuation contributions and workers' compensation payments by general government enterprises are based on data obtained from the Survey of Major Labour Costs. The two data items are summed together to form the ESC.</p> <p>This aggregate is then disaggregated to industry level using weights of general government output, except for ANZSIC Division O (Public Administration and Safety). ANZSIC Division O uses weights based on the wages and salaries (due to the impact of a separate calculation for defence) to derive an estimate for general government ESC.</p>

*Latest year*

- 11.21 Annual estimates for the latest financial year for wages and salaries and employers' social contributions for Australia and by State (State estimates are covered in more detail in the State Accounts chapter), are derived by extrapolating the latest supply and use benchmark (year t-1) using the movements in the quarterly estimates for that financial year.

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

- 11.22 The industry estimates for wages and salaries in the latest year are derived by extrapolating the latest supply and use industry benchmarks (year t-1) using movements in hourly rates from the Labour Price Index in conjunction with Labour Force Survey (LFS) data. ANZSIC Division O (Public Administration and Safety) includes defence personnel and staff in Australian embassies and consulates situated overseas.
- 11.23 The industry estimates of employers' social contributions for the latest year are derived by extrapolating the latest supply and use industry benchmarks (year t-1) using movements in the Average weekly earnings and LFS data. The ANZSIC Division O base estimate is derived using movements from the Government Finance Statistics general government superannuation and workers' compensation value.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 11.24 Quarterly estimates of compensation of employees are built up from the State and Territory level by various subcomponents of wages and salaries and employers' social contributions.
- 11.25 The following tables outline the data sources and method used in the quarterly estimation of the components of compensation of employees in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for compensation of employees.

Table 11.3 QUARTERLY COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Wages and salaries

Item	Comment
<b>General approach</b>	<p>Quarterly estimates of wages and salaries (including payments in kind) for annually benchmarked years are obtained for the private and public sectors for each State and Territory by distributing the total annual estimates according to the previously calculated quarterly distribution of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private (farm plus non-farm) wages and salaries; and</li> <li>• public (civilian plus defence plus payments to staff of Australian embassies and consulates overseas) wages and salaries.</li> </ul> <p>For the latest year, the quarterly estimates of wages and salaries are calculated by extrapolating the latest quarterly estimates that have been benchmarked to an overall annual level by the following subcomponents.</p>
<b>Private non-agricultural employees and civilian employees of the public sector paid in cash and kind</b>	<p>For private non-farm, Quarterly Business Indicators Survey data are used to move forward the latest estimate of wages and salaries. For the civilian component of public sector, Government Finance Statistics data are used to move forward the latest estimate of wages and salaries.</p>
<b>Agricultural employees</b>	<p>The Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication provides details of farm costs and returns and labour data which are used to move forward the latest estimate of wages and salaries.</p>
<b>Payments to members of the defence forces</b>	<p>Government Finance Statistics data, which are based on estimates received from the Department of Finance and Deregulation, are used to move forward the latest estimate of wages and salaries.</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Table 11.4 QUARTERLY COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Employer social contributions

Item	Comment
<b>General approach</b>	The quarterly estimates of employers' social contributions are calculated by extrapolating the latest quarterly estimates that have been benchmarked to an overall annual level by the following subcomponents.
<b>Private employers' contributions to superannuation</b>	Quarterly Business Indicators Survey data are used to move forward the latest annual benchmark estimate of private employers' contributions to superannuation.
<b>Public employers' contributions to superannuation</b>	Government Finance Statistics data are used to move forward the latest annual benchmark estimate of public employers' contributions to superannuation.
<b>Private workers' compensation premiums paid</b>	Quarterly Business Indicators Survey data are used to move forward the latest annual benchmark estimate of private workers' compensation premiums paid.
<b>Public workers' compensation premiums paid</b>	Government Finance Statistics data are used to move forward the latest annual benchmark estimate of public workers' compensation premiums paid.

### Operating surplus and mixed income

#### Concept

- 11.26 Operating surplus is the income from production of corporate enterprises, while mixed income is the income from production of unincorporated enterprises. Both operating surplus and mixed income are measured prior to deducting any explicit or implicit interest charges, rent or other property incomes payable on the financial assets, land or other natural resources required to carry on production.
- 11.27 The term 'mixed income' is used because the surplus arising from the productive activities of unincorporated enterprises can comprise returns to the capital of the proprietors (representing operating surplus), and an element akin to wages and salaries accruing to the proprietors or other members of the household as payment for their labour input to the enterprise (even though they may not receive explicit payment for their work).
- 11.28 Operating surplus and mixed income can be measured on a gross or net basis. Gross operating surplus and gross mixed income are defined as gross value added minus compensation of employees, minus taxes payable plus subsidies receivable on production and imports. Gross operating surplus (GOS) represents the gross income derived by corporations, both financial and non-financial, dwellings owned by persons and general government. In the case of general government, gross operating surplus represents only consumption of fixed capital. Gross mixed income (GMI) represents the gross income derived by unincorporated enterprises.
- 11.29 Net operating surplus is equal to gross operating surplus less consumption of fixed capital, and net mixed income is equal to gross mixed income less consumption of fixed capital.
- 11.30 Estimates of GOS and GMI are compiled by institutional sector, namely:
- GOS - private non-financial corporations;
  - GOS - public non-financial corporations;
  - GMI - unincorporated enterprises;
  - GOS - dwellings owned by persons;
  - GOS - general government; and
  - GOS - financial corporations.

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Sources and methods – Annual

### Benchmark years

- 11.31 Annual benchmark estimates for GOS and GMI are derived in total for all institutional sectors. It involves two stages where the first is to derive GOS/GMI in total for all industries. This is undertaken within the supply and use tables.
- 11.32 The second stage is to split total GOS/GMI into the remaining institutional sectors which requires GMI to be separately identified. The steps required to do this are as follows:
- a. Remove estimated GOS for public non-financial corporations, financial corporations and general government sectors, and dwellings owned by persons from total GOS/GMI.
  - b. Derive non-farm private non-financial corporations GOS plus non-farm GMI in total.
  - c. Disaggregate total farm GOS/GMI into components for farm GOS and farm GMI.
  - d. Disaggregate total non-farm GOS/GMI into components for non-farm GOS and non-farm GMI.
  - e. Add non-farm private non-financial corporations GOS (from step d) to farm GOS (from step c), and non-farm GMI (from step d) to farm GMI (from step c).
- 11.33 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual GOS and GMI in total (as per stage 1) and then the institutional sector split as per stage 2 following the steps outlined above. GOS and GMI are estimated in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for GOS and GMI.

Table 11.5 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME—Stage 1: Total for all industries except Finance (subdivision 62), Insurance and superannuation funds (subdivision 63), Auxiliary finance and insurance services (subdivision 64), Health and social assistance (Division Q) and General Government sector

Item	Comment
<b>Total Gross Operating Surplus/Gross Mixed Income (GOS/GMI)</b>	<p>Annual benchmarks for GOS and GMI of private non-financial corporations, unincorporated enterprises and private financial corporations providing finance and insurance services are derived from the Economic Activity Survey, using the following calculation:</p> <p>GOS/GMI =</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Output</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>less</i> Intermediate consumption</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>less</i> Compensation of employees</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>less</i> Other taxes on production</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>plus</i> Other subsidies on production.</p> <p>Note also the GOS for NPISH units is depreciation as reported in the Economic Activity Survey. This is a proxy for consumption of fixed capital which is conceptually the GOS for the NPISH sector. The Perpetual Inventory Model which provides estimates of COFC does not distinguish between household and NPISH sectors.</p> <p>NPISH GOS is calculated as gross output less the costs incurred in producing that output (but before deducting consumption of fixed capital), leaving consumption of fixed capital (COFC) as the residual.</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Table 11.6 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Finance services (subdivision 62)

Item	Comment
<b>Financial corporations and quasi-corporations - Concept</b>	<p>GOS of financial corporations is the excess of gross output over the costs incurred in producing that output for all financial corporations in Australia. However, unlike non-financial corporations, whose gross output can generally be equated with the proceeds of the sales of goods and services, explicit charges for services account for only a small proportion of the income of financial corporations.</p>
<b>Finance services</b>	<p>Banks and similar financial intermediaries largely finance their activities by the excess of interest received over interest paid. If GOS were calculated in the same way as for other institutional sectors, it would be negative because only explicit service charges and operating expenses would be taken into account. In the national accounts, interest received is not considered to be part of income from production, and likewise interest paid is not part of expenses incurred in deriving income from production. The approach adopted in 2008 SNA and the ASNA is to include the indirect charges as imputed service charges in addition to any actual charges which are made by these financial corporations, and to include it in the calculation of GOS. The imputed service charge is entitled financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM).</p> <p>Financial intermediaries such as investment funds earn net income from their dividends and reinvested earnings. In the national accounts, dividends and reinvested earnings are not considered to be part of income from production, but part of property income recorded in the income accounts. The investment funds distribute all the net income to the investors of the funds. The ASNA imputes an output for these funds equal to the cost of running the fund (total administrative and investment expenses) less any income derived directly, with an assumption that the GOS for these funds equals zero.</p> <p>Balance sheet, income and expenditure and interest rate information are used to compile GOS for the following financial intermediaries – the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA); banks; other depository corporations (credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts, registered financial corporations); central borrowing authorities; securitisers and financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified (e.g. public unit trusts excluding property trusts; public development authorities; investment companies; common funds; co-operative housing societies; public housing schemes; and other financial corporations).</p>
Data sources	<p>The following outlines the data sources used to estimate the various components of output:</p> <p><u>Balance sheets:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS, <i>Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5232.0);</li> <li>• Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) <i>Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position</i>- detailed breakdown for bank loans and deposits;</li> <li>• ABS, <i>Assets and Liabilities of Australian Securitiser</i>s (cat. no. 5232.0.55.001);</li> <li>• ABS, <i>Managed Funds, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5655.0);</li> <li>• Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) <i>Statistical Bulletin</i>; and</li> <li>• ABS, Capital stock estimates from <i>Australian System of National Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5204.0).</li> </ul> <p><u>Income and expenditure:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RBA: <i>Annual Report; Financial Stability Report</i> (6 monthly); <i>Statement of Monetary Policy</i> (quarterly)</li> <li>• ABS: <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment</i></li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

*Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0); *Statistics of Financial Institutions* (cat. no. 5661.0) (note: cat. no. 5661.0 has ceased but for completeness it is included as the data in this publication still underpins the estimates);

- ABS Collections - Economic Activity Survey; Quarterly Survey of Financial Information, Government Finance Statistics;
- Suite of APRA forms - *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance* and *Quarterly Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Performance*;
- APRA publications: *Quarterly Banks, Building Societies and Credit Unions Performance Statistics*; and
- Ad-hoc reports: annual reports for small subsectors such as listed investment companies, bank annual reports and private consultant banking reports.

### Interest rates:

- RBA *Statistical Bulletin*.

### GOS derivation

GOS is calculated as:

FISIM imputation

*plus* imputed output of financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified

*plus* imputed output of RBA

*plus* explicit charges of financial institutions

*plus* gross non-land rent and other service income (excludes property income)

*plus* non-life insurance premiums (payable by financial corporations)

*less* expenses (excluding consumption of fixed capital)

*less* FISIM (payable by financial corporations)

*less* non-life insurance service charge (payable by financial corporations).

The following adjustment is also included to obtain GOS:

- Own account computer software and R&D.

Note that profits and losses on foreign exchange dealings are excluded from GOS because they constitute holding gains and losses in the national accounts.

The difference between buying and selling rates and mid-point exchange rates is treated as a service charge.

### FISIM imputation

To compile the FISIM imputation estimate for all financial intermediaries (except the Reserve Bank of Australia and financial intermediaries n.e.c.), total interest receivable and payable estimates by financial instruments (i.e. deposits, bills of exchange, one-name paper, bonds and loans) and counterparty sector and subsector flows are compiled for the following six sectors and subsectors:

- Rest of the world;
- Reserve Bank of Australia;
- Banks;
- Other depository corporations;
- Central borrowing authorities; and
- Securitiser.

Three datasets are required to compile the interest flows, namely:

- total interest payable and receivable;

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

- interest rates for relevant financial instruments of various sectors and subsectors; and
- financial assets and liabilities for the six sectors and subsectors.

The next step is to calculate FISIM for loans and deposits (banks and other depository corporations) and for loans (securitisers and central borrowing authorities).

- For banks and other depository corporations, FISIM is derived as follows:

$[(\text{counterparty loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of loans}] + [(\text{reference rate} - \text{counterparty deposit rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of deposits}]$ ,

where reference rate is mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rate on deposits.

- For securitisers and central borrowing authorities, FISIM is derived as follows:

$(\text{counterparty loan rate} - \text{reference rate}) * \text{counterparty stock of loans}$ , where reference rate is weighted average bond yield.

The above calculations are undertaken in separate loan and deposit FISIM tables for each of the four FISIM generating institutions. Each table captures the counterparty sector and subsector loan and deposit balances, their respective interest flows and interest margins and the subsequent FISIM estimates.

Imputed output of the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA)

The ASNA has divided the activity of the RBA into two types:

- monetary policy and other non-market services, where a cost based output measure is imputed; and
- financial market operations of the RBA, where output in the form of explicit charges is earned on activities such as its daily repurchase (lending) program. This part of the RBA would generate a GOS as its gross output would exceed costs.

Imputed output of financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified

In ASNA, the estimate for an imputed output for units in this subsector is equal to the cost of running the business (total administrative and investment expenses) less any income derived directly, i.e. the GOS for these funds equals zero. The majority of units in this subsector are investment funds, where the distributed surplus of the funds is measured as dividends and re-invested earnings and so is recorded as property income in the income accounts. The rest of the units are public sector units and are measured at cost.

Explicit charges

Explicit charges refer to direct charges levied e.g. loan establishment fees, loan account service fees and cheque account fees. Finance lease receipts are not classified as direct charges, in accordance with the treatment of finance leases in the ASNA.

Gross non-land rent and other service income

Rental income is predominantly from commercial buildings and infrastructure. Other service income includes income made on trading in securities, excluding holding gains and losses on these activities.

Expenses

Expenses include wages and salaries, purchases of goods and services, and taxes on production and imports.

Also included as expenses are the imputed services for both FISIM and non-life insurance attributable to corporations in the financial

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

corporations sector, which need to be deducted as a component of intermediate consumption.

As business accounts of these financial corporations would have already included non-life insurance premiums as expenses rather than according to the 2008 SNA concept of the insurance service charge, it is necessary to add back the premium payments.

An adjustment is also required to ensure that all expenditure on research and development and expenditure on software of a capital nature are capitalised rather than being deducted as current expenses.

Table 11.7 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Insurance and pension funds (subdivision 63)

Item	Comment
<b>Insurance corporations and pension funds - Concept</b>	GOS of financial corporations is the excess of gross output over the costs incurred in producing that output for all financial corporations in Australia. However, unlike non-financial corporations, whose gross output can generally be equated with the proceeds of the sales of goods and services, explicit charges for services account for only a small proportion of the income of financial corporations.
<b>Insurance and pension fund services</b>	<p>Non-life insurance corporations do not identify an explicit service charge as part of their premiums. However, their premiums can be regarded as being composed of two components: an implicit service charge, and a transfer payment to cover the risk of providing insurance cover.</p> <p>The non-life insurance service charge is defined as premiums earned plus premium supplements less expected claims.</p> <p>Premiums earned include direct premiums earned plus inward reinsurance premiums less outward insurance premiums and statutory charges paid. The item represents the amount of premium income earned during the financial year and includes movements in the unearned premium provision.</p> <p>Premium supplements represent income earned on the technical reserves of non-life insurance corporations, which consist of unearned premiums (most premiums are paid for a full year in advance), and claims incurred but not yet paid (which arise because of delays in claims being lodged and assessed, and in finalising the payment of claims).</p> <p>Premium supplements do not include any income from the investment of the insurance corporations' own funds. As the technical reserves are considered to be assets of the insurance policy-holders, the investment income receivable by insurance enterprises must be shown in the accounts as being paid by the insurance enterprises to the policy-holders. However, in practice this income is retained by the insurance enterprises. Therefore, it is treated as being paid back to the insurance enterprises in the form of premium supplements that are additional to actual premiums payable under the terms of the insurance policies.</p> <p>In the case of workers' compensation it is the worker who is regarded as the policy-holder for the purposes of attributing the imputed property income earned on the insurance companies' technical reserves, not the employer. Although the employer is legally the policy-holder for workers' compensation, for national accounts purposes the employer is deemed to be acting on behalf of the employee in paying workers' compensation premiums. Consequently, workers' compensation premiums are included as part of employers' social contributions, which is a component of compensation of employees.</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

Expected claims are generally defined as a centred five year moving average of claims incurred. A moving average is used to avoid irregular movements in the non-life insurance service charge which would otherwise arise because of volatility in the annual data for claims incurred.

For pension funds the insurance service charge is equal to the cost of running the fund; included are administrative and investment expenses.

For life insurance and friendly societies, the insurance service charge is equal to the cost of running the business plus a profit margin. The profit margin is calculated by estimating a proxy return on equity.

### Data sources

Balance sheet and income and expenditure data are used to compile the GOS for pension funds (superannuation), life insurance corporations (including friendly societies) and non-life (general) insurance corporations.

#### Balance sheets:

- ABS, *Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0);
- ABS, *Managed Funds, Australia* (cat. no. 5655.0); and
- ABS, Capital stock estimates from the *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0).

#### Income and expenditure:

- ABS Collections - Quarterly Survey of Financial Information;
- APRA form - *Quarterly Superannuation Statement of Financial Performance*;
- APRA publications: *Quarterly Superannuation, Life Insurance and General Insurance Performance Statistics; Annual Superannuation and Friendly Society Bulletins; Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin and Selected Statistics on General Insurance*;
- ATO: Self-managed superannuation funds taxation data and website releases;
- ABS Publications: *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0); and
- Ad-hoc private consultant reports: superannuation actuarial reports and real estate statistics.

### GOS derivation

GOS is calculated as:

Insurance service charge (ISC)  
*plus* explicit charges  
*plus* gross non-land rent (excludes property income)  
*plus* non-life insurance business income plus subsidies  
*plus* non-life insurance premiums (payable by financial corporations)  
*less* expenses (excluding COFC)  
*less* FISIM (payable by financial corporations)  
*less* non-life insurance service charge (payable by financial corporations).

The following adjustment is also included to obtain GOS:

- Own account computer software and R&D.

### Insurance service charge

Non-life insurance corporations – the ISC is estimated as premiums earned plus investment income on the technical reserves less expected claims:

- premiums earned include direct premiums earned plus inward reinsurance premiums less outward insurance premiums and statutory charges paid;
- premium supplements represent income earned on the technical reserves of non-life insurance corporations, which consist of unearned premiums (most premiums are paid for a

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

full year in advance), and claims incurred but not yet paid (which arise because of delays in claims being lodged and assessed, and in finalising the payment of claims);

- premium supplements do not include any income from the investment of the insurance corporations' own funds. The proportion of policy-holders funds to total assets of non-life insurance corporations is applied to total investment income to derive premium supplements.

Life insurance corporations – the ISC is the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs) plus a profit margin. The profit margin is calculated by estimating a proxy return on equity.

Pension funds – the ISC is the sum of administrative costs incurred (including investment and labour costs).

Explicit charges

Explicit charges include fees from stock lending activities.

Gross non-land rent (excludes property income)

Rental income is predominantly from commercial buildings and infrastructure. Other service income includes income made on trading in securities, excluding holding gains and losses on these activities.

Expenses

Expenses include wages and salaries, purchases of goods and services, and taxes on production and imports.

Also included as expenses are the imputed services for both FISIM and non-life insurance attributable to corporations in the financial corporations sector.

However, as business accounts of these financial corporations would have already included non-life insurance premiums as expenses and not the 2008 SNA concept of the insurance service charge, it is necessary to add back the premium payments.

An adjustment is also required to ensure that all expenditure on research and development and expenditure on software of a capital nature are capitalised rather than being deducted as a current expense.

Table 11.8 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Auxiliary finance and insurance services (subdivision 64)

Item	Comment
<b>Auxiliary finance and insurance services</b>	Annual benchmarks for GOS of Auxiliary finance and insurance services are derived from the Economic Activity Survey, using the following calculation:  Output <i>less</i> Intermediate consumption <i>less</i> Compensation of employees <i>less</i> Other taxes on production <i>plus</i> Other subsidies on production.

Table 11.9 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Health care and social assistance, division Q

Item	Comment
<b>Health care and social assistance</b>	Annual benchmarks for GOS of the Health industry are derived from the sum of the four quarters.

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Table 11.10 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: General government

Item	Comment
<b>General Government</b>	<p>General government GOS is equivalent to the value of consumption of fixed capital on general government assets. By convention, the value of general government gross output is measured as the cost of producing that output, including consumption of fixed capital.</p> <p>GOS is calculated as gross output less the costs incurred in producing that output (but before deducting consumption of fixed capital), leaving consumption of fixed capital as the residual.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital at current prices for general government is derived using the Perpetual inventory model (PIM).</p>

Table 11.11 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS —Stage 2a: Public non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Public non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations</b>	<p>The estimates of public non-financial corporations GOS are based on data from Government Finance Statistics, which are compiled using annual financial statements obtained from all Commonwealth and State Treasuries along with annual reports of corporations and quasi-corporations.</p> <p>The following adjustments are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deduct FISIM;</li> <li>• deduct insurance service charge (ISC); and</li> <li>• add the capitalised component of expenditure on R&amp;D.</li> </ul>

Table 11.12 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS —Stage 2a: Financial corporations and quasi-corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Financial corporations</b>	<p>Sum of the GOS for financial services (subdivision 62), insurance services (subdivision 63) and financial auxiliaries (subdivision 64) as described in the tables above.</p>

Table 11.13 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS— Stage 2a: Dwellings owned by persons

Item	Comment
<b>Dwellings owned by persons</b>	<p>GOS for ownership of dwellings is derived as:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Output at basic prices /less intermediate consumption /less other taxes on production.</p> <p>An estimate of GOS for dwellings owned by sectors other than households is deducted to obtain GOS for dwellings owned by persons.</p> <p>The sources for estimating GOS relating to ownership of dwellings by other sectors are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• public non-financial corporations sector - derived from Government Finance Statistics;</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

- general government - equal to consumption of fixed capital of dwellings for general government sector; and
- private non-financial corporations - derived using benchmark data from past Surveys of Interest, Rent, Royalties and Dividends.

### **Output at basic prices**

The output estimate is equivalent to the estimate of household final consumption expenditure on imputed rentals for housing plus the actual rental on housing. No further adjustments are made.

The data sources and methods used to compile annual estimates of imputed rentals on housing and actual rental on housing are described in Table 8.78 ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.

### **Intermediate consumption**

Intermediate use related to GOS for dwellings owned by persons include:

- repairs and maintenance;
- building insurance;
- FISIM;
- real estate agent commissions charged for the management of rental properties, loan application fees and other direct charges by financial corporations; and
- miscellaneous expenses.

#### *Repairs and maintenance*

Repairs and maintenance are benchmarked from the periodic Household Expenditure Survey. The benchmarks are extrapolated using a combined indicator based on the estimated number of dwellings (the same estimate as used to estimate total dwelling rent) and movements in appropriate component price indexes from the CPI.

In this context repairs and maintenance cover the actual repairs to the dwelling and preventative maintenance such as painting internal and external surfaces. However, purchases of goods and services associated with cleaning a dwelling are included in household final consumption expenditure.

#### *Building insurance*

Estimates for building insurance service charge (premiums plus premium supplements less expected claims) are derived from annual data published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA).

#### *FISIM*

FISIM comprises the imputed service charge component of interest payable on loans used to finance the purchase of dwellings by persons.

#### *Real estate management fees*

Estimates for real estate agents' management fees are derived using data from the Census of Population and Housing to estimate the proportion of rented dwellings managed by real estate agents, extrapolated by the number of rented dwellings for non-Census years. This proportion is applied to actual rent and multiplied by the average commission rate for each state.

#### *Loan application fees*

Estimates for loan application fees and other direct financial charges associated with dwellings are obtained from APRA.

#### *Miscellaneous expenses*

Estimates for miscellaneous expenses are derived as a percentage of actual rents and imputed rents.

### **Other taxes on production**

Other taxes on production include:

- municipal rates; and
- land tax on residential land.

#### *Municipal rates*

General municipal rates are benchmarked from the periodic Household Expenditure Survey. The benchmarks are extrapolated using an indicator

---

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

based on the Metropolitan and Municipal Improvement Rates series from the ABS publication *Government Finance Statistics, Australia* (cat. no. 5512.0).

*Land tax*

Estimates for land tax on residential land are based on data from Government Finance Statistics and State Treasuries.

Table 11.14 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME— Stage 2b: Farm GOS and farm GMI

Item	Comment
<b>Total farm Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)/Gross Mixed Income (GMI)</b>	Total farm GOS/GMI is derived as: Gross value added for the agriculture industry (subdivision 01) less compensation of employees for the agriculture industry less production valuation adjustment less other taxes on production for the agriculture industry plus other subsidies on production for the agriculture industry.
<i>Gross value added for agriculture industry</i>	For the benchmark years gross value added is directly sourced from the benchmark estimate. The gross value of agricultural production for the benchmark is estimated from data collected in the ABS annual agricultural commodity survey, published in the ABS publication <i>Agriculture, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7113.0), together with additional data from various marketing organisations, wholesalers, brokers and auctioneers.  The general approach used is:  1. Derive the market value of farm production by collecting quantity data from farm establishments and marketing organisations, then  2. Multiply the quantities by prices supplied by marketing boards, marketing reports, wholesalers, brokers and auctioneers.  For wheat, the current period crop is initially valued at the price expected to be realised on eventual sale.  For the latest year's output and intermediate use (and therefore gross value added) for agriculture is estimated using data published in the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) and is supplemented by annual data from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.
<i>Production valuation adjustment (PVA)</i>	Compensation of employees is estimated using supply and use benchmarks for wages and salaries and employer social contributions.  The PVA is required for wheat and wool because the gross value of production is based on estimated or realised future sales prices, which may be different from the prices prevailing in the market at the time production took place (i.e. the basis required for national accounts).  The PVA is estimated directly using quantity data and the difference between average current period prices and the prices underlying the calculation of the gross value of production.
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	Is directly sourced from the benchmark estimate of agriculture compensation of employees.
<i>Other taxes on production</i>	Are directly sourced from the benchmark estimate of agriculture other taxes on production.

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

*Other subsidies on production* Are directly sourced from the benchmark estimate of agriculture other subsidies on production.

### **Split of total farm GOS/GMI into farm GOS and farm GMI**

A ratio of unincorporated enterprises to incorporated enterprises for the agriculture industry was derived several years ago using income data from the Australian Taxation Office. Note this ratio is currently under review and will be updated if necessary.

This ratio is applied to the total farm GOS/GMI estimate to derive the farm GOS and farm GMI estimates.

The following calculation is then made:

Total private non-financial corporations GOS and GMI  
*less* total farm GOS and farm GMI  
*equals* total non-farm private non-financial corporations GOS and non-farm GMI.

Table 11.15 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME —Stage 2c: Non-farm private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS and Non-farm GMI

Item	Comment
<b>Non-farm private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS from Australian Taxation office (ATO) data</b>	<p>Annual estimates for non-farm private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations are derived from Australian Taxation Office (ATO) statistics supplemented by information from the ABS and other sources.</p> <p>Estimates for the most recent two years are based on preliminary tax data and various other indicators as there is a time lag in obtaining complete income tax data. At the time of the release of the annual national accounts, the third last year is based on complete tax data, the second last year is based on preliminary tax data and the last year is based on the same sources as those used to prepare the quarterly estimates.</p> <p>Net business income for private non-financial corporations (excluding agriculture) is derived from the ATO data as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Total income  <i>less</i> total expenses  <i>plus</i> bad debts  <i>less</i> dividends received  <i>equals</i> net business income.</p> <p>In order to align the net business income as closely as possible with 2008 SNA guidelines for GOS the following adjustments are made:</p> <p>Non-farm private non-financial GOS equals</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Net business income  <i>plus</i> depreciation  <i>plus</i> net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets paid  <i>plus</i> a finance lease adjustment  <i>plus</i> adjustment for understatement of net business income  <i>plus</i> an adjustment for mineral and petroleum exploration expenditure  <i>plus</i> intellectual property products (i.e. capitalised computer software, artistic originals, and R&amp;D) adjustment  <i>plus</i> non-life insurance premiums adjustment  <i>less</i> non-life insurance service charges  <i>less</i> FISIM  <i>less</i> Inventory valuation adjustment (IVA).</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

<b>Depreciation</b>	This adjustment is required because in the net business income data, depreciation has already been deducted as an expense but for national accounting purposes the decline in the value of assets (consumption of fixed capital) is not deducted when deriving GOS.
<b>Net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets</b>	<p>Estimates for net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets are prepared using a matrix of flows for each of the three components. The matrices represent a fully balanced system of flows between each sector including the unincorporated sector. They are constructed using data from Government Finance Statistics, ABS collections from financial corporations, the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority, the ABS Balance of Payments and the Australian Taxation Office.</p> <p>This adjustment is applied as net business income has already included net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets in its calculation but GOS needs to be valued prior to taking these items into account.</p>
<b>Finance lease adjustment</b>	The finance lease adjustment is required because businesses can choose to write off the whole of the lease payments as a deduction for taxation purposes in the period of payment whereas, for national accounting purposes, lease payments are divided into notional interest and principal components and only the service charge component of the interest payable is deducted in deriving GOS. Estimates of the adjustment have been derived from tax data and ABS statistics on financial corporations' income derived from finance leasing.
<b>Understatement of net business income</b>	Understatement of net business income can arise as a result of businesses understating business receipts or overstating expenses (or both) in their income tax returns, or by not filing a tax return at all. To the extent that such understatement remains undetected by the Australian Taxation Office, without adjustment the basic source data for estimates of GOS will be negatively biased. Consequently, an adjustment is made to the net business income data obtained from tax data for the purpose of compiling estimates of GOS. There is limited direct evidence about the extent of understatement (e.g. by ongoing audits of a random sample of businesses by the Australian Taxation Office). Therefore, the adjustment applied relies on an assessment of diverse information including anecdotal evidence.
<b>Intellectual property products</b>	Expenditure on software which is to be used in the production process for more than one year is treated as part of gross fixed capital formation rather than as intermediate consumption, so an adjustment is made to the intermediate consumption estimate to reflect the correct treatment. A similar adjustment is also applied for expenditure on research and development and for artistic originals which are capitalised.
<b>Non-life insurance premiums</b>	An adjustment is made to add back in the total amount of non-life insurance premiums as a business can expense the whole of their payments for insurance but for national accounting purposes they are not considered as part of intermediate consumption when calculating GOS.
<b>Insurance service charge</b>	A further adjustment is also made to account for the value of the imputed insurance services consumed by incorporated businesses.
<b>FISIM</b>	An adjustment is required to appropriately record the value of imputed financial services consumed by incorporated businesses.
<b>Inventory valuation adjustment</b>	Described in table 10.58 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES— Inventory Valuation Adjustment (IVA).
<b>Non-farm GMI from Australian</b>	Annual non-farm GMI for unincorporated enterprises is derived from the

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

### **Taxation Office data**

Australian Taxation Office statistics supplemented by information from ABS and other sources.

Estimates for the most recent two years are based on preliminary tax data and various other indicators as there is a time lag in obtaining complete income tax data. At the time of the release of the annual national accounts, the third last year is based on complete tax data, the second last year is based on preliminary tax data and the last year is based on the same sources as those used to prepare the quarterly estimates.

Net business income for non-farm GMI is derived from the ATO data as follows:

Total income  
less total expenses  
equals net business income.

In order to align the net business income as closely as possible with 2008 SNA guidelines for GMI, the following adjustments are made:

Non-agricultural GMI equals

Net business income  
plus depreciation  
plus net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets paid  
plus a finance lease adjustment  
plus owner-builders' gross mixed income  
plus net non-dwelling rent received  
plus adjustment for understatement of net business income  
plus adjustment for home production of goods  
plus intellectual property products (i.e. capitalised computer software, artistic originals and R&D) adjustment  
plus a bad debt adjustment  
plus non-life insurance premiums adjustment  
less non-life insurance service charges  
less FISIM  
less Inventory valuation adjustment (IVA).

### **Depreciation**

This adjustment is required because in the net business income data, depreciation has already been deducted as an expense but for national accounting purposes the decline in the value of assets (consumption of fixed capital) is not deducted when deriving GMI.

### **Net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets**

Estimates for net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets are prepared using a matrix of flows for each of the three components. The matrices represent a fully balanced system of flows between each sector including the unincorporated sector. They are constructed using data from Government Finance Statistics, ABS collections from financial corporations, the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority, the ABS Balance of Payments and the Australian Taxation Office.

This adjustment is applied as the net business income has already included net interest, land rent and rent on natural resource assets in its calculation but GMI needs to be valued prior to taking these items into account.

### **Finance lease adjustment**

The finance lease adjustment is required because businesses can choose to write off the whole of the lease payments as a deduction for taxation purposes in the period of payment whereas, for national accounting purposes, lease payments are divided into notional interest and principal components and only the service charge component of the interest payable is deducted in deriving GMI. Estimates of the

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

	adjustment have been derived from tax data and ABS statistics on financial corporations' income derived from finance leasing.
<b>Owner builders' GMI</b>	Owner-builders' GMI is derived as a proportion of owner-builders' value of work done, as recorded in the quarterly Building Activity Survey.
<b>Net non-dwelling rent received</b>	Net non-dwelling rent received is based on taxation data adjusted to exclude rent received on tenanted dwellings. This adjustment is made in order to capture all units that receive income from rents or dividends.
<b>Understatement of net business income</b>	Understatement of net business income can arise as a result of businesses understating business receipts or overstating expenses (or both) in their income tax returns, or by not filing a tax return at all. To the extent that such understatement remains undetected by the Australian Taxation Office, without adjustment the basic source data for estimates of GMI will be negatively biased. Consequently, an adjustment is made to the net business income data obtained from tax data for the purpose of compiling estimates of GMI. There is limited direct evidence about the extent of understatement (e.g. by ongoing audits of a random sample of businesses by the Australian Taxation Office). Therefore, the adjustment applied relies on an assessment of diverse information including anecdotal evidence.
<b>'Backyard' production</b>	An allowance is included for the imputed income derived by households who produce some of their own goods.
<b>Intellectual property products</b>	Expenditure on software which is to be used in the production process for more than one year is treated as part of gross fixed capital formation rather than as intermediate consumption so an adjustment is made to the intermediate consumption estimate to reflect the correct treatment. A similar adjustment is also applied for expenditure on research and development and for artistic originals which are capitalised.
<b>Non-life insurance premiums</b>	An adjustment is made to add back in the total amount of non-life insurance premiums as a business can expense the whole of their payments for insurance but for national accounting purposes they are not considered as part of the intermediate consumption when calculating GMI.
<b>Insurance service charge</b>	A further adjustment is also made to account for the value of the imputed insurance services consumed by unincorporated businesses.
<b>FISIM</b>	A similar adjustment is also required to appropriately record the value of imputed financial services consumed by unincorporated businesses.
<b>Inventory valuation adjustment</b>	Described in table 10.58 QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Inventory Valuation Adjustment (IVA).
<b>Split non-farm private non-financial corporations (and quasi-corporations) GOS and non-farm GMI</b>	<p>Australian Taxation Office data are used to derive the ratios of non-farm private non-financial corporations (and quasi-corporations) GOS and non-farm GMI to total non-farm GOS and GMI.</p> <p>These ratios are applied to total non-farm private non-financial corporations GOS and non-farm GMI to obtain estimates for both components.</p>

Table 11.16 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME —Stage 2d: Private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS and GMI

Item	Comment
<b>Private non-financial corporations</b>	The sum of farm private non-financial corporations GOS and non-farm

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

**and quasi-corporations GOS** private non-financial corporations GOS.

**GMI** The sum of farm GMI and non-farm GMI.

*Latest year*

- 11.34 The sources and methods used to estimate GOS for Dwellings owned by persons are the same as for the benchmark years.
- 11.35 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of GOS and GMI for the latest financial year by institutional sector in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for GOS and GMI.

Table 11.17 ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Latest year, except Dwellings owned by persons

Item	Comment
<b>Private non-financial corporations</b>	Derived by extrapolating the latest annual net business income from the tax data (year t-1) using the movements in the annual estimates, between year t-1 and t, from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey profits data less any abnormal items that contribute to business profit (e.g. revaluations, foreign exchange gains/losses, etc.). The estimate for net business income is then adjusted to bring it in line with SNA 2008 guidelines using the same adjustments as described for the benchmark years above.
<b>Public non-financial corporations</b>	Derived by extrapolating the latest benchmark year (t-1) using an annual indicator obtained from quarterly data from Government Finance Statistics.
<b>Financial corporations</b>	<p>For the latest year, GOS for financial corporations is compiled using data sources and methodology as described for the annual benchmarks section for (i) financial services and (ii) insurance and pensions funds services. Separate growth rates are derived for the latest year (t) and the unbenchmarked (prior to supply and use balancing) year t-1 GOS estimates for (i) financial services and (ii) insurance and superannuation funds services. The growth rates are applied to the benchmarks for the year t-1 to derive GOS estimates for the latest year for (i) financial services and (ii) insurance and pension superannuation services.</p> <p>For auxiliary finance and insurance services GOS, an annual output indicator representing the funds management industry (a significant contributor to the GOS of auxiliary services) is derived. The pension fund investment expense from the GOS calculation of pension funds is used as the indicator. The pension funds predominately use the funds management industry to invest their members funds, and the investment expense would represent the fees charged by the funds management industry. The growth rate for the latest year from the indicator series is applied to the benchmarks for the year t-1 to derive GOS estimates for the latest year for auxiliary finance and insurance services.</p> <p>The latest year GOS estimates for (i) financial services, (ii) insurance and pension funds services and (iii) auxiliary finance and insurance services are summed to produce the total GOS for financial corporations.</p>
<b>General Government</b>	General government GOS is equivalent to the value of consumption of fixed capital on general government assets because, by convention, the value of general government gross output is measured as the cost of

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

producing that output, including consumption of fixed capital.

GOS is calculated as gross output less the costs incurred in producing that output (but before deducting consumption of fixed capital), leaving consumption of fixed capital as the residual.

For the latest year annual estimates of consumption of fixed capital at current prices for general government (general government GOS) are derived using a perpetual inventory model.

Table 11.18 ANNUAL GROSS MIXED INCOME—Latest year

Item	Comment
<b>Farm</b>	<p>Total farm gross operating surplus (GOS) and gross mixed income (GMI) for the latest year is derived using a production approach and is measured as gross value of agricultural production less the costs incurred (but before deducting net interest and land rent paid and consumption of fixed capital). The gross value of agricultural production includes an allowance for backyard production of fruit and vegetables and the value of meat produced from livestock raised for household use.</p> <p>Gross value of production for agriculture is estimated using data in the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) and is supplemented by annual data from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.</p> <p>Intermediate inputs use the same data sources as the gross value of production.</p> <p>Compensation of employees is estimated using S-U benchmarks for wages and salaries and employer social contributions and extrapolating benchmark estimates for the latest year using data from Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication (Farm Costs and Returns – Labour).</p> <p>An estimate of farm GOS for private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations has to be removed from total farm GOS and GMI to obtain an estimate of gross mixed income of farm unincorporated enterprises. The estimate of farm GOS for private non-financial corporations is derived by applying ratios of unincorporated and incorporated farm enterprises to the total farm GOS and GMI. This ratio was derived from business income data from Australian Taxation Office several years ago.</p>
<b>Non-farm</b>	<p>Non-farm GMI is derived by extrapolating the latest annual benchmark (year t-1) using the movements sum of the quarterly indicator for non-farm GMI which is based on the Quarterly Business Indicator Survey.</p>
<b>Total Gross Mixed Income (GMI)</b>	<p>The summation of farm GMI and non-farm GMI.</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

Sources and methods – Quarterly

11.36 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly GOS and GMI by institutional sector in current prices only. Note NPISHs are not distinguished as a separate sector as they are included the household sector. Consequently, GOS of NPISHs is implicitly included. Volume estimates are not calculated for GOS and GMI.

Table 11.19 QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations</b>	<p>The annual benchmarks are allocated to quarters using gross operating profits data from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey.</p> <p>For incomplete years the quarterly estimates of private non-financial corporations GOS are calculated by extrapolating the latest quarterly estimates that have been benchmarked to an overall annual level. The movements in the gross operating profits data from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey are used as the indicator.</p>
<b>Public non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations</b>	<p>Estimates of public non-financial corporations GOS from quarterly Government Finance Statistics are used as an indicator to extrapolate the latest annual estimate.</p>

Table 11.20 QUARTERLY GROSS MIXED INCOME—Unincorporated enterprises

Item	Comment
<b>Gross mixed income Non-farm GMI</b>	<p>Annual non-farm GMI estimates are allocated to the quarters and extrapolated for quarters in year t-1 (and quarters in the incomplete year) based on a combination of Quarterly Business Indicators Survey gross operating profits data for unincorporated enterprises, average weekly earnings and labour force self-employed data as indicators.</p> <p>This provides an estimate for the majority of the unincorporated non-farm businesses but due to the limitations of the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey data when surveying unincorporated enterprises, additional sources are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction - uses the movement in the value of work done from the Building Activity Survey,</li> <li>• Health and Community services - uses the movement in the household final consumption expenditure on medical and dental services.</li> </ul>
<b>Farm GMI</b>	<p>A range of indicators are used to allocate annual estimates of farm GMI to quarters. Estimates for the current years' quarters are derived as a quarterly allocation of forecast annual totals. The allocations are based on estimated patterns of production and costs, and are progressively updated as data become available. As mentioned previously, the annual estimates (including forecasts) largely depend on the Australian Bureau of Agricultural Resources and Sciences data, which are regularly revised to reflect weather and market conditions.</p> <p>Annual estimates of the gross value of production for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wheat and barley - allocated to quarters on the basis of receipts data supplied by the respective marketing boards;</li> <li>• other grains and crops - largely allocated according to proportions derived on the basis of the applicable harvesting season;</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

- livestock slaughterings - allocated to quarters using estimates of the quantity of meat produced, obtained from the quarterly publication *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no. 7215.0); and
- wool production – is split into two categories:
  - Shorn wool – derived using wool receivals data published in the ABS publications *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no.7215.0) and *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Australia* (cat. no. 7503.0) and data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences; and
  - Skin wool – derived using quarterly lamb and sheep slaughterings data from the ABS publication *Livestock Products, Australia* (cat. no.7215.0) and the average greasy wool price from Australian Wool Exchange Limited.

Annual estimates of farm production costs are allocated to quarters on the basis of the pattern of usage appropriate for each particular input. Some inputs are particularly seasonal, such as seed, fodder, fertilisers, fuel usage and the wages of seasonal workers.

Other inputs, such as marketing costs, are allocated according to the estimated gross value of production in each quarter or on the basis of linear trend.

Table 11.21 QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Dwellings owned by persons

Item	Comment
<b>Dwellings owned by persons</b>	<p>GOS for ownership of dwellings on a quarterly basis is derived as:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Output at basic prices less intermediate consumption less other taxes on production plus other subsidies on production.</p> <p>An estimate of GOS for dwellings owned by sectors other than households is deducted to obtain GOS for dwellings owned by persons.</p>
<b>Output</b>	<p>The output estimate is equivalent to the estimate of household final consumption expenditure on imputed rentals for housing plus the actual rental on housing. No further adjustments are made.</p> <p>The data sources and methods used to compile quarterly estimates of imputed rentals on housing and actual rental on housing are described in table 10.18 QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.</p>
<b>Intermediate consumption</b>	<p>Intermediate use related to dwellings owned by persons GOS includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• repairs and maintenance;</li> <li>• building insurance;</li> <li>• FISIM;</li> <li>• real estate agent commissions charged for the management of rental properties;</li> <li>• loan application fees;</li> <li>• other direct charges by financial corporations; and</li> <li>• miscellaneous expenses.</li> </ul>
<i>FISIM</i>	<p>The imputed financial service charge relating to dwellings owned by persons is included. The concept of (FISIM) and the methods used to estimate it are described in the financial corporations GOS section (see</p>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

table 11.25).

*Municipal rates*

Annual estimates for municipal rates are allocated equally across the quarters.

*All other intermediate consumption components*

All other intermediate use categories are calculated using a linear trend of the respective annual estimate.

Table 11.22 QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—General government

Item	Comment
<b>General Government</b>	<p>GOS of general government is equivalent to the value of consumption of fixed capital on general government assets because, by convention, the value of general government gross output is measured as the cost of producing that output, including consumption of fixed capital. GOS is calculated as gross output less the costs incurred in producing that output (but before deducting consumption of fixed capital), leaving consumption of fixed capital as the residual.</p> <p>On a quarterly basis estimates of consumption of fixed capital at current prices for general government (general government GOS) are derived by extrapolation using a linear trend model.</p>

Table 11.23 QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Financial corporations and quasi-corporations

Item	Comment
<b>Financial corporations and quasi-corporations</b>	<p>The quarterly estimates for GOS of financial corporations are derived by producing output indicators series within the sub categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• financial services;</li> <li>• insurance and pension funds services; and</li> <li>• auxiliary finance and insurance services.</li> </ul>
<b>Financial services</b>	<p>For financial services, the output indicator is quarterly bank total FISIM. The estimates are compiled using bank balance sheet (<i>ABS National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5232.0)) and the detailed breakdown for bank loans and deposits (from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA) <i>Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position</i>); income and expenditure (from the suite of APRA forms - <i>Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance</i>) and indicator interest rates (from the Reserve Bank of Australia's <i>Statistical Bulletin</i>). The methodology is the same as described for the annual benchmarks for FISIM.</p>
<b>Insurance and pension funds services</b>	<p>The output indicator is made up of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Insurance - the quarterly source data indicator is the operating expenses for total life insurance businesses sourced from the <i>Quarterly Life Insurance Performance Statistics</i> published by Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA). Data for the most recent quarter are not available. As a result, the current quarter source data indicator is derived by using the same movement as in the corresponding quarter of the previous year. The quarterly insurance service charge indicator for Life Insurance is calculated using the quarterly movement of the indicator source data against the previous quarter's insurance service charge indicator for Life Insurance.</li> <li>• Pension funds - there are two quarterly source data indicators used for Pension Funds. Total investment expenses and total operating expenses of pension funds are sourced from the</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

*Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics* report published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA). Data for the most recent quarter are not available. As a result, the current quarter source data indicator is derived by using the same movement as in the corresponding quarter of the previous year. The quarterly insurance service charge indicator for pension funds is calculated using the quarterly movement of the indicator source data against the previous quarter's insurance service charge indicator for Pension Funds.

- Non-life insurance - the insurance service charge indicator for non-life insurance is estimated via a linear trend interpolation of the annual estimates.

A weighted (based on the annual insurance service charge estimates) sum of the three components is derived to produce a quarterly indicator of the insurance service charge.

### **Auxiliary finance and insurance services**

The quarterly output indicator is the same as the annual output indicator, i.e. pension fund investment expenses. Total investment expenses of pension funds are sourced from the *Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics* published by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA). Data for the most recent quarter are not available. As a result, the current quarter source data indicator is derived by using the same movement as in the corresponding quarter of the previous year. The quarterly financial auxiliary output indicator is calculated using the quarterly movement of the indicator source data against the previous quarter's financial auxiliary output indicator.

### **Total financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS**

A weighted (based on the annual GOS estimates for the sub categories) sum of the three output indicators is derived to produce the quarterly total financial corporation GOS indicator series. The quarterly indicator is used to produce the quarterly total financial corporations GOS series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series of total financial corporations GOS.

---

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

### Taxes less subsidies on production and imports

#### Concept

- 11.37 Taxes payable on production and imports are part of primary income receivable by the general government sector (and, where applicable, non-resident governments) and are payable by other sectors and non-residents. All other current taxes are included in secondary income.
- 11.38 Taxes on production and imports are disaggregated into two components:
1. Taxes on products, which include
    - taxes that are payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers; and
    - taxes and duties on imports payable when goods enter the economic territory or when services are delivered to residents by non-residents.
  2. Other taxes on production, which include
    - taxes related to the payroll or workforce numbers excluding compulsory social security contributions paid by employers and any taxes paid by the employees themselves out of their wages or salaries; recurrent taxes on land, buildings or other structures; some business and professional licences where no service is provided by the Government in return; taxes on the use of fixed assets or other activities; stamp duties; taxes on pollution; and taxes on international financial transactions.
- 11.39 These two components are required to define the relationships between three important income aggregates: total factor income; gross value added at basic prices; and gross domestic product at market prices. Total factor income plus other taxes less subsidies on production equals gross value added at basic prices, while gross value added at basic prices plus taxes less subsidies on products equals gross domestic product at market prices. For individual units and sectors, taxes on products are not recorded with income when output is valued at basic prices. However, the taxes are recorded with income for the economy as a whole to derive GDP at purchasers' prices.
- 11.40 GST (from 1 July 2000), wholesale sales taxes (prior to 1 July 2000), customs duties and excise taxes are examples of taxes on products. On the other hand, local government rates, stamp duties, land taxes, payroll taxes, motor vehicle registration charges paid by businesses and taxes on pollution are examples of other taxes on production.
- 11.41 One of the functions of government is to issue a licence or other certificate for which a fee is payable in order for some activity to be undertaken or for the ownership or use of certain goods to be allowed. If the issue of such licences involves little or no work by the government and the licence is being granted automatically on payment of the amount due, then it is likely the licence is simply a mechanism to raise revenue and therefore a tax. However, if the government exercises some proper regulatory function, e.g. checking the competence, or qualifications, or the person concerned, checking the efficient and safe functioning of equipment, or carrying out some other form of control that it would otherwise not be obliged to do, then the payments are treated as purchases of services rather than payment of taxes, unless the payments are clearly out of all proportion to the costs of providing the services.
- 11.42 Subsidies are unrequited payments that government units (including, if applicable, non-resident government units) make to resident producers or importers on the basis of the levels of their production activities or the quantities or values of the goods or services which they produce, sell or import. Examples include export incentive grants, dairy industry stabilisation payments, the phosphate fertiliser bounty, and the Tasmanian freight equalisation scheme. Subsidies are paid to influence producers' level of output, the prices at which outputs are sold or the remuneration of the producers. Subsidies can be thought of as negative taxes because their impact on producers' incomes is the opposite of taxes on production.
- 11.43 Subsidies are not payable to households. Current transfers in cash that governments make directly to households as consumers are treated as social assistance benefits (e.g. old age pensions), while expenditures by government on goods and services produced by market producers that are provided directly to households, individually as consumers, without any further processing, constitute final consumption expenditure by general government and also social benefits in kind. Subsidies also do not include grants that

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

governments make to enterprises in order to finance their capital formation, or to compensate them for damage to their capital assets, such grants being treated as capital transfers.

11.44 Consistent with taxes, subsidies on production are disaggregated into two components:

1. Subsidies on products
2. Other subsidies on production.

11.45 Subsidies on products are usually payable when the goods or services are produced, sold or imported, although they may also be payable in other circumstances, such as when goods are transferred, leased, delivered or used for own consumption or own capital formation. Subsidies on products may be a specific amount of money per unit of a good or service or they may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit. Other subsidies on production consist of subsidies other than those on products, including subsidies on the payroll or workforce, and may relate to the total salary bill or the employment of particular types of persons, such as handicapped persons and the long-term unemployed.

Sources and methods – Annual

*Benchmark years*

11.46 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual taxes and subsidies on production and imports in current prices.

Table 11.24 ANNUAL TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS —By type of tax

Item	Comment
<b>Taxes less subsidies on production and imports</b>	Data from Government Finance Statistics from the ABS publication <i>Government Finance Statistics, Australia</i> (cat. no. 5512.0) is the main source used to compile taxes and subsidies for all levels of government.  Government Finance Statistics data classified by tax type and purpose are used to compile taxes and subsidies. Each tax type and purpose category are defined as relating to either taxes and subsidies on products or other taxes and subsidies on production.
<b>Taxes and subsidies on products</b>	Taxes and subsidies on products are allocated to specific products using a number of methods. These include household final consumption expenditure proportions in the case of the Goods and Services Tax (GST) and supply proportions for other taxes on products. Subsidies are allocated according to the product which best fits the specific purpose category.
<b>Other taxes and subsidies on production and imports</b>	Other taxes and subsidies on production are also allocated to specific industries. Land taxes and rates are allocated using proportions from Economic Activity Survey data, while payroll taxes are allocated on the basis of compensation of employees' proportions. Other taxes and subsidies on production are allocated to industry based on historical input and output proportions.

*Latest year*

11.47 Annual estimates of the latest financial year for production taxes and subsidies are derived by summing the four quarterly estimates using data from Government Finance Statistics.

## CHAPTER 11 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT – INCOME APPROACH (GDP(I))

---

Sources and methods – Quarterly

11.48 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly taxes and subsidies on production and imports in current prices.

Table 11.25 QUARTERLY TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS

Item	Comment
<b>Taxes less subsidies on production and imports</b>	<p>Information about Commonwealth and State general government production taxes and subsidies is received from Government Finance Statistics which are obtained from administrative sources such as the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation quarterly ledger, and State government quarterly statements of receipts and expenditure. Quarterly data for local government rates are collected from a sample of local government authorities.</p> <p>For those production taxes and subsidies where an adjustment to a payable basis is made, the accrual figure is estimated by allocating cash receipts and payments (or estimated cash receipts and payments) to quarters according to the proportion of production or activity occurring in each quarter. For example, the Goods and Services Tax (GST) is allocated quarterly on the basis of when goods and services are consumed, so household final consumption expenditure, gross fixed capital formation, lawyer and real estate fees and intermediate consumption by financial corporations are used for this allocation.</p>

---

## CHAPTER 12 THE PRODUCTION ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 12 THE PRODUCTION ACCOUNT

- 12.1 Production accounts record the expenses incurred in production and the receipts from sales of goods and services. Sales of goods and services (including goods and services produced for own use) are recorded on the credit (or receipts) side of the account (referred to as the “Resources” side of the accounts in the 2008 SNA). On the debit (or payments) side, expenses of production, namely intermediate consumption, compensation of employees, taxes less subsidies on production and imports, gross operating surplus and gross mixed income are recorded (referred to as the “Uses” side of the accounts in the 2008 SNA). The gross domestic product account is, in effect, a consolidation of the trading accounts of individual enterprises.
- 12.2 The receipts side of the gross domestic product account in the ASNA shows sales of goods and services to final consumers (including exports less imports) and changes in inventories. Because only sales to final consumers are shown, revenue from the sale of intermediate goods and services (i.e. goods and services used up in the production of final output) does not appear. In the process of consolidation of the production accounts of all sectors, intermediate goods and services cancel out as the revenue of one producer is a cost to another. On the payments side the incomes from production are shown, namely compensation of employees, gross operating surplus, gross mixed income and net taxes on production and imports. Where the gross domestic product account has been derived from balanced S-U tables, the sum of the two sides of the account are balanced, otherwise statistical discrepancies are inserted to achieve balance.
- 12.3 In the ASNA, the GDP accounts are shown as:

#### GDP ACCOUNTS

##### PRODUCTION

Gross value added  
Taxes less subsidies on products  
Statistical discrepancy (P)

##### Gross domestic product

##### EXPENDITURES

Final consumption expenditure  
Gross fixed capital formation  
*Domestic final demand*  
Changes in inventories  
Net acquisitions of valuables  
  
*Gross national expenditure*  
Exports of goods and services  
less Imports of goods and services  
Statistical discrepancy (E)

##### Gross domestic product

##### INCOME

Compensation of employees  
Gross operating surplus  
Gross mixed income  
*Total factor income*  
Taxes less subsidies on production  
and imports  
Statistical discrepancy (I)

##### Gross domestic product

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

#### TYPES OF INCOME ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS TO COMPILE INCOME ACCOUNTS

##### Types of income accounts

- 13.1 The national income account shows how gross disposable income is used for final consumption expenditure and the consumption of fixed capital (depreciation), with the balance being the nation's net saving. On the sources of income side it shows compensation of employees, gross operating surplus, gross mixed income (from unincorporated enterprises) and taxes less subsidies on production and imports. Net secondary income from non-residents is added to derive gross national disposable income.
- 13.2 Saving is carried forward into the capital account. Saving must be used to acquire financial or non-financial assets of one kind or another, including cash, the most liquid of financial assets, or to reduce liabilities. When saving is negative, the excess of consumption over disposable income must be financed by disposing of assets or incurring liabilities.

#### NATIONAL INCOME ACCOUNT

##### SOURCES OF INCOME

Compensation of employees  
Gross operating surplus  
Gross mixed income  
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports  
Net primary income from non-residents  
*Gross national income*  
Net secondary income from non-residents

##### Gross disposable income

##### USE OF INCOME

Final consumption expenditure  
Consumption of fixed capital  
Net saving

##### Gross disposable income

- 13.3 The sectoral income accounts are disaggregations of the national income account, and record for each institutional sector its net income arising both from production and from transfers from other sectors, and its uses of income (disbursements). The difference between income and use of income is net saving (the balancing item). Income accounts are also compiled for selected subsectors. As consumption of fixed capital is not calculated for some subsectors, the balancing item in their subsector accounts is equal to net saving plus consumption of fixed capital (i.e. gross saving). This applies to public and private non-financial corporations subsectors.
- 13.4 The income accounts for corporations (both financial and non-financial), show income arising from gross operating surplus from the Income from GDP account and property income (such as interest, dividends, reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment and investment funds, property income attributed to insurance policy-holders, and rent on natural assets) from other sectors. Total income is used to make various payments (such as interest, dividends, reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment and investment funds, property income attributed to insurance policy-holders, and rent on natural assets) to other sectors. The balance is the saving of the respective sectors and is transferred to their capital accounts.
- 13.5 The following tables are truncated versions of the non-financial and financial corporations income accounts as presented in the ASNA. The subsectoral accounts for private and public non-financial corporations are consistent with the non-financial corporations account.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### NON-FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS INCOME ACCOUNT

#### SOURCES OF INCOME

Primary income receivable  
    Gross operating surplus  
    Property income receivable  
Secondary income receivable  
    Non-life insurance claims  
    Other current transfers  
Net secondary income from non-residents

**Total gross income**

#### USE OF INCOME

Primary income payable  
    Property income payable  
Secondary income payable  
    Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.  
    Net non-life insurance premiums  
    Current transfers to non-profit institutions  
    Other current transfers

#### Gross disposable income

Consumption of fixed capital  
Net saving

**Total use of gross income**

### FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS INCOME ACCOUNT

#### SOURCES OF INCOME

Primary income receivable  
    Gross operating surplus  
    Property income receivable  
Secondary income receivable  
    Net non-life insurance premiums  
    Other current transfers

**Total gross income**

#### USE OF INCOME

Primary income payable  
    Property income payable  
Secondary income payable  
    Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.  
    Non-life insurance claims  
    Other current transfers

#### Gross disposable income

Consumption of fixed capital  
Net saving

**Total use of gross income**

- 13.6 The income account of the household sector shows compensation of employees, gross mixed income (on account of unincorporated enterprises) and gross operating surplus on dwellings owned by persons, which are all from the Income from GDP account, as well as property income (interest, dividends, reinvested earnings on investment funds, property income attributed to insurance policy-holders and rent on natural assets) from other sectors, social benefits receivable (social insurance benefits – workers' compensation and social assistance benefits) and various other forms of secondary income (such as non-life insurance claims, current transfers to NPIs and other current transfers). On the use of income side are shown final consumption expenditure, consumer debt interest and other property income payable, income taxes and other current taxes payable, other current transfers, consumption of fixed capital (on account of unincorporated enterprises and dwellings owned by persons) and net saving (the balancing item).

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

13.7 The following table is a truncated version of the household income account as presented in the ASNA.

### HOUSEHOLD INCOME ACCOUNT

#### SOURCES OF INCOME

Primary income receivable
Gross operating surplus – dwellings owned by persons
Gross mixed income
Compensation of employees
Property income receivable
Secondary income receivable
Social benefits receivable
Non-life insurance claims
Current transfers to non-profit institutions
Other current transfers

#### Total gross income

#### USE OF INCOME

Primary income payable
Property income payable
Secondary income payable
Income tax payable
Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.
Social contributions for workers' compensation
Net non-life insurance premiums
Other current transfers

#### Gross disposable income

Final consumption expenditure
Consumption of fixed capital
Net saving

#### Total use of gross income

13.8 The general government income account shows receipts from income taxes, other taxes on income, wealth, etc., taxes on production and imports, property income (interest, dividends and rent on natural assets) and gross operating surplus (which is equal to consumption of fixed capital for the general government sector). On the use of income side are shown final consumption expenditure, property income payable to other sectors, subsidies, social assistance benefits and other current transfers to non-residents and other sectors, consumption of fixed capital and net saving (the balancing item).

13.9 The following table is a truncated version of the general government income account as presented in the ASNA. The subsectoral accounts for the National and State and Local government accounts are consistent with the general government income account.

### GENERAL GOVERNMENT INCOME ACCOUNT

#### SOURCES OF INCOME

Primary income receivable
Gross operating surplus
Taxes on production and imports
Property income receivable
Secondary income receivable
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.
Other current transfers

#### Total gross income

#### USE OF INCOME

Primary income payable
Property income payable
Subsidies
Secondary income payable
Social assistance benefits in cash to residents
Other current transfers

#### Gross disposable income

Final consumption expenditure
Consumption of fixed capital
Net saving

#### Total use of gross income

13.10 In the core income accounts, social transfers in kind are shown as part of government final consumption expenditure. However, for some analyses it is useful to show the value of these transfers as part of household, rather than government, final consumption expenditure. To support these analyses supplementary accounts - called adjusted disposable income accounts - are provided for the general government and household sectors. In these accounts, social transfers in kind are shown as a secondary income transfer from the general government sector to the household sector - hence the term adjusted disposable income - with corresponding adjustments to the final consumption expenditures of the two sectors.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

13.11 The following tables outline both the general government adjusted disposable income account and the household adjusted disposable income account as presented in the ASNA.

### GENERAL GOVERNMENT ADJUSTED DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNT

<b>SOURCES OF INCOME</b>	<b>USE OF INCOME</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	
Outlays in kind	Actual collective consumption
Social assistance benefits in kind	Consumption of fixed capital
Transfers of individual non-market goods and services	Net saving
<b>Adjusted disposable income</b>	<b>Total saving and use of adjusted disposable income</b>

### HOUSEHOLD ADJUSTED DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNT

<b>SOURCES OF INCOME</b>	<b>USE OF INCOME</b>
<b>Gross disposable income</b>	
Social transfers in kind	Actual individual consumption
Social assistance benefits in kind	Consumption of fixed capital
Transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government	Net saving
<b>Adjusted disposable income</b>	<b>Total saving and use of adjusted disposable income</b>

#### Additional components to compile income accounts

- 13.12 Income flows are divided into primary income and secondary income. Primary incomes are incomes that accrue to institutional units as a consequence of their involvement in processes of production or ownership of assets that may be needed for purposes of production. Therefore, primary income consists of the components used to derive production, namely compensation of employees, gross operating surplus, gross mixed income and taxes less subsidies on production and imports, as well as property income which accrues by lending or renting financial or natural resources, including land, to other units for use in production.
- 13.13 Secondary incomes are incomes that are redistributed between institutional units by means of payments and receipts of current transfers. A current transfer is a transaction in which one institutional unit provides a good or service to another unit without receiving from the latter any good or service directly in return as counterpart and does not oblige one or both parties to acquire, or dispose of, an asset.
- 13.14 Income redistribution also includes social transfers in kind, i.e. social benefits in kind transferred from the government to households. These are technically accounted for as part of government final consumption expenditure (because they are produced or purchased by government) but for analytical purposes it is useful to combine these with household final consumption expenditure to form a broader aggregate called actual individual consumption. These are represented in the adjusted disposable income accounts and are included for the household and general government sectors only.
- 13.15 Therefore the additional components required to compile the income account are:
- property income;
  - current taxes on income, wealth etc.
  - social contributions and social benefits;
  - net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims;
  - miscellaneous current transfers; and
  - social transfers in kind.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### PROPERTY INCOME

#### Introduction

- 13.16 Property incomes are received by the owners of financial assets and non-produced non-financial assets such as land and subsoil assets. Property income accrues when an assets' owner puts the asset at the disposal of other institutional units. Units with surplus funds lend or provide equity finance to other units and derive property income in the form of interest, dividends, etc. Owners of land and subsoil assets arrange leases or other contracts with other units who pay rent to the owners. Regular payments made by lessees of subsoil assets are sometimes known as royalties but are treated as rents in the national accounts. A distinction is made between rent, which is a form of property income derived from non-produced assets, and rentals payable under operating leases relating to produced assets, including dwellings and other buildings. Under operating leases, rentals are treated as output of the lessor and purchase of a service by the lessee.
- 13.17 Property income is recorded net of intra-sector receipts and payments (i.e. property income flows within an institutional sector are not recorded because they cancel out on consolidation). While the household sector may be disaggregated into its business (unincorporated trading enterprises) and non-business subsectors, property income flows between these subsectors are considered intra-sector and are netted out. In relation to property income payments by the household sector, a distinction is drawn between consumer debt interest paid by households and interest on loans for business purposes paid by their unincorporated trading enterprises.
- 13.18 In the ASNA, property income is presented for the following categories: interest, property income attributed to insurance policy-holders, dividends, rent on natural assets and reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment and investment funds.

#### Interest

- 13.19 Interest is receivable by the owners of financial assets such as deposits, loans, and securities other than shares. Interest is the amount that the debtor becomes liable to pay the creditor over a given period of time without reducing the amount of the principal outstanding. However, interest that accrues and is not paid may be added to the principal amount. In the system, the addition of outstanding interest to the principal constitutes a separate financing transaction. Under the accrual basis of recording used in the system, interest which, under the terms of the contract, does not have to be paid until the asset matures, nevertheless must be attributed to the accounting periods over which it accrues. Under a financial lease the lessor is treated as making a loan to the lessee. Interest on such loans is a component of the lease payments, which have to be broken down between interest and repayment of principal.
- 13.20 Banks and similar financial intermediaries largely finance their operations by charging higher interest rates on their loans than they pay out on deposits. In effect, the interest paid by borrowers, referred to in the 2008 SNA as 'bank interest', can be regarded as comprising two components, a service charge and a 'pure' interest flow. Likewise, the 'bank interest' paid to depositors can be viewed as a 'pure' interest flow from which a service charge has been deducted. The 2008 SNA refers to the pure interest as 'SNA interest'. As these service charges cannot be measured directly, the imputed charges are accordingly referred to as financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM).
- 13.21 FISIM for a particular category of financial intermediaries is the sum of the imputed service charges for both borrowers and depositors. The service charge on borrowers is calculated as the level of loans outstanding multiplied by the difference between the average interest rate received on loans and a 'pure' interest rate. Similarly, the service charge on depositors is calculated as the level of deposits multiplied by the difference between the 'pure' interest rate and the average interest rate paid on deposits. The reference rate should contain no service element and reflect the risk and maturity structure of deposits and loans, and could be determined as being equal to a particular market rate of interest. The ASNA uses the mid-point between the average interest rate on loans and the average interest rate on deposits (for practical reasons) as the reference rate of interest, and the long-term bond rate for institutions that are not deposit taking institutions.
- 13.22 FISIM output is estimated for the following financial intermediaries: banks, other depository corporations, central borrowing authorities and securitisers. The interest flows recorded in the sectoral income accounts are after adjusting the actual interest flows by FISIM relating to both borrowers and depositors. Consequently, interest paid by banks (and similar financial intermediaries) and received by depositors is increased by the amount of FISIM payable by depositors, while interest received by banks (and similar

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

financial intermediaries) and paid by borrowers is reduced by the amount of FISIM payable by borrowers in each institutional sector (e.g. households, general government, non-financial corporations).

- 13.23 There are two schools of thought on the measurement of income flows on tradeable securities during times of changing interest rates. The debtor approach records the interest accruing at the contractual rate agreed at the time of issue of the security. The creditor approach records the interest accruing at the current market interest rate. Proponents of the debtor approach argue that it records the legal liability of the debtor to the creditor. Proponents of the creditor approach argue that it is consistent with the market valuation principle. The 2008 SNA recommends the debtor approach be applied for recording interest accruing on debt securities. However, the ABS believes that this approach leads to complications as interest rates may change after the date of issue of variable interest rate instruments. Therefore, the ASNA applies the creditor approach as the best reflection of the market reality in terms of valuing the underlying instrument and the interest that accrues over the life of the instrument.

### Property income attributed to insurance policy-holders

- 13.24 Property income flows also include imputed flows relating to life insurance, pension funds and non-life insurance operations. Three distinct categories of such flows are included in the sectoral income accounts.
1. Imputed interest from life insurance and pension funds to households is recorded as the current income earned by statutory funds on behalf of policy-holders. This income mainly comprises interest and dividend income earned by the funds, but it also includes net rental income earned on real property such as office buildings which are owned by the statutory funds (separately constituted long-service leave boards are also included with these funds). In effect, the net increase in policy-holders' equity in the funds (excluding capital gains and losses) is regarded as being transferred from the funds to households and is also recorded as an imputed flow in the sectoral financial accounts from households back to the funds (recorded as Net equity of households in reserves under the category Insurance technical reserves).
  2. Premium supplements are recorded as an imputed property income flow from non-life insurance corporations to policy-holders. Premium supplements represent income earned on the technical reserves of non-life insurance corporations, which consist of unearned premiums (most premiums are paid for a full year in advance) and unpaid claims (which arise because of delays in finalising the payment of claims). Premium supplements do not include any income from the investment of insurance corporations' own funds.
  3. Imputed interest from the general government sector to households is recorded on account of the unfunded superannuation schemes operated by the general government sector.
- 13.25 In Australia most governments operate, or used to operate, superannuation schemes for their employees that are unfunded or only partly funded. Some general government schemes have one component funded through direct employee contributions, and another (the employer's contributions) which is unfunded. Other general government schemes comprise only an unfunded employer component.
- 13.26 In the ASNA the increase in the liabilities of a public sector employer due to the current services provided by employees covered by unfunded superannuation schemes must be imputed. Public sector accounting standards specify how such imputations should be calculated.
- 13.27 The value of these imputed contributions is estimated as the amount which the employer would be required to pay into a separate superannuation fund if the scheme were to be operated as a fully funded scheme. The general government employer does not transfer the imputed contributions into a separate superannuation fund, but instead effectively borrows this amount and should therefore pay property income on the outstanding liability of the unfunded scheme. Consequently, a further imputation is included in the income accounts of general government and households for imputed interest on the accruing liability to pay unfunded superannuation.
- 13.28 For the purposes of deriving the imputed flows on account of general government unfunded superannuation, a notional superannuation 'fund' is created which is treated as a financial asset of the household sector and a liability of the general government sector. Consistent with the operation of funded schemes, imputations are derived for both the employers' contributions to the notional fund and property income on the notional use of the assets of the fund in each period by general government. Only the imputed employers' contributions are included in compensation of employees, government final consumption expenditure and GDP. However, both components impact on household and general government saving. This approach ensures that government final consumption expenditure and GDP are not affected by whether general government superannuation schemes are funded or unfunded. The outstanding

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

liability in relation to unfunded superannuation schemes is recorded as a liability in the general government balance sheet and as an asset in the household balance sheet.

### Dividends

- 13.29 Corporations raise equity capital through the issue of shares, and shareholders become entitled to dividends as a form of property income for having placed funds at the disposal of the corporations. Dividends include all distributions of profits by corporations, whether or not the distributions are called dividends. Issues of bonus shares in lieu of dividends are not included. In the ASNA, dividends are not recorded on a strict accrual basis, with the time of recording dividends being the point at which the share price starts to be quoted on an ex-dividend basis (rather than at a price that includes the dividend). Super dividends occur when the dividends are disproportionately large relative to the recent level of dividends and earnings. They are treated as a financial transaction, specifically the withdrawal of owners' equity from the corporation.
- 13.30 Dividends payable to general government by public corporations (or quasi-corporations) record that part of the income of public corporations which is paid to general government, whether described by the corporations (or quasi-corporations) as dividends or transfers of profits. Income tax and other forms of taxation are excluded.

### Withdrawals from income of quasi-corporations

- 13.31 Quasi-corporations are unincorporated enterprises that behave as if they were corporations. Quasi-corporations cannot distribute profits by way of dividends because they are not corporations. Nevertheless, the owner of a quasi-corporation may choose to withdraw some or all of the entrepreneurial income of the quasi-corporation. Such withdrawals are the conceptual equivalent of dividends and are distinguished in order to separate the income of the quasi-corporation from the income of the owner.
- 13.32 Because quasi-corporations must, by definition, keep a full set of accounts, withdrawals of income should be explicitly identified in the accounts. Such withdrawals must be distinguished from withdrawals of funds realised as a result of the disposal of assets, which constitute capital disposal by the quasi-corporation and withdrawal of equity (a financing transaction) by the owner. Withdrawals financed by liquidating large amounts of accumulated retained earnings are treated in the same manner. Conversely, funds provided by the owner so that the quasi-corporation can acquire assets or reduce liabilities are treated as equity injections - there is no concept of negative withdrawals of income.

### Reinvested earnings

- 13.33 Reinvested earnings relate to that component of income that is not distributed to equity and or unit holders in direct foreign investment enterprises, and resident and non-resident investment funds in the form of dividends. In effect, retained earnings are treated as if they are distributed and remitted to investors in proportion to their ownership of the equity in the enterprise or fund and then reinvested by them. They are imputed transactions, with offsetting entries being recorded in property income flows in the income account and the 'shares and other equity' items in the financial account.

### *Reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment*

- 13.34 A foreign direct investment enterprise is either a branch (including unincorporated joint ventures) of a non-resident enterprise or an enterprise, either corporate or unincorporated, in which at least one foreign investor owns sufficient shares to have an effective voice in the decision making processes of the enterprise. In these cases, an amount of the enterprise's retained earnings, proportional to the ownership of the foreign direct investor, is imputed as a remittance of property income to the foreign direct investor, even though the remittance does not take place in practice. An equal amount (with opposite sign) is shown as reinvestment of retained earnings, a financing transaction. This treatment is adopted because it is considered that direct investors, through their significant influence on the operations of the direct investment enterprise, are able to determine the level of distributed income and therefore the reinvested earnings of the direct investment enterprise.
- 13.35 Reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment are measured on the basis of the direct investors' equity share in the gross operating surplus, transfer income and other current income of the direct investment enterprise. Gross operating surplus represents income from the normal operations of the enterprise and

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

does not include holding gains or losses. Earnings of direct investment enterprises are measured after deducting a provision for corporate taxes and consumption of fixed capital.

### *Reinvested earnings on resident and non-resident investment funds*

- 13.36 Investment income attributed to holders of shares or units in investment funds is shown as two separate items. The first of these is the dividends distributed to investment fund shareholders. The second is retained earnings attributed to investment fund shareholders. These earnings are attributed to the investors as an imputed dividend payment and an imputed purchase of additional equity (reinvestment). This treatment adds to the fund's equity and its liabilities to the unit holders and leaves the investment fund with no saving and increases the saving of the investor. This treatment is adopted for investment funds on the grounds that investors are able to withdraw and reinvest their equity in the investment funds.

### Rent on natural assets

- 13.37 Rent is the income receivable by the owner of a natural resource (the lessor or landlord) for putting the natural resource at the disposal of another institutional unit (a lessee or tenant) for use of the natural resource in production. The resource rent is applicable for rents on land, native standing timber and subsoil resources. Note there is a distinction between rent and the rentals receivable and payable under an operational lease. The latter are treated as sales or purchases of services whereas the former is property income.
- 13.38 Rent on land is recorded as accruing continuously to the landowner throughout the period of the contract between the landowner and tenant and is equal to the value of the accumulated rent payable over that period of time. The owners of subsoil assets, whether private or government units, grant leases to other institutional units permitting them to extract deposits over a specified period of time in return for the payment of rent. These payments are commonly referred to as royalties.

### Sources and methods – Annual

- 13.39 Property income estimates are derived by constructing matrices of the flows of property income between the various sectors and subsectors of the economy, including the external sector. The matrices represent a balanced system so that total payments of property income equal total receipts of property income. The interest and dividends matrices are by far the largest, and include each of the broad types of financial institutions as well as the non-financial sectors of the economy. The matrices relating to land rent and rent on other natural assets are compiled at the institutional sector level only.
- 13.40 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual property income by type of property income in current prices.

Table 13.1 ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Interest and dividends

Item	Comment
<b>Interest and dividends</b>	Balance sheet, income and expenditure and interest rate information are used to compile interest and dividend flows by financial instruments (deposits, bills of exchange, one-name paper, bonds, loans and equities) and the counterparty sectoral and subsectoral flows for the following 14 sectors and subsectors: rest of the world; the central bank; banks; other depository corporations; central borrowing authorities; non-life insurance corporations; national general government; state and local general government; national public non-financial corporations; life insurance corporations; pension fund; financial intermediaries not elsewhere classified; private non-financial corporations; and households.

The following outlines the data sources used to estimate the various components of interest and dividends:

#### Balance sheets:

- ABS, *Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

- no. 5232.0);
- Australian and Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) *Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position*- detailed breakdown for bank loans and deposits;
- ABS, *Assets and Liabilities of Australian Securitised* (cat. no. 5232.0.55.001);
- ABS, *Managed Funds, Australia* (cat. no. 5655.0); and
- ABS, Capital stock estimates from *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0)

### Income and expenditure:

- Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA): *Annual Report; Financial Stability Report* (6 monthly); *Statement of Monetary Policy* (quarterly);
- ABS publications: *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0); *Statistics of Financial Institutions* (cat. no. 5661.0) (note: cat. no. 5661.0 has ceased but for completeness it is included as the data in this publication still underpins the estimates);
- ABS Collections - Economic Activity Survey; Quarterly Survey of Financial Information, Government Finance Statistics;
- Suite of APRA forms - *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance, Quarterly Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Performance and Quarterly Superannuation Statement of Financial Performance*;
- APRA publications: *Quarterly Banks, Building Societies, Credit Unions, Life Insurance, Superannuation and General Insurance Performance Statistics*; and
- ATO publication: *Annual Taxation Statistics*.

### Interest rates and dividend yields

- RBA *Statistical Bulletin*.

Three data sources are required to compile the flows:

- total interest/dividend payable and receivable;
- interest or dividend yields for relevant financial instruments of various sectors/subsectors; and
- financial assets and liabilities for the sectors and subsectors.

The sectors' and subsectors' total interest and dividend payable and receivable estimates are used to derive interest and dividend matrices of the flows of interest and dividends between the various sectors and subsectors. The matrices represent a balanced system so that total payments of interest and dividends equal total receipts of interest and dividends.

- For each year, five interest matrices are compiled representing interest flow for deposits, bills of exchange, one name paper, bonds and loans. The five matrices are summed into an aggregate matrix and the interest flows from this aggregate matrix are consolidated to the sectors and subsectors published in the ASNA.
- For dividends, a single matrix is constructed and the dividend flows from this matrix are consolidated to sectors and subsectors published in the ASNA.

Wherever possible actual interest or dividends flows are used to construct the interest and dividend matrix. However, because there is insufficient data on flows by instrument and counterparty, indirect estimation methods are used to complete the full matrix. For example, average interest rates (or dividend yields) are applied to sectoral balance sheet information to derive the detailed estimates of flows by instrument

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

and counterparty. These estimates are either used as a direct estimate of a flow or are used as a basis for splitting the total flows to the detail required. Total flows are either estimated directly from source data or are derived by aggregation.

The interest flows relating to loans and deposits are adjusted to allow for FISIM. Interest flows from borrowers to financial intermediaries are reduced by FISIM, while interest flows from financial intermediaries to depositors are increased by FISIM.

Adjustments are also made to put interest on debt securities onto an accrual basis for all sectors, except the external sector. This is achieved by replacing estimates of nominal interest flows for debt securities for a particular sector by an accrual estimate obtained by applying the current market rate of interest for debt securities to the average balance sheet level of debt securities for that sector. Accrued interest on debt securities for transactions with the external sector are obtained directly from the Balance of Payments and, consequently, do not require any adjustment before they are included in the interest matrix.

Table 13.2 ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Property income attributed to insurance policy-holders

Item	Comment
<b>Life insurance and pension funds</b>	Imputed property income attributable to non-life insurance and pension fund policy-holders is calculated as:
	Gross operating surplus (GOS)
	<i>plus</i> interest receivable
	<i>plus</i> dividends receivable
	<i>less</i> interest payable
	<i>less</i> taxes payable
	<i>less</i> consumption of fixed capital
	<i>less</i> income to shareholders.
Gross operating surplus (GOS)	From the annual benchmarks and latest year estimates for GOS for life insurance corporations and pension funds.  The GOS estimate includes rental income earned on real property such as office buildings which are owned by the life insurance statutory funds and pension funds.
Interest and dividends receivable and payable	Estimates are derived from the interest and dividends matrices. Pension funds do not pay dividends.
Taxes payable	Estimates for taxes payable are obtained from Government Finance Statistics.
Consumption of fixed capital	Estimates for consumption of fixed capital are obtained from the Perpetual inventory model (PIM).
Income to shareholders	The proportion of shareholders' funds to total assets (from the Life Insurance balance sheet from ABS <i>Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5232.0)) is applied to total income to derive an estimate of shareholders' income. Pension funds do not have shareholders.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

### Non-life insurance corporations

Imputed property income attributable to non-life insurance and pension fund policy-holders is equal to:

- Premium supplements.

Premium supplements are calculated as the proportion of policy-holders funds to total assets of non-life insurance corporations (from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's *Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics* and *General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables*) which is applied to total income to derive premium supplements. Total non-life insurance investment income is derived from the interest and dividend matrices.

### Unfunded superannuation fund

Data up to 1997-98 for imputed employer contributions and imputed property income flows are modelled based on estimates of unfunded employee entitlements from the publication *Government Financial Estimates, Australia* (cat. no. 5501.0) and implicit employer contribution rates provided by the Commonwealth Actuary. Both of these sources provide data which are derived from actuarial calculations. The model is applied to annual data. Quarterly estimates for the imputed employer contributions and imputed property income flows are derived using appropriate indicators.

With the introduction of accrual accounting in the Commonwealth and State general government sectors direct estimates of both the imputed employer contributions to unfunded superannuation and the imputed interest on the outstanding liability are now being compiled by the Commonwealth, State and Territory Treasuries. From 1998-99, these direct estimates are generally used, although some adjustments are required to the estimates for some States to ensure that the estimates for all jurisdictions are on as comparable a basis as possible.

Table 13.3 ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Reinvested earnings

Item	Comment
<b>Reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment and non-resident investment funds</b>	<p>Estimates for reinvested earnings for foreign direct investment and non-resident investment funds are obtained from the quarterly Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>The survey provides data on reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment, both payable to non-residents and receivable from non-residents.</p> <p>For investment funds, direct data and some modelled estimates are used to estimate amounts payable to non-residents and receivable from non-residents.</p>
<b>Reinvested earnings resident investment funds</b>	<p>Balance sheet and income and expenditure data are used to compile reinvested earnings for the following resident investment funds, non-financial investment funds (Infrastructure funds, listed and unlisted property trusts), money market financial investment funds (cash common funds and cash management trusts) and non-money market financial investment funds (unlisted mortgage trusts, listed invested companies, wholesale trusts, non-cash common funds and other trusts).</p> <p>Reinvested earnings of these funds are allocated to financial corporations, private non-financial corporations and household sectors.</p> <p>The following outlines the data sources used to estimate the various components of reinvested earnings:</p>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### Balance sheets:

- ABS *Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0);

### Income and expenditure:

- ABS Collections - Quarterly Survey of Financial Information (Money Market Investment Funds, Non-Money Market Investment Funds and Investment Managers);
- Australian Securities Exchange market capitalisation data for listed investment companies; and
- Ad-hoc reports: superannuation actuarial reports and annual reports for listed investment companies.

Reported income and expense data from surveys and annual reports are used to derive reinvested earnings for the domestic investment funds as:

Total Income  
less expenses  
less capital gains and losses  
less dividends.

The reinvested earnings of the domestic investments funds are allocated to domestic reinvested earnings receivable using quarterly sectoral asset holders of the equity issued by the investment funds from *Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0).

The compilation process for reinvested earnings described above produces quarterly estimates, and the sum of the four quarters is used as the annual estimate.

---

Table 13.4 ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Rent on natural resources

Item	Comment
<b>Rent on natural resources</b>	<p>Rent on natural assets is mainly paid by corporations and unincorporated enterprises, and received by general government, public corporations and persons.</p> <p>Major data sources used are the government administrative records used to compile Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>Rent on natural assets received by persons is derived as a residual using the following calculation:</p> <p>Rent on natural assets received by general government <i>plus</i> rent on natural assets received by public corporations <i>less</i> rent on natural assets paid by non-financial corporations <i>less</i> rent on natural assets paid by households <i>equals</i> rent on natural assets received by households.</p>

---

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 13.41 On a quarterly basis, property income estimates are compiled for the household sector, the general government sector and external sector only. The external account is compiled using Balance of Payments statistics.
- 13.42 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly property income by sector by type of property income in current prices.

Table 13.5 QUARTERLY PROPERTY INCOME—General government

Item	Comment
<b>General government</b>	<p>Quarterly estimates of property income received and paid by general government are derived from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Administration ledgers, State government monthly and quarterly statements of receipts and expenditure, and a quarterly survey of local government authorities.</p> <p>These quarterly estimates are used as indicators to produce property income series for general government by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series of annual property income.</p>

Table 13.6 QUARTERLY PROPERTY INCOME—Households

Item	Comment
<b>Interest</b>	<p>Quarterly indicators for household interest series are based on quarterly banks, other depository corporations and securitisers data and banks' FISIM. Banks are the biggest contributor to interest flows and FISIM out of all the financial intermediaries in Australia. Therefore using indicators based on banks' data is considered to produce a good representative estimate for quarterly household interest.</p> <p>Quarterly balance sheets, income and expenditure and interest rate information are used to compile interest flows for banks, other depository corporations and securitisers by financial instruments (deposits, bills of exchange, one-name paper, bonds and loans) and by all counterparty sectoral and subsectoral flows, including the household sector.</p> <p>The estimates are compiled using bank balance sheet (ABS <i>Australian National Accounts, Financial Accounts</i> (cat. no. 5232.0) and monthly Reserve Bank of Australia <i>Statistical Bulletin</i>) detailed loans and deposits data (Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) forms <i>Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position</i>); income and expenditure (Suite of APRA forms <i>Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance</i> and APRA publications <i>Quarterly Banks, Building Societies and Credit Unions Performance Statistics</i>) and indicator interest rates (monthly Reserve Bank of Australia <i>Statistical Bulletin</i>).</p> <p>The methodology is the same as described for the annual interest and dividends estimates.</p>
<b>Quarterly indicator series</b>	<p>The following quarterly indicators required for household interest estimates are produced in the first instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FISIM for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. household final consumption expenditure on loans;</li> <li>2. household final consumption expenditure on deposits;</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

3. intermediate use for dwellings; and
  4. intermediate use for unincorporated enterprises.
- Interest receivable by households:
    1. bank interest payable on deposits to persons, unincorporated enterprises and NPISHs; and
    2. other depository corporations interest payable to households.
  - Interest payable by households - dwellings:
    1. bank interest receivable from housing;
    2. other depository corporations interest receivable on housing; and
    3. securitisers interest receivable on housing.
  - Interest payable by households – consumer debt:
    1. bank interest receivable from personal loans (consumer credit); and
    2. other depository corporations interest receivable from personal loans (consumer credit).
  - Interest payable by unincorporated enterprises:
    1. bank interest receivable from unincorporated enterprises; and
    2. other depository corporations interest receivable from unincorporated enterprises.

### **Interest receivable by households**

The household interest receivable is calculated as:

Bank interest payable on deposits to persons, unincorporated enterprises and NPISHs  
*plus*  
other depository corporations interest payable to households  
*equals*  
interest received by households indicator  
*equals*  
household interest receivable before adjusting for FISIM (*the interest receivable by households indicator series is used to derive the quarterly household interest receivable before adjusting for FISIM series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual interest receivable by households*)  
*plus*  
FISIM for household final consumption expenditure on deposits (*the bank FISIM for household final consumption expenditure on deposits indicator series is used to derive the quarterly series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series for household final consumption expenditure FISIM on deposits*).

### **Interest payable on dwellings by households**

The household interest payable on dwellings is calculated as:

Bank interest receivable from housing  
*plus*  
other depository corporations interest receivable on housing  
*plus*  
securitisers interest receivable on housing  
*equals*  
interest payable on dwellings indicator  
*equals*  
interest payable on dwellings before adjusting for FISIM (*the interest payable on dwellings indicator series is used to derive the quarterly interest payable on dwellings before adjusting for FISIM series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual interest payable on dwellings series*)  
*minus*  
FISIM for intermediate use for dwellings (*the bank FISIM for intermediate use for dwellings indicator series is used to derive the*

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

*quarterly series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series for dwelling FISIM).*

### **Interest payable on consumer debt by households**

The household interest payable on consumer debt is calculated as;

Bank interest receivable from personal loans (consumer credit)  
*plus*  
other depository corporations interest receivable on personal loans  
*equals*  
interest payable on consumer debt  
*equals*  
interest payable on consumer debt before adjusting for FISIM (*the interest payable on consumer debt indicator series is used to derive the quarterly interest payable on consumer debt before adjusting for FISIM series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual interest payable on consumer debt series*)  
*minus*  
FISIM for household final consumption expenditure on loans (*the bank FISIM for household final consumption expenditure on loans indicator series is used to derive the quarterly series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series for household final consumption expenditure FISIM on loans*).

### **Interest payable by unincorporated enterprises**

The unincorporated enterprises interest payable is calculated as:

Bank interest receivable on unincorporated enterprises loans  
*plus*  
other depository corporations interest receivable on unincorporated enterprises loans  
*equals*  
interest payable by unincorporated enterprises indicator  
*equals*  
interest payable by unincorporated enterprises before adjusting for FISIM (*the interest payable by unincorporated enterprises indicator series is used to derive the quarterly interest payable by unincorporated enterprises before adjusting for FISIM series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual interest payable by unincorporated enterprises series*)  
*minus*  
FISIM for intermediate use for unincorporated enterprises (*the bank FISIM for intermediate use for unincorporated enterprises indicator series is used to derive the quarterly series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series for intermediate use unincorporated enterprises FISIM on loans*).

### **Dividends**

Quarterly indicators for the household dividends series are based on dividends paid by banks and private non-financial corporations. The majority of the shares owned directly by households in Australia are from these two sectors. Therefore an indicator based on these two sectors' dividends paid data is considered a good representative indicator for quarterly household dividends received.

Quarterly estimates of dividends paid by banks (from APRA *Quarterly Bank Statement of Financial Performance*) and private non-financial corporations (ABS, *Quarterly Business Indicator Survey*) are weighted and used as an indicator for dividends received by households. The weights are based on the annual dividends received by households. The quarterly estimates are used as an indicator series to produce a quarterly dividends received series by applying a benchmarking process to the annual series of household dividends received.

### **Property income attributed to insurance policy-holders**

Quarterly estimates of property income attributed to insurance policy-holders for life insurance corporations, pension funds and non-life

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

insurance corporations are compiled by applying a linear trend formula to the aggregate of the annual estimates.

Quarterly estimates for the imputed interest on unfunded superannuation are compiled by applying a linear trend formula to the annual estimates. This series is also used in the general government income account.

The above two series are summed to produce the quarterly household series for property income attributed to insurance policy-holders.

### **Reinvested earnings**

The compilation process for reinvested earnings described in the annual section of property income sources and methods, produces quarterly estimates. The household reinvested earnings from investment funds are obtained directly from this model. Households do not earn reinvested earnings on direct foreign investment.

### **Rent on natural assets**

Quarterly estimates of rent on natural assets are compiled by applying a linear trend formula to the annual household rent estimates.

---

## CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC.

### Introduction

- 13.43 Taxes are compulsory, unrequited payments, in cash or in kind made by institutional units to general government units. They are transfers as the government provides nothing directly in return to the individual unit paying the tax. There are two components to current taxes on income, wealth etc., namely
1. income taxes; and
  2. other current taxes on income, wealth etc.
- 13.44 These taxes are part of secondary income receivable by the general government sector and are a component of secondary income payable by other sectors.

### Income taxes

- 13.45 Income tax consists of taxes on the income of households, corporations and non-residents, and taxes on wealth which are levied regularly (wealth taxes which are levied irregularly are classified as capital taxes and are recorded in the sectoral capital accounts).
- 13.46 Income tax payable by both non-financial corporations and financial corporations is recorded on an accrual basis. Their income tax payable is directly related to the financial year in which the income that gave rise to the tax liability was earned. Income taxes payable by corporations include taxes on profits, the resources rent tax and income tax on the earnings of superannuation funds.
- 13.47 While it could be argued that income tax payable by the household sector should be recorded on a similar basis, no accrual adjustments are currently made to the estimates for income tax paid by households which are recorded in Government Finance Statistics. This treatment was adopted on the basis that it is the actual payments by households which affect household spending decisions and disposable income in the current period.
- 13.48 The Medicare levy is treated as an integral part of income tax payable by the household sector.
- 13.49 Capital gains taxes payable by households or corporations are recorded in the period in which they become payable, irrespective of the periods over which the gains have been accrued. Capital gains taxes are included as part of income taxes in the sectoral income accounts.
-

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

13.50 Income taxes payable by non-residents comprise withholding taxes levied on their Australian income (dividends, interest etc.). Inheritance and gift taxes are excluded because they are classified as capital transfers.

Other current taxes on income, wealth etc.

13.51 Other current taxes on income, wealth etc. consist mainly of payments by households to obtain licences to own or use vehicles, boats or aircraft, and for licences to hunt, shoot or fish. Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. relates only to the household sector. If similar taxes are paid by business enterprises they are treated as taxes on production.

13.52 Payments for all other kinds of licences, such as driving or pilot's licences, television or radio licences, firearms licences, and fees paid to government (payments for passports, airport fees, court fees etc.) are treated as purchases of services rendered by general government to households. Such payments are included in household final consumption expenditure and are deducted from total general government current expenditure when deriving estimates for government final consumption expenditure from government output.

Sources and methods – Annual

13.53 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual current taxes on income, wealth, etc. by type of tax and subsequently by institutional sector in current prices.

Table 13.7 ANNUAL CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Income tax

Item	Comment
<b>Individuals</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Income tax for individuals includes income tax, fringe benefits tax (FBT) and tax payable on superannuation contributions.
<b>Household sector</b>	<p>There are three components to estimating annual current taxes on income, wealth, etc. for the household sector:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Income tax is derived using data from Government Finance Statistics (GFS). Estimates from Government Finance Statistics on a quarterly basis are summed to form the annual estimate. These estimates include the Medicare levy and capital gains tax as well as taxes paid by pay-as-you-go (PAYG) (for employees and self-employed) and pay-as-you-earn (PAYE) net of refunds. The GFS data are collected from administrative data provided by the Department of Finance and Deregulation.</li> <li>Fringe benefits tax (FBT) is calculated on an annual basis using estimates obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) (up to year t-1) and final budget outcomes (years t and t+1). Due to the FBT being calculated based on a financial year from 1 April to 31 March, the published series uses three quarters of one year and one quarter of the next year to make it comparable and so the data are needed up until year t+1.</li> <li>Tax payable on superannuation contributions is calculated by multiplying the average effective tax rate payable by superannuation funds by the total value of assessable contributions. These estimates are obtained from the ATO for all years except year t and t-1. For year t-1 the estimate is derived by extrapolating the estimate for year t-2 using data on total contributions into super funds obtained from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority as an indicator. For year t, the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters for</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

the current year.

These are summed to obtain total income tax for the household sector.

### **Resident corporations**

#### **Description**

Income tax for resident corporations includes income tax, resources rent tax, tax paid on capital gains and tax on income earned by superannuation funds.

#### **Total resident corporations**

The following outlines the sources and methods used to estimate the various types of income tax. These three taxes are summed in order to estimate total income tax paid by resident corporations.

- Income taxes – are derived directly using actual data from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) for all years except the current year  $t$  and year  $t-1$ . The estimate for year  $t-1$  is derived using the data from the Commonwealth's consolidated financial statement. The current year is derived by moving forward the year  $t-1$  estimate using the movement in the forecast value in the Commonwealth Final Budget Outcome (CFBO).
- Resource rent tax – is derived using data directly available from the ATO for all years except the current year. The current year is derived by using the movement in the forecast value in the CFBO.
- Estimates for tax on income earned by superannuation funds are obtained as a residual after tax payable on superannuation contributions and tax paid on capital gains by superannuation funds are deducted from the total tax payable by superannuation funds. These data are available for all years from the ATO except for the current year  $t$  and year  $t-1$ . The estimates for year  $t-1$  and current year are derived using data from Government Finance Statistics. Tax on contributions is obtained using the method described above. This amount is deducted from the estimate of total tax on superannuation obtained from administrative data provided by the Department of Finance and Deregulation. The residual is tax paid on income earned and tax on capital gains earned by superannuation funds. These are not published separately in the ASNA.

### **Financial corporations**

Income tax for financial corporations is obtained by using income tax payable by the finance and insurance services industry available from data provided by the ATO for all years except the current year  $t$  and year  $t-1$ . Estimates for these years are obtained by using movements in income tax payable by total resident corporations as an indicator to move forward this estimate. These amounts are then added to the annual estimate for tax on income and capital gains payable by superannuation funds. This total forms the estimate for financial corporations.

### **Public non-financial corporations**

Income tax for public non-financial corporations is obtained from Government Finance Statistics using administrative data obtained from the Department of Finance and Deregulation.

### **Private non-financial corporations**

Income tax for private non-financial corporations is derived by deducting income tax payable by financial corporations and public non-financial corporations from income tax payable for total resident corporations.

### **Non-resident corporations**

Income tax payable by non-resident corporations is obtained using survey and administrative data from Balance of Payments statistics. This

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

series includes withholding taxes on dividends and interest.

Table 13.8 ANNUAL CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. includes mainly payments by households to obtain licences to own or use vehicles, boats or aircraft, and for licences to hunt, shoot or fish. Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. relates only to the household sector. If similar taxes are paid by business enterprises they are treated as taxes on production.
<b>Household sector</b>	Estimates for the household sector are obtained from Government Finance Statistics which are based on administrative data provided by the State Treasuries. Relevant taxes need to be allocated to households as consumers and business enterprises. The part payable by business enterprises is treated as taxes on production and the part payable by households as consumers is recorded as other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

13.54 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly current taxes on income, wealth, etc. by type of tax and subsequently by institutional sector in current prices.

Table 13.9 QUARTERLY CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Income tax

Item	Comment
<b>Individuals</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Income tax for individuals includes income tax, fringe benefits tax (FBT) and tax payable on superannuation contributions.
<b>Household sector</b>	<p>There are two components to estimating quarterly income tax for the household sector:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Income tax– are obtained directly from Government Finance Statistics data.</li> <li>• Fringe Benefits Tax – are obtained directly from Government Finance Statistics data.</li> <li>• Tax payable on superannuation contributions – is calculated by extrapolating the latest annual estimate using the quarterly movement in total wages and salaries.</li> </ul> <p>These are summed to obtain total quarterly income tax for the household sector.</p>
<b>Resident corporations</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Income tax for resident corporations includes income tax, resources rent tax, tax paid on capital gains and tax on income earned by superannuation funds.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

<b>Total resident corporations</b>	Income taxes for total resident corporations are derived by extrapolating the latest annual estimate of income tax payable by total resident corporations using the movement in the gross operating profits from the Quarterly Business Indicators Survey.
<b>Non-resident corporations</b>	Income taxes for non-resident corporations are obtained using data from Balance of Payments statistics. This series includes withholding taxes on dividends and interest.

Table 13.10 QUARTERLY CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Item	Comment
<b>Description</b>	Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. includes mainly payments by households to obtain licences to own or use vehicles, boats or aircraft, and for licences to hunt, shoot or fish. Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. relates only to the household sector. If similar taxes are paid by business enterprises they are treated as taxes on production.
<b>Household sector</b>	Data on other current taxes on income, wealth, etc. are obtained from Government Finance Statistics which are based on administrative data provided by the State Treasuries. Relevant taxes need to be allocated to households as consumers and business enterprises. The part payable by business enterprises is treated as taxes on production and the part payable by households as consumers is recorded as other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.

### SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS

#### Introduction

- 13.55 Social benefits are current transfers receivable by households to provide for needs that arise from certain events or circumstances such as sickness, unemployment, retirement, housing, education or family circumstances. There are two kinds of social benefits included in ASNA, namely
1. social insurance benefits (in the ASNA, only workers' compensation is recorded here), and
  2. social assistance benefits.
- 13.56 The former are provided by social insurance schemes operated by financial institutions or by employers on behalf of their employees. Social insurance schemes pay benefits from accumulated social contributions, which are paid into the schemes by employers on behalf of employees, or directly by the employees. Social assistance benefits are paid by governments from general revenue and are not paid from social contributions. Social insurance benefits and social assistance benefits are part of the gross secondary income of households.

#### Social insurance benefits - workers' compensation

- 13.57 The only relevant social insurance scheme in the Australian context relates to workers' compensation. Households make social contributions for workers' compensation and receive social benefits from claiming for workers' compensation. Households are regarded as receiving workers' compensation premiums as part of the employer social contributions component of compensation of employees, making social contributions for workers' compensation and consequently receiving social benefits from workers' compensation. All of these flows related to workers' compensation are recorded in the household income account. The workers' compensation premiums which are included in employers' social contributions include direct workers'

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

compensation premiums payable and the direct cost of workers' compensation to employers who are permitted to self-insure.

### Social assistance benefits

13.58 Social assistance benefits are paid by general government from general revenue and are not financed from social contributions. Social assistance benefits (in cash to residents) include old age pensions, family and child benefits, sickness and unemployment benefits, benefits to ex-service persons and their dependants, and government scholarships.

### Sources and methods – Annual

13.59 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual social contributions and social assistance in current prices.

Table 13.11 ANNUAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social insurance benefits – workers' compensation and social benefits receivable – workers' compensation

Item	Comment
<b>Social insurance contributions – workers' compensation</b>	<p>Social insurance contributions for workers compensation net premiums is calculated as:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Workers' compensation premiums  <i>plus</i> Workers' compensation premium supplements  <i>less</i> Workers' compensation insurance service charge (ISC).</p> <p><i>where</i> <math>ISC = premiums + premium\ supplements - expected\ claims,</math></p> <p>It follows that Social contributions for workers' compensation net premiums equals Workers' compensation expected claims.</p> <p>(See Table 13.15 ANNUAL NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS for methodology and data sources.)</p>
<b>Social benefits receivable– workers' compensation</b>	<p>Social benefits receivable – workers' compensation is equal to actual claims.</p> <p>The compilation methodology for sectoral ISC requires sectoral actual claims estimates.</p> <p>(See Table 13.15 ANNUAL NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS for methodology and data sources.)</p>

Table 13.12 ANNUAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social assistance benefits

Item	Comment
<b>Social assistance benefits</b>	<p>Social assistance benefits are obtained directly from Government Finance Statistics which are compiled using information from administrative sources such as the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation and State government annual statements of receipts and expenditure.</p>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

13.60 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly social contributions and social assistance in current prices.

Table 13.13 QUARTERLY SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social insurance benefits – workers' compensation

Item	Comment
<b>Social insurance benefits – workers' compensation</b>	Quarterly estimates of social contributions for workers' compensation and social benefits from workers' compensation are compiled by trending annual estimates for the private and public sectors.

Table 13.14 QUARTERLY SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social assistance benefits

Item	Comment
<b>Social assistance benefits</b>	Quarterly estimates of social assistance benefits are compiled using Government Finance Statistics which are obtained from administrative sources such as the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation and State Government financial statements.

### NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS

#### Introduction

13.61 The premiums charged by non-life insurance corporations can be regarded as comprising two components:

1. an implicit service charge, and
2. a transfer payment to cover the risk of providing insurance cover.

13.62 The non-life insurance service charge is defined as premiums earned plus premium supplements less expected claims. Premium supplements represent income earned on the technical reserves of non-life insurance corporations, which consist of unearned premiums (most premiums are paid for a full year in advance) and unpaid claims (which arise because of delays in finalising the payment of claims). Premium supplements do not include any income from the investment of insurance corporations' own funds. Expected claims are generally defined as a centred five year moving average of claims incurred. To estimate expected claims it is necessary to forecast claims incurred for year  $t+1$  and year  $t+2$ . A moving average is used to avoid irregular movements in the non-life insurance service charge which would otherwise arise because of volatility in the annual data for claims incurred.

13.63 Net non-life insurance premiums are defined as non-life insurance premiums and premium supplements less the non-life insurance service charge. This flow is regarded as a transfer payment from institutional sectors which use the services provided by non-life insurance corporations and is recorded as a use of income in the sectoral income accounts and a receipt of income for non-life insurance corporations in the financial corporations income account. Non-life insurance claims are the claims incurred in the current accounting period and are recorded in the sectoral income accounts as transfers from non-life insurance corporations to other institutional sectors.

13.64 Health insurance funds are treated as part of the non-life insurance subsector, and consequently net health insurance premiums and claims are included, respectively, as part of net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims. Workers' compensation schemes may be conducted either by specialist financial

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

corporations whose only business is workers' compensation, or by non-life insurance corporations that provide non-life insurance for various classes of business. The operating surplus generated by workers' compensation business is included in the gross operating surplus for the financial corporations sector. However, workers' compensation premiums and claims are excluded from the transfer flows for net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims because they are shown separately as a component of social benefits and social contributions.

### Sources and methods – Annual

13.65 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims in current prices.

Table 13.15 ANNUAL NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS

Item	Comment
<b>Data sources</b>	<p>Annual estimates for net premiums and claims for non-life insurance are compiled using data published by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) in the <i>General Insurance Performance Statistics; General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables; Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin</i> and <i>Selected Statistics on the General Insurance</i>;</li> <li>• Private Health Insurance Administration Council publication <i>Operations of the Registered Health Benefits Organisations</i>; and</li> <li>• ABS, <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia</i>, (cat. no. 5302.0).</li> </ul>
<b>Net non-life insurance premiums</b>	<p>Net non-life insurance premiums is calculated as</p> <p>Premiums  <i>plus</i> premium supplements  <i>less</i> insurance service charge (ISC)</p> <p>where <math>ISC = \text{premiums} + \text{premium supplements} - \text{expected claims}</math>,</p> <p>It follows that Net non-life insurance premiums = Expected claims</p> <p>The derivation of the annual total insurance service charge for non-life insurance (see Table 9.22 ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY-Insurance and superannuation funds, subdivision 63), is compiled at the elemental insurance business class level, i.e. ISC is calculated for types of insurance products such as workers' compensation. The compilation of total ISC output enables the allocation of ISC by final use (household final consumption expenditure) and intermediate consumption directly. Intermediate consumption of ISC is classified by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-financial corporations (private and public)</li> <li>• financial corporations</li> <li>• general government</li> <li>• unincorporated enterprises</li> <li>• ownership of dwellings.</li> </ul>
<b>Non-life insurance claims</b>	<p>Non-life insurance claims are equal to actual claims.</p> <p>The compilation methodology for sectoral ISC requires sectoral actual claims estimates.</p>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

13.66 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims in current prices.

Table 13.16 QUARTERLY NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS

Item	Comment
	Quarterly sectoral estimates of net non-life insurance premiums and non-life insurance claims are compiled by applying a linear trend formula to the annual estimates.

### MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS

#### Introduction

13.67 There are a number of miscellaneous current transfers recorded in the ASNA. The following categories of transfers are identified and recorded separately:

1. Current transfers to non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs);
2. Current transfers from the Commonwealth government to State and local government;
3. Current international cooperation; and
4. Other current transfers.

#### Current transfers to non-profit institutions serving households

13.68 Current transfers to non-profit institutions serving households consist of transfers received by NPISHs from other resident or non-resident institutional units in the form of membership dues, subscriptions, voluntary donations, etc. whether made on a regular or occasional basis. They are made principally to institutions such as hospitals, private schools, and religious and charitable organisations. They are treated in the national accounts as current transfers rather than as government final consumption expenditure.

13.69 Some current transfers are also made by public non-financial corporations (e.g. Totalisator Agency Boards), generally to organisations such as racing clubs and charities. Transfers from corporations to non-profit institutions serving households that cannot be regarded as payments for advertising or other services would also be included in this item.

13.70 Membership dues or subscriptions paid to market non-profit institutions (NPIs) serving businesses are not current transfers but payments for services rendered and are not included in this item.

#### Current transfers from the Commonwealth government to State and local government

13.71 Current transfers from the Commonwealth government to State and local government include the following:

- financial assistance grants to the States and Territories;
- grants to fund State and Territory health care services, education services, social security and welfare services, and similar specific grants for current purposes;
- special revenue assistance grants provided to certain States and Territories;

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

- financial assistance grants for local governments which are provided through the State and Northern Territory governments; and
- grants for current purposes made directly to local government bodies.

13.72 These transfers appear only in the subsectoral income accounts for National, and for State and Local general government. They do not include transfers of funds committed to finance gross fixed capital formation because such transfers are treated as capital transfers.

### Current international cooperation

13.73 Current international cooperation relates to transfers by the Commonwealth general government sector to non-residents, and includes current transfers to and payments made on behalf of Papua New Guinea, and current transfers under other bilateral aid projects including food aid and disaster relief. The item includes contributions to the United Nations and other international organisations made by virtue of Australia's membership of these organisations, and contributions towards the cost of peacekeeping and emergency forces.

### Other current transfers

13.74 The 2008 SNA states that other current transfers between households are current transfers made, or received, by resident households to or from other resident or non-resident households. However the ASNA does not record transfers between resident households. Other current transfers between households include all cash transfers, the value of in kind transfers and regular remittances between members of the same family resident in different parts of the same country or in different countries, usually from a member of a family working in a foreign country for a period of a year or longer. Earnings remitted by seasonal workers to their families are not international transfers as the workers remain resident in their country of origin (that is, they are still members of their original households) when they work abroad for periods of less than a year. Their earnings are recorded as compensation of employees from abroad if they have the status of an employee in the non-resident country while they are working there or as the provision of services otherwise.

13.75 Other current transfers to non-residents include social assistance benefits payable to non-residents by the Commonwealth government, personal transfers and payments made overseas by residents in respect of gifts, donations, legacies, sustenance, etc. Other current transfers from non-residents consist of receipts by households of social security benefits paid by foreign governments through the Commonwealth government to residents, and gifts, donations, legacies, other pensions etc. When households change their economy of residence, there are changes to the status for the assets they own and liabilities they owe. These changes are recorded as reclassifications through the other changes in volume of assets account.

13.76 Fines are included as other current transfers payable to general government from other institutional sectors in the sectoral income accounts. Fines are civil and criminal penalties imposed on law breakers, other than penalties imposed by taxation authorities (which are regarded as taxes).

13.77 Other current transfers between domestic institutional sectors include amounts transferred as compensation for injury to persons and damage to property arising from the actions of the donor sector or from natural disasters (excluding payments of non-life insurance claims). Both damages awarded by law courts and out of court settlements would be included here, although no such estimates are currently available.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

### Sources and methods – Annual

13.78 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual miscellaneous current transfers in current prices.

Table 13.17 ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers to NPISH

Item	Comment
<b>Current transfers to NPISH</b>	<p>Current transfers to NPISHs are obtained from the compilation of Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>For Commonwealth and State government, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State Budget Papers and Auditors' General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.</p> <p>For local government, a joint ABS/Commonwealth Grants Commission annual return is collected from each local government authority and this provides the detail required for this level.</p> <p>For Commonwealth public non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations, annual financial statements data are obtained from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation. For State based public non-financial corporations, annual financial statements are obtained from State Treasuries.</p> <p>The Government Finance Statistics data for current transfers to NPISH from Commonwealth and State Government and public non-financial corporations are used in the ASNA.</p>

Table 13.18 ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and Local government

Item	Comment
<b>Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and Local government</b>	<p>Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and Local government are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>For Commonwealth and State government, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State Budget Papers and Auditors' General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.</p> <p>The Government Finance Statistics data for current transfers to State and local government from the Commonwealth is used in the ASNA.</p>

Table 13.19 ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Current international cooperation

Item	Comment
<b>Current international cooperation</b>	<p>Estimates of current international cooperation are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics. Data are sourced from the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers.</p>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---



---

Table 13.20 ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Other current transfers

Item	Comment
<b>Other current transfers to and from non-residents</b>	<p>Other current transfers to and from non-residents are obtained directly from Balance of Payments data.</p> <p>The following outlines the data that is used for various components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commonwealth Budget Papers provide data on Commonwealth government veterans' and social security pensions paid to former Australian residents now living abroad.</li> <li>• Other private sector transfers to non-residents are also estimated using data from the Balance of Payments.</li> <li>• The Department of Veterans' Affairs provides information about pensions paid to former New Zealand residents now living in Australia (part of other current transfers from non-residents).</li> </ul> <p>More detailed information on the sources and methods used to compile these estimates is included in <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods</i> (cat. no. 5331.0).</p>
<b>Other current transfers between resident sectors</b>	<p>Estimates of other current transfers between resident sectors are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics. Data are sourced from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State Budget Papers and Auditors' General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.</p>

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

13.79 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly miscellaneous current transfers in current prices.

Table 13.21 QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers to NPISH

Item	Comment
<b>Current transfers to NPISH</b>	<p>Quarterly current transfers to NPISHs are compiled using information from administrative sources such as the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Administration Quarterly ledger, and State government monthly and quarterly statements of receipts and expenditure.</p>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

Table 13.22 QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and local government

Item	Comment
<b>Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and Local government</b>	Quarterly current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and local government are compiled using information from administrative sources such as the Commonwealth Department of Finance and Administration Quarterly ledger, and State government monthly and quarterly statements of receipts and expenditure.

---

Table 13.23 QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Current international cooperation

Item	Comment
<b>Current international cooperation</b>	Quarterly estimates of current international cooperation are obtained from Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation quarterly ledgers.

---

Table 13.24 QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Other current transfers

Item	Comment
<b>Other current transfers to and from non-residents</b>	Current transfers to and from non-residents are obtained directly from Balance of Payments statistics.
<b>Other current transfers between resident sectors</b>	Quarterly estimates of other current transfers between resident sectors are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics. Data are sourced from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State Budget Papers and Auditors' General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation quarterly ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.

---

### SOCIAL TRANSFERS IN KIND

#### Introduction

- 13.80 Social transfers in kind are individual goods and services provided to individual households by general government units and non-profit institutions. The goods and services may be produced by the government units and non-profit institutions or purchased by them. Also included are reimbursements made to individual households by general government units or non-profit institutions for purchases by the households under a scheme that authorises purchase of approved goods and services (e.g. reimbursement of the costs of pharmaceuticals purchased under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Medicare rebates for medical services).
- 13.81 In the ASNA, NPISHs are combined with households as part of the household sector so only the transfers between the household and general government are recorded. If NPISHs were classified to a separate institutional sector, estimates of actual individual consumption and actual collective consumption would be required. The actual individual consumption would be recorded as social transfers in kind to households.
- 13.82 In the core set of national accounts, social transfers in kind are treated as government final consumption expenditure and not household final consumption expenditure, even though it is the households that directly benefit. Therefore they are not included in household disposable income.
-

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

13.83 For some analytical purposes it is useful to consider a measure of household consumption that includes the goods and services provided as social transfers in kind. Consequently, social transfers in kind are included in adjusted disposable income and actual individual consumption. They are recorded in two supplementary accounts, the general government adjusted disposable income account and the household adjusted disposable income account.

13.84 These estimates are compiled annually only.

### Sources and methods – Annual

13.85 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual social transfers in kind in current prices.

Table 13.25 ANNUAL SOCIAL TRANSFERS IN KIND—Current transfers to households

Item	Comment
<b>Social transfers in kind</b>	<p>Estimates of social transfers in kind are obtained as a by-product of the Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>For Commonwealth and State general government, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State budget papers and Auditors' General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.</p> <p>For local government a joint ABS/Commonwealth Grants Commission annual return, which is collected from each local government authority, provides the details required.</p>

---

## ADJUSTED DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNT

### Actual final consumption

13.86 The concept of actual final consumption is aimed at recording consumption in the sector in which the good or service is actually consumed rather than in the sector that incurs the expenditure.

13.87 Household actual final consumption includes:

- the value of the households expenditures on consumption goods and services including expenditures on non-market goods or services sold at prices that are not economically significant;
- government final consumption expenditures on education, health, social security and welfare, sport and recreation and culture, which are considered to be individual services; and
- all services provided by non-profit institutions serving households as they are treated as individual services.

13.88 Government actual final consumption is equal to government final consumption expenditures on collective services. Whilst collective services benefit the community, or certain sections of the community, rather than government, the actual consumption of these services cannot be distributed among individual households, or groups of households. Therefore the actual consumption of these collective services is attributed to the government units that incur the corresponding expenditures.

13.89 Non-profit institutions serving households are included in the household sector in the ASNA, so their final consumption expenditures are automatically included in household actual final consumption. However, the value of the actual final consumption of NPISHs is equal to the value of its total final consumption expenditure less its expenditure on individual goods or services provided as social transfers in kind to

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

households. The value of the actual final consumption of NPISHs is thus equal to the value of the expenditures they incur on collective services.

13.90 The following table outlines the method used to calculate adjusted disposable income for both the general government and household sectors.

Table 13.26 ANNUAL ADJUSTED DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNTS—by sector

Item	Comment
<b>General government</b>	<p>The general government adjusted disposable income account is compiled using data which is used to compile gross disposable income for general government.</p> <p>The following outlines the calculation of adjusted disposable income:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Adjusted disposable income  <i>equals</i> Gross disposable income  <i>less</i> Social assistance benefits in kind  <i>less</i> Transfers of individual non-market goods and services</p> <p>Note that the sum of Social assistance in benefits kind and transfers of individual non-market goods and services is described in the ASNA as Total outlays in kind</p> <p>The use of adjusted disposable income is equal to actual collective consumption plus net saving, with net saving being the difference (i.e. the balancing item) between adjusted disposable income and the used of adjusted disposable income.</p>
<b>Social assistance benefits in kind</b>	<p>Social assistance benefits in kind relate to benefits paid by general government to the Household sector. Data from the following items is used to estimate the most significant amounts to be attributed to households from general government:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child care rebate,</li> <li>• Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, and</li> <li>• Medicare rebates and discounts for concession card holders.</li> </ul> <p>These data are obtained from Government Finance Statistics.</p>
<b>Transfers of individual non-market goods and services</b>	<p>Transfers of individual non-market goods and services includes, most significantly, the expenditures on health and education services as well as any other individual good or services provided to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.</p> <p>Transfers of individual non-market goods and services are derived by subtracting the social assistance benefits in kind from the total outlays in kind where total outlays in kind is total government final consumption expenditure less actual collective consumption.</p>
<b>Actual collective consumption</b>	<p>Government actual final consumption, also referred to as actual collective consumption, is compiled using government final consumption expenditure data obtained from Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>The government final consumption expenditure data is classified according to the General Purpose Classification (GPC) and data for GPCs relevant to government actual final consumption are summed to form the estimate for actual collective consumption. They are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General public service;</li> <li>• Defence;</li> <li>• Social security and welfare (<i>part</i>);</li> <li>• Fuel and energy;</li> <li>• Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting;</li> <li>• Mining and mineral resources other than fuels; manufacturing</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

- and construction;
- Transport and communications;
- Other economic affairs; and
- Other purposes (*part*).

### **Household (including NPISH)**

The household adjusted disposable income account is compiled using data which is used to compile gross disposable income for households.

The following outlines the calculation of adjusted disposable income:

Adjusted disposable income  
*equals* Gross disposable income  
*plus* Social assistance benefits in kind  
*plus* Transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government

Note that the sum of Social assistance benefits in kind and transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government is described in the ASNA as Social outlays in kind.

The use of adjusted disposable income is equal to actual individual consumption plus consumption of fixed capital, with the difference between adjusted disposable income and these uses being net saving (which is derived as a balancing item) between adjusted disposable income and the use of adjusted disposable income.

### **Social assistance benefits in kind**

Social assistance benefits in kind relate to benefits paid by general government to the Household sector. Data for the following items is used to estimate the most significant amounts to be attributed to households from general government:

- Child care rebate
- Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme,
- Medicare rebates and discounts for concession card holders.

These data are obtained from Government Finance Statistics.

### **Transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government**

Transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government includes, most significantly, the expenditures on health and education services as well as any other individual good or services provided to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.

Transfers of individual non-market goods and services from general government are derived by subtracting the social assistance benefits in kind from social transfers in kind where social transfers in kind is total government final consumption expenditure less actual individual consumption.

### **Actual individual consumption**

Household actual final consumption, also referred to as actual individual consumption, is compiled using government final consumption expenditure data obtained from Government Finance Statistics.

The government final consumption expenditure data is classified according to the General Purpose Classification (GPC) and data for GPCs relevant to household actual final consumption (i.e. individual consumption) are summed with household final consumption expenditure to form the estimate for actual individual consumption. The GPCs are

- Education
- Health
- Social Security and Welfare (*part*)
- Housing and community amenities
- Recreation and Culture
- Other purposes (*part*).

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

Final consumption expenditure and actual final consumption: summary

- 13.91 Total final consumption in the economy may be viewed from two angles, that is:
- from the expenditure side as the total value of all expenditures on individual and collective consumption goods and services incurred by resident households, resident NPISHs and general government units; and
  - in terms of actual final consumption, as the value of all the individual goods and services acquired by resident households plus the value of the collective services provided by general government to the community or large sections of the community.
- 13.92 The coverage of the goods and services is the same in both cases. In order to ensure that the values of the two aggregates are the same, the goods and services acquired by resident households through transfers in kind must always be valued at the prices at which they are valued in the expenditure aggregates, and the time of recording the goods and services acquired by transfers in kind must be the same as the time of recording in the expenditure aggregates. It is also assumed that the flows to non-residents are balanced by flows from government (and NPISHs) of other economies.

### AGRICULTURAL INCOME ACCOUNT

- 13.93 Historically there has been user demand to obtain more detailed data relating to the agriculture industry. It was a significant industry in the past so this level of detail was important for economic analysis. Although the significance of the agriculture industry in the Australian economy has declined over the years, there is still interest in this level of detail.
- 13.94 Agricultural income is the income accruing from agricultural production during an accounting period. It is equal to gross agricultural product at factor cost (i.e. gross value added at basic prices) less consumption of fixed capital, compensation of employees and net rent and interest payments.
- 13.95 Agricultural income is estimated both annually and quarterly. Quarterly current price and chain volume estimates are benchmarked to annual supply and use benchmarks at the same level of aggregation that appears in the Agricultural Income table (i.e. table 61) in the *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0). That is, agricultural output is benchmarked at the commodity level (or aggregations of 'like' commodities), and total intermediate use is benchmarked at the aggregate level. For output, this ensures that the weights of commodities in the quarterly system (in both current prices and in chain volume terms) are annually 'reset' to align with weights derived from the supply and use system, but the same does not occur for intermediate use owing to lack of detail.
- 13.96 Multiplicative seasonal adjustment is not appropriate for commodities where there is zero output in any given quarter. Sugar cane, wheat, and fodder and grass are examples of commodities where there is at least one quarter of zero output each year. To deal with this, a pseudo-additive decomposition method is applied to seasonally adjust these series. For more details on this, see paragraph 7.63.

## CHAPTER 13 THE INCOME ACCOUNT

---

13.97 The table below outlines the sources and methods used to calculate agricultural income.

Table 13.27 AGRICULTURAL INCOME, current prices

Item	Comment
<b>Agricultural income</b>	<p>Agricultural income is calculated using the current price values for gross value of production less intermediate inputs, less compensation of employees, consumption of fixed capital and net property income, less net taxes on production.</p> <p>Gross value of production for agriculture is estimated using data collected in the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) and is supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.</p> <p>Intermediate inputs are estimated using data published in the ABS publication <i>Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced</i> (cat. no. 7503.0) and is supplemented by annual data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication.</p> <p>Compensation of employees is estimated using supply and use benchmarks for wages and salaries and employer social contributions and extrapolating the latest years using data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication (Farm Costs and Returns – Labour). Annual data are split across the quarters using weights as allocators.</p> <p>Consumption of fixed capital attributable to agriculture is estimated using 81% of the total consumption of fixed capital value for Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing. This is based on weights estimated from data published in <i>Australian Industry</i> (cat. no. 8155.0).</p> <p>Net property income payable is calculated by summing farm interest, farm rent and third party insurance less FISIM. Data are sourced from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences <i>Agricultural Commodities</i> publication for interest paid, total overheads paid, farm management deposits and rates and taxes, as well as data from the Reserve Bank of Australia for small business other overdraft and total credit outstanding by sector. Annual data are split across the four quarters using a fixed proportion each quarter.</p> <p>Taxes less subsidies on production is estimated using S-U benchmarks and extrapolating the latest year using the movement in current price value of total farm production, sourced from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.</p> <p>Income accruing to unincorporated farms, which contributes to gross mixed income for GDP(I), is estimated as gross value added for agriculture, less compensation of employees payable to farm employees, less income accruing to incorporated farms.</p>

---

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

#### THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT AND ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS TO COMPILE THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

##### The capital account

- 14.1 In the 2008 SNA, the capital account is the first of four accounts dealing with changes in the values of assets held by institutional units. It records transactions in non-financial assets. The financial account records transactions in financial assets and liabilities. The other changes in the volume of assets account records changes in the value of both non-financial and financial assets that result from neither transactions nor price changes. The effects of price changes are recorded in the revaluation account. These four accounts enable the change in the net worth of an institutional unit or sector between the beginning and end of the accounting period to be decomposed into its constituent elements by recording all changes in the prices and volumes of assets, whether resulting from transactions or not. The impact of all four accounts is brought together in the balance sheets.
- 14.2 Assets are a store of value representing a benefit or series of benefits accruing to the economic owner by holding or using the entity over a period of time. The economic benefits that can be derived from the use of an asset consist of primary incomes (for example operating surplus generated by the use of the asset in production, or property income in the form of interest, dividends, rent etc., received by owners of financial assets and land) and the value, including possible holding gains or losses, that could be realised by disposing of assets. Assets consist of non-financial and financial assets. Liabilities are the counterparts of financial claims represented by financial assets (i.e. liabilities are the financial assets of the institutional units or non-residents holding a financial claim against the subject unit).
- 14.3 The purpose of the capital account is to record the values of the non-financial assets that are acquired, or disposed of, by resident institutional units by engaging in transactions and to show the change in net worth due to saving and capital transfers. Non-financial assets consist of produced assets which have come into existence as outputs of the production process, and non-produced assets which have come into existence through processes other than production.
- 14.4 In the capital account, net saving appears as a source of funds along with net capital transfers and consumption of fixed capital. The inclusion of consumption of fixed capital effectively means that the sources of finance are gross saving and capital transfers. These sources are offset by accumulation entries for gross fixed capital formation (GFCF), changes in inventories, and acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets. The balancing item in the account is net lending (if positive) or net borrowing (if negative).
- 14.5 In the ASNA, the National capital account includes both details of the accumulation of assets and the means of financing them (as outlined below). The sectoral accounts are presented in the same way at the level outlined below but the next level down illustrates the flows between the sectors and they do not include transactions with non-residents.

#### NATIONAL CAPITAL ACCOUNT

##### FINANCING OF ACCUMULATION

Net saving  
Consumption of fixed capital  
Net capital transfers receivable from non-residents

##### Gross saving and capital transfers

##### ACCUMULATION

Gross fixed capital formation  
Changes in inventories  
Acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets  
Statistical discrepancy (E) less statistical discrepancy (I)  
Net lending to non-residents

##### Total capital accumulation and net lending

- 14.6 The 2008 SNA's Other changes in volume of assets account and Revaluation account are not presented as separate accounts. Rather the details contained in these accounts are presented as part of ASNA's Balance sheets.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

14.7 A net lending result implies an excess of capital finance over requirements for gross capital formation and net purchases of non-produced non-financial assets. A net borrowing result implies the existence of a borrowing requirement to finance capital acquisitions. Net lending/borrowing will therefore be reflected in changes in financial assets and liabilities in the financial account and is technically equal to the balancing item in that account. At the national level, the net lending/borrowing outcome in the national capital account indicates whether surplus funds are lent to the rest of the world or whether there is a borrowing requirement from the rest of the world to finance national capital formation. Net lending/borrowing in the national capital account is equivalent to the balance on current account and capital transactions in the balance of payments.

### Produced assets

14.8 There are three main types of produced assets: fixed assets, inventories and valuables. Both fixed assets and inventories are assets that are held only by producers for the purposes of production. Valuables may be held by any institutional unit and are primarily held as stores of value. However, valuables are not included within the asset boundary in the ASNA.

14.9 Fixed assets are non-financial assets that are used repeatedly and continuously in production processes for more than one year. They include:

- dwellings, including dwellings under construction and the value of alterations and additions to dwellings made by owner-builders;
- other buildings, including non-residential buildings and the fixtures, fittings and equipment that are integral parts of the buildings. Uncompleted buildings and structures are included. Buildings acquired for military purposes are also included;
- other structures, such as highways, railways, bridges, harbours, dams, pipelines, communication and power lines, constructions (other than buildings) for sport or recreation purposes. Structures acquired for military purposes are also included;
- ownership transfer costs;
- transport equipment, including motor vehicles, semi-trailers, ships, locomotives and aircraft. Transport machinery acquired by defence forces are included. Items of transport equipment acquired by households for final consumption are not treated as fixed assets;
- other machinery and equipment, including electrical apparatus, office accounting and computer equipment, furniture, fixtures and fittings not forming an integral part of buildings, durable containers, special tooling etc. Other equipment acquired by defence forces are also included;
- weapons systems;
- cultivated biological resources, consisting of:
  - livestock for breeding, dairy, draught etc. Livestock includes breeding stocks, dairy cattle, sheep or other animals used for wool production and animals used for transportation, racing or entertainment. In the ASNA, the range of assets of this type recorded is restricted to sheep raised for wool, dairy cattle and sheep and cattle kept as breeding stock; and
  - vineyards, orchards, and other plantations of trees yielding repeat products such as sap, resin, bark and leaf products.

14.10 Intellectual property products are also included as fixed assets. They include:

- research and development;
- mineral exploration, comprising the capitalised value of expenditures on exploration for petroleum, natural gas and mineral deposits;
- computer software, including the purchase of software, and software developed in-house if the expenditure is large. Expenditures on the purchase, development or extension of databases are also included. The ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software, as recommended by the 2008 SNA; and
- entertainment, literary or artistic originals, comprising the originals of films, sound recordings, manuscripts, tapes etc. on which drama performances, radio and television programming, musical performances, sporting events, literary and artistic output etc., are embodied.

14.11 Inventories are produced assets that consist of goods and services which came into existence in the current period or in an earlier period, and that are held for sale, use in production or other use at a later period. They include materials and supplies intended to be used as inputs to production, work-in-progress, finished

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

goods and goods purchased for resale without further processing. Work-in-progress includes the value of livestock raised for the purpose of slaughtering or eventual sale, and trees or other vegetation yielding once-only products (such as timber plantations).

- 14.12 Valuables are held as a store of value and include precious metals and stones not held for use as inputs to production, antiques, works of art and other valuables such as collections of jewellery of significant value. Due to data limitations, valuables are not currently included within the boundary of produced assets in the ASNA.

### Non-produced assets

- 14.13 Non-produced assets are non-financial assets that occur in nature and over which ownership may be enforced or transferred. Environmental assets over which ownership cannot be attributed, such as international waters or air, are excluded. In ASNA non-produced assets consist of natural resources and contracts, leases and licences.
- 14.14 Natural resources include the following:
- land, including the value of land underlying dwellings, non-residential buildings and structures, land under cultivation, recreational land and associated surface water and private gardens and plots not cultivated for commercial purposes;
  - subsoil assets, such as proven and exploitable reserves of coal, oil, natural gas, metallic and non-metallic mineral reserves;
  - native standing timber available for commercial exploitation; and
  - radio spectrum.
- 14.15 Water resources which are subject to some form of ownership or use rights, market valuation or some measure of economic control are conceptually included but, due to data limitations, they are not included in the ASNA.
- 14.16 Contracts, leases and licences entitle their owners to engage in certain specific activities or to produce certain specific goods or services and to exclude other institutional units from doing so except with the permission of the owner. Included are patents, broadcasting licences, other transferable contracts and spectrum licences.
- 14.17 Purchased goodwill and marketing assets are classified as non-produced assets. However, due to data limitations these are not included in ASNA.

### Additional components to compile the capital account

- 14.18 The starting point of the capital account is net saving which is the balancing item of the income account. If net saving is positive it represents that part of disposable income that is not spent on consumption goods and services and must, therefore, be used to acquire non-financial or financial assets or to repay liabilities. If net saving is negative then final consumption exceeds disposable income which must be financed by disposing of assets or incurring liabilities.
- 14.19 In order to determine the amount available to the unit or sector for the acquisition of non-financial and financial assets it is necessary to also take into account the consumption of fixed capital and capital transfers in addition to net saving. The result of this is gross saving and capital transfers which can then be used to acquire or dispose of non-financial assets. The acquisition and disposal of non-financial assets are accounted for by GFCF, changes in inventories and acquisitions and disposals of non-produced non-financial assets.
- 14.20 Therefore the additional components required to compile the capital account are:
- consumption of fixed capital;
  - acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets; and
  - capital transfers.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### CONSUMPTION OF FIXED CAPITAL

#### Introduction

- 14.21 Estimates of the capital stock of the Australian economy, together with the value of capital assets used up in the productive process (called depreciation in commercial accounting or consumption of fixed capital in the national accounts) and the flow of capital services to the productive process, are produced using an application of the perpetual inventory model (PIM). Estimates of capital stock and capital consumption are calculated for all fixed assets that are owned by producers. These measures are expressed in current prices and also as chain volume measures.
- 14.22 Capital stock estimates provide information about the stock of capital available in an economy at a particular point in time. Three measures of capital stock can be distinguished: gross, net and productive.
1. The value of an economy's *gross capital stock* is obtained by valuing each asset in use at the current price of a new asset of the same type, regardless of the age of the asset. It is calculated as the accumulation of past investment flows less retirements, at 30 June each year, before the deduction of any allowances for consumption of fixed capital.
  2. *Net (or economic) capital stock* estimates are the written down values of an economy's gross capital stocks. They represent the net present values of the future capital services to be provided by the assets. The difference between the net and gross value of an asset is accumulated depreciation. Net capital stock is essentially a measure of wealth and is shown in an economy's balance sheet.
  3. *Productive capital stock* estimates are derived by writing down each asset in accordance with its decline in efficiency due to age. If, for example, an asset is 75 per cent as efficient as a new asset of the same type, then the productive value of that asset is 75 per cent of the value of the new asset. Efficiency tends to decline with age, as older assets require more frequent and extensive maintenance and more replacement parts. Productive capital stock estimates are a measure of productive capacity and they form the basis for the measure of capital services required for productivity analyses.

#### Relationship between productive capital stock and net capital stock

- 14.23 Although the concepts of productive and economic capital are quite different they are intimately related: for any particular asset, given the real productive capital stock and a suitable discount rate we can determine the real economic (i.e. net) capital stock and, after reflation, the current price economic capital stock. The age-efficiency function (after being multiplied by a suitable scalar) defines how the flow of real capital services from an asset declines over an asset's life. The real economic value of an asset at any time can be calculated - given a discount rate - as the sum of discounted future real flows of capital services. Once the real economic values of an asset are determined over its lifespan an age-price function can be derived. The age-price function defines how the net capital stock of an asset declines as it ages in real terms. Unlike net capital stock, productive capital stock is a concept that is really only applicable to the stock of a single type of asset. It is best aggregated over different types of assets by using rental prices as weights. The resulting aggregate is then used to produce a volume index of capital services.
- 14.24 The scope of capital stock is defined by the coverage of GFCF.

#### Consumption of fixed capital and capital services

- 14.25 Two flow concepts are relevant to capital stocks:
1. *Consumption of fixed capital (COFC)* represents the value of a capital asset that is 'used up' in a particular period. The real consumption of fixed capital of an asset in a period is the difference in the real economic value of the asset at the beginning of the period and at the end of the period. Consumption of fixed capital is based on the concept of the expected economic lifetime of an asset and is designed to cover the loss in value due to normal wear and tear, foreseen obsolescence, and the normal amount of accidental damage which is not made good by repair. Unforeseen obsolescence is treated as a capital loss rather than as consumption of fixed capital.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

2. *Capital services* reflect the amount of 'service' each asset provides during a period. For each asset, the services provided in a period are directly proportional to the asset's productive capital value in the period. As an asset ages and its efficiency declines so does the productive capital value and the services the asset provides. In equilibrium, the value of capital services is equal to the gross returns (or rentals) to owners of capital, i.e. the sum of COFC during the period and a return on the net capital stock of assets. The relationship between the capital services provided by an asset and the asset's productive value is fixed over the asset's life. However, this relationship varies from asset to asset and it depends on an asset's expected life, the discount rate, and the rate of decline in the asset's efficiency.

### Relationship between consumption of fixed capital and the flow of capital services

- 14.26 Consumption of fixed capital is always less than the value of the capital services, since the return to the owner of the asset must also cover the interest (or capital) cost of holding the asset. In other words, the value of the service has not only to cover depreciation but provide a return to the owner of the asset sufficient to cover the interest cost. More explicitly, in any given period, consumption of fixed capital is equal to the value of the capital services provided by the asset, minus the return to the owner of the asset.

### Valuation of capital stock and consumption of fixed capital

- 14.27 Capital stock and consumption of fixed capital are presented in the ASNA in current prices and as chain volume measures. The chain volume measures are referenced to the average values in the reference year.

### Capital stock measurement

- 14.28 There are two broad approaches to the measurement of capital stock:
- direct measurement, as the name implies, involves direct approaches to owners of fixed capital assets to obtain estimates of their capital stock. Such data have not been collected for Australia.
  - the perpetual inventory model (PIM) involves the compilation of a 'rolling' inventory of capital stocks; in any particular period, investment in capital assets is added to stocks, and retired assets are deducted. To apply the PIM, the following are generally required:
    - the average length of asset lives, i.e. average of the length of time they are used in production;
    - the extent to which assets are retired before, on or after the average asset life for that asset - the retirement distribution. Alternatively, retirements can be expressed as a survival function;
    - the age-price function of assets (used to derive net capital stock estimates and estimates of consumption of fixed capital);
    - the age-efficiency function of assets (used to derive productive capital stock estimates);
    - gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) for the period for which the capital stock estimate is required and for periods prior to that period equal to the maximum life of the asset; and
    - price indexes for the entire timespan of GFCF.

### Obsolescence and consumption of fixed capital

- 14.29 Obsolescence occurs when an event occurs which causes an otherwise useful asset to become less useful or useless. Examples include immovable assets at a remote mine site when the mine is worked out, a building that fails to meet new health and safety regulations or, very commonly, technical innovation. As time passes technical innovation occurs, leading to the availability of assets that are superior in some way to assets previously available that performed a similar function. An example is a new model of computer that has superior performance to previous models, but is not commensurately more expensive. New, desirable software becomes available which only the new computers can support. Demand for the new, superior computers is strong while the demand for older-style computers declines sharply, and the older-style assets in service are retired before they are worn out.
- 14.30 Obsolescence is time-dependent, not age-dependent. All vintages of an older style asset suffer obsolescence at the same time. For many types of asset there is a history of regular technical innovation that leads purchasers to expect further innovations in the future. Computer equipment is an asset of this type.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

Purchasers of computer equipment can expect rapid technical innovation to make an asset bought today obsolete in a few years time. While computers might be expected to give relatively trouble free service for many years their economic lives are much shorter. As a consequence the values of assets such as computer equipment fall rapidly and their rate of COFC is high.

- 14.31 If obsolescence is foreseen then it is factored in by the owner in determining the asset's expected economic life, and hence its expected value and depreciation in future periods. Therefore, when the event causing the foreseen obsolescence occurs there is not an abrupt fall in the value of the asset. Foreseen obsolescence is included in COFC in the national accounts because it is an expected cost of production. If there is a loss in value of an asset due to obsolescence that is not foreseen then it should be recorded in the other changes in the volume of assets account and not in COFC. In general it is assumed in the Australian national accounts that all obsolescence is foreseen.
- 14.32 If proper account is taken of quality changes in the compilation of price indexes then they will reflect relative price falls when technical innovation occurs. As a consequence, if such price indexes are used to deflate capital formation of a type of asset that undergoes a technical innovation, the resulting volume estimates of older-style and new-style assets will be comparable because the price indexes used to deflate the current price values of the old- and new-style assets reflect the difference in quality between the two.
- 14.33 The age-price functions referred to above are in real terms. Therefore, providing they do not change over time (due to the rate of foreseen obsolescence changing or changes in asset reliability, etc.), the same age-price function is applicable to both different vintages of the same asset type at any particular time or to any particular vintage of an asset type over time. For most asset types it is assumed that the age-price function is constant. There are some exceptions for which slowly changing economic lives are prescribed and, as a result, the age-price functions of these asset types change slowly over time. In these cases it is the same suite of age-price functions that is applicable both to different vintages of the same asset type at any particular time and to any particular vintage of an asset type over time. Thus the same suite of age-price functions can be used to permit the aggregation of different vintages of the same asset type at a particular time to obtain estimates of net capital stock, or they can be used to calculate the change in value of assets over time - COFC - in volume terms.
- 14.34 It is evident from the foregoing that volume estimation is an essential first step in estimating capital services, net capital stock and COFC.

### Age-efficiency, age-price and depreciation rate functions

#### Age-efficiency functions

- 14.35 There is a lack of empirical data about the shape of age-efficiency functions and the choice is a matter of judgement. Although capital stock levels are sensitive to the shape of the age-efficiency function, average growth rates are not. (In fact, if real GFCF is held constant over time, the choice would have no impact on the capital stock growth rate, but it would affect the capital stock level.) The ABS has chosen to use hyperbolic functions, the same approach as that used by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). In a hyperbolic function, the efficiency of the asset declines by small amounts at first and the rate of decline increases as the asset ages.
- 14.36 Hyperbolic decline has the form:
- $$E_t = \frac{M - A_t}{M - bA_t}$$
- where  $E_t$  is the efficiency of the asset at time  $t$  (as a ratio of the asset's efficiency when new).  
 $M$  is the asset life as per the Winfrey distribution (discussed below)  
 $A_t$  is the age of the asset at time  $t$   
 $b$  is the efficiency reduction parameter.

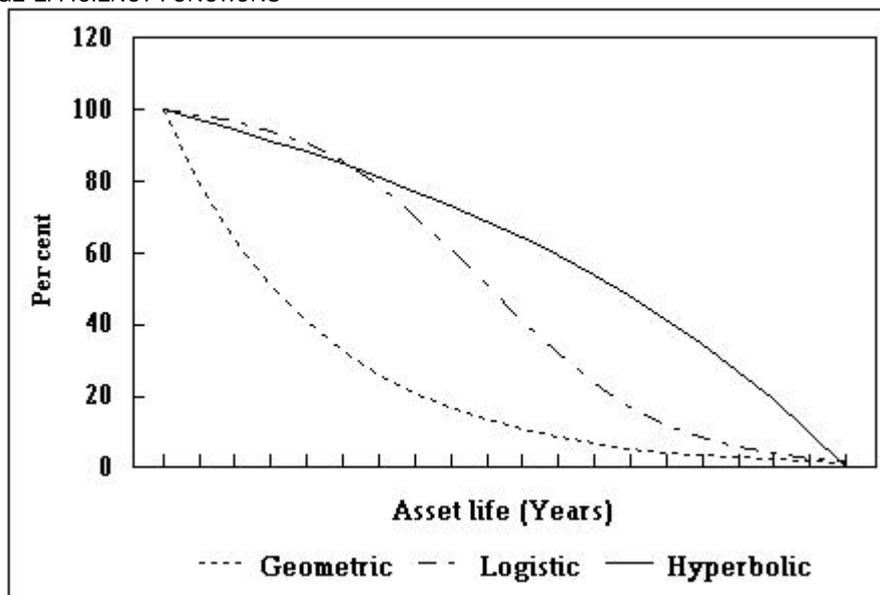
- 14.37 The efficiency reduction parameter  $b$  is set to 0.5 for machinery and equipment, and 0.75 for structures - the same parameter values as used by the US BLS. The higher value for non-dwelling construction redistributes efficiency decline to occur later in the asset's life, relative to machinery and equipment, the efficiency decline of which is distributed more evenly throughout the asset's life. For computer software,  $b$  is set to 0.5. For
-

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

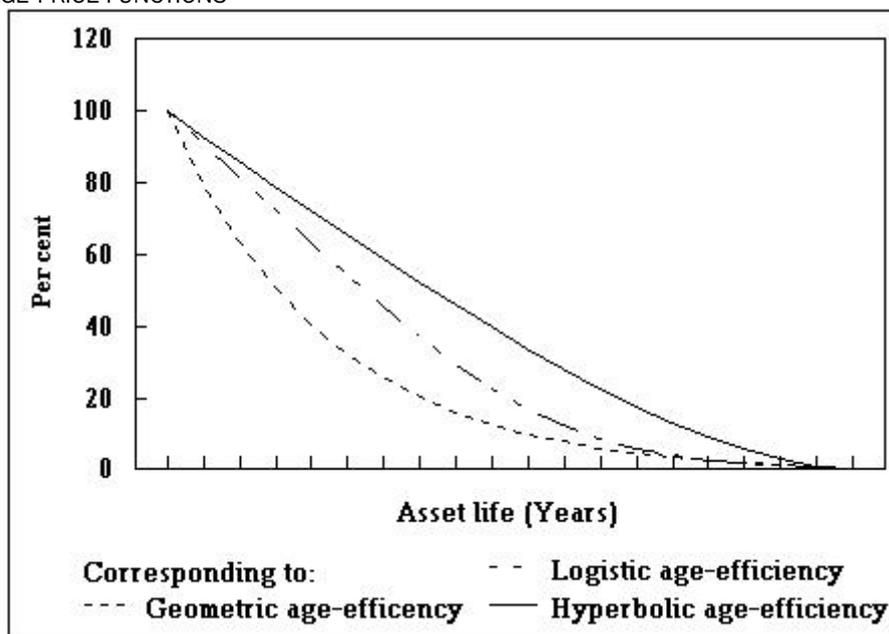
livestock,  $b$  is also set to 0.5. Clearly, a more accurate age-efficiency function and age-price function could be assumed by recognising that livestock are immature for a number of years before they begin service as mature animals. However such improvements compromise model simplicity and the improvements from doing so would be quite small. For mineral exploration  $b$  is set to 1, implying that there is no efficiency decline in exploration knowledge. The opposite is the case for artistic originals, where  $b$  is set to 0, implying straight-line efficiency decline.

- 14.38 Graphs below show (i) the main types of age-efficiency functions and (ii) the age-price functions relating to each of the age-efficiency functions. When the hyperbolic functions for each of the possible lives of an asset are weighted together (as per the Winfrey distribution), the resulting average age-efficiency function resembles a logistic function with a point of inflection towards the end of its maximum life.

Graph 14.1 AGE-EFFICIENCY FUNCTIONS



Graph 14.2 AGE-PRICE FUNCTIONS



Age-price functions

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

- 14.39 Age-price functions are calculated using average age-efficiency functions and a real discount rate. The age-efficiency function describes the decline in the flow of capital services of an asset as it ages. Using the discount rate, the net present value of future capital services can be readily calculated. For instance, when multiplied by a suitable scalar, the first value of the age-price function represents the present discounted value of the capital services provided by an asset over its entire life. The second value of the age-price function represents the present discounted value of the capital services provided by an asset from the end of its first year until the end of its life. The third value represents the present discounted value of the capital services provided by an asset from the end of its second year until the end of its life, and so on. Age-price functions are normalised and adjusted for mid-year purchase, to allow for some consumption of fixed capital occurring in the first year. The ABS has chosen a real discount rate of 4 per cent, the same as that used by the US BLS and which approximates the average real 10 year Australian bond rate.
- 14.40 When the net present values of the different assets are aggregated for a particular period, they form the net capital stock for that period.

### Depreciation rate functions

- 14.41 In real terms, depreciation (or COFC) is the difference between the real economic value of the asset at the beginning of the period and at the end of the period. The depreciation rate function is calculated as the decline in the age-price function between assets of consecutive ages. When multiplied by a suitable scalar, it shows the pattern of real economic depreciation or COFC over an asset's life. Consumption of fixed capital for each vintage of each asset type is then aggregated to form the total consumption of fixed capital for that period. It can also be calculated as GFCF less the net increase in the net capital stock (i.e. GFCF less the difference between the net capital stock at the end of the period and at the beginning of the period).

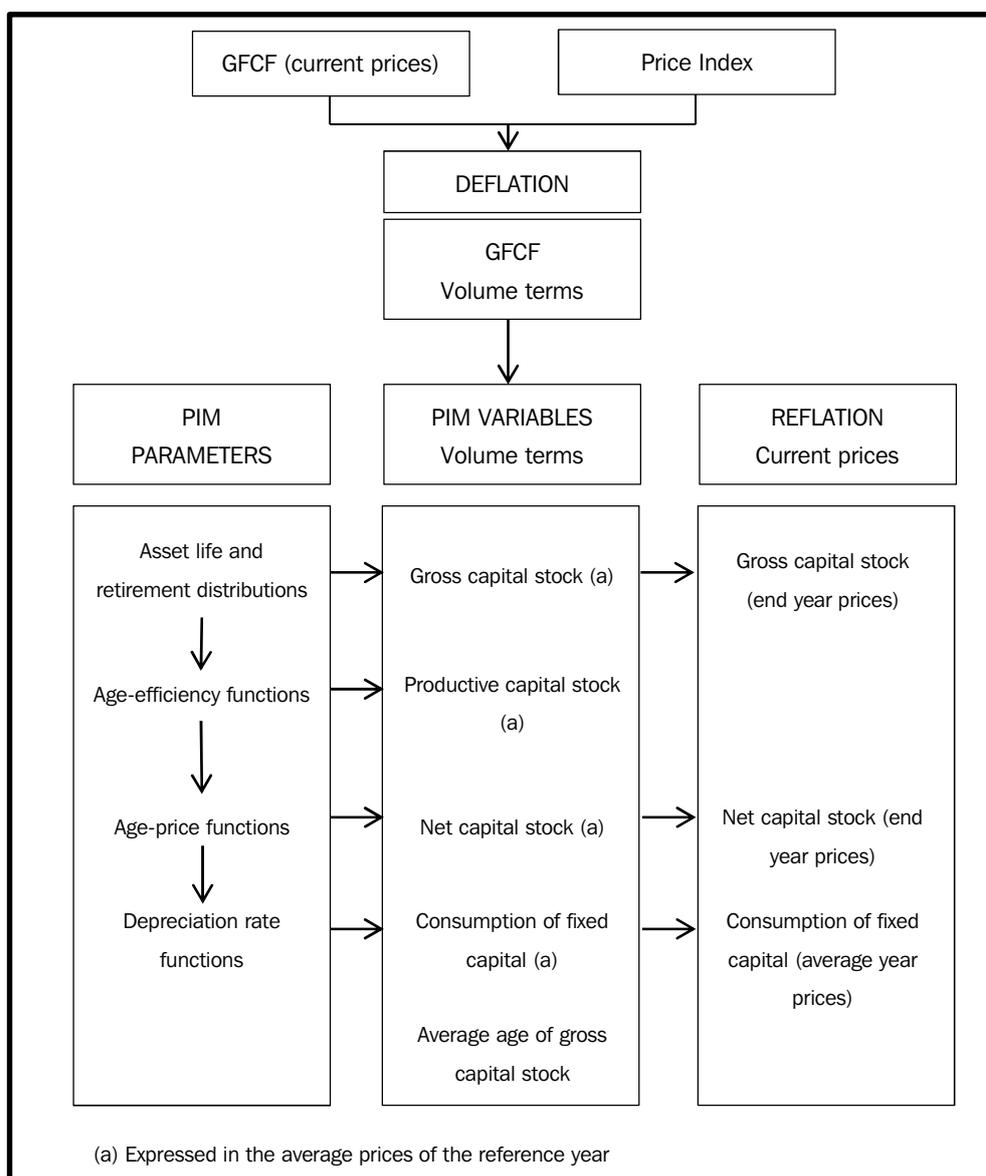
## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

Sources and methods – Annual

The Perpetual Inventory Model (PIM)

14.42 The PIM measures COFC annually. The steps involved in applying the PIM are summarised in the chart below.

Chart 14.1 THE PIM PROCESS



14.43 The PIM is applied to volume estimates of GFCF at a detailed level (i.e. for a particular asset type for a particular industry in a particular institutional sector). Volume estimates of net and productive capital stock and consumption of fixed capital are compiled using vector multiplication. The product of two vectors results in a value for a particular period. The first vector represents the age-efficiency or age-price or COFC pattern from when the fixed asset is new to the end of its life. The second vector is always the GFCF series. Shifting the second vector (GFCF) one year at a time before multiplying with the first vector results in a time series of values of capital stock or consumption of fixed capital, depending on the vector used.

14.44 For instance, gross capital stock at the end of period  $t$  is the product of the survival function and GFCF vectors. The first element of the GFCF vector is the value for period  $t$ , the second element is the value is for

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

period  $t-1$ , the third is for period  $t-2$ , and so on. The final element is the value for period  $t-m$ , where  $m$  is the maximum possible life of the asset. A survival function represents the probability that a fixed asset is still in service and is derived from the asset life distribution. When the asset is new, the survival probability is equal to 1, but as it ages the survival probability declines, until it reaches zero. At the end of its life the asset is assumed to have a zero scrap value (in practice, it is recognised that positive and negative scrap values can occur but no attempt has been made to quantify the net effect of these). The survival function can be constructed by subtracting, for each period, the probability of retirement in that period.

- 14.45 Productive capital stock is the product of the average age-efficiency function (AAE) and GFCF vectors. The AAE for a particular asset age is calculated as a weighted average of the efficiency functions for each possible length of life, using the probability of retirement as weights.
- 14.46 Net capital stock is the product of the age-price function and GFCF vectors. Age-price functions are calculated using the AAE and a real discount rate in the following way. The present discounted value of the future stream of capital services from when the asset is new until the end of its life gives the first value of an age-price function, the present discounted value of the future stream of capital services from when the asset is one year old until the end of its life gives the second value, and so on. Age-price functions are normalised and adjusted on the assumption that all of GFCF in a year occurs mid-year.
- 14.47 COFC is the product of the depreciation rate function and GFCF vectors. The depreciation rate function is calculated as the decline in the age-price function between assets of consecutive ages.
- 14.48 Current price estimates at the most detailed level of estimation of gross capital stock, net capital stock and consumption of fixed capital are obtained by reflatting the volume estimates. The price indexes used to reflate the volume estimates are the same as those initially employed to deflate GFCF except that, for capital stocks, they are adjusted to an end year basis by averaging consecutive values of the price indexes. For reflatting consumption of fixed capital, which is a flow concept, the price indexes are not adjusted to an end of year basis. The resulting elemental series at current prices are aggregated to the level published, while elemental volume measures are aggregated to form chain volume measures at the level published. Elemental estimates of capital stock satisfy the following identities:

$$GKS_t = GKS_{t-1} + GFCF_t - R_t$$

$$NKS_t = NKS_{t-1} + GFCF_t - COFC_t$$

$$GKS\$_t = (GKS_{t-1} + GFCF_t - R_t) * (PI_t + PI_{t+1}) / 2$$

$$NKS\$_t = (NKS_{t-1} + GFCF_t - COFC_t) * (PI_t + PI_{t+1}) / 2$$

where

$GKS_t$	=	deflated gross capital stock in period t
$NKS_t$	=	deflated net capital stock in period t
$GKS\$_t$	=	gross capital stock in current prices at end of period t
$NKS\$_t$	=	net capital stock in current prices at end of period t
$GFCF_t$	=	deflated gross fixed capital formation in period t
$R_t$	=	deflated retirements in period t
$COFC_t$	=	deflated capital consumption in period t
$PI_t$	=	price index in period t
$\$$		denotes the current dollar equivalent of the respective deflated series.

Note  $R_t$  is not included in the net estimates above as it is included in COFC.

- 14.49 Average age of the gross capital stock at the end of each year is another output of the PIM. Average age is the age at 30 June of past years' GFCF weighted by their proportions of the surviving gross capital stock. These calculations assume an average mid-year purchase.

### Current price GFCF

- 14.50 The GFCF data required as input into the PIM are consistent with those described previously and published in *Australian System of National Accounts* (cat. no. 5204.0).

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

- 14.51 GFCF data by asset type (i.e. dwellings, non-dwelling construction, machinery and equipment, cultivated biological resources, computer software, mineral exploration and entertainment, literary or artistic originals, ownership transfer costs, research & development and weapons systems) are further classified by institutional sector and industry/purpose.
- 14.52 A number of problems with the generation of detailed capital formation estimates affect the reliability of estimates produced by the PIM. In particular, sector and industry estimates of private GFCF on machinery and equipment should be interpreted cautiously because the data available to adjust estimates in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard 17 (Accounting for Leases) are not as detailed as ideally required. Also, the Economic Activity Survey, which is the major data source used to dissect private GFCF on non-dwelling construction into institutional sectors and industries, excludes transactions in second-hand assets.
- 14.53 The first years for which estimates of capital stock and COFC have been published are 1966-67 and 1948-49, respectively. 1948-49 is the first year for which most national accounts data have been compiled by the ABS. Although the national accounts are compiled from 1959-60, in order to estimate capital stock and consumption of fixed capital from 1966-67 and 1959-60, respectively, estimates of GFCF are required for much earlier years. The length of the detailed GFCF series required varies depending on the particular mean asset life and asset life distribution applicable to that series.
- 14.54 Estimates of GFCF for years prior to 1948-49 are generally less accurate than those since 1948-49. However, because of the retirement of older assets and the rapid growth of the Australian economy since World War II, the early data have relatively little impact on the present estimates.
- 14.55 Estimates for years prior to 1948-49 are prepared using various sources including Butlin<sup>31</sup>, and ABS data from issues of Production Bulletins, Primary Industry Bulletins, Secondary Industry Bulletins, Finance Bulletins, Transport and Communication Bulletins, State Statistical Registers and Australian and State Year Books.
- 14.56 Estimates of general government capital stock and consumption of fixed capital are calculated using the PIM by government purpose category. Estimates by purpose are then transformed into industries to obtain general government capital stock and consumption of fixed capital by industry. As the relationship between the government purpose classification and the ANZSIC is complex, this can only be done on an approximate basis.

### Price indexes

- 14.57 The price indexes used in the PIM are the same as those used in the preparation of chain volume estimates of GFCF. However the latter, with the exception of non-produced fixed asset estimates, are only compiled as chain volume estimates back to 1985-86. They are then linked to previously compiled constant price estimates at base years generally five years apart.
- 14.58 In contrast, the volume estimates derived as a means of estimating the capital stock related statistics are compiled all in one piece. The same is true for the deflation to derive current price estimates and chain volume estimates. This process requires the compilation of continuous price indexes going much further back in time than those required for the gross domestic product account.

---

<sup>31</sup> Butlin N. G., *Australian Domestic Product, Investment and Foreign Borrowing, 1861 - 1938/39*, Cambridge 1962.

---

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

- 14.59 For all categories other than construction, the price indexes extend no further back than 1948-49, but for construction they extend much further back. For years prior to 1948-49, the following price indexes are used:
- Dwellings and non-dwelling construction other than roads - a general building price index derived from Haig<sup>32</sup> for the years 1938-39 to 1948-49. For the years 1866 to 1938-39, a price index derived from Butlin.
  - Roads - a roads price index derived from Keating<sup>33</sup>, and Bureau of Transport Economics data (1941-42 to 1947-48).
- 14.60 As with the GFCF data, the poorer quality of early data should be considered in the light of its small contribution to more recent capital stock levels. Furthermore, unlike GFCF, most price indexes tend to be reasonably highly correlated over time.
- 14.61 The underlying price indexes from which the GFCF price indexes are compiled relate to a number of different base periods because of the length of the time series required. For example, ABS price indexes with base years of 1953-54, 1959-60, 1966-67, 1974-75, 1979-80, 1984-85 and 1989-90 are used, as well as non-ABS price indexes prior to 1948-49 which have earlier base years. Therefore, it is necessary to splice the price indexes with different base periods on the basis of relationships in overlapping periods.
- 14.62 Although only one price index series results for each item, it is a hybrid of several series. When the current price values of machinery and equipment purchased in 1949-50 are calculated for example, price indexes for the early 1950s are used which reflect the composition of GFCF in 1953-54. In the mid to late 1950s, price indexes which reflect the composition of GFCF in 1959-60 are used, etc.

### Mean asset lives

- 14.63 The mean asset lives are the most important of the parameters used in the PIM. Together with asset life distributions, and the age-efficiency functions, they determine when assets are retired from the gross capital stock, the net capital stock, and the rate of depreciation charged. Six main data sources are used to derive estimates of mean asset lives:
- implicit tax lives;
  - weighted prescribed tax lives;
  - asset lives used by businesses to calculate depreciation for their own purposes;
  - survival rates for vehicles in the motor vehicle fleet derived from data on new vehicle registrations and the motor vehicle census;
  - technical information on the operating lives of various types of machinery from manufacturers' specifications; and
  - asset life estimates from other OECD countries.

### Changes in asset lives over time

- 14.64 Asset lives are influenced by a large number of variables, which may either increase or decrease asset lives over time. These variables include changes in rates of use, technological advances and quality changes.
- 14.65 In the case of motor vehicles there is strong evidence that mean lives have increased over the past fifty years, and these increases have been incorporated in the PIM for estimating the capital stock.

---

<sup>32</sup> Haig B.D., *Capital Stock in Australian Manufacturing*, Department of Economics, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra 1980.

<sup>33</sup> Keating M., *The Growth and Composition of the Australian Workforce 1910-11 to 1960-61*; thesis submitted to the Australian National University, Canberra, 1967.

---

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

- 14.66 It is possible that the lives of other classes of assets have also changed, but there is no conclusive evidence to demonstrate that this has occurred.
- 14.67 While the lives of particular classes of assets may change over time, the average life span of all capital equipment also changes as a result of the changes in the composition of capital formation. This effect has been captured to some extent by breaking expenditure on machinery and equipment down into six major classes.
- 14.68 Since the 1960s there has been a steady increase in the use of computers, which in 1997-98 comprised about 12 per cent of capital formation on machinery and equipment. Computers are a relatively short lived item of equipment and the increase in their use has had the effect of reducing average equipment lives.
- 14.69 The increased use of computers and the increased lives of motor vehicles have offsetting effects, with the net impact on equipment lives differing between industries according to the relative weights of computers and motor vehicles in their machinery and equipment expenditure. In industries where motor vehicles form a high proportion of machinery and equipment expenditure, such as agriculture, average lives have increased, while for industries such as finance and insurance, where computers form a relatively high proportion of capital formation, average equipment lives have fallen.

### *Machinery and equipment*

- 14.70 Asset lives are estimated for the six classes of machinery and equipment. In calculating average asset lives, implicit tax lives (based on the inverse of the depreciation rates published in the 1997 *Master Tax Guide*) are used as a basic source of information. While implicit tax lives may change over time, they are regarded as being of insufficient accuracy to calculate changes in economic lives over time. They are, however, industry based and comprehensive in coverage. In principle they are based on industry information about the actual service lives of machinery and equipment. Nevertheless, information from other sources suggests that tax lives are, in general, shorter than economic lives, and additional sources have been used to estimate the actual economic lives of the various types of machinery and equipment.
- 14.71 The additional information sources are less comprehensive in coverage than the tax data, so selected items of machinery and equipment have been used to estimate ratios of tax lives to economic lives. The general approach has been to calculate a weighted average tax life for the various types of machinery and equipment employed in each industry, then supplementary sources, such as technical data and information collected from industry sources have been used to estimate the economic lives of assets employed in those industries. Where no new information on economic lives has been available the estimates developed by Walters and Dippelsman have been adopted (Australian Bureau of Statistics *Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia* (Occasional Paper No. 1985/3)). A ratio of economic lives to average tax lives has then been calculated. This ratio has been applied to all machinery and equipment employed in the industry to determine an average economic life.
- 14.72 The ratio of economic lives to tax lives differs between industries. For example, much of the machinery and equipment used in agriculture is similar to machinery and equipment used in mining and construction, and particular items of machinery and equipment, such as tractors, generally have the same prescribed tax life regardless of the industry in which they are employed. However, work practices differ between industries, with machinery and equipment engaged in agriculture generally being used less intensively than similar equipment in the construction or mining industries. Therefore, agricultural equipment can be expected to last longer than similar equipment engaged in construction or mining, and so the ratio of economic lives to tax lives is higher for agriculture than for construction or mining. In some cases the lives of particular classes of machinery and equipment differ between industries; this is notably so in the case of electrical equipment. In the electricity, gas and water industry, electrical equipment is estimated to have an average life of twenty years, compared with an average life of 11.6 years for electrical equipment in other industries. This difference is due to an allowance being made for the longer life of the heavy electrical equipment used in the electricity, gas and water industry.
- 14.73 Asset lives for machinery and equipment in 1996-97 are reported in the table below for each industry. Due to a lack of information as to whether asset lives have been lengthening or shortening, the asset lives of all categories other than road vehicles and computers are held constant.
- 14.74 In the case of road vehicles, which constitute over 30 per cent of GFCF on machinery and equipment, average lives have been estimated using data on new vehicle registrations and the age composition of the vehicle fleet. Data are published in *New Motor Vehicle Registrations, Australia: Preliminary* (cat. no. 9301.0) and *Motor Vehicle Census, Australia* (cat. no. 9309.0). For the census years, the number of vehicles of each vintage surviving in the stock has been related to the number of new registrations in the year of manufacture to calculate the percentage of survivals from the respective vintages. The results show a general

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

decline over time as the older vehicles drop out of the stock. The point at which 50 per cent of vehicles manufactured in a particular year remain in the stock gives the median life of vehicles manufactured in that year. For example, if 50 per cent of the vehicles manufactured in 1960 (or more precisely first registered in 1960) remain in the stock in 1972, then this implies that the median life of vehicles manufactured in 1960 is 12 years. This technique has been used to estimate vehicle lives at the census dates, and lives for the intervening years have been calculated by interpolation. It is not possible to precisely calculate mean lives, as a proportion of vehicles have lives exceeding the range covered by the data available. However, analysis of the age distribution suggests that the median is a close approximation to the mean.

- 14.75 Vehicle lives are estimated using the above approach from 1950. Over the period 1950 to 1979 motor vehicle lives increased from 13 years to 18.5 years. It is not possible to measure the median lives of vehicles manufactured until half of them have actually lived out their lifespan and so for recent years this method is not applicable. For recent years a combination of data for the average age of the vehicle fleet and trends in the age profile of the fleet are used to project trends in vehicle lives. It is estimated that the median life of motor vehicles manufactured in 1997 is 20.5 years.
- 14.76 The average life of computer equipment is assumed to have gradually declined from eight years in 1960 to five years in 1997-98. This change is attributed to the decline in the proportion of mainframe computers relative to PCs and the longer lives of the former.
- 14.77 The table below outlines the mean asset lives (years) for machinery and equipment (excluding weapons systems) by type of equipment and industry.

Table 14.1 MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Machinery and equipment lives by type of equipment and industry

Industry	Computers & peripherals	Electrical & electronic equipment	Industrial machinery & equipment	Motor vehicles	Other transport equipment	Other plant & equipment
Agriculture, forestry & fishing	4.9	16.0	21.2	19.4	16.0	17.3
Mining	4.9	17.3	17.3	19.4	17.3	16.0
Manufacturing	4.9	13.4	15.1	19.4	13.4	12.1
Electricity, gas, water & waste services	4.9	30.4	20.1	19.4	18.2	17.3
Construction	4.9	13.4	15.1	19.4	13.4	12.1
Wholesale trade	4.9	18.2	15.1	19.4	18.2	17.3
Retail trade	4.9	18.2	20.1	19.4	18.2	17.3
Accommodation, & food services	4.9	18.2	20.1	19.4	18.2	17.3
Transport, postal & warehousing	4.9	18.2	20.1	19.4	18.2	17.3
Information media, & telecommunications	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Finance and insurance services	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Rental hiring & real estate services	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Professional, scientific and technical services	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Administration & support services	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Public administration & safety	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Education and training	4.9	17.3	19.4	19.4	17.3	16.0
Health care and social assistance	4.9	15.1	17.3	19.4	15.1	14.4
Arts and recreation services	4.9	17.3	19.4	19.4	17.3	16.0
Other services	4.9	17.3	19.4	19.4	17.3	16.0

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### Weapons systems

- 14.78 The ABS has undertaken research on asset lives and retirement functions for each equipment type (aircraft, ships, ground equipment) and has decided to use previous work undertaken by the United States Bureau of Economic Analysis to determine the asset lives for weapons systems.
- 14.79 Simulations for asset lives of 5 years, 10 years and 20 years were undertaken and compared with the depreciation estimates published by the Department of Defence. Both sets of comparisons support the plausibility of an asset life around 20 years.

Table 14.2 MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Weapons systems

	Mean life (years)
Weapons systems	20

### Non-dwelling construction

- 14.80 The estimated average lifespan of non-dwelling construction (including alterations and additions) are given in the table below. These estimates are based on the findings of Walters and Dippelsmann.
- 14.81 These estimates have been checked against data on the age of buildings demolished in the Sydney and Melbourne central business districts over a ten year period. The Sydney and Melbourne data broadly support the age estimates used by Walters and Dippelsman (Australian Bureau of Statistics *Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia* (Occasional Paper No. 1985/3)), giving an average age at demolition of 62 years.
- 14.82 The short time span for which data are available and the relatively small number of buildings demolished over that period do not permit any significant conclusions to be drawn as to whether building lives have been increasing or decreasing over time. It can be argued, a priori, that as a result of economic and population growth the use of core infrastructure becomes more intensive (i.e. the flow of services from that infrastructure increases) and that, all things being equal, the life span of those facilities would be reduced. However, in the absence of clear empirical evidence to support that proposition, the asset lives used by Walters and Dippelsman have been retained.

### Private corporations

- 14.83 Taxation lives are considered too short, and lacking in discrimination between different industries and types of buildings. Unpublished data used in compiling *Building Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8752.0) were obtained showing separately new work and alterations and additions for different types of buildings. Alterations and additions are assumed to have an average asset life about half that of new work in that they can occur at most stages in the life of the primary building. Information on types of other construction for the private sector is obtained from *Engineering Construction Activity, Australia* (cat. no. 8762.0). Estimates are finalised on a subjective basis, taking into account lives used in other OECD countries, accounting estimates, and estimated proportions of new buildings, alterations and additions and non-building construction.

### Public corporations

- 14.84 For public corporations, separate investigations are undertaken for electricity, gas and water; transport and storage; communication; accommodation, cafes and restaurants, cultural and recreational services; and personal and other services. Mean lives for public corporations are also reported separately in the table below. Together, these industries account for around 90 per cent of public corporations GFCF. For other industries, the estimates of private sector asset lives are used.

### General government

- 14.85 Non-dwelling construction consists mostly of offices, schools, hospitals and roads. The average life of total non-dwelling construction is estimated to be 54 years, with new government buildings assumed to have the same average life as private commercial buildings of 65 years. As with private commercial buildings, the evidence as to whether the average lives of buildings are changing over time is inconclusive, and lives are assumed to remain constant over time. For non-dwelling construction on roads the mean asset lives used by

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

Walters and Dippelsman (Australian Bureau of Statistics *Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia* (Occasional Paper No. 1985/3)) have been retained.

### Dwellings

14.86 The estimates used by Walters and Dippelsman (Australian Bureau of Statistics *Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia* (Occasional Paper No. 1985/3)) have been retained, as no more recent information is available. For each type of dwelling, it is assumed that there has been no change in mean asset life over time. However, the composition of dwellings by type of structure has been changing over time.

### Ownership transfer costs

14.87 The treatment for ownership transfer costs in the PIM is unique. The cost of ownership transfer is written off over the period during which the acquirer expects to hold the asset. If the expectation is met, the costs of ownership transfers will be entirely depreciated when the asset is resold.

14.88 The table below outlines the mean asset lives (years) for non-dwelling construction, dwellings and ownership transfer costs by industry and institutional sector.

Table 14.3 MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Non-dwelling construction, dwellings and ownership transfer costs by industry and institutional sector

	Financial and non-financial corporations	Public non-financial corporations and general government
<b>NON-DWELLING CONSTRUCTION</b>		
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	41	41
Mining	29	29
Manufacturing	38	38
Electricity, gas, water & waste services	55	n.a.
Electricity and gas	n.a.	37
Water and waste services	n.a.	71
Construction	44	44
Wholesale trade	50	38
Retail trade	50	38
Transport, postal & warehousing	40	n.a.
Urban transport	51	51
Rail transport	67	67
Sea transport	47	47
Air transport	30	30
Other transport, postal & storage services	49	49
Information, media, & telecommunications	40	49
Accommodation & food services	50	41
Financial & insurance services	58	n.a.
Property and business services	57	57
Public administration & safety	n.a.	54
General government roads	n.a.	33
Education & training	50	50
Health and social assistance services	50	50
Arts and recreational services	50	50
Other services	50	50
<b>DWELLINGS</b>		
Private brick homes	88	n.a.
Private timber, fibro and other houses	58	n.a.
Private non-house dwellings (units, flats, etc)	58	n.a.
Private alterations and additions	39	n.a.
Public	n.a.	58
<b>OWNERSHIP TRANSFER COSTS</b>		
Dwellings	0	n.a.
Non-dwelling construction	0	n.a.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### *Cultivated biological resources*

#### Livestock

- 14.89 Information about mean asset lives of breeding and dairy cattle, and wool producing sheep, were obtained from several industry bodies (Bureau of Rural Sciences, Woolmark Company, Dairy Farmers Corporation, and Meat and Livestock Association). Asset lives used are: breeding cattle stock - mean 7 years; dairy cattle - mean 10 years; and sheep for wool - mean 6 years.

#### Orchard growth.

- 14.90 There are three components of capital estimates, namely, orchard fruit and nut trees, plantation fruit bearing plants, and grapevines. These have different asset lives due to the types of plants.
- 14.91 The table below outlines the mean asset lives (years) for cultivated biological resources.

Table 14.4 MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Cultivated biological resources

	Mean life (years)
Livestock	
Sheep (wool)	6
Dairy	10
Orchards	30
Plantations	7
Grapevines	40

### *Intellectual property products*

#### Research & development

- 14.92 The value of R&D capital depreciates over time as new innovations emerge. As this occurs, earlier R&D becomes less effective in the production process and contributes less to profitability. Because of the intangible nature of the asset, the decline in value is difficult to measure and most studies use a range of assumptions based on econometric studies or the observed retirement rates for patents. The Australian Industry Commission report on Research and Development, 1995, cites work by Mansfield (1973) and Pakes and Shankerman (1978, 1984) which suggests that industrial knowledge depreciates faster than physical capital with little left after 10 years. More recent studies (Caballero and Jaffe, 1993) have suggested that the rate of technological change, and consequently the rate of obsolescence, has increased in recent years. However, data on patent expiry rates suggest considerably longer asset lives.
- 14.93 Data compiled by Intellectual Property Australia show that the mean life-spans of standard patents filed in Australia between 1980 and 2001 were between 10 and 13 years. The data are categorised by 'technology group', whereas R&D expenditure data are categorised by industry (to sub-division level). There is no simple correspondence between the technology group classification and the industry classification, however, there are relatively small differences between the mean patent lives for different technology groups. Given the difficulties in producing estimates for individual industries, and the fact that the estimates (based on the patent data) do not differ greatly, a single asset life distribution is used for all R&D in the ASNA. A mean asset life of 11.0 years has been derived from a weighted average of the patent lives of the different technology groups.
- 14.94 Patent lives do not necessarily represent the lives of all R&D products and, in principle, an adjustment should be made to account for the fact that not all R&D is patented. Although it seems reasonable to expect that non-patented R&D would on average have shorter lives and depreciate faster than patented R&D, empirical estimates based on econometric studies vary greatly (with some of the evidence suggesting a longer life than that estimated from patents). In the United States in 2007, the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) tested four scenarios, with the first scenario based on a 15 per cent annual depreciation rate. The other scenarios were based on more rapid rates of technological change, and consequently more rapid rates

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

of obsolescence. The assumption of shorter economic lives gives greater weight to more recent innovations in the capital stock estimates.

- 14.95 A mean asset life of 11.0 years is broadly consistent with international results. A recent draft OECD Handbook (*Frascati Manual: Proposed Standard Practice for Surveys on Research and Experimental Development*, OECD, 2008) states that the different approaches to estimating R&D asset lives "generally indicate that service lives lie between 10 and 20 years". However, most countries have not committed to an estimate and/or method to be used in their national accounts (the US figures have been used in the BEA's R&D Satellite Account). None of the OECD countries use an asset life significantly shorter than 10 years. For many countries only a depreciation rate is specified, but under a standard double declining balance assumption (that is double that of a straight line depreciation) they imply similar (or sometimes longer) lives. Given the lack of evidence to the contrary, the ABS has assumed a mean asset life of 11.0 years based on patents data.

### Computer software

- 14.96 It is important to distinguish between the different types of software because they are known to have different asset lives, partly due to the different lives of mainframe and personal computers. The software 'mix' has also been changing over time, in favour of PC-based software.
1. *In-house and customised software* - information has been obtained from academic papers and Gartner research, although empirical evidence is quite weak. For years up to 1988-89, a mean life of 8 years (maximum 12 years) has been chosen. From 1989-90, the greater incidence of outsourcing software development, combined with increased technological change, is believed to result in shorter lives, and so a mean life of 6 years (maximum 8 years) has been used.
  2. *Purchased (packaged) software* - for years up to 1988-89, a mean life of 6 years has been chosen. From 1989-90, average and maximum lives fall by two years to reflect the impact of greater technological change. Thus average lives fall from 6 years to 4 years in 1989-90.

### Entertainment, literary or artistic originals

- 14.97 *Music* – general information about the life cycle of typical Australian music titles is obtained from the Australian Record Industry Association (ARIA). Indications point to an average life of two years and a maximum life of five years. However, detailed information is not obtained from ARIA's membership to verify the accuracy of these indications.
- 14.98 *Film and TV* – it is difficult to attribute an asset life to film as little is known about the percentage of films that continue to generate revenue for periods greater than one year, two years etc. However, information from the Australian Film Commission, and from Martin Dale's book *The Movie Game - the film business in Britain, Europe and America*, indicated that an average life of 3.3 years and a maximum life of 6 years would be appropriate (the number of films that earned much money after their sixth year is very small).
- 14.99 *Literary* – information is obtained from the Australian Publishers Association's (APA) booklet *Introduction to Book Publishing*, and from enquiries to large publishers. APA recognises that books have a very short life. An average life of 1.4 years and maximum life of about 5 years was proposed, and there were no objections to this estimate in discussions with experts from the APA and other large publishers. However, the increasing availability of new print technology such as 'print on demand' could redistribute the author's income, and therefore the life of book titles, over a longer period in the future.

### Mineral exploration

- 14.100 Asset lives for mineral exploration are assumed to coincide with mine and oilfield lives. These are derived indirectly using economic demonstrated resources (EDR) from the balance sheets. First, average annual production for each commodity is divided into its EDR to derive the asset life for each commodity. Using exploration expenditure proportions for each commodity as weights, the average lives for the commodities are aggregated to an average mine life for all commodities. The average mine life used for mineral exploration is 34 years.
- 14.101 Mine lives for some commodities, namely black coal, iron ore and uranium, have extremely long asset lives, and are excluded from the calculation to avoid distorting the average life. These items had a much greater proportion of total exploration expenditure in early years, but their inclusion would lead to an unjustifiably strong decline in the overall average life of mineral exploration over time.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

14.102 The table below outlines the mean asset lives (years) for intellectual property products.

Table 14.5 MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Intellectual property products

	Mean life (years)
Computer software	
In-house & customised (a)	6
Purchased (b)	4
Artistic originals	
Film & TV	3
Music	1.7
Literary	1.7
Exploration	34
Research & Development	11

(a) Prior to 1989-90, the mean life is 8 years

(b) Prior to 1989-90, the mean life is 6 years

### Asset life distributions

14.103 The PIM is applied at a relatively high level of aggregation, with each component of GFCF consisting of a large variety of individual assets, each with its own life span. Even within particular types of assets, variations in lives will occur because of differences in the rate of use, maintenance etc. Because of the lack of recent empirical evidence, asset life distribution curves developed by Winfrey<sup>34</sup> in 1938 are used. The Winfrey S3 is a bell-shaped symmetric curve, with approximately three quarters of assets retiring within 30 per cent of the mean asset life. It is empirically based, related to variations in lives of particular types of assets, and is consistent with the general presumption that the expected life for a particular asset will follow an approximately normal distribution.

14.104 Exceptions to the use of Winfrey S3 are made for alterations and additions and for some intellectual property products. In the case of alterations and additions, the flat symmetrical Winfrey S0 is used, reflecting the belief that lives for these assets are likely to be widely dispersed rather than being clustered about the mean.

14.105 In the case of intellectual property products, several approaches have been taken, as described by the following :

- *Computer software* – consideration was given to the high level of technological change in computer software, due to factors such as the release of new generation operating systems and applications, and the availability of more powerful computer equipment and networking capability, the latter introducing some correlation between the lives of computer software and hardware. Accordingly, right skewed retirement distributions have been constructed separately for purchased and for in-house and customised software. For both categories, new retirement functions were introduced in 1989-90 to reflect some decline in software's mean life and maximum life.
- *Artistic originals* – retirement distributions reflect the distribution of the number of years for which artistic originals yield an income or royalty. Information obtained from peak industry bodies implies that retirement distributions are heavily skewed to the left because the vast majority of artistic originals receive an income over a relatively short period (often one or two years). However, a small percentage receive an income over a much longer period, and represent the majority of income received.

---

<sup>34</sup> Winfrey R., *Statistical Analysis of Industrial Property Retirements*, Iowa State College of Agricultural and Mechanic Arts, 1938.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

- *Music* – information about the proportion of music originals that still provide a return to the artist is obtained from ARIA. It suggests that 70 per cent of music originals provide a return in the first two years, with the remaining 30 per cent providing a return fairly evenly over the following three years.
- *Film and TV* – information is obtained from Martin Dale's book *The Movie Game - the film business in Britain, Europe and America*, which examines the life cycle of a typical film. Dale's book describes how a film is sold across a series of different media, each with a different price and a separate time window. His research suggests that the survival of a film depends on its level of financial success. According to his studies, for instance, a quarter of the revenue comes from films which last two years or less and do not make it past the cinema, 30 per cent of revenue comes from films that make it into world video, and the remaining 45 per cent of revenue is attributed to films making it onto television in the fourth, fifth and sixth year. It is mainly the characteristics of financially successful films that will be represented in the asset lives. The vast majority of films, which fail to return a profit, have little impact on the asset life. Weighting films according to their revenue stream avoids the problem of retiring films quickly in accordance with the 'average film', and therefore depreciating films too quickly.
- *Literary* – information obtained from the Australian Publishers Association suggests that 75 per cent of literary originals are retired in the first year and 90 per cent in the first two years.
- *Mineral exploration* – a Winfrey S3 function is used.
- *Research and development* – a Winfrey S3 function is used.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 14.106 The PIM measures COFC annually due to its parameters. Linear interpolation and extrapolation are used to estimate quarterly COFC.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

### ACQUISITIONS LESS DISPOSALS OF NON-PRODUCED NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

#### Introduction

- 14.107 Acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets cover three distinct types of non-produced non-financial assets: natural resources, contracts; leases and licences; and goodwill and marketing assets. At present, estimates of the value of purchased goodwill and marketing assets are not compiled for the ASNA.
- 14.108 Natural resources include the purchases less sales of land, subsoil assets, non-cultivated biological resources, water resources and radio spectra. Land is defined to include the soil covering and associated surface water over which ownership rights can be enforced and from which economic benefits can be derived by their owners. Subsoil assets consist of known deposits of coal, oil, gas or other fuels and metallic ores, and non-metallic minerals, etc., that are located below or on the earth's surface, including deposits under the sea. Non-cultivated biological resources consist of animals, birds, fish and plants that yield both once-only and repeat products over which ownership rights are enforced but for which natural growth or regeneration is not under the direct control, responsibility and management of institutional units. Water resources are not included in the ASNA given the data limitations. 2008 SNA states that radio spectra should also be included in natural resources.
- 14.109 In principle, where transactions in residential and non-residential buildings occur, the land component should be reported separately from the building component. However, in practice, the total sales value is recorded as GFCF. The value of transfer costs involved in the transaction (such as stamp duties, agents' commissions and lawyers' fees) is included in GFCF.
- 14.110 Contracts, leases and licences includes marketable operating leases, permits to use natural resources, permits to undertake specific activities and entitlement to future goods and services on an exclusive basis. The ASNA includes permits to use natural resources only and the item included is spectrum licences.
- 14.111 Due of the lack of data, estimates for the purchase of natural resources, and contracts, leases and licences (net) in the ASNA represent only those transactions identified in the accounts of non-residents, general government and public corporations. The net purchases of natural resources, and contracts, leases and licences by non-residents, general government units and public corporations are assumed to equal the net amount of such sales by private corporations, and no entry is shown for households.

#### Sources and methods – Annual

- 14.112 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets by sector in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets.

Table 14.6 ANNUAL ACQUISITIONS LESS DISPOSALS OF NON-PRODUCED NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS—By sector

Item	Comment
<b>Non-residents</b>	Estimates are obtained from Balance of Payments data.
<b>General government</b>	Estimates for public authorities are obtained from the annual Government Finance Statistics.  For Commonwealth, State and Territory governments, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State Budget Papers, Auditors'-General Reports and Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers.  For local government, a joint ABS/Commonwealth Grants Commission annual return is collected from each local government authority.
<b>Public non-financial corporations</b>	Estimates for public non-financial corporations are based on annual financial statements and Auditors'-General Reports.  Estimates for public financial corporations are compiled from data

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

collected by the ABS in the annual Economic Activity Survey.

### **Private non-financial corporations**

Derived as the difference between the total acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets for non-residents and general government and public non-financial corporations.

### **Financial corporations and households**

Not compiled due to the lack of data available.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

14.113 Quarterly estimates for the acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets are published at the national level and in the external account in the ABS publication *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0). The sector dimension is published in the ABS publication *Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0)

14.114 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets by sector in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets.

Table 14.7 QUARTERLY ACQUISITIONS LESS DISPOSALS OF NON-PRODUCED NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS—By sector

Item	Comment
<b>Non-residents</b>	An estimate of acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets by non-residents is obtained directly from Balance of Payments statistics. The data included is for leases and the radio spectrum only.
<b>General government</b>	Estimates for public authorities are obtained from the quarterly Government Finance Statistics.
<b>Public corporations</b>	Estimates for public authorities are obtained from the quarterly Government Finance Statistics.
<b>Private non-financial corporations</b>	Derived as the difference between the total acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets for non-residents and general government and public non-financial corporations.
<b>Financial corporations and households</b>	Not compiled due to the lack of data available.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### CAPITAL TRANSFERS

#### Introduction

- 14.115 A transfer is defined as a transaction in which one institutional unit provides a good, service or asset to another unit without receiving in return from the latter any counterpart in the form of a good, service or asset. Transfers may be made in cash or in kind and can be divided into current or capital transfers. A capital transfer is one in which:
1. ownership of an asset (other than cash or inventories) is transferred from one institutional unit to another (i.e. a capital transfer in kind);
  2. cash is transferred to enable the recipient to acquire another asset; or
  3. the funds realised by the disposal of an asset are transferred.
- 14.116 The first category of capital transfers includes cancellation of liabilities by mutual agreement between creditor and debtor, sometimes known as 'debt forgiveness'. However, writing off debt is not a transaction between institutional units and therefore does not appear in either the capital or financial accounts of the ASNA. The repudiation of debt by a debtor is also not a transaction and is not recognised in the ASNA. Ideally, a debt write-off should be recorded in the other changes in the volume of assets account of the creditor and debtor.
- 14.117 The second category of capital transfers includes grants made by governments or international organisations to other governments, including grants by one level of government to another. Such grants are recognised as capital grants because the recipients, under the terms of the grants, are required to spend the money on capital projects (i.e. acquisition of non-financial assets). It also includes taxes that are deemed to be capital taxes, which are taxes, such as inheritance and gift taxes, that are non-recurrent and required to be paid only when a specific event (such as the death of the taxpayer) occurs. Capital taxes do not include taxes on sales of assets (e.g. capital gains taxes) as these are not taxes on transfers.
- 14.118 In the ASNA, examples of capital transfers from the private sector to the public sector include contributions to local government by real estate developers towards the cost of the construction of roads etc. on their subdivisions; contributions by coal companies towards the cost of construction of railway lines; and contributions by businesses and persons towards the cost of erecting power lines on private property.
- 14.119 Examples of capital transfers from the general government sector to other sectors (i.e. capital grants) include building and equipment grants made by general government to research laboratories, private schools, and university residential colleges, as well as assistance to first home buyers. Capital grants from the Commonwealth government to State and local governments consist of the following:
- general purpose capital grants (untied payments to assist with State and Territory outlays for capital purposes);
  - specific purpose grants, which are payments to the States and Territories to meet capital expenditure, the purpose of which is designated by the Commonwealth, and/or which are conditional on States agreeing to undertake particular actions. Some of these grants are passed on by State and Territory governments to local government authorities. Examples of specific purpose grants for capital purposes include grants to the States and Territories for universities and technical colleges, government and non-government schools, teaching hospitals, public housing and roads; and
  - direct capital grants to local government authorities.
- 14.120 The only capital taxes in Australia are inheritance and gift taxes. In the late 1970s, their value started to decline considerably and they have been insignificant since the mid-1980's.
- 14.121 Capital transfers to non-residents comprise Commonwealth general government foreign aid in the form of the provision of capital assets. Other transactions, such as debt forgiveness, could also be classified as capital transfers to/from non-residents as described in *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0), but to date no such transactions have been identified. When households change their economy of residence, there are changes to the status for the assets they own and liabilities they owe. These changes are recorded as reclassifications through the other changes in volume of assets account.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

14.122 Capital transfers also include major payments in compensation for extensive damages or serious injuries not covered by insurance policies. The payments may be awarded by courts of law or settled out of court. Legacies and large gifts from corporations to non-profit institutions to finance GFCF are also included.

Sources and methods – Annual

14.123 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of annual capital transfers in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for capital transfers.

Table 14.8 ANNUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers between resident institutional sectors

Item	Comment
<b>Capital transfers from general government to other sectors</b>	<p>Estimates of capital transfers between general government and the other institutional sectors are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>For Commonwealth and State general government, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State budget papers and Auditors'-General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation Ledgers and supplementary departmental documents.</p>
<b>Capital transfers from other sectors to general government</b>	<p>Estimates of capital transfers between general government and the other institutional sectors are obtained from the Government Finance Statistics.</p> <p>For Commonwealth and State general government, data are extracted from administrative sources such as Commonwealth and State budget papers and Auditors'-General Reports, Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation Ledgers and supplementary departmental documents. The data obtained is in relation to inheritance and gift duties and this amount is insignificant now.</p>

Table 14.9 ANNUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers to and from non-residents

Item	Comment
<b>Capital transfers to non-residents</b>	<p>Capital transfers to non-residents are obtained directly from the Balance of Payments.</p> <p>Commonwealth government foreign aid transfers of a capital nature are identified from the transactions recorded in the Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers.</p> <p>A more detailed description of the sources and methods used to compile these estimates is provided in <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 5331.0)</i>.</p>
<b>Capital transfers from non-residents</b>	This is not applicable for Australia.

## CHAPTER 14 THE CAPITAL ACCOUNT

---

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

14.124 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly capital transfers in current prices only. Volume estimates are not calculated for capital transfers.

14.125 No quarterly estimates are compiled for Capital transfers between resident institutional sectors.

Table 14.10 QUARTERLY CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers to and from non-residents

Item	Comment
<b>Capital transfers to non-residents</b>	<p>Capital transfers to non-residents are obtained directly from the balance of payments.</p> <p>Commonwealth government foreign aid transfers of a capital nature are identified from the transactions recorded in the Department of Finance and Deregulation ledgers.</p> <p>A more detailed description of the sources and methods used to compile these estimates is provided in <i>Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods</i> (cat. no. 5331.0).</p>
<b>Capital transfers from non-residents</b>	This is not applicable for Australia.

---

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

#### THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

##### The financial account

- 15.1 This chapter describes the concepts, sources and methods of the financial accounts, and the financial asset/liability components of the balance sheets. To obtain an understanding of ASNA compilation methodology, it is necessary to present both the financial transactions and balance sheets in a single chapter. The compilation of the financial accounts is mainly based on balance sheet information obtained from administrative data and surveys of financial and other institutions. Some transactions and other flows involving financial assets and liabilities are estimated by 'differencing', which involves subtracting opening balance sheet values from closing balance sheet values, and using other information to distinguish transactions from non-transaction flows, such as write-offs and holding gains and losses.
- 15.2 The financial accounts record information about transactions in financial assets and liabilities between resident institutional units and between resident institutional units and the rest of the world. The balance sheets provide information about the values of stocks of financial assets and liabilities at particular points in time. Financial accounts statistics are sometimes referred to as 'flow-of-funds' statistics and it is the final account in the full sequence of accounts that records transactions between institutional units.
- 15.3 Financial assets and liabilities positions record the values of stocks of financial assets and liabilities. Changes adjusted for valuation and other flows in financial assets positions are recorded under the heading *net acquisition of financial assets*, which refers to acquisitions less disposal of financial assets. Changes adjusted for valuation and other flows to liabilities positions are recorded under the heading *net incurrence of liabilities*, which refers to incurrence of liabilities less repayments. Each of these major categories can be broken down according to the financial instruments used and the institutional sector and subsectors of counterparties.
- 15.4 Net lending/borrowing is the balancing item in the capital account. Net lending is the excess of capital finance for capital acquisition, while net borrowing is the existence of a borrowing requirement to finance capital acquisition. The financial account explains how net lending/borrowing is effected by means of changes in the holding of financial assets and liabilities. The sum of these changes (net change in financial position) is conceptually equal in magnitude to the net lending/ borrowing item of the capital account. However, in the ASNA, the use of differing data sources for the two accounts can give rise to significant differences between the two balancing items. These differences are recorded in an item for net errors and omissions for each institutional sector.
- 15.5 Financial accounts are compiled for each institutional sector and indicate how institutional units engage in financial transactions with each other; the surplus resources of one sector can be made available by the units concerned for use by other sectors. The financial account shows how deficit, or net borrowing, sectors obtain the necessary financial resources by incurring liabilities or reducing assets and how the net lending sectors allocate their surpluses by acquiring financial assets or reducing liabilities. The account also shows the relative contributions of various instruments of financial assets and liabilities to these transactions.
- 15.6 The ASNA compile financial accounts for each sector and for a wide range of subsectors. In these financial accounts, the transactions relate to financial assets and liabilities with other counterparty sectors and subsectors.
- 15.7 In the National financial account, transactions in financial assets and liabilities with non-residents are shown. The National financial account is identical to the Financial account in the balance of payments but presented from the rest of the world point of view.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### NATIONAL FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

#### FINANCIAL ASSETS

Net acquisition of financial assets by the rest of the world

#### Changes in financial assets

#### LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

Net incurrence of liabilities by the rest of the world

Net errors and omissions

Net lending

#### Changes in liabilities and net worth

- 15.8 The quarterly *Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0) contains the following:
- sectoral and subsectoral financial accounts and balance sheets by financial instruments. From the balance sheet and transaction information it is possible to derive a total of revaluation and other changes in volume estimates;
  - twelve financial instrument market tables by 19 sectors and subsectors issuing/ accepting/ borrowing by counterparties; the presentation is described as within a from-whom-to-whom framework. For these tables, transactions and positions within sectors and subsectors are presented for e.g. bank deposits held by other banks; and
  - presentation of sectoral capital and financial accounts (referred to as flow of funds matrices) with a sectoral net error and omissions item reflecting the difference between sectoral net change in financial position and net lending and borrowing in the capital accounts.
- 15.9 The flow of funds matrices published are not what is defined in 2008 SNA because:
- they include the capital account in its presentation; and
  - the financial accounts presented are not in the required from-whom-to-whom style, as described in 2008 SNA (paragraph 2.150):  
*"It shows which sectors and subsectors incur loans and make deposits, it does not allow an in-depth examination of the intermediation process whereby a financial institution draws in funds, repackages them and issues them as other instruments to other units. In order to explore this, a three-dimensional 'from-whom-to-whom' style of presentation is needed. This is referred to as a flow of funds matrix. The three-dimensional table of financial transactions is usually presented as a series of matrices, one matrix for each kind of financial instrument showing the flows from one sector to another."*
- 15.10 The financial instrument market tables are produced in a from-whom-to-whom framework, so ASNA could produce the flow of funds matrix as described above in 2008 SNA. Similar matrices (financial stocks) are used as the foundation to construct interest and dividend matrices to produce interest and dividend flows in the ASNA .

### Financial assets and liabilities

- 15.11 Financial assets, for the most part, represent a contractual claim on another institutional unit (resident or non-resident) and entitle the holder to receive an agreed sum at an agreed date, with the exception being shares. Shares are treated as financial assets even though the financial claim their holders have on the corporation is not a fixed or predetermined monetary amount. Liabilities are the counterparts of financial assets and there are no non-financial liabilities recognised in the 2008 SNA, thus the term 'liability' necessarily refers to a liability that is financial in nature.
- 15.12 The acquisition of a financial asset by an institutional unit involves a counterpart liability on the part of another institutional unit. Monetary gold is treated as a financial asset even though the holders do not have a claim on other designated units (refer to paragraphs 15.50 and 15.51). Because of the symmetry of financial claims and liabilities, the same classification is used to portray both assets and liabilities in the financial accounts and balance sheets. The ASNA adopts the 2008 SNA term "instrument" to relate to the asset or liability aspect of an item in the financial account and balance sheet.
- 15.13 The ASNA financial instrument classification follows that recommended in 2008 SNA with some adaptation to suit the Australian financial environment and ASNA compilation practices:
- where additional classification points are employed to provide more detail for debt securities to show "domicility" of securities (issued in Australia or issued offshore);

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

- to discriminate short-term securities between bills of exchange (three name paper) and other securities (one name paper);
- where the 2008 SNA instrument classification embeds counterparty sector information which ABS believes more properly belongs to the sector classification, for example inter-bank positions and investment funds shares and units; and
- because of lack of data or workload considerations, for example there is no discrimination between shares and other equity.

15.14 The ASNA financial assets and liabilities are classified according to financial instruments as follows :

- monetary gold and SDRs;
- currency;
- transferable deposits and other deposits;
- short-term securities;
- long-term securities;
- short-term loans;
- long-term loans;
- derivatives;
- shares and other equity;
- insurance technical reserves;
- trade credits and advances and other accounts receivable and payable.

15.15 The system also includes a sector and subsector classification of financial assets and liabilities, which categorises financial claims according to the sectors and subsectors of counterparties. Counterparties are the institutional units on which claims are held by creditors, and the institutional units holding claims against debtors.

15.16 Financial assets and liabilities attributable to foreign direct investment are not recorded separately within financial instrument categories.

15.17 Financial claims can be distinguished by whether they are negotiable or not. A claim is negotiable if its legal ownership is readily capable of being transferred from one unit to another unit by delivery or endorsement. While any financial instrument can potentially be traded, negotiable instruments are designed to be traded on organised markets (such as the stock exchange) and other informal markets (often referred to as over-the-counter markets). Negotiability is a matter of the legal form of the instrument. Those financial claims that are negotiable are referred to as securities and include shares and debt securities.

### VALUATION OF TRANSACTIONS AND STOCKS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

#### Transactions

15.18 In the financial accounts, transactions are recorded at the value actually exchanged, i.e. market value. Exchange of value implies a change of ownership of an asset, and this is a central principle in classifying a change in value to either a transaction or other economic flow. Examples of changes of ownership include purchase/sale of shares, issue/take up of debt securities, deposit of cash in a bank, and provision of funds in exchange for a mortgage for a housing loan. In the case of the financial accounts these transactions take place in formally organised financial markets (such as the stock exchange) or in informally organised markets (often referred to as over-the-counter markets), such as the market for bank deposits.

15.19 The market value may differ from the contractual value of claims arising from the transaction, for example the sale value of shares compared to the par value of the shares, or the proceeds value of a debt security issue rather than the nominal value of the debt securities.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

- 15.20 Transaction values are recorded without deducting transaction costs such as brokerage fees or commissions. This ensures that debtors and creditors record the same amount for the financial instrument. Such fees or commissions are treated as sales of services, which are current account transactions rather than financial account transactions. The valuation of financial instruments, which excludes commission charges, differs from the valuation of non-financial assets, which includes any cost of ownership transfer.
- 15.21 The payments required under a contract relating to financial assets and liabilities almost always represent more than one transaction in the sense used in the 2008 SNA. Payments of interest on loans and deposits, as specified by financial institutions, involve both interest and a service fee, which is the service payment to the financial institution for making the loan available or safeguarding the deposit. Similarly, for some financial instruments, e.g. bonds, the increase in value over time is taken to represent interest, not simply a price increase in the value of the asset. Therefore the value of the transactions in financial instruments recorded in the financial account excludes these service charges and interest payments.
- 15.22 The exchange of value is recorded on an accrual basis, i.e. in the period when ownership changes, which may be different to when cash relating to the transaction is paid or falls due for payment. For example, an enforceable contract for the purchase/sale of shares comes into existence when a deal is struck on the stock exchange. This has to be settled two days later, and the settlement date may be in a different quarter to when the deal was made. This gives rise to a further financial claim in the form of an account payable/receivable to bridge the settlement period.
- 15.23 Exchanges of financial assets are required in the sense that the provision of a resource (say cash) is exchanged for an obligation or claim (share, deposit account balance, debt security or mortgage documentation). These claims are legally enforceable according to general commercial law or specific agreements between the parties. In some cases the legal nature of the transaction and the economic effect of the transaction may be different. The 2008 SNA makes a small number of exceptions to the legal change of ownership principle to an economic change of ownership basis. For the financial accounts the major exception is financial leasing, where the legalities of the transaction are modified such that the leased asset is deemed to have been sold to the lessee in exchange for a loan, the financial lease. Commercial accounting standards also treat financial leasing in this manner.
- 15.24 Transactions for any particular class of transactor are recorded on a net basis in the financial accounts. For example, bank deposit transactions are the net of new deposits less withdrawals, transactions in shares are the net of purchases and sales. For some economic analysis the components of net transactions are of interest, and there are some limited data on gross transactions available on request, such as new share issues.

### Stocks, revaluation and other changes in volumes

- 15.25 Stocks of financial assets and liabilities are valued using prices that are current on the date to which the balance sheet relates and that refer to specific assets. These prices should be observable prices on markets whenever such prices are available. In practice there are some cases where the prices of analogous assets are used to estimate prices for assets where there are no observable prices.
- 15.26 A key principle for 2008 SNA, as outlined above, is to record financial transactions and stock at market valuation. A consequence of this is the role that the Revaluations account has in reconciling price changes in financial assets and liabilities during a period with stock values at the end of each period.
- 15.27 Revaluations occur when the price of financial assets and/or liabilities changes causing an increase or decrease in the stock value. Revaluations are an economic flow that does not result from a change of ownership. Examples of the causes of revaluation are share price changes and the impact of exchange rate changes on assets denominated in foreign currency. While revaluations are not transactions, they do have a significant impact on stock values from period to period and may have a significant impact on economic behaviour. For example, the run-down in valuation of superannuation assets in response to a fall in the price of shares may result in employees deferring retirement.
- 15.28 Values of stocks of financial assets and liabilities may change over time through causes other than transactions and price changes these are classified as other changes in volumes (OCV). For financial assets and liabilities the most significant OCV result from phenomena such as bad debt write-offs or corporate failures. In such cases it is often difficult to distinguish between price changes (debt write down, share price fall) and OCV. In practice the ASNA combines the known OCV with revaluations to account for non-transaction changes in stock value for financial assets and liabilities.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

15.29 OCVs also record statistical artefacts (e.g. sectoral classification changes that might occur through privatisation of a previously public sector owned corporation, or a building society that becomes a bank). Although the change in classification may be the result of transactions (such as share sales), treating the reclassification of all the assets and liabilities represented by the share value as transactions is not a satisfactory explanation of what has occurred. Another statistical artifact arises in discontinuities in time series that arise because of the workloads involved in maintaining consistency over the full period of long time series. At some point in the time series the inconsistency in treatment between opening and closing stocks will be allocated to OCV rather than being allowed to contaminate the transaction series.

15.30 For more information on revaluation and other changes in volumes see Chapter 16.

### INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS AND SUBSECTORS IN THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

15.31 The institutional sector classification used in the financial accounts and balance sheets is the same as that used in the rest of the ASNA and the SESCA:

- non-financial corporations;
- financial corporations;
- general government;
- households (including non-profit institutions serving households); and
- rest of the world.

15.32 In the financial accounts and balance sheets, the non-financial corporations, financial corporations and general government sectors are broken down into subsectors, as shown below:

- Non-financial corporations
  - Private
    - Non-financial investment funds
    - Other private non-financial corporations
  - Public
    - National
    - State and local
- Financial corporations
  - Central bank
  - Banks
  - Other depository corporations
  - Pension funds
  - Life insurance corporations
  - Non-life insurance corporations
  - Money market financial investment funds
  - Non-money market financial investment funds
  - Central borrowing authorities
  - Securitiser
  - Other financial corporations
- General government
  - National
  - State and local.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

- 15.33 The institutional sector and subsector classification shown above is also used to classify the counterparty transactions and positions shown for each institutional sector and subsectors. Chapter 4 provides a description of the sectors and subsectors used in the financial accounts.
- 15.34 As financial transactions and other flows take place between institutional units, and financial positions are held between institutional units, the transactions, flows and positions are classified to the sectoral classification twice, once from the asset holder's point of view and the other from the liability issuer's point of view. For example, household deposits with banks are classified to household sector assets and bank sector liabilities as a party/counterparty pair. The double classification is applied symmetrically for parties and counterparties to flows or positions.
- 15.35 In the formal sectoral presentation of the financial accounts all transactions and positions between entities in the same subsector or each successive aggregation of subsectors is eliminated. Consider a bank that incurs a deposit liability and in turn places the funds on deposit with another, but unrelated, bank. The question of "what is the value of bank sector deposits" is most properly answered from a sectoral behaviour point of view by consolidation (elimination) of the intra-bank sector deposit. One consequence of this type of consolidation is that aggregation of subsectors to broad sectors, say all subsectors of the financial corporations sector, will produce a lower aggregate value for a particular transaction category than the simple summation of the components. Consolidation of financial accounts for all domestic sectors to a whole of economy aggregate will result in an exact counterpart to the Rest of World accounts.
- 15.36 For some types of economic analysis the formal sectoral consolidation has some drawbacks. For financial market analysis, say, for determining potential for issuing various instruments, it is useful to know the gross rather than net size of the market. Thus for the financial accounts presentation of financial instrument markets data the entries eliminated in the example given above are retained. The bank deposits markets table will disclose the value of bank deposits with banks.

### OVERVIEW OF SOURCES AND METHODS

#### Introduction

- 15.37 The compilation of the financial accounts and financial balance sheets are mainly based on administrative data collected by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) under the *Financial Sector (Collection of Data) Act 2001*, and ABS statistical surveys. Of particular importance are the ABS Survey of Financial Information (SFI) and the Survey of International Investment (SII), both of which are conducted quarterly. Other data sources are used to supplement the ABS and APRA sources, such as market capitalisation for different sector and subsector share issuance from the Australian Securities Exchange data, information on Commonwealth Government from ledgers obtained from Government Finance Statistics and bond price indexes from private financial market analysts.

#### Data sources for sectors and subsectors

##### Non-financial investment funds

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Non- Market Investment Funds.
- Supplementary counterparty information from market capitalisation information from the Australian Securities Exchange, and the ABS Survey of International Investment.

##### Other private non-financial corporations

- Balance sheet information for the large corporations from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Non- Financial Trading Corporations.
- Supplementary counterparty information from market capitalisation information from the Australian Securities Exchange, Banks and ABS Survey of International Investment.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### National public non-financial corporations

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
- Supplementary counterparty information from Banks and ABS Survey of International Investment.

### State and Local public non-financial corporations

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
- Supplementary counterparty information from Central Borrowing Authorities and annual reports of State and Territory Housing Commissions.

### Central bank

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Reserve Bank of Australia.
- Supplementary counterparty information from ABS Survey of International Investment

### Banks

- Balance sheet information from suite of domestic books forms under the APRA Monthly Bank Statement of Financial Position.
- Supplementary counterparty information from ABS Survey of International Investment.

### Other depository corporations

- Balance sheet information:
  - from suite of forms under the APRA Monthly *Registered Financial Corporations Statement of Financial Position* (only units with total assets greater than \$50 million are required to submit a return to APRA).
  - monthly, Building Societies, and Credit Unions *Statement of Financial Position* (only units with total assets greater than \$50 million are required to submit a return to APRA monthly, smaller units report quarterly).
- Supplementary counterparty information from ABS Survey of International Investment.

### Pension funds

- Balance sheet information:
  - from APRA Quarterly Superannuation *Statement of Financial Position* (only units with total assets greater than \$50 million are required to submit a return to APRA monthly, the smaller units report annually).
  - from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) for the ATO regulated Self-managed superannuation funds. The funds submit an annual return, ATO provide modelled quarterly estimates.
  - from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Investment Managers, provides balance sheet information about superannuation funds placed with the investment managers.

### Life insurance corporations

- Balance sheet information for life insurance corporations and friendly societies from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Life Insurance Companies and Friendly Societies.
- Supplementary information for total assets from APRA Quarterly Life Insurance Companies *Statement of Financial Position*.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Non-life insurance corporations

- Balance sheet information:
  - for private general insurers, from APRA Quarterly General Insurance Statement of Financial Position.
  - for public insurers, from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
  - for health insurers, from the annual Private Health Insurance Administration Council publication *Operations of the Registered Health Benefits Organisations*. Quarterly data are modelled from the annual data.

### Money market investment funds

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Money Market Funds.

### Non-money market investment funds

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Non-Money Market Funds.
- Supplementary counterparty information from market capitalisation information from the Australian Securities Exchange, and ABS Survey of International Investment.

### Central Borrowing Authorities

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
- Supplementary counterparty information from banks and the ABS Survey of International Investment.

### Securitisers

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information – Securitisers.
- Supplementary counterparty information from the ABS Survey of International Investment.

### Other financial corporations

- Balance sheet information:
  - for financial auxiliaries, from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Investment Managers.
  - for public units, from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
- Supplementary counterparty information from market capitalisation information from the Australian Securities Exchange, banks, other depository corporations, securitisers, Sydney Futures Exchange and ABS Survey of International Investment.

### National general government

- Balance sheet information from:
  - the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
  - Commonwealth government ledgers from Government Finance Statistics.
  - Australian Office of Financial Management.
- Supplementary counterparty information from the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), banks other depository corporations and ABS Survey of International Investment.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### State and local general government

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.
- Supplementary counterparty information from central borrowing authorities, National general government, banks and other depository corporations.

### Households

- Supplementary counterparty information from RBA, banks, other depository corporations, securitisers, National general government and ABS Survey of International Investment.
- Residual allocation of transactions and holdings of securities.
- Allocation of insurance technical reserves from compilation models.

### Rest of the World

- Balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of International Investment.
- Supplementary counterparty information from pension funds, life insurance, non-money market investment funds.

### Data issues

#### Undercoverage of some sectoral data

15.38 There is no source balance sheet data from small non-financial corporations, solicitors' and similar trust funds, and financial auxiliaries (such as stock brokers), some of which buy securities on their own account.

#### "Exposure accounting" or "hedge accounting"

15.39 Certain market practices result in commercial accounting data that are difficult to interpret within a 2008 SNA accounting framework. Difficulties arise from the approach in commercial accounting known as "exposure accounting" or "hedge accounting". Under this approach the emphasis is on the net effect of various contractual obligations on profits and net worth, and the notion is extended by bundling together contracts associated with a particular deal or strategy and recording the net results at that level of detail.

15.40 An example of this practice is accounting for contracts that involve foreign exchange risk (e.g. issue of debt security liabilities denominated in US dollars issued to investors in the USA, bundled with the contracts that hedge that foreign currency risk, for example a US dollar / Australian dollar derivative, negotiated with an Australian bank). The outcome of this bundling is that there is no foreign currency exposure resulting from the combination. The problem that bundling poses for recording in the financial accounts is that it is netting two contracts with different contractual parties that are in different sectors (in this example they are in different countries) where one contract is a liability and the other is in an asset position potentially. The bundled result cannot be sensibly aggregated with any particular asset class or under any sector classification, and hence cannot contribute usefully to economic analysis.

15.41 Another example of bundling of contracts for a net result is the notion of structured finance, where various combinations of debt, equity and derivatives can be bundled to give a tailored outcome, quite often associated with tax effective outcomes. The results can also be represented as "hybrid" or "synthetic" securities. Another practice with similar aims is "stapled securities".

15.42 For the financial accounts the data in respect of structured products, bundled products and contracts reported under exposure methods is to unbundle and classify the components on the basis of the legalities of the situation, not the economic effect. The overall economic effect of such contracts will be reflected in the aggregate balancing items in the national accounts that will reflect accurately the operating surplus, property income flows, financial transactions, revaluations and net worth that result and also provide the basis for how those outcomes evolved.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Compilation methodology

- 15.43 Most of the information obtained from the APRA collections and surveys is financial balance sheet information. It is used to estimate sectoral (and subsectoral) transactions and stocks of financial assets and liabilities by financial instrument and counterparty.
- The compilation methodology ensures that the most reliable estimates are used. As the APRA collections and surveys collect information from both parties to a financial transaction, a choice is often possible because the different data sources provide alternative or counterpart measures of the same item. For example, private non-financial corporation loans data collected from banks is used and not the estimates collected for private non-financial corporations from the Survey of Financial Information.
  - In many cases, financial transactions are derived by taking the difference between closing and opening levels of balance sheet items and, where possible, eliminating the component of the change caused by valuation effects such as exchange rate movements and changes in financial instrument prices. For example, the opening stock of securities denominated in foreign currencies (which is reported in Australian dollars) is first re-valued using the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the period. The recalculated opening stock is subtracted from the reported closing stock to obtain an estimate of the value of transactions (in Australian dollars). The estimated value of transactions is then subtracted from the difference between the actual reported opening and closing stocks to obtain an estimate of the valuation effect.
  - Some transactions are recorded using directly collected data. Most of the estimates of transactions involving non-residents are based on directly collected data from the Survey of International Investment.
  - In some cases, it is possible to undertake validation for some estimates. After the initial estimates of stocks and transactions have been prepared, estimates of valuation changes are calculated as a residual. These estimates are then used to test the plausibility of the initial estimates of stocks and transactions and, if necessary, adjustments may be made to these initial estimates.
  - The compilation methodology ensures that the best estimates for rest of the world assets and liabilities are used. A data confrontation process between the ABS Survey of Financial Information (SFI), APRA suite of forms, Statement of Financial Position and the Survey of International Investment selects the best estimates. As estimates for some sectors use data from SFI and APRA (e.g. pension funds and life insurance corporations) a balancing process is undertaken to ensure that the major aggregates such as Australia's international investment position and other sub aggregates derived in the ASNA are the same as is published in *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia*, (cat. no. 5232.0).

### ASNA financial accounts and balance sheets divergence from 2008 SNA

#### Creditor and debtor principle to valuing debt securities

- 15.44 The 2008 SNA recommends that interest on debt securities be recorded in accordance with the “debtor principle”. Under this principle, interest payments are the contractual payments evidenced by the “coupon” payable in these contracts. To the extent that coupon interest is not aligned with market yields, the market value of the debt securities will adjust, downwards if coupon is less than market yield and upwards if coupon is greater than market yield. There are some difficulties implementing the debtor principle for securities where the contractual interest is variable through referencing external indicators.
- 15.45 The alternative to the debtor principle is to use market values and interest yields consistently, which is called the “creditor principle”. The creditor principle is conceptually coherent and it also copes with variable interest instruments. If market valuations of debt securities' stocks is undertaken (as recommended by the 2008 SNA) by discounting future cash flows by the prevailing interest rate, then it makes sense to use the same interest rate to value the associated flows, including interest transactions. Using another interest rate (e.g. the rate at the time the debt instrument was issued) to calculate interest transactions would mean that stocks and flows are calculated using different prices. The adjustment in value of debt securities is seen as a financial transaction (new issue if value increases and repayment if value decreases) under this scenario. Sometimes interpretation of creditor principle data conflicts with an interpretation derived from accounting standards, e.g. debt value and interest expenditure can change not through the activity of debt issuers (such as government) but by variations in the market. The ASNA applies the creditor principle in the national accounts as a whole, including the financial accounts.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Repurchase agreements

- 15.46 A repurchase agreement (repo) involves the sale of securities or other assets with a commitment to repurchase equivalent assets at a specified date. The buyer may on-sell these securities to another party. The 2008 SNA treats repos as collateralised loans, or as other deposits if repos involve liabilities classified under national measures of broad money. The collateralised loan treatment is not supported by the ABS. The ABS maintains that the best statistical representation of a repo is that of a sale of securities, with the obligation to sell/buy-back similar securities recorded as a forward contract, i.e. a form of derivative. This treatment has the advantage of unduplicated recording of securities assets whereas the collateralised loan approach (2008 SNA) requires recording of negative security assets to maintain equality between total securities' asset holdings and total securities' liabilities on issue. The ASNA treatment will impact on compositional aspects (e.g. securities versus loans, classification of asset holders) but will have no impact on analytical aggregates (net assets, net lending/borrowing).

### Valuation of loans and placements

- 15.47 Financial institutions make a general provision for loan losses based on known characteristics of the loan portfolio and its performance over time. Because the provision is general, the specific loan contracts and the counterpart liability incurred are not identifiable, making it conceptually difficult to record such a provision in the 2008 SNA accounting structure. By contrast, specific provisions for impairment arising from poor performance (non-performing) of an individual loan contract are more certain as to likely occurrence and counterparty identification.
- 15.48 The 2008 SNA recommends valuation of loans in the balance sheet at nominal value, with non-performing loans identified and two memorandum items concerning them included in the balance sheet of the creditor. The first is the nominal value of the loans so designated, including any accrued interest and service charges. The second is the market equivalent value of these loans.
- 15.49 The ABS considers that, in order to maintain consistency regarding the valuation of all financial instruments, market valuation of loans or a close approximate should be recorded. The ASNA takes into account specific loan loss provisions in valuing loan portfolios and their counterparts and as a result the closest approximation to market value or fair value is recorded in the ASNA. The ASNA does not take account of general loan loss provisions. Valuation of loans at nominal values is produced in supplementary tables in the ASNA.

### Monetary gold

- 15.50 The 2008 SNA definition of monetary gold is gold to which the monetary authority has title and is held as reserve assets. All monetary gold is included in reserve assets or is held by international financial organisations, and is treated as a financial asset even though the holders do not have a claim on other designated units.
- 15.51 The ASNA treatment of monetary gold departs slightly from the treatment outlined in the 2008 SNA in that a liability of the rest of the world is imputed. The reason for not adopting the 2008 SNA treatment is to preserve consistency with the international investment position (IIP) for Australia within the Financial Accounts. The IIP according to BPM6 permits recording of assets in the form of monetary gold as assets of the domestic economy (i.e. external claims). In re-presenting external claims data in an 2008 SNA framework, the major presentation is to show cross-border positions as assets and liabilities of rest of world. Thus the external assets of BPM6 are represented as foreign liabilities, and external liabilities are represented as foreign assets in the financial accounts. The international investment position (external assets less external liabilities) of BPM6 should be derivable from the Rest of World accounts in the ASNA, i.e. foreign liabilities less foreign assets. Omitting monetary gold from liability positions of the rest of the world will not produce this result. This treatment in ASNA has been adopted mainly to minimise confusion among the users of the statistics.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Holding companies

- 15.52 According to the 2008 SNA, holding companies (a unit which holds the assets of subsidiary corporations but does not undertake any management activities) receive the sectoral classification of captive financial institutions and money lenders. This treatment would result in the creation of additional enterprises in situations where currently there are no financial intermediary enterprises in the group. The ASNA treatment for holding companies in the financial accounts and balance sheets is that they receive a sector classification that reflects the major economic activities of the controlled entities.

### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### Monetary gold and SDRs

##### Monetary gold

- 15.53 The 2008 SNA definition of monetary gold is gold to which the monetary authority has title and is held as reserve assets. It comprises gold bullion (including gold held in allocated gold accounts) and unallocated gold accounts with non-residents that give title to claim the delivery of gold. All monetary gold is included in reserve assets or is held by international financial organisations. Only gold that is held as a financial asset and as a component of foreign reserves is classified as monetary gold. Therefore, except in limited institutional circumstances, gold can be a financial asset only for the central bank or central government. In the 2008 SNA, gold bullion held as a reserve asset is the only financial asset with no corresponding liability.
- 15.54 The ASNA treatment of monetary gold differs slightly from the treatment outlined in the 2008 SNA in that a liability of the rest of the world is imputed. All other gold held is treated as a physical commodity and classified as either valuables (if the sole purpose is a store of wealth) or as final or intermediate consumption, change in inventories, exports or imports.

##### Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

- 15.55 SDRs are international reserve assets created by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and allocated to its members to supplement existing reserve assets. The Special Drawing Rights Department of the IMF manages reserve assets by allocating SDRs among member countries of the IMF and certain international agencies (collectively known as the participants).
- 15.56 The mechanism by which SDRs are created (referred to as allocations of SDRs) and extinguished (cancellations of SDRs) gives rise to transactions. These transactions are recorded at the gross amount of the allocation and are recorded in the financial accounts of the monetary authority or government of the individual participant on the one hand and the rest of the world representing the participants collectively on the other.
- 15.57 SDRs are held exclusively by official holders, which are central banks and certain other international agencies, and are transferable among participants and other official holders. SDR holdings represent each holder's assured and unconditional right to obtain other reserve assets, especially foreign exchange, from other IMF members. SDRs are assets with matching liabilities but the assets represent claims on the participants collectively and not on the IMF. A participant may sell some or all of its SDR holdings to another participant and receive other reserve assets, particularly foreign exchange, in return.
- 15.58 In Australia, the SDR allocation is recorded by the central government and the SDR asset is recorded by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA). The RBA has a deposit liability to the central government.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.59 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly monetary gold and SDRs in current prices. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.1 QUARTERLY MONETARY GOLD AND SDRs

Item	Comment
<b>Monetary gold</b>	<p>In Australia, only the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) has dealings in monetary gold with the Rest of the World. Source data for monetary gold are based on RBA estimates reported in the ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>When gold is sold (or purchased) by the RBA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to another monetary authority, the exchange is recorded as an exchange of financial assets, and the ASNA imputes a counterparty entry to the rest of the world</li> <li>in all other cases, gold is first reclassified (recorded in the other changes in volume of assets account as de-monetisation of gold) as commodity gold, and this valuable is sold as commodity gold.</li> </ul>
<b>SDRs</b>	<p>In ASNA, SDRs transactions are carried out by National general government with the International Monetary Fund and National general government exchanges the SDRs with the RBA for cash.</p> <p>SDR liabilities are recorded against the National general government and rest of the world. SDR assets are recorded for the RBA and the rest of the world.</p> <p>Source data for SDRs are based on RBA estimates reported in the ABS Survey of International Investment.</p>

### Currency

#### Definition

- 15.60 Currency consists of notes and coins that are of fixed nominal values and are issued or authorised by the central bank or government. A distinction is drawn between domestic currency (that is, currency that is the liability of resident units, such as the central bank and central government) and foreign currencies that are liabilities of non-resident units (such as foreign central banks, other banks and governments).
- 15.61 For Australia the currency asset refers solely to domestic currency. There is little foreign currency in general circulation, and significant holdings are classified as foreign deposits.
- 15.62 Notes and coins are treated as liabilities at full face value. The cost of producing the physical notes and coins is recorded as government expenditure and not netted against the receipts from issuing the currency.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.63 In the currency market, all sectors and subsectors can hold currency as assets. In the ASNA, the RBA and the national general government sectors issue domestic currency with the RBA issuing notes and the national general government issuing coins.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

15.64 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly currency by sector in current prices. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.2 QUARTERLY CURRENCY – by subsector

Item	Comment
<b>Reserve Bank of Australia</b>	<p>Data for total notes accepted by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) are obtained from the balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Reserve Bank of Australia.</p> <p>The counterparty asset holders for notes excluding other private non-financial corporations and households are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information and from the suite of Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA's) Statement of Financial Position forms.</p> <p>A residual asset holding of the notes is calculated as total liabilities less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is split equally between other private non-financial corporations and households.</p>
<b>National general government</b>	<p>Data for total coins accepted by the National general government is obtained from balance sheet information from Commonwealth government ledgers from the Department of Finance and Deregulation;</p> <p>The total coin assets are held outside the banking system and are split equally between other private non-financial corporations and households.</p>
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<p>The main data source for total currencies accepted by the rest of the world and the respective counterparty asset holders are obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.</p>

### Deposits

#### Definition

15.65 The 2008 SNA does not provide a precise definition of a deposit. As a result the distinction between deposits and loans in the ASNA is made by the convention that deposit liabilities can only be incurred by institutions included in RBA broad money, and therefore their asset counterpart is similarly restricted. Additionally, the conventions are adopted that all account balances (not evidenced by a security) between broad money institutions are classified as deposits or withdrawable share capital of building societies and that all domestic non-security borrowings by broad money institutions are classified as deposits are adopted. As a result of these conventions there are some classes of financial asset that may be described as deposits, such as account balances at State Treasuries, but which are classified as loans in the ASNA.

15.66 It follows from the convention above (that deposit liabilities can only be incurred by institutions included in RBA broad money) that the following financial institutions should be classified as deposit taking in ASNA: the RBA, banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts and registered financial corporations. However, with the implementation of 2008 SNA in the ASNA, a slight variation occurred as to what institutions are included as a deposit taking institution. Cash management trusts are no longer included (previously the units issued by cash management trusts were classified as deposits); instead they are classified into the new category, money market investment funds.

15.67 In the ASNA deposits are further classified into transferable deposits and other deposits.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

### *Transferable deposits*

- 15.68 Transferable deposits comprise all deposits that are exchangeable for banknotes and coins on demand at par and without penalty or restriction and directly usable for making payments by cheque, draft, direct debit/credit or other direct payment facility. A transferable deposit cannot have a negative value. A bank current or checking account, for example, is normally treated as a transferable deposit but if it is overdrawn, the withdrawal of funds to zero is treated as the withdrawal of a deposit and the amount of the overdraft is treated as the granting of a loan.

### *Other deposits*

- 15.69 Other deposits comprise all claims, other than transferable deposits, that are represented by evidence of deposit. Typical forms of deposits that should be included are savings deposits (which are always non-transferable), fixed-term deposits and non-negotiable certificates of deposit. Deposits of limited transferability that are excluded from the category of transferable deposits are included here. Claims on the IMF that are components of international reserves and are not evidenced by loans are recorded in other deposits. Repayable margin payments in cash related to derivative contracts are included in other deposits only when the counterparty is a broad money institution, otherwise it is included as a loan.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.70 Deposits data in the ASNA is compiled for both 'Transferable Deposits' and 'Other Deposits'. Data sources defined below have available detailed information on the type of deposit accounts allowing a clear distinction between those of a short-term and long-term nature.
- 15.71 The ASNA does not make a distinction between deposits and loans for balances and transactions between deposit-taking institutions. For practical reasons, all balances and transactions related to deposits and loans between such institutions are classified as deposits. Similarly, most liability account balances of banks or other depository corporations which are not evidenced by a security are treated as deposits. This treatment is not extended to the rest of the world. The ABS Survey of International Investment provides clear direction for institutions to report their loans and deposits in the survey form.
- 15.72 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly deposits by sector in current prices. The estimates are derived at face value. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.3 QUARTERLY DEPOSITS – by subsector

Item	Comment
<b>Reserve Bank of Australia</b>	The main source of data for total deposits accepted by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) and the respective counterparty asset holders are obtained from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Reserve Bank of Australia.
<b>Banks and other depository corporations</b>	Data for total deposits accepted by the banks and other depository corporations are obtained from the balance sheet information from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA's) banks, building societies, credit unions and registered financial corporations Statement of Financial Position forms.  The counterparty assets holders for deposit excluding other private non-financial corporations are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, from the suite of APRA's Statement of Financial Position forms; ABS Survey of International Investment and from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) quarterly return for self-managed superannuation funds.  A residual asset holding of deposits is calculated as total liabilities (acceptances) less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS, APRA and ATO forms). The residual is allocated to other private non-financial corporations.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Rest of the world

The main data source for total deposits accepted by the rest of the world and the respective counterparty asset holders are obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.

---

### Debt securities

- 15.73 A debt security is a negotiable instrument that does not entitle the holder to participate in the residual of the issuer on liquidation. Debt securities are divided into short-term and long-term using the original rather than the remaining term to maturity of the instruments.

### Short-term debt securities

#### *Definition*

- 15.74 Short-term debt securities are those with an original term to maturity of one year or less. For Australia most short-term debt securities on issue are discount instruments (the issue value is lower than the face value, the difference representing interest payable) with an original term to maturity ranging between 30 to 180 days.
- 15.75 Issuers of promissory notes and bills of exchange may negotiate rollover facilities which allow them to use these instruments as sources of floating-rate long-term funds. However, in the ASNA, the existence of rollover facilities is not treated as converting what are legally short-term instruments into long-term instruments (i.e. the ASNA classifies the instrument according to the contracted term at the time of the original drawdown rather than anticipating use of the rollover facility).
- 15.76 Apart from promissory notes, short-term securities are traded on well-established secondary markets. Treasury Notes are inscribed, but the other instruments in this category are bearer securities.
- 15.77 There are two types of short-term securities presented in the ASNA:
1. bills of exchange; and
  2. one name paper.

#### Bills of exchange

- 15.78 The 2008 SNA uses the term “bankers acceptance” to describe the instrument known in Australia as a bill of exchange. A bill of exchange is an unconditional order drawn (issued) by one party, sent to another party (usually a bank) for acceptance and made out to, or to the order of, a third party, or to bearer (holder). It is a negotiable instrument with an original term to maturity of 180 days or less. Almost all bills are bank accepted or endorsed because investors expect bills to be the obligation of a first-class credit.
- 15.79 The bill of exchange represents an unconditional claim on the part of the holder and an unconditional liability on the part of the accepting bank; the bank’s counterpart asset is a claim on its customer. As such the ASNA shows two instruments in order to demonstrate each side of this three way transaction. Bills of exchange are treated as financial assets from the time of acceptance, even though funds may not be exchanged until a later stage.
- 15.80 Bills of exchange are used in international trade finance, liquidity management by banks, money market dealers and corporate treasuries. The data cover only those bills accepted by Australian residents.

#### One name paper

- 15.81 By contrast with bills of exchange, one name paper is the liability of a single issuer and does not rely on the credit enhancement provided by acceptance. The ASNA data are further classified by “domicility”, that is the market into which the issue was made, being in Australia or offshore.
- 15.82 One name paper includes promissory notes, Treasury Notes and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks.
-

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

- 15.83 A promissory note, also called commercial paper, is a written promise to pay a specified sum of money to the bearer at an agreed date. It is usually issued for an original term between 30 and 180 days and is sold to an investor at a simple discount to the value shown on the face of the document. A promissory note is not accepted by a bank and unlike a bill of exchange is not endorsed by the parties which sell it in the market
- 15.84 Treasury Notes are inscribed instruments issued by the Commonwealth Government and have an original maturity of five, thirteen or twenty-six weeks.
- 15.85 Bank certificates of deposit are similar to promissory notes except that the drawer is a bank rather than (say) an industrial company. Bank issued certificates of deposit with an original term to maturity of one year or less are called negotiable certificates of deposit.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.86 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly short-term debt securities in current prices. The estimates are valued at market prices. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.4 QUARTERLY SHORT-TERM DEBT SECURITIES – Bills of exchange

Item	Comment
<b>Banks acceptances</b>	Data for bank accepted bills of exchange is sourced from the monthly Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Bank Bills Acceptances and Endorsement form.
<b>Holdings of banks acceptances</b>	<p>The counterparty assets holders for bills of exchange are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, from the suite of APRA's Statement of Financial Position forms; and ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>The total reported holdings of bank accepted bills is adjusted to align with the reported acceptances by banks.</p> <p>A residual asset holding of bills of exchange is calculated as total bank bills of exchange acceptances less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is allocated by adjusting up or down the asset series which is considered to be least accurate (due to reporting errors such as incorrect classifications, under coverage, or conflicting data sources).</p>
<b>Transactions and price change</b>	Price change effects for these instruments are small in aggregate due to the short-term nature of the contracts. In practice, transactions are derived from stock levels.

Table 15.5 QUARTERLY SHORT-TERM DEBT SECURITIES – One name paper

Item	Comment
<b>One name paper issuance by domestic sector and subsector</b>	<p>Data for one name paper are sourced from – Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA's) Bank and Registered Financial Corporations Debt Securities Issued forms; Suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information.</p> <p>Supplementary data sources from the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), the Australian Office of Financial Management and Austraclear.</p>
<b>Holdings of one name paper by issuing sector and subsector</b>	<p>The counterparty assets holders for one name paper are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, the suite of APRA's Statement of Financial Position and Debt Securities Held forms; and ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>The total reported holdings of one name paper are adjusted to align with</p>

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

the reported issuance of one name paper.

A residual asset holding of one name paper is calculated as total one name paper issuance less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is allocated by adjusting up or down the asset series which is considered to be least accurate (due to reporting errors such as incorrect classifications, under coverage, or conflicting data sources).

### **Transactions and price change**

Price change effects for these instruments are small in aggregate due to the short-term nature of the contracts. In practice, transactions are derived from stock levels.

### **Rest of the world**

The main data source for one name paper issued by the rest of the world and the respective counterparty asset holders are obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.

Price changes are obtained directly and modelled, mainly related to foreign currency. Transactions are derived by applying price changes when not directly available from source data.

---

## Long-term debt securities

### *Definition*

- 15.87 Long-term debt securities include those securities that have an original maturity of more than one year. Each consists of a document that represents the issuer's pledge to pay the holder the sum of money shown on the face of the document, on a date which at the time of issue is more than one year in the future. Many bonds on issue in Australia pay interest at a set percentage of face value every six months (known as "coupon interest") for the life of the bond. Such bonds are known as fixed interest bonds. However, there are a significant amount of variable rate bonds and some deep discount (or zero coupon) bonds on issue.
- 15.88 Long-term debt securities are frequently borrowed by market makers to cover short positions. Where identified, stock loans of this nature are treated in the ASNA as securities' trades. Repurchase agreements, which are also used to cover short positions, are treated as purchases and sales of debt securities.
- 15.89 Asset-backed securities are arrangements under which payments of interest and principal are backed by payments on specified assets or income streams. Asset-backed securities may be issued by a specific holding unit or vehicle, which issues securities that are sold to raise funds to pay the originator for the underlying assets. Asset-backed securities are classified as debt securities because the security issuers have a requirement to make payments, while the holders do not have a residual claim on the underlying assets. Asset-backed securities are backed by various types of financial assets, for example, mortgages and credit card loans.
- 15.90 Non-participating preferred stocks or shares are those that pay a fixed income but do not provide for participation in the distribution of the residual value of an incorporated enterprise on dissolution. These shares are classified as debt securities. Bonds that are convertible into equity are classified in this category prior to the time that they are converted.
- 15.91 Long-term debt securities issued in Australia include:
- Treasury bonds issued by the Commonwealth Government;
  - Various series of inscribed stock which are issued by the central borrowing authorities and other government-owned corporations. These are known as semi-government securities;
  - Debentures, transferable certificates of deposit, and unsecured notes, which are collectively called corporate securities or medium-term notes;
  - Asset-backed bonds including mortgage-backed bonds;
  - Covered bonds, issued by authorised deposit taking institutions;

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

- Kangaroo bonds, which are foreign bonds issued in the Australian market; and
- Convertible notes prior to conversion.

15.92 The data are further classified by “domicility”, that is the market into which the issue was made, being in Australia or offshore.

### *Sources and methods – Quarterly*

15.93 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly long-term debt securities, i.e. bonds in current prices. The estimates are valued at market prices. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.6 QUARTERLY LONG-TERM DEBT SECURITIES

Item	Comment
<b>Bonds issued by domestic sector and subsector</b>	<p>Data for bonds issued are sourced from – Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority’s (APRA’s) Bank and Registered Financial Corporations Debt Securities Issued forms; Suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information.</p> <p>Supplementary data sources from the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), the Australian Office of Financial Management and Austraclear.</p>
<b>Holdings of bonds by issuing sector and subsector</b>	<p>The counterparty assets holders for bonds are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, the suite of APRA’s Statement of Financial Position, Securities Subject to Repurchase, Resale and Stock lending and Borrowing and Debt Securities Held forms; RBA Repurchase Agreement Schedule and ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>The total reported holdings of bonds are adjusted to align with the reported issuance of bonds.</p> <p>A residual asset holding of bonds is calculated as total bonds issuance less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is allocated by adjusting up or down the asset series which is considered to be least accurate (due to reporting errors such as incorrect classifications, under coverage, or conflicting data sources).</p>
<b>Transactions and price change</b>	<p>For each issuing sector, price changes are derived using specific market bond indexes to enable the derivation of transactions when not directly available from source data.</p>
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<p>The main data source for bonds issued by the rest of the world and the respective counterparty asset holders are obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>For rest of the world issuance and rest of the world asset holdings price changes are derived using specific market bond indexes to enable the derivation of transactions when not directly available from source data.</p>

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

### Derivatives

#### Definition

- 15.94 Derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to a specific financial instrument or commodity, through which specific financial risks can be traded in financial markets in their own right. Examples are swaps, forward contracts, futures contracts and options. In the ASNA, derivatives are treated as debt securities irrespective of the nature of the underlying asset. The value of a derivative derives from the price of the underlying item: the reference price. The reference price may relate to a commodity, a financial asset, an interest rate, an exchange rate, another derivative or a spread between two prices.
- 15.95 An employee stock option is an agreement made on a given date (the “grant” date) under which an employee may purchase a given number of shares of the employer’s stock at a stated price (the “strike” price) either at a stated time (the “vesting” date) or within a period of time (the “exercise” period) immediately following the vesting date. Transactions in employee stock options are recorded in the financial account as the counterpart to the element of compensation of employees represented by the value of the stock option. The ASNA does not record employee stock options separately, due to unavailability of source data.
- 15.96 Margins are payments of cash or collateral that cover actual or potential obligations under derivatives, especially futures contracts or exchange-traded options. Repayable margins consist of deposits or other collateral deposited to protect a counterparty against default risk, but that remain under the ownership of the unit that placed the margins. Although its use may be restricted, a deposit is classified as repayable if the depositor retains the risks and rewards of ownership.
- 15.97 Repayable margin payments in cash are transactions in deposits, not transactions in a derivative. The depositor has a claim on the exchange or other institution holding the deposit. In the ASNA margins on derivatives are recorded as loans rather than deposits.

#### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.98 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly derivatives in current prices. Real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.7 QUARTERLY DERIVATIVES

Item	Comment
<b>Levels (closing positions) and transactions (settlements during the period)</b>	<p>Source data for the derivatives market is obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.</p> <p>The survey provides information on derivatives assets and liabilities contracts between each resident sector and the rest of the world.</p> <p>The survey includes detail about opening and closing positions, settlements (receipts and payments), valuation and other changes (market price, exchange rate and other changes), country of non-resident creditor/debtor and residual maturity.</p> <p>All values relate to derivative contracts independent of their underlying assets and are valued on a mark to market basis.</p> <p>The survey collects derivative information at the aggregate level only and does not collect information by a specific type (options, cross-currency swaps, etc.). No data source is currently utilised for the domestic market.</p>
<b>Domestic counterparty</b>	<p>The domestic data collected by the ABS through the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information and the suite of the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority’s (APRA’s) Statement of Financial Position has proved to be not fit for purpose. This situation has arisen due to differences in objectives between commercial accounting</p>

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

and the 2008 SNA. In reporting derivatives, commercial accounting concentrates on measuring net gains/losses (changes in value) from a portfolio rather than separating changes of value into income transactions, financial transactions and revaluation components required by the 2008 SNA. Under these circumstances the ASNA has had to resort to modelled estimates.

The model was developed to estimate more detailed domestic sectoral counterparty splits. The model derives counterparty splits by applying factors to the assets and liabilities issued by banks and held by the rest of the world. These factors were calculated using information obtained from Australian responses to the Bank of International Settlement Survey of Foreign Exchange and Derivatives Markets supported by prudential surveys.

---

### Loans and placements

#### Definition

- 15.99 Loans are borrowings which are not evidenced by the issue of debt securities, and are not usually traded and their value does not decline even in a period of rising interest rates. Examples are an overdraft from a bank, money lent by a building society with a mortgage over a property as collateral, and a financial lease agreement with a finance company. Repurchase agreements between deposit-taking institutions are treated as purchases and sales of debt securities, not collateralised loans. Undrawn lines of credit are not recognised as loans because the liabilities are contingent.
- 15.100 Placements are customers' account balances with entities not regarded as deposit-taking institutions. Examples are account balances of State and local public non-financial corporations with their central borrowing authorities, of public sector pension funds with their State Treasuries, and 11am money placed with corporate treasuries.
- 15.101 The values of loans to be recorded in the balance sheets of both creditors and debtors are the amounts of the market value of the principal and interest outstanding. This amount includes any interest that has been earned but not been paid. It should also include any amount of indirectly measured service charge (the difference between bank interest and SNA interest) due on the loan that has accrued and not been paid. Accrued interest is shown under accounts receivable or payable. The value of a loan does not reflect the consequences of any interest payments due after the date of the balance sheet, even if these were specified in the original loan agreement. In practice, loans are valued at nominal value less specific loan loss provisions.
- 15.102 Loans may be divided, on a supplementary basis, between short- and long-term loans. Short-term loans comprise loans that have an original maturity of one year or less. Loans repayable on the demand of the creditor should be classified as short-term even when these loans are expected to be outstanding for more than one year. In the ASNA, this includes credit cards and other forms of revolving credit as well as some placements between state governments and their respective central borrowing authorities.
- 15.103 Long-term loans comprise loans that have an original maturity of more than one year and which are not classified as short-term. This category includes residential mortgages.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.104 As recommended by the 2008 SNA, the ASNA splits the loans market between short-term and long-term loans and placements. Broadly speaking, this is defined according to original term to maturity. Unlike those for deposits, short and long-term splits for loans are not available directly from most data sources (except banks, building societies, credit unions and registered financial corporations, the forms on Statement of Financial Position provide detailed splits for households between short and long-term loans).
- 15.105 The ASNA makes the assumption that the majority of loans for the non-household sector are of a long-term nature and an approximate ratio of 80:20 is implemented to dissect data between long-term and short-term maturities.
- 15.106 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly loans and placements by sector in current prices. They are valued at market prices. Volume/real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.8 QUARTERLY LOANS AND PLACEMENTS – by sector

Item	Comment
<b>Banks and other depository corporations</b>	Data for total loans issued by the banks and other depository corporations and their respective counterparty liability holders are obtained from the balance sheet information from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) banks, building societies, credit unions and registered financial corporations Statement of Financial Position.
<b>Securitisers and CBA's</b>	Data for total loans issued by securitisers and central borrowing authorities and their respective counterparty liability holders are obtained from the balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information-Securitisers and the Government and Other Entities form.
<b>Loans and other placements with all other financial institutions and national general government</b>	Data for total loans and placements issued by all financial institutions and the Commonwealth government and their respective counterparty liability holders are obtained from the balance sheet information from the ABS Survey of Financial Information; from the suite of APRA's Statement of Financial Position forms; and balance sheet information from Commonwealth government ledgers from Department of Finance and Deregulation.
<b>Rest of the world</b>	The main data source for total loans issued by the rest of the world and the respective counterparty liability holders are obtained from the ABS <i>Survey of International Investment</i> .

### Shares and other equity

#### Definition

- 15.107 Equity has the distinguishing feature that the holders own a residual claim on the assets of the institutional unit that issued the equity. Equity represents the owner's funds in the institutional unit. In contrast to debt, equity does not generally provide the owner with a right to a predetermined amount or an amount determined according to a fixed formula. Equity is treated as a liability of the issuing institutional unit (a corporation or other unit). Ownership of equity in legal entities is usually evidenced by, for example, shares, stocks or investment fund units.
- 15.108 Equities are sub-divided into listed shares and unlisted shares; both types of shares are negotiable and so are classified as equity securities.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

- 15.109 The 2008 SNA also recommends that equity other than shares be presented separately. The data requirements and workloads associated with this recommendation are such that the ASNA has not followed this recommendation. The 2008 SNA “Other equity” is combined with shares data in the financial accounts. In practice this means units in investment funds are treated as shares.

### *Listed shares and other equities*

- 15.110 Listed shares are equity securities listed on an exchange. They are also referred to as quoted shares. The existence of quoted prices of shares listed on an exchange means that current market prices are usually readily available. In the ASNA, statistics for listed shares are restricted to those equities listed on the Australian Securities Exchanges (ASX). Data sources cannot support classification of foreign shares to listed or unlisted categories.

### *Unlisted shares and other equities*

- 15.111 Unlisted shares are equity securities not listed on an exchange. Unlisted shares can also be called private equity; venture capital usually takes this form. Unlisted shares tend to be issued by direct foreign investment subsidiaries and smaller scale businesses and typically have different regulatory requirements but neither qualification is necessarily the case.
- 15.112 For unlisted shares, there may be no observable market prices for positions in equity not listed on a stock exchange. This situation often arises for direct investment enterprises, private equity, equity in unlisted and delisted companies, listed but liquid companies, joint ventures, and unincorporated enterprises. When actual market values are not available, an estimate is required, such as estimating own funds at net asset value of an enterprise.

### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.113 The tables below outline the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly listed and unlisted shares and other equity in current prices. The estimates for listed shares are valued at market prices. Volume/real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.9 QUARTERLY SHARES AND OTHER EQUITY– Listed shares and other equity

Item	Comment
<b>Stocks</b>	
Total liability issuance by sector and subsector	Data for listed shares and other equity is sourced from the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) market capitalisation files.  The ASX market capitalisation data are used to generate outstanding liability totals for each issuing sector of the economy through sectoring under the SISCA classifications and determination of type of equity on issue.
Holding of issuing sector by counterparty	The counterparty assets holders for listed shares are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, the suite of Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA's) Statement of Financial Position and Equity Securities Held forms, and the ABS Survey of International Investment.  The total reported holdings of listed shares are adjusted to align with the reported issuance of listed shares.  A residual asset holding of listed shares is calculated as total listed shares issuance less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is allocated to the household sector, but other sectors may be adjusted due to reporting errors, incorrect classifications, under coverage or conflicting data sources.
<b>Transactions</b>	Transactions are sourced through a separate ASX transactions data source.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

Transactions are allocated to appropriate issuing sectors using sectoral classification identifiers based on SISCA classifications and attributed to individual companies and aggregated to form transactions totals for each issuing sector.

The aggregates are distributed to holding sectors based on proportional holdings estimated from stock data (see methodology above).

Further, transaction adjustments are made to account for reinvested earnings of investment funds and adjustments made to quality assure estimates of pension fund insurance technical reserves.

Table 15.10 QUARTERLY SHARES AND OTHER EQUITY – Unlisted shares and other equity

Item	Comment
<b>Stocks</b>	The compilation methodology for the unlisted share market varies for issuing sector and subsector due to data quality and availability of unlisted share issuance estimates.
<b>Banks, money market funds (MMF), non-money market funds (NMMF), securitisers and rest of the world</b>	
Total liability issuance by sector and subsector	Data for unlisted shares and other equity are sourced from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Money Market and Non-Money Market Financial Investment Funds, Securitised; Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Banks Statement of Financial Position and ABS Survey of International Investment.  Some of these issuing sectors are known to have some data quality problems. For those subsectors, liability data are adjusted based on economic intelligence and analysis of the asset holdings.
Holdings of issuing sector by counterparty	The counterparty assets holders for unlisted shares are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information, the suite of APRA's Statement of Financial Position and Equity Securities Held forms, and ABS Survey of International Investment.  The total reported holdings of unlisted shares are adjusted to align with the reported issuance of unlisted shares.  A residual asset holding of unlisted shares is calculated as total unlisted shares issuance less the sum of total assets held (from the ABS and APRA forms). The residual is allocated to the household sector, but other sectors may be adjusted due to reporting errors, incorrect classifications, under coverage, or conflicting data sources.
<b>Public sector – National, State and Local public non-financial corporations, CBAs and other financial corporations</b>	The counterparty asset holders for unlisted shares are obtained from the off balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities.  The total reported holdings of unlisted shares are summed to generate the total issuance of unlisted shares.  As these are public sector units obtaining a market valuation is the major problem rather than an under-coverage of assets holders.  The data presented in ASNA for other financial corporations is only for the public sector, the private sector units are not estimated due to the unavailability of data.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

### Private sector – all other private financial units

The counterparty assets holders for unlisted shares are obtained from the of balance sheet forms from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Non-Money Market Financial Investment Funds, (property trusts) and Life Insurance Companies and Friendly Societies; APRA Statement of Financial Position - General Insurance, Registered Financial Corporations and Building Societies.

The total reported holdings of unlisted shares are summed to generate the total issuance of unlisted shares.

The major problems with the estimates are market valuation and possible under-coverage. Adjustments are made for known under coverage usually identified through market intelligence.

### Transactions

Where available, transactions are recorded for unlisted equity. Transactions are not recorded where the data are of inadequate quality. The majority of transactions are recorded for the non-money market investment funds and rest of the world sector issuing sectors. Transactions for the non-money market investment funds are derived using market indexes in proportion to the outstanding unlisted equity holding by other sectors and include those funds reinvested into the corporation by the holding sectors. Rest of the world transactions are from the Survey of International Investment. Adjustments made to align insurance technical reserves are also applied to the unlisted equity market.

### Net equity in reserves

#### Definition

15.114 Net equity in reserves represents policy-holders' claims on life insurance businesses and pension funds. These technical reserves are calculated by deducting all repayable liabilities from the value of total assets. It comprises the following:

- Household claims on technical reserves of life insurance corporations and pension funds: this category represents households' net equity in, or claims on, the reserves of life insurance corporations and pension funds. In the case of life insurance corporations, it equates in large measure with the net policy liabilities of life offices to households. In the case of pension funds, it represents the funds' obligations to members including any surpluses and reserves. A claim by householders on insurance technical reserve of non-resident pension funds is also included in the ASNA.
- Pension fund claims on life insurance corporations reserves: This category represents pension funds' net equity in, or claims on, life insurance corporation reserves. A significant number of pension funds invest their members' contributions in the statutory funds of life insurance corporations. These investments are typically held as unit-linked insurance or investment policies.

#### Sources and methods – Quarterly

15.115 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly net equity in reserves in current prices. Volume/real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.11 QUARTERLY NET EQUITY IN RESERVES

Item	Comment
<b>Net equity in reserves</b>	This represents both net equity of pension funds in life offices and net equity of households in pension, life insurance and rest of the world reserves.
	Pension funds claims on life insurance corporations reserves represents

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

net equity of pension funds in life offices, these data are collected directly from the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Quarterly Superannuation Statement of Financial Position.

In the ASNA, rather than trying to source data on household claims on technical reserves of life insurance corporations and pension funds directly, estimates are derived residually from the balance sheets of pension funds and life insurance sectors. It follows that if reasonably accurate measurements of stocks/flows of the total assets and the repayable liabilities of pension and life insurance are compiled, an accurate measure of net equity in reserves (the residual) may be derived.

Life insurance technical reserves are calculated as the difference between total assets (financial and non-financial) and the liabilities including shareholder equity.

Pension funds technical reserves are calculated as the difference between total assets (financial and non-financial) and the repayable liabilities.

The data sources to derive household claims on pension funds and life insurance net equity in reserves are dependent on source data and methodology outlined in paragraphs 15.04 to 15.13 for compilation of financial instruments.

For life insurance companies, non-financial assets and for shareholders equity are derived from ABS Survey of Financial Information - Life Insurance Companies and Friendly Societies.

For pension funds non-financial assets are from the balance sheet information: from the APRA Quarterly Superannuation Statement of Financial Position; quarterly return from ATO for self-managed superannuation funds and from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Investment Managers.

Rest of the world insurance technical reserves are generated from models using direct source data from the ABS Survey of International Investment.

---

### Prepayment of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims

#### Definition

- 15.116 Prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims represents policy-holders' net equity in, or claims on, the reserves of general insurance corporations. They equate to prepayments of premiums and reserves held to cover outstanding claims.
- 15.117 They consist of premiums paid but not yet earned (called unearned premiums) and claims due but not yet settled, including cases where the amount is in dispute or the event leading to the claim has not yet been reported (called claims outstanding).

#### Sources and methods – Quarterly

- 15.118 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims in current prices. Volume/real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

Table 15.12 QUARTERLY PREPAYMENT OF PREMIUMS AND RESERVES AGAINST OUTSTANDING CLAIMS

Item	Comment
<b>Prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims</b>	<p>Prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims are constructed using unearned premiums and claims outstanding data from the following balance sheet data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for private general insurers, from Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) Quarterly General Insurance Statement of Financial Position ;</li> <li>• for public insurers, from the ABS Survey of Financial Information - Government and Other Entities;</li> <li>• for health insurers, from the annual Private Health Insurance Administration Council (PHIAC) publication <i>Operations of the Registered Health Benefits Organisations</i>. Quarterly data are modelled from the annual data.</li> </ul>

Other accounts receivable and payable

Definition

15.119 This category comprises trade credit for goods and services extended to corporations, government, NPISHs, households and the rest of the world, and advances for work that is in progress (if classified as such under inventories) or is to be undertaken. Trade credits and advances do not include loans to finance trade credit, which are classified as loans.

15.120 The ASNA does not separate the two categories of accounts payable/receivable into short-term and long-term.

Sources and methods – Quarterly

15.121 The table below outlines the data sources and methods used in the estimation of quarterly accounts receivable and accounts payable by sector in current prices. The estimates are derived at face value. Volume/real estimates are calculated for the national balance sheet.

Table 15.13 QUARTERLY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLE – by sector

Item	Comment
<b>National general government</b>	The main data on national general government accounts receivable and payable by counterparties are obtained from balance sheet information from Commonwealth government ledgers from the Department of Finance and Deregulation.
<b>All other resident sectors</b>	The main data for all other domestic sectors on accounts receivable and payable are obtained from the suite of balance sheet forms from the ABS <i>Survey of Financial Information</i> , from the suite of Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority's (APRA's) Statement of Financial Position forms; and from the Australian Taxation Office quarterly return for self-managed superannuation funds.
<b>Rest of the world</b>	The main data on rest of the world accounts receivable and payable by counterparties are obtained from the ABS Survey of International Investment.

## CHAPTER 15 THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNT

---

Sources and methods - annual

- 15.122 Annual financial accounts and balance sheets are not compiled separately in the ASNA. Annual estimates published in the ASNA for financial accounts are the sum of four quarters and the annual stock estimates are the quarterly estimates as at 30 June.

## CHAPTER 16 THE OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 16 THE OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

#### REVALUATIONS AND OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

##### Introduction

- 16.1 In the ASNA, accumulation entries for revaluations and other changes in the volume of assets are recorded in the Balance sheets that reconciles these entries with the opening balance sheet, transactions during the accounting period and the closing balance sheet. That is, they are not presented as separate accounts but integrated with the opening and closing balance sheets as well as the capital and financial accounts to obtain net worth.
- 16.2 These accounts record the changes in the values of assets and liabilities that result from flows that are not transactions. These are referred to as other flows. They record significant changes in the value and composition of items between the opening and closing balance sheets due to factors other than transactions (the 2008 SNA defines a transaction as “an economic flow that is an exchange of value between institutional units by mutual agreement”).
- 16.3 Other flows (valuations and other volume changes) are useful for analysing changes in wealth not explained by transactions in assets or liabilities. An example of such analysis is Table 21 "Analytical measures of income, saving and wealth" in ABS cat. no. 5204.0 (table 12 in the equivalent electronic tables) that includes changes in wealth due to asset prices and other gains/losses, for example, from discoveries of natural resources or destruction of property by natural disasters.

##### Revaluations account

- 16.4 Revaluations are holding gains or losses arising from changes in the market prices of assets and liabilities during the accounting period. Holding gains and losses (also referred to as nominal holding gains and losses) are assets and liabilities that remain qualitatively and quantitatively unchanged during the accounting period. Thus, changes in the value of physical assets that are attributable to some physical or economic transformation, whether improvement or deterioration, are not recorded as holding gains or losses. In particular, the decline in the value of fixed assets arising from physical deterioration, obsolescence or accidental damage is not a holding loss but is recorded in consumption of fixed capital or other changes in the volume of assets. Increases in value from growth of natural assets are recorded with other changes in the volume of assets.
- 16.5 Nominal holding gains and losses can be decomposed into neutral holding gains and losses, which are in line with the change in the general level of prices, and real holding gains and losses, which are changes that are above or below the change in the general level of prices.

##### Other changes in the volume of assets account

- 16.6 Other changes in the volume of assets are changes in the value of assets and liabilities over the accounting period arising from events other than transactions and revaluations. One important function of the other changes in the volume of assets account is to allow certain assets to enter and leave the system other than by transactions. The acts of entering and exiting from the balance sheet are referred to as economic appearances and disappearances. Some examples of entrances and exits are:
- when naturally occurring assets, such as subsoil assets, gain economic value or become worthless;
  - as a result of interactions between institutional units and nature (as opposed to a transaction which is the interaction between two institutional units); and
  - assets created by human activity, such as valuables and purchased goodwill.
- 16.7 The second function is to record the effects of exceptional, unanticipated events that affect the economic benefits derivable from assets and is referred to as the effect of external events. These events include those that destroy assets such as natural disasters and war as well as when an institutional unit removes an asset from its owner without consent.

## CHAPTER 16 THE OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

---

- 16.8 A third function is to record changes in classifications of institutional units and assets and in the structure of institutional units.

### HOLDING GAINS

#### Introduction

- 16.9 Holding gains and losses arise from changes in assets, liabilities and net worth over time in the level and structure of prices. Holding gains accrue purely as a result of holding assets over time without transforming them in any way. Holding gains include not only gains on capital such as fixed assets, land and financial assets but also gains on inventories of all kinds of goods held by producers.
- 16.10 A holding gain (loss) is realised when an asset that has increased (decreased) in value due to holding gains (losses) since the beginning of the accounting period is sold, redeemed, used or otherwise disposed of, or a liability incorporating a holding gain or loss is repaid. An unrealised holding gain is one accruing on an asset that is still owned or a liability that is still outstanding at the end of the accounting period.
- 16.11 The nominal holding gain on a non-financial asset is the value of the benefit accruing to the owner of that asset as a result of a change in its price over a period of time. The nominal holding gain on a financial asset is the increase in value of the asset, other than transactions in the assets (including the accrual of interest over a period of time) and other changes in the volume of assets. The nominal holding gain on a liability is the decrease in value of the liability, other than by transactions or by other volume changes. Nominal holding gains (losses) are decomposed into neutral holding gains and real holding gains.
- 16.12 A neutral holding gain (loss) over a period is the increase (decrease) in the value of an asset that would be required, in the absence of transactions and other changes in the volume of assets, to maintain command over the same amount of goods and services as at the beginning of the period (i.e. it is the increase in the value of the asset required to preserve exactly the same volume of goods and services).
- 16.13 A real holding gain (loss) is the amount by which the value of an asset increases (decreases) over the neutral holding gain for the period, in the absence of transactions and other changes in the volume of assets (i.e. it is the difference between the nominal holding gain (loss) and the neutral holding gain (loss) for the same asset over the same time period).

#### Holding gains on fixed assets

- 16.14 Nominal holding gains may occur on existing fixed assets either because of general inflation or because the price of the asset itself changes over time. When assets of the same kind are still being produced and sold on the market, an existing asset should be valued in the opening or closing balance sheet at the current purchaser's price of a newly produced asset less the accumulated consumption of fixed capital up to that time also calculated on the basis of the prices prevailing at the time the balance sheet is drawn up. When new assets of the same type are no longer being produced, the valuation of existing assets may pose difficult conceptual and practical problems. If broadly similar kinds of assets are still being produced, even though their characteristics may differ significantly from those of existing assets (for example, new models of vehicles or aircraft), it may be reasonable to assume that, if the existing assets were still being produced, their prices would have moved in the same way as those of new assets. However, such an assumption becomes questionable when the characteristics of new assets are much improved by technical progress.

#### Holding gains on inventories

- 16.15 The estimation of nominal holding gains on inventories is difficult because of lack of data on transactions or other volume changes in inventories. Goods entering inventories can be regarded as being acquired by the owner of an enterprise from itself as producer, while goods leaving inventories can be regarded as being disposed of by the owner to the producer for use in production or for sale. These internal transactions should be valued at the prices prevailing at the times they take place. The value of withdrawals thus includes any holding gains on the inventories when stored and this ensures that the value of the holding gain is not included in output. However, when the storage of goods is essentially an extension of the process of production, the increase in the value of the goods that is due to this production is not to be counted as a nominal holding gain. In the case of goods for resale, the value of the goods when withdrawn from inventory should include the value of any holding gain or loss that has occurred while they were in store but not the value of any margin to be realised by the wholesaler or retailer.

## CHAPTER 16 THE OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

---

16.16 Other volume changes are likely to consist of inventories of goods destroyed as a result of exceptional events such as natural disasters (floods, earthquakes, etc.) or major fires. Recurrent losses of goods from inventories, such as losses due to regular wastage or pilfering, are treated in the same way as deliberate withdrawals. Nominal holding gains on inventories thus relate only to the level of inventories once both exceptional and recurrent losses on inventories have been taken into account.

### Financial assets and liabilities

16.17 Because it is not always appropriate to describe financial assets and liabilities as having a price, holding gains and losses appear to be treated differently for different categories though the same basic principles apply to all categories.

- Monetary gold is subject to nominal and real holding gains and losses because of changes in the exchange rate as well as in the price of gold itself.
- The value of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs) is always subject to nominal and real holding gains and losses since the value of the SDR is based on a basket of four key currencies.
- Domestic currency, deposits and loans, and other accounts receivable and payable are not subject to any nominal holding gains or losses as they are denominated in domestic currency. However, although the nominal holding gains are zero, the neutral holding gains on currency are not. Under inflation, neutral holding gains are positive and so the associated real holding gains are negative and of an equal size.
- Bond price changes that are attributable to changes in market rates of interest constitute price and not volume changes. Therefore, they generate nominal holding gains or losses for both the issuers and the holders of the bonds. An increase in interest rates generates a nominal holding gain for the issuer of the bond and an equal nominal holding loss for the holder of the bond, and vice versa in the case of a fall in interest rates.
- Nominal holding gains or losses may accrue on bills in the same way as for bonds. However, as bills are short-term securities with much shorter times to maturity, the holding gains generated by interest rate changes are generally much smaller than on bonds with the same face values.
- For listed shares and investment fund shares and units, and derivatives, market prices exist and therefore holding gains and losses exist similar to inventories with no storage component.
- For other forms of equity, holding gains are calculated as the sum of holding gains on assets less the holding gains on liabilities.

### OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS

#### Introduction

16.18 The entries in the other changes in assets accounts cover many different kinds of changes in assets, liabilities and net worth. Some of these are particular to the type of asset concerned, while others may apply to all types of assets.

16.19 Other changes in the volume of assets are categorised as follows:

- *Economic appearance of non-produced non-financial assets* - includes natural resources; contracts, leases and licences; and goodwill and marketing assets.
- *Economic appearance of produced non-financial assets* - includes valuables and historic monuments which, for various reasons (e.g. not thought previously to be of value), have hitherto been excluded from the balance sheets.
- *Economic disappearance of non-produced non-financial assets* - includes depletion of natural economic assets such as forests and subsoil assets as a result of physical removal and use, reassessment of subsoil assets as no longer exploitable; negative quality changes arising from changes in use; degradation due to use in economic activity; cancellation of contracts, leases and licences; and write-offs or write-downs of patents and goodwill.

## CHAPTER 16 THE OTHER CHANGES IN THE VOLUME OF ASSETS ACCOUNT

---

- *Catastrophic losses* - losses of produced and non-produced assets from (i) earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tidal waves, hurricanes, drought and other natural disasters; (ii) acts of war, riots, other political events; and (iii) technological accidents such as toxic spills and inadvertent release of radioactive materials.
- *Uncompensated seizures* - includes seizures of assets by governments or other institutional units; such seizures may be in contravention of national or international law (excludes foreclosures and repossessions by creditors, which are recorded as financial transactions).
- *Other volume changes in non-financial assets n.e.c.* - includes unforeseen obsolescence, degradation and damage not allowed for in consumption of fixed capital, abandonment of production facilities before they are brought into use, and exceptional losses in inventories (e.g. from fire, robbery or infestation).
- *Other volume changes in financial assets and liabilities n.e.c.* - includes allocation and cancellation of SDRs, write-offs or write-downs of bad debts by creditors, and changes in the actuarially-determined value of defined-benefit pension schemes.
- *Changes in classification and structure* - includes changes in the sector classification of units, monetisation and demonetisation of gold and other changes in the classification of assets and liabilities.

16.20 In the ASNA it has not been possible to cover all of the types of other volume changes described above and the value of other changes in the volume of assets sometimes is estimated as a residual.

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

### CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

#### THE BALANCE SHEET

##### The balance sheet

- 17.1 A balance sheet is defined in paragraph 13.2 of the 2008 SNA as follows:  
*"A balance sheet is a statement, drawn up in respect of a particular point in time, of the values of assets owned and of the liabilities owed by an institutional unit or group of units. A balance sheet may be drawn up for institutional units, institutional sectors and the total economy."*
- 17.2 The following provides details of the consolidated national and sectoral balance sheets. The balance sheet contains estimates of the value of some of Australia's natural resources as well as data on produced assets, and net financial claims on the rest of the world. The summary aggregate is net worth, which is defined as the difference between total assets and liabilities.
- 17.3 The balance sheet completes the sequence of accounts, showing the ultimate result of the entries in the production, distribution and use of income, and accumulation accounts.

##### Classification of assets in the balance sheet

- 17.4 According to the 2008 SNA, for an asset to be included in the national balance sheets it must be an economic asset:
- over which ownership rights are enforced by institutional units, individually or collectively; and
  - from which economic benefits may be derived by its owner by holding it, or using it, over a period of time.
- 17.5 The 2008 SNA describes three types of assets that should be included in the national balance sheets:
- non-financial produced assets (paragraph 10.9 of the 2008 SNA):  
*"Produced assets are non-financial assets that have come into existence as outputs from production processes that fall within the production boundary of SNA."*
  - non-financial non-produced assets (paragraph 10.9 of the 2008 SNA):  
*"Non-produced assets are non-financial assets that have come into existence in ways other than through processes of production."*
  - financial assets (and liabilities) ( paragraph 3.36 of the 2008 SNA):  
*"Financial assets consist of all financial claims, shares or other equity in corporations plus gold bullion held by monetary authorities as a reserve asset."*
- 17.6 The definitions of the assets in the balance sheet are consistent with the definitions of assets in the capital and financial accounts.

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

17.7 The balance sheet is shown in 2008 SNA as:

### NATIONAL BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNT

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH</b>
Non-financial assets	Liabilities to the rest of the world
Produced assets	Net worth
Fixed assets	
Inventories	
Valuables(a)	
Non-produced assets	
Natural resources	
Permissions to use natural resources	
Financial assets with the rest of the world	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Total liabilities and net worth</b>

### Memorandum Items

(a) Currently not compiled in the ASNA.

17.8 The financial and non-financial resources at the disposal of an institutional unit or sector shown in the balance sheet provide an indicator of economic status. These resources are summarised in the balancing item, net worth. Net worth is defined as the value of all the assets owned by an institutional unit or sector less the value of all its outstanding liabilities (including share capital). It is important to note that net worth is a balancing item and can be negative, for example if loans owed are greater than the value of assets held.

### Differences between 2008 SNA and ASNA in the asset boundary

17.9 The balance sheet estimates are generally consistent with 2008 SNA recommendations, although there is one main area where the ABS has not followed the recommendations of 2008 SNA with regard to the asset boundary. This relates to the types of subsoil assets valued in the balance sheet. Paragraph 12.17 of 2008 SNA defines subsoil assets as;

*"proven subsoil resources of coal, oil and natural gas, metallic minerals or non-metallic minerals that are economically exploitable given current technology and relative prices."*

17.10 The ASNA treatment of subsoil assets reflects the treatment adopted by Geoscience Australia for identifying Australia's mineral resources. In the ANSA, the volume of subsoil assets available for production is more accurately reflected by the term 'economically demonstrated resources' (EDR), which equates to proven plus probable resources. EDR are those resources that have a very high probability of existence and are economically feasible to extract, given current technology and relative prices.

17.11 Further, while 2008 SNA recommends that some assets such as valuables; water resources; goodwill and marketing assets; and contracts, leases and licences be included in national balance sheets, they are not recorded in the ASNA with the exception of spectrum licences. However, in principle the ASNA agrees that these assets should be included, though at present there are insufficient data to do so.

### Valuation issues of the balance sheet

#### General principles of valuation

17.12 Ideally, assets should be valued on the basis of current, observable market prices as this is the basis on which decisions by producers, consumers, investors and other economic agents are made. In the ASNA and in the absence of observable market prices, current prices can be approximated for balance sheet purposes in two ways.

1. In some cases, market prices may be approximated by accumulating and revaluing acquisitions less disposals of the asset in question over its lifetime. This method has been used to value

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

estimates of produced fixed assets as well as estimates of the value of consumer durables (the latter appears as a memorandum item in the balance sheet).

2. In other cases, market prices may be approximated by the present, or discounted, value of future economic benefits expected from any given asset; this is the method used for subsoil assets and native forests in the balance sheets.

### *Non-financial produced assets*

- 17.13 The principles of valuing produced non-financial assets (excluding plantation standing timber) in the balance sheet are consistent with the valuations in the ASNA capital account. These are mostly consistent with the approaches as recommended by the 2008 SNA.
- 17.14 The value of non-financial produced fixed assets and intellectual property products are calculated using the Perpetual inventory model (PIM). The end-year net capital stock for each type of asset is included in the balance sheet. The value of changes in inventories by sector type is obtained from the capital account.

### Plantation standing timber

- 17.15 Standing timber assets include plantation and native forests (see section on Non-financial non-produced assets). The 2008 SNA does not specifically identify the types of standing timber to be included in the national balance sheets other than that the forests must be owned by an institutional unit and must bring economic benefits to their owners. All publicly owned forests outside conservation reserves and all private forests in Australia are potentially available for timber production, either now or at some time in the future, although a number of constraints reduce the area of forest available for production.
- 17.16 Standing timber other than that recommended for inclusion in national balance sheets may also have an economic value according to 2008 SNA. For instance, conservation forests with timber values include national parks, wilderness areas, water catchment areas and those inscribed on the World Heritage List, such as the Lord Howe Island Group. Although these forests contain commercially viable timber, logging is prohibited so the ASNA does not include this potential timber value in its balance sheet estimates.
- 17.17 Forests also have a range of non-timber values, such as maintaining biodiversity, acting as a carbon sink, and preventing soil erosion. However, valuing these attributes is not within the scope of the ASNA balance sheet estimates.
- 17.18 As with subsoil assets, market transactions for forests are not common. For plantations, insurance values by tree age are considered to be an appropriate proxy for market values. These insurance schedules are determined by the Australian Forest Growers' Association. Data on plantation forest area and plantings currently comes from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES) annual publication *National Plantation Inventory*. Prior to 1975, annual planting data was not available, and so annual plantings had to be estimated based on annual increases in total plantation area in each year up to 1975.
- 17.19 The estimates of the value of Australia's plantation timber resources are based on the estimated net area of forest available for production in each State and Territory. The valuation method for the different types of plantation standing timber is in line with the recommendations of 2008 SNA. Harvestings are calculated as the difference between the total plantation area and the sum of the annual plantings, over the insurance schedule. The following provides the valuations used for the two types of plantation standing timber:
- Coniferous plantations - are valued using an insurance schedule provided by the insurance industry. The schedule shows the value of each hectare from 1 to 30 years of age (35 for South Australia).
  - Broadleaved plantations - are also valued using insurance schedules showing the insured value of each hectare of forest according to tree age (up to 20 years).
- 17.20 This approach does not fully account for net depletions in plantations due to drought, disease, land use change, fire or other natural causes. Where a forest is harvested sustainably, no depletion adjustment is required.

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

### *Non-financial non-produced assets*

- 17.21 The following provides details on the valuation of non-financial non-produced assets, which are primarily calculated for the balance sheet.

#### Land

- 17.22 Land is defined in the 2008 SNA (paragraph 10.175) as:  
*"the ground, including the soil covering and any associated surface waters".*
- 17.23 Excluded are any buildings or other produced structures situated on it (e.g. cultivated crops, trees and livestock; subsoil assets; non-cultivated biological resources and water resources). Estimates for the value of land in the balance sheets include freehold and leasehold land in private hands, plus land owned by Commonwealth government business enterprises, but exclude land held by the Commonwealth government and State and local governments and their business enterprises.
- 17.24 In principle, the value of land excludes the value of improvements and buildings which fall into the scope of fixed assets. Land is valued at its current price paid by a new owner, excluding the costs of ownership transfer which are treated, by convention, as gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) and are subject to consumption of fixed capital (COFC). Because the current market value of land can vary considerably according to its location and the uses for which it is suitable or sanctioned, it is essential to identify the location and use of a specific piece or tract of land in order to price it accordingly.
- 17.25 When the value of land cannot be separated from the building, structure, or plantation, vineyard, etc. above it, the composite asset should be classified in the category representing the greater part of its value. Similarly, if the value of the land improvements (which include site clearance, preparation for the erection of buildings or planting crops and costs of ownership transfer) cannot be separated from the value of land in its natural state, the value of the land may be allocated to one category or the other depending on which is assumed to represent the greater part of the value.
- 17.26 Estimates of land values are supplied to the ASNA from each of the State and Territory Valuers'-General. Commercial and rural land estimates are identical to the data provided by the Valuers'-Generals. These estimates are on a consistent basis with those supplied to the Commonwealth Grants Commission, i.e. they represent the site value of land and are classified according to land purpose. Valuers'-General value land at market prices and in practice there are a number of difficulties in applying observed prices to the whole of the land stock. Estimates for commercial land are allocated to the following sectors – non-financial corporations, financial corporations and households. Rural land is allocated to the household and non-financial corporations sectors. Land estimates for the general government sector are sourced directly from Government Finance Statistics (GFS).
- 17.27 For residential land, the ASNA uses data compiled by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) on the value of residential dwelling stock (which includes the value of land) less the capital estimate of the value of dwellings owned by households. This is to ensure that the ASNA estimates are consistent with data published by the RBA in its *'Statistical Tables'*. Residential data provided by each State and Territory Valuers-General is used to create state proportions of the RBA published total. The RBA estimates on a quarterly basis the combined value of residential land and the dwellings owned by the household sector by applying sales data to ABS Census of Population and Housing data. Estimates exclude vacant residential land owned by households.

#### Subsoil assets

- 17.28 Subsoil assets are defined in 2008 SNA 12.17 to consist of  
*"Subsoil resources of coal, oil and natural gas, metallic minerals or non-metallic minerals that are economically exploitable given current technology and relative prices."*
- 17.29 Estimates of the economically demonstrated reserves (EDRs) and production of mineral resources in Australia are published annually by Geoscience Australia in *Australia's Identified Mineral Resources*. Production costs are provided by a private consulting firm and are derived using a number of models and regression techniques incorporating both known and estimated variables. Prices are derived from a number of publically available resources, including the *Australian Financial Review* and the Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics' quarterly publication *Resources and Energy Statistics*.

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

- 17.30 As there are insufficient transactions in subsoil assets in Australia to determine market prices for these assets, the ASNA has used the net present value (NPV) approach. Given the data constraints, this is considered to provide more reliable estimates than alternative approaches.
- 17.31 The NPV approach involves calculating the expected future net income flow generated by the asset, then discounts this value by an appropriate interest rate over the expected life of the asset. This involves estimating the value of net income; gross output (price multiplied by production) less costs (including a normal return on produced capital) over a year. This difference is taken to be the equivalent of economic rent. The future income flow has been calculated for each year and is discounted over the expected mine life to obtain a value in today's dollars. The ASNA uses a five-year lagged average to smooth prices, costs and production.
- 17.32 Normal returns to produced capital are excluded, as economic rent represents the returns from the resource only (and no returns on produced capital used to extract the resource). 'Normal' returns on capital should include a reward to cover the cost of risk and uncertainty in exploration and development, and an overall long-term risk premium to cover price volatility and the general level of inflation. Data on normal returns to produced capital are derived by the ASNA using a combination of data from a mineral economics consultancy firm and ASNA capital stock estimates.
- 17.33 In the derivation of real (inflation adjusted) discount rates, the ASNA has assumed that a company's decision to commit resources (towards exploration and extraction) is significantly influenced by costs of borrowing. Consequently, the discount rate chosen has been aimed at reflecting the cost of capital, or the cost of borrowing, to the mining industry. Moreover, because the future stream of income is expressed in current dollar terms, a real (as opposed to a nominal) rate of discount is appropriate as the future income flow is calculated on the basis of current income and costs.

### Native Standing Timber

- 17.34 Standing timber assets cover both native and plantation forests (see section on Non-financial produced assets). As mentioned under plantation standing timber, the scope of timber assets includes forests (excluding conservational) potentially available for timber production, either now or at some time in the future. Other non-timber values (such as biodiversity) are not within the scope of the national balance sheets as discussed in the section on Plantation standing timber.
- 17.35 Data for estimating the value and proportion of private timber production, harvesting of native forests, and average rotation cycles, have been obtained from the ABARES' half-yearly publication *Australian Forest and Wood Products Statistics*. Each State and Territories forestry department provides annual data on revenue earned from sales of harvested native timber under public ownership. Due to confidentiality, some state estimates are not published separately.
- 17.36 Native standing timber is valued differently from plantation forests as there is no suitable market price data available, proxies or otherwise. Accordingly, the ASNA has used the NPV of the future stream of royalty income (on the assumption that royalties approximate economic rent) to value native standing timber.
- 17.37 The estimates of the value of Australia's native timber resources are based on the estimated net area of forest available for production in each State and Territory. The valuation method for native standing timber is in line with the recommendations of 2008 SNA. The ASNA has valued native forests using the NPV method. The ASNA has valued native standing timber using a net value-of-production approach over the estimated rotation cycle of the forests. The ASNA chose the cost of borrowing to the forest industry to represent the forest industry's nominal discount rate. The ASNA estimated the cost of borrowing by deriving a five-year lagged average of the Reserve Bank of Australia's average indicator rate for large business loans, published in its *Statistical Tables*. To derive a real rate of discount, the ASNA has constructed an index reflecting changes in prices of forest industry inputs.

### Radio spectrum and spectrum licences

- 17.38 The radio spectrum is an asset that is recognised as being of economic value from the time at which a licence to use it is issued. There is no specific definition for spectrum in 2008 SNA, however spectrum licences fall under contracts, leases and licences (outlined in paragraph 13.52 and described in more detail in chapter 17 of the 2008 SNA).
- 17.39 Data on the value of auctions of spectrum licences comes from the Australian Communications and Media Authority. These data are used to estimate a value for spectrum and the permission to use the natural resource, spectrum licences.

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

- 17.40 The value of the spectrum is based on the net present value method, i.e. valuation involves estimating the discounted future stream of income that the asset is expected to generate beyond the life of the licence. The value of the spectrum licence is linked to an auction price.
- 17.41 Note the value of the spectrum is also linked to the licence price but may be higher due to a longer expected asset life. However, an offset is required in the accounts to limit the total value that is added to net worth. In effect, the sum of the value of the two assets cannot be greater than the value of the spectrum. In practice this requires that the initial value of the spectrum be reduced by the purchase value of the licence. However, over time as the licence declines in value, and assuming no change in the overall value of the spectrum, a transfer of value between the licence and the spectrum will be recorded to ensure that overall net worth is unaffected. To the extent that market conditions and expectations change following the issue of the licence the value of both the spectrum and the licence may change. All these transactions and changes are reflected in the other changes in volume of assets account.

### *Financial assets and liabilities*

- 17.42 The principles of valuing financial assets and liabilities in the balance sheet are consistent with the valuations in the financial account. Values for financial assets and liabilities are obtained from *Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts* (cat. no. 5232.0). These are mostly consistent with the approaches as recommended by 2008 SNA. For further discussion on financial accounts and financial balance sheets refer to Chapter 15.

### *Volume/real measures for national balance sheet*

- 17.43 The national balance sheet is also presented in volume/real terms. Chain volume measures for the balance sheet values for produced non-financial assets are compiled in the perpetual inventory model (PIM) and published in the capital stock tables in both current prices and as chain volume measures. Volume estimates have also been developed for the non-produced non-financial assets presented in the national balance sheet.
- 17.44 Financial assets and liabilities cannot be decomposed into price and volume components, so it is impossible to derive volume indexes for them. However, it is possible to deflate income flows, and financial assets and liabilities by a price index in order to measure the purchasing power of the aggregate in question over a designated numeraire set of goods and services. Such measures are called "real" estimates.
- 17.45 Real net worth is derived by aggregating the chain volume estimates of the non-financial assets with the real estimates of financial assets less liabilities using the standard method of chain aggregation.

### *Sources and methods*

- 17.46 Chain volume measures for produced assets are derived using the concepts, sources and methods outlined in Chapter 10. Chain volume measures for subsoil assets and native standing timber can be obtained as an extension of the process used to compile the current price estimates for these aggregates, as explicit price and volume information underlie the compilation of the current price estimates in the balance sheet. Effectively, unit resource rents and discount rates are kept constant to produce the volume estimates for these assets. For spectrum and spectrum licences, volume estimates are calculated by deflating the current price values using the domestic final demand implicit price deflator.
- 17.47 Deriving chain volume measures of land raises a number of important issues. Can the volume of land change over time, or is change in its value wholly due to price change? The land area of a nation does not change very much in the normal course of events. However, as volume change is also defined to include changes in quality, it seems clear that the volume of land can change due to natural processes, soil conservation and other land improvement measures, and by land degradation and other human activity. Urban land is more economically valuable than rural land because of the higher utility provided to urban dwellers. As urban boundaries expand and land is rezoned for urban use, it can therefore be argued that the volume of the resource changes because it is now available for higher value uses. Location is critical in determining the quality, and hence the volume, of land. For this reason land in a central business district can be said to be of a higher quality than land in the suburbs of a city, and is subject to more intensive development. The volume estimates for land are therefore compiled by assuming that land volumes do change over time. In practice it is difficult to distinguish between price and volume changes for land. Consequently, the growth in the volume of land has been estimated by assuming that the volume of urban land grows at half the rate of growth in the volume of the overlying non-dwelling construction and at one-third of the rate of growth in

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

the volume of overlying dwelling construction. Rural land is estimated to have zero volume growth, which assumes that rural land degradation, land improvement and rezoning net to zero.

- 17.48 Real estimates of financial assets and liabilities are derived by deflating their current price values using the domestic final demand implicit price deflator.

### RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES OF NATURAL RESOURCES

- 17.49 In order to derive estimates of net worth, natural resources have been valued in monetary terms to provide a common basis for aggregation of all assets. However, the valuation of natural resources and permission to use natural resources are still very much in their infancy, and the values should be interpreted with caution and used in conjunction with the physical stock data. When doing so, it must be borne in mind that the physical estimates are also subject to some uncertainty regarding the total resources which will ultimately become available for production.
- 17.50 The 2008 SNA acknowledges that valuation of expected net returns, resulting from the commercial exploitation of natural resources, is subject to great uncertainty and to possible considerable revision. It points out that, as ownership of these assets does not change frequently on markets, it is difficult to obtain appropriate market prices to use for valuation purposes, so that in practice it may be necessary to use the valuations which the owners of the assets place on them in their own accounts (the 2008 SNA, paragraph 13.49). As such data are not available in Australia, it is necessary for the ASNA to calculate the net present value of these resources.
- 17.51 Given the way that the experimental estimates of non-produced non-financial assets are derived, only a very small proportion of the total resource is accounted for at any one time, and valuation can give a misleading impression of the size of the resource base. Monetary estimates are subject to considerable volatility, and accordingly can give a deceptively optimistic or pessimistic picture. Hence, the estimates must be viewed with some caution.
- 17.52 While these estimates are still experimental, the ASNA has consulted with a range of industry participants and related departments in an attempt to improve its estimates. The ASNA is also involved in international conferences and discussion groups which have been convened with the objective of developing the most appropriate approach.

### Sectoral estimates

- 17.53 A sectoral breakdown of the national balance sheet is also provided. The ASNA identifies four domestic institutional sectors within the economy; the household sector (which includes unincorporated enterprises and NPISHs), general government, financial corporations and non-financial corporations. Transactor units are assigned to a sector according to their functional role in the economy.
- 17.54 The sectoral split is based on a variety of sources including published and unpublished ASNA data, taxation statistics, and data from the State and Territory Valuers'-General. The sectoral estimates for non-produced assets are experimental due to inadequate data sources and are derived using fixed ratios or related data as an indicator of sector ownership.

### MEMORANDUM ITEMS

- 17.55 Memorandum items are included in the national balance sheets to show items not separately listed as assets, but are of particular interest to institutional sectors.

#### Consumer durables

- 17.56 Paragraph 9.42 of the 2008 SNA defines a consumer durable as  
*"A good that may be used for purposes of consumption repeatedly or continuously over a period of a year or more".*
- 17.57 Households acquire durable goods, such as cars and electrical goods. These are not considered fixed assets and are not included in the calculation of net worth as they are not used in the production process that gives rise to household services. However, as they are assets consumed over a long period of time, it is useful to

## CHAPTER 17 THE BALANCE SHEET

---

have data on these types of goods and so they are included as a memorandum item in the national balance sheets.

- 17.58 Consumer durables include motor vehicles, furniture and floor coverings, household textiles, household appliances, glassware, tableware and household utensils, tools and equipment for house and garden and some minor non-durable household goods.
- 17.59 The ASNA is currently reviewing the composition of consumer durables to include audio and visual equipment, other durable goods for recreation and culture, and jewellery, clocks and watches. The ASNA is also considering removing from household durables those items classified as household textiles, glassware, tableware and household utensils, and non-durable household goods, to align with the definition of household durables in the 2008 SNA Appendix 4.
- 17.60 The current price estimates and price indexes are obtained from *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product* (cat. no. 5206.0) estimates for household final consumption expenditure. Estimates for asset lives, consumption of fixed capital and retirement patterns are obtained from Katz, Arnold J., and Herman, Shelby W., (1997), *Improved Estimates of Fixed Reproducible Tangible Wealth, 1929-95*.
- 17.61 Consumer durables are valued using the perpetual inventory model (PIM). Period to period investment is added to the consumer durables stock and retired assets and consumption of fixed capital are deducted.

### Direct Investment

- 17.62 It is analytically useful to have data on the stock of investment in Australia by non-residents and the stock of investment abroad by residents. These data come from *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia* (cat. no. 5302.0).

### USES OF THE BALANCE SHEET

- 17.63 The monetary estimates of natural resources contained in the balance sheet are underpinned by a dataset of physical estimates detailing levels of particular natural resources. Due to the experimental nature of the monetary estimates, it is considered that monetary estimates of natural resources should be considered in conjunction with the physical estimates, especially for subsoil assets and permission to use natural resources. The estimates provide information for monitoring the availability and exploitation of these resources and for assisting in the formulation of environmental policies.
- 17.64 Data on the level and composition of assets and liabilities indicate the economic resources of, and claims on, a nation and are inputs to assessments of the nation's external debtor or creditor position.
- 17.65 Sectoral balance sheets provide information necessary for analysing a number of topics. Examples include determining household spending behaviour and liquidity and the computation of widely used ratios, such as assets to liabilities, net worth to total liabilities, non-financial to financial assets, and debt to income. The level of household saving and the household saving ratio in Australia are important analytical aggregates. Sector balance sheets provide additional information on the relationship between consumption and saving behaviour.

## CHAPTER 18 THE EXTERNAL ACCOUNT

---

### CHAPTER 18 EXTERNAL ACCOUNT

#### EXTERNAL ACCOUNT

- 18.1 All current transactions between Australian residents and non-residents are recorded in the external income account. The income of non-residents includes Australia's imports of goods and services, compensation payable to non-resident employees, property income receivable from Australia and other current transfers from Australia. The use of income side shows Australia's exports of goods and services, compensation payable by non-residents to Australian employees, property income payable to Australia and other current transfers to Australia. The balance on the external income account represents net lending to non-residents: positive net lending to non-residents corresponds to a surplus on current transactions and negative net lending corresponds to a deficit. Aside from some presentation differences, the external income account shown in the national accounts is the same as the current account in balance of payments statistics. Therefore, for more detail on the compilation of the external account refer to the *Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 5331.0).
- 18.2 The external capital account shows, on one side, the balance on external current transactions (from the external income account) and net capital transfers receivable from Australian residents. On the other side, net acquisitions of non-produced non-financial assets by non-residents are shown. The balance is net lending from non-residents to Australia.
- 18.3 The external financial account records all transactions in financial assets between Australian residents and the rest of the world. The balancing item in the external financial account (that is, net acquisition of financial assets less net incurrence of financial liabilities) is conceptually equal to the balancing item in the external capital account. However, in practice a statistical discrepancy is required to achieve balance.
- 18.4 The external balance sheet records Australian residents' assets in the rest of the world and non-residents' assets in Australia. The balancing item is Australia's net international investment position, which is a component of Australia's net worth.

## ABBREVIATIONS

---

### ABBREVIATIONS

ABARES	Australian Bureau of Agricultural, Resource Economics and Sciences
ABN	Australian Business Number
ABR	Australian Business Register
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AIC	Annual Integrated Collection
ANA	Australian National Accounts: National Income and Expenditure
ANZSIC	Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
ANZSIC06	Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification 2006
APM	Australian Property Monitors
APRA	Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority
ARIA	Australian Recording Industry Association
ASNA	Australian System of National Accounts
ASOM	Australian Students Overseas Model
ASX	Australian Stock Exchange
ATO	Australian Taxation Office
BACS	Building Activity Survey
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
BOP	Balance of Payments
BPM5	Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual, fifth edition
BPM6	Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual, sixth edition
BREE	Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics
CBA	Central Borrowing Authorities
CBCS	Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics
CIF/FOB	Cost, Insurance and Freight/Free on Board Model
CIS	Construction Industry Survey
COE	Compensation of Employees
COFC	Consumption of Fixed Capital
COFOG	Classification of the Functions of Government
COICOP	Classification of Individual Consumption according to Purpose
COPNI	Classification of the Purposes of Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households
CPC, Ver. 2	Central Product Classification, Version 2
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CVM	Chain Volume Measures
DoHA	Department of Health and Ageing
DRET	Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism
EAS	Economic Activity Survey
ECS	Engineering Construction Survey
EDR	Economically Demonstrated Resources
EG	Enterprise Group
EN	Enterprise
ESAA	Electricity Supply Association of Australia

## ABBREVIATIONS

---

Eurostat	Commission of the European Communities
FIFO	First in first out
FISIM	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured
f.o.b.	free on board
FSAM	Foreign Students in Australia Model
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GDP(E)	Gross Domestic Product – Expenditure approach
GDP(I)	Gross Domestic Product – Income approach
GDP(P)	Gross Domestic Product – Production approach
GFCE	Government Final Consumption Expenditure
GFCF	Gross Fixed Capital Formation
GFS	Government Finance Statistics
GFSM	International Monetary Fund's Government Finance Statistics Manual
GG	General Government
GMI	Gross Mixed Income
GNDI	Gross National Disposable Income
GNI	Gross National Income
GOS	Gross Operating Surplus
GPC	General Purpose Classification
GSP	Gross State Product
GSP(P)	Gross State Product - Production Approach
GST	Goods and Services Tax
GVA	Gross Value Added
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
HELP	Higher Education Loan Program
HES	Household Expenditure Survey
HFCE	Household Final Consumption Expenditure
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ILO	International Labour Organisation
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMTS	International Merchandise trade Statistics
I-O	Input-Output
IOIC	Input-Output Industry Classification
IOPC	Input-Output Product Classification
IPD	Implicit Price Deflator
ISC	Insurance Service Charge
ISIC, Rev 4	International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Revision 4
IVA	Inventory Valuation Adjustment
JPDA	Joint Petroleum Development Area
LE	Legal Entity
LFS	Labour Force Survey
LGPC	Local Government Purpose Classification

## ABBREVIATIONS

---

LIFO	Last in first out
LPI	Labour Price Index
MMF	Money Market Funds
MMFS	Manual of Monetary and Financial Statistics
MPDAA	Motion Picture Distributors Association of Australia
n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
NEO	Net Expenditure Overseas
n.i.e.	not included elsewhere
NMMF	Non-MMF Financial Investment Funds
NNI	Net National Income
NPI	Non-Profit Institution
NPISH	Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households
NPV	Net Present Value
OCV	Other Changes in Volumes
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OTC	Ownership Transfer Costs
PHIAC	Private Health Insurance Administration Council
PIK	Payments in Kind
PIM	Perpetual Inventory Model
PPI	Producer Price Index
PVA	Production Valuation Adjustment
QBIS	Quarterly Business Indicators Survey
R&D	Research and Development
RBA	Reserve Bank of Australia
REIA	Real Estate Institute of Australia
RIS	Retail Industry Survey
RIS/WIS	Retail Industry Survey/Wholesale Industry Survey
SDRs	Special Drawing Rights
SEASABS	Seasonal analysis to ABS standards
SEE	Survey of Employment and Earnings
SEEA	System of Integrated Environmental and Economic Accounting
SESCA	Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia
SIH	Survey of Income and Housing
SISCA	Standard Institutional Sector Classification of Australia
SITE	Survey of International Transport Enterprises
SITS	Survey of International Trade in Services
SMLC	Survey of Major Labour Costs
SMVU	Survey of Motor Vehicle Use
1968 SNA	System of National Accounts, 1968
1993 SNA	System of National Accounts, 1993
2008 SNA	System of National Accounts, 2008

## ABBREVIATIONS

---

S-U	Supply and Use
SUIC	Supply Use Industry Classification
SUPC	Supply Use Product Classification
TARM	Travel by Australian Residents Model
TAU	Type of Activity Unit
TFRM	Travel by Foreign Residents Model
TNTS	The New Tax System
TRS	Tourist Refund Scheme
UN	United Nations
VACP	Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced
VFACTS	Federal Chamber of Automotive industries Vehicle Facts
WET	Wine Equalisation Tax
WST	Wholesale Sales Tax

## APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

---

### APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

#### INTRODUCTION

- A1.1 Standard classifications and definitions of statistical units and items are essential elements underlying the compilation and presentation of statistics produced by national statistical offices, such as the Australian Bureau of Statistics. The use of such standards ensures that statistics are comparable across industry and sector boundaries and can be aggregated from various collections, e.g. for national accounts purposes.
- A1.2 Furthermore, the ABS has adopted the System of National Accounts 2008 (2008 SNA) as the standard for the compilation of its national accounts statistics, to help promote the integration of economic and related statistics, as an analytical tool, and in the international reporting of comparable national accounting data.

#### SECTOR CLASSIFICATIONS

- A1.3 Dividing the economy into sectors provides information about groups of economic units, such as financial corporations or households, that have similar economic functions and institutional characteristics. The main purpose of these classifications is to facilitate analysis of economic activity along sectoral or institutional lines. The Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia (SESCA) describes a number of standard classifications used by the ABS in the compilation of statistics that involve dividing the economy into broad economic sectors.
- A1.4 A key classification within SESCO is the Standard Institutional Sector Classification of Australia (SISCA). SISCA is based on the 2008 SNA institutional sector classification. The ASNA bases its sector classification on the international standards set out in 2008 SNA. In the ASNA there are five sectors:
- non-financial corporations (including public non-financial corporations);
  - financial corporations;
  - households (including unincorporated enterprises and NPISHs);
  - general government; and
  - rest of the world.
- A1.5 The 2008 SNA delineates an extra sector for non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs), but these units are included with the household sector in the ASNA.
- A1.6 The main feature for both the non-financial corporations and financial corporations sectors is that they cover businesses which are legally, or clearly act as, entities separate from their owners with regard to their economic activities. Businesses mainly classified to these sectors include companies registered under the Companies Act or other Acts of Parliament, or large unincorporated enterprises which maintain complete and independent financial records.
- A1.7 The non-financial corporations sector comprises all resident corporations and quasi-corporations mainly engaged in the production of market goods and/or non-financial services. Also included are non-profit institutions (NPIs) that mainly engage in market production of goods and non-financial services. These NPIs include those set up by associations of non-financial corporations to mainly provide member corporations with services, for which the members pay directly or by way of regular membership fees.
- A1.8 Public non-financial corporations include government owned or controlled enterprises which are mainly engaged in the production of goods and services for sale in the market with the intention of substantially covering their costs.
- A1.9 Financial corporations are mainly engaged in both incurring liabilities and acquiring financial assets, i.e. in borrowing and lending money, in financial leasing or investing in financial assets. Corporations providing services closely related to and designed to facilitate these activities are also classified to this sector, e.g. the Reserve Bank of Australia is included in the financial corporations sector.
- A1.10 Households and unincorporated enterprises are included in the one sector because the owners of ordinary partnerships and sole proprietorships frequently combine their business and personal transactions. Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) comprise all resident non-market NPIs that are not

## APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

---

controlled and not mainly financed by government. Such NPIs provide goods and services to households free or at prices that are not economically significant.

- A1.11 The general government sector includes all departments, offices and other bodies mainly engaged in the production of goods and services for consumption by governments and the general public, whose costs of production are mainly financed from public revenues. NPIs which are mainly financed and controlled by governments are included in this sector.
- A1.12 The rest of the world sector encompasses non-resident governments, businesses and persons that engage in transactions with Australian residents. It includes only non-resident units that enter into or have other economic links with Australian resident units. Therefore, non-resident units are excluded from all other sectors.
- A1.13 Further information on the classification of institutional sectors generally in ABS statistics is contained in *Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia, 2008* (cat. no. 1218.0). This publication describes a number of standard classifications used by the ABS in the compilation of statistics that involve dividing the national economy into broad economic sectors.

### FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

- A1.14 The 2008 SNA proposes 'functional' classifications to identify the 'functions'—in the sense of 'purposes' or 'objectives'—for which groups of transactors engage in certain transactions.
- A1.15 Four functional classifications are included in the 2008 SNA. Of these only the Classification of Individual Consumption according to Purpose (COICOP) is used. The 1993 SNA version of the Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG) is the basis of the General Purpose Classification (GPC) and Local Government Purpose Classification (LGPC) used in the ASNA. The GPC and LGPC align with the COFOG at the highest level but there are differences at the lower level.
- A1.16 The two that are not used are the Classification of the Purposes of Non-Profit Institutions Serving Households (COPNI) and the Classification of Outlays of Producers by Purpose (COPP).
- A1.17 COICOP is used to classify individual consumption expenditures in the Household final consumption expenditure aggregate (HFCE). Individual consumption expenditures are defined as those which are made for the benefit of individual persons or households. COICOP groups together goods and services that serve similar functions.
- A1.18 In the ASNA the classification of HFCE is aligned, as far as possible, with COICOP. However, there are some instances where it is not yet possible for Australia to follow COICOP's recommendations, e.g. Australia does not include an estimate of HFCE on narcotics or prostitution services (classified in COICOP item 02 Alcoholic beverages, tobacco and narcotics and item 12.1 Personal care respectively). Reliable data on narcotics and prostitution expenditure are currently unavailable. The functional categories of HFCE are based on COICOP and modified for Australian circumstances in the ASNA. The categories include:
- Food;
  - Alcoholic beverages and tobacco;
  - Clothing and footwear;
  - Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels;
  - Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance;
  - Health;
  - Transport;
  - Communications;
  - Recreation and culture;
  - Education services;
  - Restaurants and hotels; and
  - Miscellaneous goods and services.
- A1.19 Transactions that are associated with non-profit institutions serving households, which are included in the household sector, are currently aligned to the COICOP functional classification.
-

## APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

---

- A1.20 COFOG is the classification proposed by the 2008 SNA for the functions of government. It is designed for classifying current transactions (such as consumption expenditure, subsidies and current transfers), capital outlays (capital formation and capital transfers) and acquisition of financial assets by general government and its subsectors.
- A1.21 Government final consumption expenditure (GFCE) is current expenditure by general government bodies on services to the community such as defence, education, and public order and safety. In the ASNA, the classification of GFCE is aligned with the 1993 SNA COFOG rather than the 2008 SNA. The categories used in the ASNA classification of total outlays are as follows:
- General public services;
  - Defence affairs and services;
  - Public order and safety affairs;
  - Education affairs and services;
  - Health affairs and services;
  - Social security and welfare affairs and services;
  - Housing and community amenity affairs and services;
  - Recreational, cultural and religious affairs and services;
  - Fuel and energy affairs and services;
  - Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting affairs and services;
  - Mining and mineral resource affairs and services, other than fuels; manufacturing affairs and services; and construction affairs and services;
  - Transportation and communication affairs and services;
  - Other economic affairs and services; and
  - Expenditures not classified by major group.
- A1.22 “Chapter 29 Section B. Functional classifications” in the 2008 SNA describes in greater detail the principles and uses of these classifications. Further detail is contained in *Classifications of Expenditure According to Purpose* (United Nations, 2000).

### INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

- A1.23 The industry classification employed throughout the ASNA is based on the *Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 2006 (ANZSIC)* (cat. no. 1292.0). ANZSIC identifies groupings of businesses which carry out similar economic activities. Each such grouping defines an industry, and the similar economic activities which characterise the businesses concerned are referred to as activities primary to that industry.
- A1.24 The ANZSIC structure comprises categories at four levels, namely Divisions (the broadest level), Subdivisions, Groups and Classes (the finest level). At the divisional level ANZSIC provides a broad overall picture of the economy, and hence it is suitable for publication in summary tables in official statistics. The subdivision, group and class levels provide increasingly detailed dissections of the broad categories.
- A1.25 In the ASNA, ANZSIC is employed with the single modification being that ownership of dwellings is treated as a separate industry. Industry detail is generally provided at the Division level. In preparing the accounts it is sometimes necessary to shorten some of the more lengthy ANZSIC Division title descriptions. Where this occurs, no change in industry definition or content is implied.
- A1.26 The industry classifications used for S-U tables and I-O tables—Supply-Use Industrial Classification (SUIC) and Input-Output Industrial Classification (IOIC)—are also based on ANZSIC, but in some respects they depart from the usual application of that classification. For I-O tables it is desirable that an industry corresponds as closely as possible to the production of products primary to that industry. This applies especially where units classified to an industry produce significant amounts of products primary to another industry which has quite a different pattern of inputs. In these cases, where practical, secondary or subsidiary production is treated as output of the industry to which production is primary; this process is called redefinition of production.

## APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

---

A1.27 Redefinitions of production were included in the I-O tables up until 1996-97 and they can be found in the ABS publication *Input-Output Tables, 1996-97* (ABS cat. no. 5209.0). After 1996-97, redefinitions are no longer included in the I-O tables.

### PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION

A1.28 The product classifications employed in the ASNA are the Supply-Use Product Classification (SUPC) and Input-Output Product Classification (IOPC). The S-U and I-O systems describe the production and subsequent use of all goods and services in the economy, hence the SUPC and IOPC are defined in terms of the characteristic products of industry.

A1.29 The structure of the SUPC and IOPC arises from their industry-of-origin basis. In an industry-of-origin classification, each product item is shown according to the industry in which it is primarily produced. Thus the structure of the SUPC and IOPC consists of industry of origin headings with detailed product items shown under each heading.

A1.30 The overall principles for the preparation of such an industry-of-origin product classification are:

- homogeneity of inputs—each product or product group should consist of items that have similar input structures or technology of production. This principle is generally applied through the definition of each SUPC and IOPC item in terms of the ANZSIC industry sector in which it is mainly produced; and
- homogeneity of disposition—each product or product group, having satisfied the first criterion, should consist of items that have similar patterns of disposition or usage. This principle is applied by reference to the description of source data items and information about the transport, distribution and product taxation margins applying to particular products.

A1.31 This structure is implemented in the SUPC and IOPC by the adoption of ANZSIC classes as the basis for defining SUPC and IOPC items. In the Input-Output tables each IOPC item is identified by an eight digit code with the first four digits indicating the ANZSIC class to which the item is primary and the last four digits indicating the product number within the ANZSIC industry-of-origin class.

A1.32 At its most detailed level the IOPC comprises approximately 1,200 individual product items. For a full description of the nature, purpose and principles underlying this classification see *Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables (Product Details)* (cat. no. 5215.0).

### ASSET CLASSIFICATION

A1.33 The 2008 SNA describes three types of assets that should be included in the national accounts:

1. Non-financial produced assets;
2. Non-financial non-produced assets; and
3. Financial assets (and liabilities).

A1.34 Non-financial produced assets are defined as non-financial assets that have come into existence as outputs from processes that fall within the production boundary of the 2008 SNA. Produced assets need not be goods only. The 2008 SNA classifies mineral exploration expenditure, research and development, computer software and the value of produced entertainment, literary or artistic originals also under the heading of produced assets. Such assets were previously described as intangible but they are now referred to as intellectual property products.

A1.35 There are two main types of produced assets: fixed assets and inventories. Both fixed assets and inventories are assets that are held only by producers for purposes of production.

A1.36 Fixed assets are defined as produced assets that are themselves used repeatedly, or continuously, in processes of production for greater than one year. The distinguishing feature of a fixed asset is not that it is durable in some physical sense, but that it may be used repeatedly or continuously in production over a long period of time, taken to be more than one year. Some goods, such as coal, may be highly durable physically but cannot be fixed assets because they can be used once only. Fixed assets include not only structures, machinery and equipment, but also cultivated assets such as trees or animals that are used repeatedly or continuously to produce other products such as fruit or dairy products. They also include assets such as research and development, computer software or artistic originals used in production.

## APPENDIX 1 CLASSIFICATIONS

---

- Inventories consist of:
  - stocks of outputs that are still held by the units that produced them prior to them being further processed, sold, delivered to other units or used in other ways; and
  - stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing.

A1.37 Inventories are held either as finished goods, work-in-progress or raw materials.

A1.38 Non-financial non-produced assets are defined as non-financial assets that have come into existence in ways other than through processes of production. This group includes among other things, land, water, subsoil assets and native forests. Also included are transferable contracts and purchased goodwill. At present, there are insufficient data to include estimates of water, purchased goodwill and transferable contracts in non-financial non-produced assets in the ASNA, the exception being spectrum licences which is included.

A1.39 Financial assets (and liabilities) differ from other assets in the national accounts in that, when a financial asset is owned by an institutional unit, there is (with the exception of SDRs) a counterpart liability on the part of another institutional unit. Financial assets include monetary gold, special drawing rights (SDRs) on the International Monetary Fund, cash and deposits, securities other than shares, loans and placements, shares and other equity, and other accounts receivable/payable.

A1.40 Chapters 10 “The capital account” and 11 “The financial account” and Annex 1 “The classification hierarchies of the SNA and associated codes” in the 2008 SNA describe in greater detail the classification of assets and liabilities in the national accounts.

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

### APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

#### INTRODUCTION

- A2.1 As mentioned previously, the ABS endorses the revised SNA and has implemented its recommendations to the fullest extent practicable. However, there are a number of 2008 SNA recommendations/treatments relating to concepts, the production boundary and presentation that the ABS does not plan to implement or is not currently in a position to implement because of inadequate data. These are described below.

#### NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS SERVING HOUSEHOLDS SECTOR

- A2.2 The SNA recommendations are adhered to with regard to the sectoral allocation of NPIs that are market producers and those that are controlled and mainly financed by government units. In principle the ABS has agreed to identify and implement the NPISH sector. However, due to source data limitations, it will be some time before a complete set of accounts for this sector can be developed, including the provision of an adequate time series. In the interim, NPISHs are included in the household sector.

#### NON-MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT FUNDS

- A2.3 The 2008 SNA includes all non-money market investment funds in the financial corporations sector. However, the ABS considers that non-money market investors that invest mainly in non-financial assets should be included in the non-financial corporations sector and referred to as non-financial investment funds. Non-financial investment funds mainly invest in real estate.
- A2.4 Non-money market investment funds that invest mainly in financial assets are classified to the financial corporations sector. They are referred to as non-money market financial investment funds.

#### HOLDING COMPANIES

- A2.5 The 2008 SNA indicates that holding companies (a unit which holds the assets of subsidiary corporations but does not undertake any management activities) receive the sectoral classification of captive financial institutions and money lenders. This treatment would result in the creation of additional enterprises in situations where currently there are no financial intermediary enterprises in the group. The ASNA treatment for holding companies in the financial accounts and balance sheets is that they receive a sector classification that reflects the major economic activities of the controlled entities. The ASNA treatment is a departure from the 2008 SNA.

#### DEFINITION OF BASIC PRICES

- A2.6 The 2008 SNA reaffirms the 1993 SNA treatment of basic prices. Analysts who use I-O tables however, have expressed a strong preference for the 1968 SNA definition of basic prices. The 1993 SNA altered the definition of basic prices with regard to the treatment of transport margins, so that transport which is not separately invoiced is included in the basic price, while that which is separately invoiced is not included in the basic price of the product being transported. This was a change from the 1968 SNA definition of basic price which excluded the transport component whether separately invoiced or not.
- A2.7 The ABS considers that the 1968 SNA definition provides more useful statistics for detailed analysis of the economy and has implemented this in the I-O tables. This results only in changes to estimates of output and intermediate consumption by industry for series at basic prices, with no impact on gross value added or GDP series at purchasers' prices.

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

### IDENTIFICATION OF MARKET AND NON-MARKET TRANSACTIONS

- A2.8 The 2008 SNA makes a distinction between market and non-market output in the measurement of production. The latter includes services provided by general government, housing services produced for own consumption by owner occupiers, and own-account capital formation. The ABS does not explicitly make this distinction in either the national income, expenditure and production accounts or the I-O tables. However, some major components of non-market output are available separately in the ASNA such as government final consumption expenditure and imputed rent of ownership of dwellings.

### CONSOLIDATION – INCOME ACCOUNT, FINANCIAL ACCOUNT AND FINANCIAL BALANCE SHEETS

- A2.9 The sectoral and total economy, for the income account, financial account and financial balance sheets, are produced on a consolidated basis in the ASNA. The 2008 SNA recommends unconsolidated compilation of these accounts. The ASNA does not believe this practice produces analytically meaningful estimates and in some cases may be misleading as they contain double-counting. For example, within the financial accounts and balance sheets, financial resources of the sector (or subsectors) will be overstated, as will liabilities. From an analytical perspective, the increase in assets and liabilities of the banking system for example by counting an interbank deposit as both an asset and liability of the banking sector is money moving through the financial system without an economic impact. Similarly, increasing household income and expenditure by the same amounts through measuring inter-household income transfers are not analytically useful in the macroeconomic context.

### ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES

- A2.10 The 2008 SNA recommends that, in principle, all economic transactions associated with illegal activities should be included in the accounts. While current estimates in the ASNA do not include any specific estimates for such activities, some transactions arising from them are likely to be included in the data sources used to compile the accounts. For example, some income earned from illegal gambling or prostitution activities may be reported as unincorporated business income in the taxation statistics.

### CROPS – TIME OF RECORDING IN OUTPUT AND GDP

- A2.11 The 2008 SNA recommends that cultivated natural growth be included in output as work-in-progress or gross fixed capital formation over the entire period of the growth process. This recommendation covers growth of agricultural crops, livestock, cultivated fish and crustaceans, vineyards, orchards and timber tracts. In the 1968 SNA, only growth in livestock and fishstock were treated in this way, although the recommended treatment was not adopted in the ASNA. The existing ASNA treatment is to include crops and forest products in output when harvested, but to follow the 2008 SNA recommendations for major categories of livestock (i.e. beef and dairy cattle and sheep).
- A2.12 The recommendations for crops and forest products have not been implemented for data availability and operational reasons. Implicitly this means crops have no economic value until harvested. Implementation of the 2008 SNA treatment for crops would require crop output to be forecast at the beginning of the crop year and then distributed to quarters as crop growth occurs. Because the crop year generally spans more than one financial year in Australia, it would also require a redistribution of output across years. Given Australia's variable weather conditions, which can give rise to downgrading or destruction of crops prior to harvest, as well as variations in prices for agricultural commodities, revisions to the previous year could be substantial if the 2008 SNA approach were to be adopted. A further difficulty is that measurement of the crop production process throughout the season would be quite arbitrary, given the amount of growth allocated to quarters will differ from crop to crop, from year to year, and from region to region. The major expenses associated with wheat production would be incurred in the June (planting) and December and March (harvesting) quarters, although substantial crop growth would also occur during the September quarter. Notwithstanding the somewhat arbitrary nature of the recommended allocator, quarterly costs data by type of crop are not available.
- A2.13 The approach taken to the treatment of crop output in the accounts can have a significant impact on year-to-year growth, especially in a year following the breaking of, or coming into, a drought. In the quarterly accounts, the choice of seasonal adjustment method is of major importance to the interpretation of the data. Because crop output is almost exclusively in the December and the March quarters, it is difficult to seasonally adjust in the standard manner. Instead of the standard multiplicative time series model, where the seasonal and residual components are both directly proportional to each other and to the trend, a pseudo-additive

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

model is used, where the relationship with the trend is preserved but seasonal and residual components are no longer proportionally related to each other. This allows for an adequate seasonal adjustment to be made of time series data, such as crop output, where regular null quarterly estimates are observed in the original time series. This method of seasonal adjustment is applied to aggregate cereal crops (wheat, barley, other cereals), to other crops such as sugar cane and fodder and grass, and to wheat marketing costs in both current price and volume terms.

### REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF DWELLINGS

- A2.14 The SNA 2008 recommends that purchases of materials used for minor repairs and maintenance (i.e. do-it-yourself activities of decoration and minor repairs), which are normally the responsibility of the tenant, should be treated as household final consumption expenditure for both owner-occupiers and renters. The ASNA deviates from this recommendation and treats all repairs and maintenance on dwellings as intermediate consumption of the Ownership of dwellings industry.

### SPECULATIVE CONSTRUCTION – TIMING OF RECORDING IN GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION

- A2.15 The 2008 SNA recommends that speculative construction be shown as part of inventories until the ownership has been transferred to the eventual user of the asset. Hence work done on speculative construction would not be treated as gross fixed capital formation until that time. The value of output would remain as part of the work-in-progress of the institutional unit producing the asset until sold. However, construction for own use or work completed under contract of sale should be included as gross fixed capital formation as the work is put in place. The ASNA currently adopts the latter treatment for all building and construction activity, including speculative construction.
- A2.16 The ABS has decided to retain the existing approach in the ASNA for operational reasons and because the ASNA treatment is not regarded as a significant departure from the intentions of the 2008 SNA. It would be difficult to collect the data needed to implement the 2008 SNA treatment in the ABS Building Activity Survey, which is the major source of data on the value of new buildings for the national accounts. In particular, the nature of the survey would have to change from a 'work done' basis to an 'inventories' basis for speculative building projects. Information about individual speculative building projects would need to be collected until the building was sold. It is considered that the gains in adopting the 2008 SNA treatment of speculative construction are minimal and not worth the extra burden on respondents, especially as there would be no impact on the measurement of GDP. Moreover, speculative activity is only important at certain times in the building cycle and as dwellings are generally completed over one or two quarters, any timing adjustment to investment and capital stock would be relatively insignificant. There were also objections to this treatment during the user consultations which were conducted prior to the implementation of the 1993 SNA in the ASNA.

### SICK LEAVE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAYMENTS

- A2.17 The 2008 SNA recommends that severance, termination and redundancy payments by employers; sick leave payments; and payments for other forms of leave other than annual leave and long service leave be classified as employers' social contributions. However, in Australia, data providers are unable to consistently differentiate between these various types of severance and leave payments, and other wage and salary payments. Therefore these payments are included in the ASNA estimates of wages and salaries.

### SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS IN THE HOUSEHOLD INCOME ACCOUNT

- A2.18 In the ASNA, employers' contributions to superannuation funds (a component of compensation of employees), and interest received on householders' equity in life insurance and pension funds, are recorded as household income and contribute to disposable income and saving. Contributions to and drawdowns from superannuation reserves are treated as financial transactions by households and do not impact on income or saving. In addition, contributions placed with financial institutions managing superannuation funds are not treated as income of the financial institutions, neither are payments of benefits from the funds regarded as disbursements of income from the financial institutions. Rather, the contributions made to the schemes and the benefits paid by them, represent changes in the equity of households in the schemes and are reflected instead in the financial accounts and balance sheets.
- A2.19 The 2008 SNA continues this conceptual treatment in so far as it affects household saving. However, in contrast to the ASNA practice, the 2008 SNA recommends that some additional transactions on account of

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

superannuation should be included in households' secondary income receivable and payable, in order to make explicit the underlying economic processes taking place. Actual receipts of benefits would be shown as receipts of secondary income by households. Similarly, contributions by households to superannuation schemes (both the employers' and employees' components, including property income attributable to householders' equity) would be shown as secondary income payable. Therefore, the 2008 SNA treatment alters the measure of household disposable income. However, in order to maintain the conceptual integrity of the system, the additional transactions need to be reversed, by including the item 'Adjustment for change in net equity of households on life insurance and pension funds' so as to leave household saving unaffected. The ABS has not implemented the 2008 SNA treatment in the ASNA, because it is considered to be too confusing for users of the accounts.

### OWNERSHIP TRANSFER COSTS (OTCS) – SEPARATELY IDENTIFIED

A2.20 The 2008 SNA includes OTCs in the values of dwellings and non-dwelling construction and a separate series for OTCs on non-produced assets (excluding land as these are included with land improvements, a component of non-dwelling construction). The ASNA however, records all OTCs as a separate item.

A2.21 OTCs in the ASNA relate to dwellings, non-dwelling construction, and unoccupied land

### DATABASES

A2.22 The ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software. The valuation treatment in ASNA is consistent with the 2008 SNA treatment. However it is not clear that the entire scope of database production, particularly the updating of databases, is being captured in practice. Further work is being undertaken to ensure the activity is measured completely.

### VALUABLES – INCLUSION WITHIN THE FIXED ASSET BOUNDARY

A2.23 The 1993 SNA introduced a new produced non-financial asset, namely, valuables. Valuables are defined as goods of considerable value that are not used primarily for purposes of production or consumption, but are held as stores of value over time. The economic benefits that valuables bring are that their values are not expected to decline relative to the general price level. For Australia, the most important of these assets is gold. While this 1993 SNA and 2008 SNA treatment is supported in principle, existing and prospective data availability is a major problem. It has not been possible to implement this treatment in the ASNA at this stage, although further investigations will be undertaken. In the ASNA, that part of gold production which is retained as a store of value will contribute to the item 'changes in inventories' rather than to an item for 'valuables'.

### PURCHASED GOODWILL AND MARKETING ASSETS – INCLUSION WITHIN THE ASSET BOUNDARY

A2.24 Purchased goodwill and marketing assets are classified as non-produced assets. However, due to data limitations these are not included in ASNA.

### CONTRACTS, LEASES AND LICENCES – INCLUSION WITHIN THE ASSET BOUNDARY

A2.25 Contracts, leases and licences includes marketable operating leases, permits to use natural resources, permits to undertake specific activities and entitlement to future goods and services on an exclusive basis. The ASNA includes permits to use natural resources only and the item included is spectrum licences.

### MONETARY GOLD

A2.26 The 2008 SNA definition of monetary gold is gold to which the monetary authority has title and is held as reserve assets. All monetary gold is included in reserve assets or is held by international financial organisations, and is treated as a financial asset even though the holders do not have a claim on other designated units.

A2.27 The ASNA treatment of monetary gold departs slightly from the treatment outlined in the 2008 SNA in that a liability of the rest of the world is imputed. The reason for not adopting the 2008 SNA treatment is to

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

preserve consistency with the international investment position (IIP) for Australia within the financial accounts. The IIP according to BPM6 permits recording of assets in the form of monetary gold as assets of the domestic economy (i.e. external claims). In re-presenting external claims data in a 2008 SNA framework, the major presentation is to show cross-border positions as assets and liabilities of the rest of world. Thus the external assets of BPM6 are represented as foreign liabilities, and external liabilities are represented as foreign assets, in the financial accounts. The IIP (external assets less external liabilities) of BPM6 should be derivable from the rest of world accounts in the ASNA, i.e. foreign liabilities less foreign assets. Omitting monetary gold from liability positions of the rest of the world will not produce this result. This treatment in ASNA has been adopted mainly to minimise confusion among the users of the statistics.

### REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

- A2.28 A repurchase agreement (repo) involves the sale of securities or other assets with a commitment to repurchase equivalent assets at a specified date. The buyer may on-sell these securities to another party. Both the 1993 SNA and BPM5 treated repos as collateralised loans, or as other deposits if repos involve liabilities classified under national measures of broad money. After considering whether the 1993 SNA treatment should be revised to treat repos as security trades rather than loans, the international community decided that 2008 SNA would continue the 1993 SNA treatment (collateralised loan) and the issue would be placed on the international long-term research agenda.
- A2.29 The collateralised loan treatment is not supported by the ABS. The ABS maintains that the best statistical representation of a repo is that of a sale of securities, with the obligation to sell/buy-back similar securities recorded as a forward contract (i.e. a form of derivative). This treatment has the advantage of unduplicated recording of securities assets whereas the collateralised loan approach (2008 SNA) requires recording of negative security assets to maintain equality between total securities' asset holdings and total securities' liabilities on issue. The ABS treatment will impact on compositional aspects (e.g. securities versus loans, classification of asset holders) but will have no impact on analytical aggregates (net assets, net lending/borrowing).

### RECORDING INTEREST ON DEBT SECURITIES

- A2.30 The 1993 SNA and BPM5 did not deal explicitly with the situation of changing interest rates and the measurement of income flows on tradable securities. There are two schools of thought on this topic. The debtor approach records the interest accruing at the contractual rate agreed at the time of issue of the security. The creditor approach records the interest accruing at the current market interest rate. Proponents of the debtor approach argue that it records the legal liability of the debtor to the creditor. Proponents of the creditor approach argue that it is consistent with the market valuation principle. The 2008 SNA and BPM6 recommend the debtor approach be applied for recording interest accruing on debt securities. This approach leads to complications when interest rates change after the date of issue of variable interest rate instruments.
- A2.31 The ABS applies the creditor approach as the best reflection of the market reality in terms of valuing the underlying instrument and the interest that accrues over the life of the instrument. The ABS will maintain consistency throughout the accounts by applying the creditor approach for debt securities.

### VALUATION OF LOANS AND PLACEMENTS

- A2.32 Financial institutions make a general provision for loan losses based on known characteristics of the loan portfolio and its performance over time. Because the provision is general, the specific loan contracts and the counterpart liabilities incurred are not identifiable, making it conceptually difficult to record such a provision in the 2008 SNA accounting structure. By contrast, specific provisions for impairment arising from poor performance (non-performing) of an individual loan contract are more certain as to likely occurrence and counterparty identification.
- A2.33 The 2008 SNA recommends valuation of loans in the balance sheet at nominal value, with non-performing loans identified and two memorandum items concerning them included in the balance sheet of the creditor. The first is the nominal value of the loans so designated, including any accrued interest and service charges. The second is the market equivalent value of these loans.
- A2.34 The ABS considers that, in order to maintain consistency regarding the valuation of all financial instruments, market valuation of loans or a close approximate should be recorded. The ASNA takes into account specific loan loss provisions in valuing loan portfolios and their counterparts and as a result the closest

## APPENDIX 2 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ASNA AND 2008 SNA

---

approximation to market value or fair value is recorded in the ASNA. The ASNA does not take account of general loan loss provisions. Valuation of loans at nominal values is produced in supplementary tables in the ASNA.

### ECONOMICALLY DEMONSTRATED RESOURCES

A2.35 The SNA 2008 defines subsoil assets as *proven* subsoil resources of coal, oil and natural gas, metallic minerals or non-metallic minerals that are economically exploitable given current technology and relative prices. In the ANSA, the volume of subsoil assets available for production is more accurately reflected by the term 'economically demonstrated resources' (EDR), which equates to *proven plus probable* resources. EDRs are those resources that have a very high probability of existence and are economically feasible to extract, given current technology and relative prices

### PRESENTATION OF THE ACCOUNTS IN ASNA

A2.36 The main differences between the ASNA and the 2008 SNA presentation of accounts include:

1. The ASNA GDP account is presented as three separate accounts reflecting each measure of gross domestic product, that is expenditure, production (i.e. gross value added) and income (i.e. 2008 SNA account for generation of income).
2. The ASNA income accounts are a combination of the 2008 SNA accounts for allocation of primary income, secondary distribution of income, and use of income.
3. The 2008 SNA's Other changes in volume of assets account and Revaluation account are not presented as separate accounts, rather the details contained in these accounts are presented as part of ASNA's Balance sheets.
4. The Non-profit institutions serving households sector is not separately identified. It is combined with the Households sector.

A2.37 There are also minor differences in the way information is presented within the accounts and in the level of detail shown. For example, the separate identification of ownership transfer costs and not separately identifying databases from computer software.

## APPENDIX 3 LINKS BETWEEN BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

### APPENDIX 3 LINKS BETWEEN BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

- A3.1 The gross domestic product account represents a consolidation of the trading accounts of individual enterprises. An enterprise engaged in trading (whether in production in the narrow sense, in distribution, or in the provision of other services), will have a 'production or trading account' which in simplified form will be something like the following:

Table A3.1 PRODUCTION ACCOUNT OF A TRADING ENTERPRISE

	\$'000		\$'000
Opening inventories	20	Sales	210
Wages and salaries	100	Subsidies	2
Current purchases	50	Closing inventories	25
Taxes on production and imports	15		
Gross operating surplus	52		
	237		237

The two sides balance, the balancing item being gross operating surplus.

- A3.2 This account can be simply rearranged to show the 'gross product' of the enterprise, i.e. its contribution to gross domestic product. In rearranging the account, subsidies are offset against taxes on production and imports. An enterprise may regard a subsidy as little different from sales proceeds. However, in the national accounts, subsidies are regarded as transfer payments from general government which enable enterprises to sell their output for less than would otherwise be the case. In this respect, they are exactly opposite in their effect to production taxes. The inventories entries are rearranged. Instead of 'opening inventories' and 'closing inventories', the entries are combined to become 'changes in (the value of) inventories' (during the accounting period). Each side now adds up to the total turnover of the business (additions to inventories being treated as turnover for this purpose). The 'gross product' of the enterprise is the sum of wages and salaries paid, the gross operating surplus and taxes less subsidies on production and imports, and can be written in as a subtotal. Rearranged, the account now shows the following:

Table A3.2 PRODUCTION ACCOUNT OF A TRADING ENTERPRISE – ALTERNATIVE FORM

	\$'000		\$'000
Wages and salaries	100	Sales	210
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	13		
Gross operating surplus	52	Closing inventories	5
Gross product	165		
Current purchases	50		
	215		215

- A3.3 A production account in the same form can be drawn up for a financial enterprise, although financial enterprises present a special problem (discussed in paragraph A3.13 below). The following results are illustrative of production accounts in this form being consolidated for all enterprises. Current purchases by enterprises from other enterprises (i.e. purchases other than for capital purposes), which appear as both current purchases and sales, cancel out on both sides, and purchases from overseas (imports of goods and services) remain on the left side. On the right side, the only sales left are export sales, sales to buyers other than enterprises (i.e. to consumers and general government) and sales to enterprises for capital purposes (i.e. purchases by these enterprises which are not currently charged to their production accounts).

## APPENDIX 3 LINKS BETWEEN BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

A3.4

Table A3.3 CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTION ACCOUNT OF ALL TRADING AND FINANCIAL ENTERPRISES

	\$m		\$m
Wages and salaries	150	Sales to:	
Gross operating surplus	50	Consumers	174
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	25	General government (current)	5
Gross product	225	General government (capital)	5
Current purchase from general government	1	Enterprises for capital purposes	45
Imports of goods and services	40	Overseas (i.e. exports of goods and services)	35
		Changes in inventories	2
<b>Total turnover</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>Total turnover</b>	<b>266</b>

A3.5 The next stage in developing a production account for the whole economy is to add a production account for general government. (Public enterprises like railways, Australia Post, electricity and water supply undertakings, and government banks, are not included in general government because they are regarded as enterprises.)

A3.6 The 'production account' for general government would be on the following lines:

Table A3.4 PRODUCTION ACCOUNT FOR GENERAL GOVERNMENT

	\$m		\$m
Wages and salaries	40	Charges made for services to:	
Current purchases from enterprises	5	Consumers	2
Imports of goods and services	1	Enterprises	1
Consumption of fixed capital	5	Balance	48
	51		51

A3.7 If general government were treated in the same way as enterprises, the 'balance' would have to be considered a gross operating loss. The reason is that the payments for wages and salaries and other purchases by general government bodies considerably exceed the small amounts they receive by charging for their services (e.g. charges made by government schools for sales or hire of text books). Their major source of income is from income taxation, and this does not appear in their production accounts.

A3.8 The 'output' of general government is not measured, for national accounting purposes, by the charges it makes for its services. Instead, it is valued, by convention, according to the cost of supplying the services, i.e. the total of the items on the left side of the above account (which, of course, is equal to the total of the items on the right side). In effect, general government as a producer is regarded, apart from the minor charges to other sectors, as producing goods and services for 'sale' (at net cost) to a general government income account for final use by general government. The item called 'balance' in the above table is therefore renamed 'government final consumption expenditure'.

A3.9 This 'production account' for general government can now be consolidated with that for enterprises. Current purchases from enterprises and charges made to enterprises cancel out with the corresponding items in the enterprise production account. Imports of goods and services become the total for the whole economy. The remaining wages and salaries to be added are those paid by persons (to domestic servants, etc.), and those paid by non-profit organisations, whose activities are here included with those of persons. If these wages and salaries are added to the left side and the value of the equivalent services to persons are added to the right side (as a form of 'production account' for these activities), total wages and salaries for the whole economy are now shown on the left side. On the right side, instead of 'sales to consumers', the appropriate entry is 'household final consumption expenditure' (including the cost of domestic services and the expenses of non-profit organisations).

## APPENDIX 3 LINKS BETWEEN BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

A3.10 With these changes, and some renaming, the consolidated production account for enterprises can be presented as a consolidated production account for the whole economy:

Table A3.5 CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTION ACCOUNT FOR THE WHOLE ECONOMY

	\$m		\$m
Wages and salaries	195	Household final consumption expenditure	181
Gross operating surplus	55	General government final consumption expenditure	48
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	25	Gross fixed capital formation by enterprises	45
		Gross fixed capital formation by general government	5
		Changes in inventories	2
		Gross national expenditure	281
		Exports of goods and services	35
		less Imports of goods and services	41
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>275</b>

A3.11 The derivation of many of the items in this account is quite obvious as they are simply carried down from one of the two preceding production accounts. However, the derivation of some aggregates is more complicated. Such cases are elaborated below:

Wages and salaries (\$195m) = Enterprises (\$150m) + General government (\$40m) + Persons and NPISH (\$5m)

Gross operating surplus (\$55m) = Enterprises (\$50m) + General government consumption of fixed capital (\$5m)

Household final consumption expenditure = Enterprises sales (\$174m) + General government sales (\$2m) + Persons and NPISH (\$5m)  
(\$181m)

A3.12 In effect, this account is the same as the gross domestic product measured by the income and expenditure approaches shown in the Australian national accounts. It should be noted, however, that the changes in the value of inventories as calculated from existing business accounting records do not fulfil the requirements of national accounting. For national accounting purposes, physical changes in inventories should be valued at the prices current at the time the changes occur. Where the value so derived differs from that obtained from business accounting records, an 'inventory valuation adjustment' equal to the difference between the change in 'book' value of inventories and the value of physical changes at current prices should be applied. This adjustment has to be deducted from gross operating surplus, and consequently from gross domestic product, if these are estimated in the first instance from sources consistent with 'book' values.

A3.13 In gross domestic product measured by income approach the item above for wages and salaries is replaced by the term 'compensation of employees', which includes wages and salaries, employer contributions to superannuation and workers' compensation premiums. In addition, gross operating surplus for unincorporated trading enterprises is renamed 'gross mixed income', in recognition of the fact that the income accruing to the owners of unincorporated businesses includes a return to labour as well as a return to capital. Gross fixed capital formation is shown separately for private and public enterprises.

A3.14 In the above discussion, financial enterprises were treated in precisely the same way as trading enterprises, but it was mentioned that they present a special problem. Financial enterprises are businesses mainly engaged in financial transactions in the market consisting of borrowing and lending, providing insurance or providing financial auxiliary services. Their main source of income is either a margin between interest received and interest paid or a margin between insurance premiums and the related claims. Their payments

## APPENDIX 3 LINKS BETWEEN BUSINESS ACCOUNTS AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

---

for wages and salaries and other purchases typically exceed the small amounts they receive as separate charges for their services (e.g. charges by banks for keeping current accounts or clearing cheques). If these separate charges are treated as the only charges they make for their services, the production account would show a gross operating loss. Results comparable with those for other enterprises are obtained by acknowledging that certain receipts of financial enterprises include a service charge element, and by including this in the calculation of their gross operating surplus. In effect, but with some qualifications, the service charge element is estimated on the basis of valuing the output of financial enterprises at cost plus a profit component. In the case of non-life and life insurance and superannuation, part of the premiums is treated as an insurance service charge. (The service charge is also included in the purchases of the recipients of the services.) In the case of other financial enterprises such as banks, credit unions and finance companies, the interest paid by borrowers can be regarded as comprising two components: a service charge and a 'pure' interest flow. Likewise, the interest paid to depositors can be viewed as a 'pure' interest flow from which a service charge has been deducted. The total imputed service charge is the sum of the imputed service charges for both borrowers and depositors.

## GLOSSARY

---

### GLOSSARY

Accrual accounting	The accounting process of recording flows at the time when economic value is created, transformed, exchanged, transferred or extinguished.
Actual final consumption	Actual final consumption records consumption in the sector in which the good or service is actually consumed rather than in the sector than incurs the expenditure. See also Household actual final consumption and Government actual final consumption.
Adjusted disposable income	Consistent with the estimation of an alternative measure of consumption (see Actual consumption) an alternative measure of disposable income can also be measured. Adjusted household disposable income is measured by adding the value of individual consumption (recorded as transfers in kind on the income side of the account) to gross disposable income.
Agricultural factor income	The total factor income arising from production in agriculture and services to agriculture. It is equal to the estimated gross value of production (after the inventory valuation adjustment) less estimated production costs other than compensation of employees and consumption of fixed capital for all enterprises engaged in agriculture and services to agriculture. It includes agricultural output produced by the household sector for its own consumption.
Agricultural income	The income accruing from agricultural production during an accounting period. It is equal to total agricultural factor income less consumption of fixed capital, compensation of employees, and net rent and interest payments.
Agricultural production costs	Includes all costs (other than compensation of employees and consumption of fixed capital) incurred in current production, but exclude net rent and interest payable which are treated as appropriations out of operating surplus. In general, marketing costs are as shown in the statistical publication <i>Agriculture, Australia</i> (cat. no. 7113.0), and represent the difference between the value at the farm or other place of production and at the wholesale markets. Other costs include taxes on production and imports, fertilisers, fuel, costs associated with inter-farm transfers of livestock and fodder, maintenance and other miscellaneous items.
Assets	Assets are a store of value over which ownership rights are enforced by institutional units, individually or collectively, and from which economic benefits may be derived by their owners by holding them, or using them, over a period of time (the economic benefits consist of primary incomes derived from the use of the asset and the value, including possible holding gains/losses, that could be realised by disposing of the asset or terminating it).
Asset-backed security	A debt security which is backed by specific assets (such as mortgages over real estate) rather than the general credit-worthiness of the issuing entity.
Balance sheet	A balance sheet is a statement, drawn up in respect to a particular point in time, of the values of assets owned and of the liabilities owed by an institutional unit or group of units. A balance sheet may be drawn up for institutional units, institutional sectors and the total economy.
Balancing item	A balancing item is obtained by subtracting the total value of the entries on one side of an account from the total value of entries the other side. It cannot be measured independently of the other entries. It does not relate to any specific set of transactions, or any set of assets, and so it cannot be expressed in terms of its own price or quantity units.
Base period	Refers to the period that provides the weights for an index.
Basic prices	The basic price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service produced as output minus any tax payable, and plus any subsidy receivable, on that unit as a consequence of its production or sale. It excludes any transport charges invoiced separately by the producer. Output sold at prices that are not economically significant (see also Economically significant prices) is not valued at these prices. Rather, such output is valued at its cost of production.
Bearer securities	Debt securities for which the issuer does not maintain a register of current holders.

## GLOSSARY

---

	Settlement of transactions (trades) may be effected by delivery.
Benchmarking	Benchmarking can have two meanings. The first refers to the practice of extrapolating from a high quality observation for a particular period, or interpolating between two or more high quality observations, using a lesser quality, but more frequent indicator. The second refers to the practice of imputing quarterly values for a statistic by using a quarterly indicator, such that the resulting quarterly estimates are constrained to sum to the annual estimates.
Bills of exchange	A bill of exchange is an unconditional order drawn (issued) by one party, sent to another party (usually a bank) for acceptance and made out to, or to the order of, a third party, or to bearer (holder). It is a negotiable instrument with an original term to maturity of 180 days or less. Bills of exchange are also known as 'banker's acceptance'.
Bonds	Bonds are long-term securities where the issuer's pledges to pay the holder the sum of money shown on the face of the document, on a date which at the time of issue is more than one year in the future. Many bonds on issue in Australia pay interest at a set percentage of face value every six months (known as "coupon interest") for the life of the bond. Such bonds are known as fixed interest bonds. However, there are a significant amount of variable rate bonds and some deep discount (or zero coupon) bonds on issue.
Capital account	The capital account records the values of the non-financial assets that are acquired, or disposed of, by resident institutional units by engaging in transactions, and shows the change in net worth due to saving and capital transfers or internal bookkeeping transactions linked to production (changes in inventories and consumption of fixed capital).
Capital productivity	Capital productivity estimates are indexes of real GDP per unit of capital services used in production. They have been derived by dividing the index of the chain volume measure of market sector GDP by an index of capital services. The capital productivity indexes reflect not only the contribution of capital to changes in production, but also the contribution by labour and other factors affecting production.
Capital transfers	Capital transfers are transactions in which the ownership of an asset (other than cash and inventories) is transferred from one institutional unit to another, in which cash is transferred to enable the recipient to acquire another asset or in which the funds realised by the disposal of another asset are transferred. Examples include general government capital transfers to private schools for the construction of science blocks or libraries, and transfers to charitable organisations for the construction of homes for the aged.
Captive financial institutions and money lenders	Captive financial institutions and money lenders consist of institutional units providing financial services, where most of either their assets or liabilities are not transacted on the open financial markets.
Central borrowing authorities	A statutory body - often called a Treasury Corporation - established by a State or Territory government to borrow on its behalf and on behalf of its trading enterprises, and to on-lend the funds raised to those bodies. Most borrowing authorities also manage liquid assets on behalf of government bodies.
Chain price indexes	Chain price indexes are obtained by first weighting together elemental price indexes from the previous financial year to the current financial year to produce annual indexes, or to quarters in the current financial year to produce quarterly indexes, where the weights are calculated using expenditure shares of the previous financial year. Second, the resulting aggregate year-to-year or year-to-quarter price indexes are linked (compounded) together to form a time series. Third, the time series is referenced to 100.0 in the reference year. All quarterly indexes are benchmarked to annual indexes.
Chain volume measure	For certain types of economic analysis it is useful to examine estimates of the principal flows of goods and services in the economy re-valued in such a way as to remove the direct effects of changes in their prices over the period under review. Chain volume measures for GDP and other aggregates are obtained by linking together (compounding) movements in volumes, calculated using the average prices of the previous financial year, and applying the compounded movements to the current price estimates of the reference year.

## GLOSSARY

---

Changes in inventories	Changes in inventories represent the difference in value between inventories held at the beginning and end of the reference period by enterprises and general government. For national accounting purposes, physical changes in inventories should be valued at the prices current at the times when the changes occur. For these purposes, changes in inventories are obtained after adjusting the increase in book value of inventories by the inventory valuation adjustment. The need for the latter arises because the changes in the value of inventories as calculated from existing business accounting records do not meet national accounting requirements. The inventory valuation adjustment is the difference between the change in (book) value of inventories and the physical changes valued at current prices. The physical changes at average current quarter prices are calculated by applying average quarterly price indexes to the changes in various categories of inventories in volume terms.
Coefficient table	A coefficient (I-O) table records the amount of each product (or the amount of output by each industry) used as input per unit of output of the various products/industries.
Collective consumption	Collective consumption refers to services provided simultaneously to all members of the community or to all members of a particular section of the community, such as all households living in a particular region. Collective services are automatically acquired and consumed by all members of the community, or group of households in question, without any action on their part. Typical examples are public administration and the provision of security, either at a national or local level. Collective services are the 'public goods' of economic theory. By their nature, collective services cannot be sold to individuals on the market, and they are financed by government units out of taxation or other incomes. The defining characteristics of collective services are as follows: collective services can be delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of particular sections of the community, such as those in a particular region; the use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned; and the provision of a collective service to one individual does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community or section of the community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.
Common fund	An investment fund established by a trustee company to accept monies it holds in trust and other monies invested by the public. Cash common funds are similar to cash management trusts except that they do not issue units nor do they necessarily issue prospectuses.
Compensation of employees	Compensation of employees is the total remuneration, in cash or in kind, payable by an enterprise to an employee in return for work done by the employee during the accounting period. It is further classified into two sub-components: wages and salaries; and employers' social contributions. Compensation of employees is not payable in respect of unpaid work undertaken voluntarily, including the work done by members of a household within an unincorporated enterprise owned by the same household. Compensation of employees excludes any taxes payable by the employer on the wage and salary bill (e.g. payroll tax).
Computer software	Computer software refers to computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. Included are purchased software and, if the expenditure is large, software developed on own-account. It also includes the purchase or development of large databases that the enterprise expects to use in production over a period of more than one year. The ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software as recommended by the 2008 SNA.
Consumer durable	Consumer durable is a good that may be used for purposes of consumption repeatedly or continuously over a period of a year or more
Consumption of fixed capital	Consumption of fixed capital is the value of the reproducible fixed assets used up during a period of account as a result of normal wear and tear, foreseen obsolescence and the normal rate of accidental damage. Unforeseen obsolescence, major catastrophes and the depletion of natural resources are not taken into account.
Contracts, leases and licences	Contracts, leases and licences are non-produced assets that are constructs of society. They are evidenced by legal or accounting actions, such as the granting of a patent or the conveyance of some economic benefit to a third party. Some entitle their owners to engage in certain specific activities and to exclude other institutional units from doing so except with the permission of the owner. These assets consist of patented entities, leases and other transferable contracts.

## GLOSSARY

---

Corporations	Corporations are entities that are capable of generating a profit or other financial gain for their owners; are recognised at law as separate legal entities from their owners who enjoy limited liability; and are set up for purposes of engaging in market production. They also include co-operatives, limited liability partnerships, notional resident units and quasi-corporations.
Cultivated biological resources	Cultivated biological resources includes livestock raised for breeding, dairy, wool, etc., and vineyards, orchards and other plantations of trees yielding repeat products that are under the direct control, responsibility and management of institutional units. Immature cultivated assets are excluded unless produced for own use.
Currency	Currency consists of notes and coins that are of fixed nominal values and are issued or authorised by the central bank or government. For Australia the currency asset refers solely to domestic currency. There is little foreign currency in general circulation, and significant holdings are classified as foreign deposits.
Current international cooperation	Current international cooperation relates to transfers by the Commonwealth general government sector to non-residents, and includes current transfers to and payments made on behalf of Papua New Guinea, and current transfers under other bilateral aid projects including food aid and disaster relief.
Current prices	Estimates are valued at the prices of the period to which the observation relates. For example, estimates for 2010-11 are valued using 2010-11 prices. This contrasts to chain volume measures where the prices used in valuation refer to the prices of the previous year.
Current taxes on income, wealth, etc	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. include taxes on the incomes of households or the profits of corporations, and taxes on wealth that are payable regularly every tax assessment period (as distinct from capital taxes that are levied infrequently).
Current transfers	Current transfers are transactions, other than those classified as capital transfers, in which one institutional unit provides a good, service or cash to another unit without receiving from the latter anything of economic value in return.
Current transfers from the Commonwealth government to State and local government	Current transfers from the Commonwealth government to State and local government include financial assistance grants to the States and Territories; grants to fund State and Territory health care services, education services, social security and welfare services, and similar specific grants for current purposes; special revenue assistance grants provided to certain States and Territories; financial assistance grants for local governments which are provided through the State and Northern Territory governments; and grants for current purposes made directly to local government bodies.
Current transfers to non-profit institutions	Current transfers to non-profit institutions are transfers for non-capital purposes to private non-profit institutions serving households, such as hospitals, independent schools, and religious and charitable organisations.
Databases	Databases consist of files of data organised in such a way as to permit resource-effective access and use of the data. The ASNA does not separately identify databases from computer software as recommended by the 2008 SNA.
Debt security	A financial instrument that evidences the issuer's promise to repay the principal at face value on maturity. It may be issued to investors at a discount, and/or the issuer may promise to pay interest (usually at six monthly intervals) to the holders. Unlike shares, debt securities do not confer on the holders ownership rights in the issuing entity.
Derivatives	Derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to a specific financial instrument or indicator or commodity, and which provide for market financial risk in a form that can be traded or otherwise offset in the market. Derivatives are used for a number of purposes including risk management, hedging, and speculation. Unlike debt instruments, no principal amount is advanced to be repaid, and no investment income accrues. The value of the derivative derives from the price of the underlying items.
Discount securities	Debt securities which are issued to investors for less than the value appearing on the face of the security. Holders are not paid interest but rather receive capital gains (the

## GLOSSARY

---

	difference between the purchase price and the face value of the security).
Dividends	Dividends are a form of investment income to which shareholders become entitled as a result of placing funds at the disposal of corporations.
Dividends from public (financial and non-financial) corporations paid to general government	Dividends from public (financial and non-financial) corporations paid to general government represent property income earned by general government on its equity investment in these corporations. They are payable by public corporations from operating surpluses generated through the production process. Included are amounts in the nature of dividends such as transfers of profit, income tax equivalents and wholesale sales tax equivalents.
Dwellings	Dwellings are buildings that are used entirely or primarily as residences, including any associated structures, such as garages, and all permanent fixtures customarily installed in residences. Houseboats, barges, mobile homes and caravans used as principal residences of households are also included, as are historic monuments identified primarily as dwellings. The costs of site clearance and preparation are also included in the value of dwellings.
Economic flows	Economic flows reflect the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or extinction of economic value. They involve changes in the volume, composition or value of an institutional unit's assets and liabilities.
Economic owner	The economic owner is the institutional unit entitled to claim the benefits associated with the use of the entity in question in the course of an economic activity by virtue of accepting the risk.
Economically significant prices	Economically significant prices are prices which have a significant influence on both the amounts producers are willing to supply and the amounts purchasers wish to buy.
Employees' social contributions	Social contributions payable by employees to private funded social insurance schemes.
Employers' contributions to superannuation	Employers' contributions to superannuation consist of social contributions payable by employers, for the benefit of their employees, to superannuation funds or other institutional units responsible for the administration and management of social insurance schemes. Although they are paid by the employer directly to the superannuation fund, the payments are made for the benefit of the employees. Accordingly, employees are treated as being remunerated by an amount equal to the value of the social contributions payable.
Employers' imputed social contributions	Some employers provide social benefits directly to their employees, former employees or their dependants from their own resources without involving an insurance enterprise or autonomous pension fund, and without creating a special fund or segregated reserve for the purpose. In the Australian context, employers' imputed social contributions primarily relate to unfunded superannuation schemes operated by the Commonwealth Government and State Governments. The remuneration imputed for such employees is equal in value to the amount of social contributions that would be needed to secure the de facto entitlements to the social benefits they accumulate.
Employers' social contributions	Employers' social contributions are payments by employers which are intended to secure for their employees the entitlement to social benefits should certain events occur, or certain circumstances exist, that may adversely affect their employees' income or welfare—namely work-related accidents and retirement.
Enterprise	The enterprise is an institutional unit comprising a single legal entity, or a grouping of legal entities, within an enterprise group, classifiable to the same institutional subsector, as per the Standard Institutional Sector Classification of Australia (SISCA).
Entertainment, literary or artistic originals	Entertainment, literary or artistic originals are original films, sound recordings, manuscripts, tapes, models, etc., on which drama performances, radio and television programming, musical performances, sporting events, literary and artistic output, etc. are recorded or embodied. Included are works produced on own-account. In some cases there may be multiple originals (e.g. films).
Entrepreneurial income	Entrepreneurial income for a corporation, quasi-corporation, or an institutional unit owning an unincorporated enterprise engaged in market production, is defined as its

## GLOSSARY

---

	operating surplus (or mixed income), plus property income receivable on the assets owned by the enterprise, less interest payable on the liabilities of the enterprise and rents payable on non-produced non-financial natural resource assets (such as land) rented by the enterprise.
Equity	Equity has the distinguishing feature that the holders own a residual claim on the assets of the institutional unit that issued the equity. Equity represents the owner's funds in the institutional unit.
Exports of goods and services	The value of goods exported and amounts receivable from non-residents for the provision of services by residents.
External account	The external account records all current transactions between Australian residents and non-residents.
Final consumption expenditure – general government	Net expenditure on goods and services by public authorities, other than those classified as public corporations, which does not result in the creation of fixed assets or inventories or in the acquisition of land and existing buildings or second-hand assets. It comprises expenditure on compensation of employees (other than those charged to capital works, etc.), goods and services (other than fixed assets and inventories) and consumption of fixed capital. Expenditure on repair and maintenance of roads is included. Fees, etc., charged by general government bodies for goods sold and services rendered are offset against purchases. Net expenditure overseas by general government bodies and purchases from public corporations are included. Expenditure on defence assets is classified as gross fixed capital formation.
Face value	The value that appears on the face of a debt security being the amount that the issuing entity promises to pay to the holder when the security matures. Also known as the nominal or par value.
Final consumption expenditure - households	Net expenditure on goods and services by persons and expenditure of a current nature by private non-profit institutions serving households. This item excludes expenditures by unincorporated businesses and expenditures on assets by non-profit institutions (included in gross fixed capital formation). Also excluded are maintenance of dwellings (treated as intermediate expenses of private enterprises), but personal expenditure on motor vehicles and other durable goods and the imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings are included. The value of 'backyard' production (including food produced and consumed on farms) is included in household final consumption expenditure and the payment of wages and salaries in kind (e.g. food and lodging supplied free to employees) is counted in both household income and household final consumption expenditure.
Financial account	The financial account records the net acquisition of financial assets and net incurrence of liabilities for all institutional sectors, by type of financial asset.
Financial assets	Financial assets are mostly financial claims. Financial claims entitle the owner to receive a payment, or a series of payments, from an institutional unit to which the owner has provided funds. Shares are treated as financial assets even though the financial claim their holders have on the corporation is not a fixed or predetermined monetary amount.
Financial corporations	Financial corporations are mainly engaged in financial market transactions, which involve incurring liabilities and acquiring financial assets, i.e. borrowing and lending money, providing superannuation, life, health or other insurance, financial leasing or investing in financial assets. Also included are corporations providing financial auxiliary services.
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	Banks and some other financial intermediaries are able to provide services for which they do not charge explicitly, by paying or charging different rates of interest to borrowers and lenders (and to different categories of borrowers and lenders). For example, they may pay lower rates of interest than would otherwise be the case to those who lend them money and charge higher rates of interest to those who borrow from them. The resulting net receipts of interest are used to defray their expenses and provide an operating surplus. This scheme of interest rates avoids the need to charge their customers individually for services provided and leads to the pattern of interest rates observed in practice. However, in this situation, the national accounts must use an indirect measure, namely FISIM, of the value of the services for which the

## GLOSSARY

---

	intermediaries do not charge explicitly.
	Whenever the production of output is recorded in the national accounts, the use of that output must be explicitly accounted for elsewhere in the accounts. Hence, FISIM must be recorded as being disposed of in one or more of the following ways: as intermediate consumption by enterprises; as final consumption by households or general government; or as exports to non-residents.
Fixed assets	Fixed assets are produced assets that are used repeatedly or continuously in production processes for more than one year. Fixed assets consist of dwellings, non-dwelling construction, machinery and equipment, weapons systems, cultivated biological resources, ownership transfer costs and intellectual property products.
Forward contract	A forward contract or forward rate agreements are arrangements in which two parties, in order to protect themselves against interest rate changes, agree on an interest rate to be paid, at a specified settlement date, on a notional amount of principal that is never exchanged. The only payment that takes place is related to the difference between the agreed forward rate and the prevailing market rate at the time of settlement.
Friendly societies	These are mutual organisations whose members originally came from specific crafts or religions. They aim to provide their members with a wide range of cradle-to-grave services. Examples of these are: life, health, disability, funeral, and general insurances; investment services; financial services similar to those provided by credit unions; and retirement and travel services.
Futures contract	A futures contract is an agreement to buy/sell a standard quantity of a commodity - such as gold, \$US or bank bills of exchange - on a specific future date at an agreed price determined at the time the contract is traded on the futures exchange.
Goods and services account	The goods and services account shows how all output from within the production boundary, plus imports, is accounted for in one of the other two basic activities of the ASNA, consumption (i.e. intermediate or final) of goods and services or accumulation (capital formation) of goods and services, plus exports.
Government actual final consumption	Government actual final consumption is equal to government final consumption expenditures on collective services such as defence.
Government units	Government units are unique types of legal entities established by political processes and having legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units.
Gross disposable income – households	Gross disposable income—households is gross household income less income tax payable, other current taxes on income, wealth etc., consumer debt interest, interest payable by unincorporated enterprises and dwellings owned by persons, net non-life insurance premiums and other current transfers payable by households.
Gross domestic product	Gross domestic product is the total market value of goods and services produced in Australia within a given period after deducting the cost of goods and services used up in the process of production, but before deducting allowances for the consumption of fixed capital. Thus gross domestic product, as here defined, is 'at market prices'. It is equivalent to gross national expenditure plus exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services.
Gross farm product	Gross farm product is that part of gross domestic product which derives from production in agriculture and services to agriculture.
Gross fixed capital formation – general government	Expenditure on new fixed assets plus net expenditure on second-hand fixed assets, whether for additions or replacements. Expenditure on new roadworks (or on upgrading existing roads) is included, but expenditure on road repair and maintenance is classified as government final consumption expenditure.
Gross fixed capital formation – private corporations	Expenditure on fixed assets broken down into dwellings, non-dwelling construction, machinery and equipment, cultivated biological resources, intellectual property products and ownership transfer costs. The machinery and equipment category includes plant, machinery, equipment, vehicles, etc. Expenditure on repair and maintenance of fixed assets is excluded, being chargeable to the production account. Additions to fixed assets are regarded as capital formation. Also included is compensation of employees paid by private enterprise in connection with own-account

## GLOSSARY

---

	capital formation. Expenditure on dwellings, non-dwelling construction, and machinery and equipment is measured as expenditure on new and second-hand assets, less sales of existing assets. Ownership transfer costs comprise stamp duty, real estate agents' fees and sales commissions, conveyancing fees and miscellaneous government charges.
Gross fixed capital formation – public corporations	Expenditure on new fixed assets plus net expenditure on second-hand fixed assets and including both additions and replacements. Also included is compensation of employees paid by public corporations in connection with capital works undertaken on own account.
Gross income – households	Gross income—households is the total income, whether in cash or kind, receivable by persons normally resident in Australia. It includes both income in return for productive activity (such as compensation of employees, the gross mixed income of unincorporated enterprises, gross operating surplus on dwellings owned by persons, and property income receivable) and transfers receivable (such as social assistance benefits and non-life insurance claims).
Gross mixed income of unincorporated enterprises (GMI)	Gross mixed income of unincorporated enterprises is the term reserved for the surplus accruing to owners of unincorporated enterprises from processes of production (as defined for gross operating surplus) before deducting any explicit or implicit interest, rents or other property incomes payable on the financial assets, non-produced non-financial natural resource assets (such as land) required to carry on the production and before deducting consumption of fixed capital. However, GMI is measured after the deduction of FISIM and the insurance service charge. The owners, or other members of their households, may work without receiving any wage or salary. Mixed income therefore includes both gross operating surplus for unincorporated enterprises and returns for the proprietors' own labour (akin to wages and salaries). In practice, all unincorporated enterprises owned by households that are not quasi-corporations are deemed to fall into this category, except owner-occupiers in their capacity as producers of housing services for own final consumption, and households employing paid domestic staff (an activity which is deemed to generate zero surplus).
Gross national disposable income (GNDI)	Gross national disposable income (GNDI) is equivalent to gross national income plus all secondary income in cash or in kind receivable by resident institutional units from the rest of the world, less all secondary income in cash or in kind payable by resident institutional units to the rest of the world.
Gross national expenditure (GNE)	Gross national expenditure (GNE) is the total expenditure within a given period by Australian residents on final goods and services (i.e. before allowances for capital goods and services used up during the period in the process of production). It is equivalent to gross domestic product plus imports of goods and services less exports of goods and services.
Gross national income (GNI)	Gross national income (GNI) is the aggregate value of gross primary incomes for all institutional sectors, including net primary income receivable from non-residents.
Gross non-farm product	Gross non-farm product arises from production in all industries other than agriculture.
Gross operating surplus (GOS)	Gross operating surplus is a measure of the surplus accruing to owners from processes of production before deducting any explicit or implicit interest charges, rents or other property incomes payable on the financial assets, non-produced non-financial natural resource assets (such as land) required to carry on the production and before deducting consumption of fixed capital. However, GOS is measured after the deduction of FISIM and the insurance service charge. It excludes gross mixed income which is the surplus accruing to owners of unincorporated enterprises. Gross operating surplus is also calculated for general government, where it equals general government's consumption of fixed capital.
Gross value added	Gross value added is defined as the value of output at basic prices minus the value of intermediate consumption at purchasers' prices. The term is used to describe gross product by industry and by sector. Basic prices valuation of output removes the distortion caused by variations in the incidence of commodity taxes and subsidies across the output of individual industries.
Household	A household is a group of persons who share the same living accommodation, who pool some, or all, of their income and wealth and who consume certain types of goods and services collectively, mainly housing and food.

## GLOSSARY

---

Household claims on technical reserves of life insurance corporations and pension funds	This represents households' net equity in, or claims on, the reserves of life insurance corporations and pension funds. In the case of life insurance corporations, it equates in large measure with the net policy liabilities of life offices to households. In the case of pension funds, it represents the funds' obligations to members including any surpluses and reserves. A claim by householders on insurance technical reserve of non-resident pension funds is also included.
Household actual final consumption	Household actual final consumption includes: the value of the households expenditures on consumption goods and services including expenditures on non-market goods or services sold at prices that are not economically significant; government final consumption expenditures on education, health, social security and welfare, sport and recreation and culture, which are considered to be individual services; and services provided by non-profit institutions serving households as they are treated as individual services.
Household saving ratio	The ratio of household net saving to household net disposable income. Household net saving is calculated as household net disposable income less household final consumption expenditure. Household net disposable income is calculated as household gross disposable income less household consumption of fixed capital.
Implicit price deflator (IPD)	An IPD is obtained by dividing a current price value by its real counterpart (the chain volume measure). When calculated from the major national accounting aggregates, such as gross domestic product, IPDs relate to a broader range of goods and services in the economy than that represented by any of the individual price indexes published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. Movements in an implicit price deflator reflect both changes in price and changes in the composition of the aggregate for which the deflator is calculated.
Imports of goods and services	The value of goods imported and amounts payable to non-residents for the provision of services to residents.
Income tax	Income tax consists of taxes on the income of households, corporations and non-residents, and taxes on wealth which are levied regularly (wealth taxes which are levied irregularly are classified as capital taxes and are recorded in the sectoral capital accounts).
Income account	<p>The income account shows how gross disposable income is used for final consumption expenditure and the consumption of fixed capital (depreciation), with the balance being net saving.</p> <p>Income flows are divided into primary income and secondary income. Primary incomes are incomes that accrue to institutional units as a consequence of their involvement in processes of production or ownership of assets that may be needed for purposes of production. Secondary incomes are incomes that are redistributed between institutional units by means of payments and receipts of current transfers. Income redistribution also includes social transfers in kind.</p>
Individual consumption	An individual consumption good or service is one that is acquired by a household and used to satisfy the needs and wants of members of that household. Individual goods and services can always be bought and sold on the market, although they may also be provided free, or at prices that are not economically significant, or as transfers in kind. Individual goods and services are essentially 'private', as distinct from 'public'.
Industry	An industry consists of a group of establishments engaged in the same, or similar kinds, of activity.
Input-output tables	Input and output tables are a means of presenting a detailed analysis of the process of production and the use of goods and services (products) and the income generated in the production process; they can be either in the form of (a) supply and use tables or (b) symmetric input and output tables.
Inscribed stock	Debt securities whose issuer maintains a register of current holders. Accordingly, settlement of transactions (trades) in these securities is affected by assignment (marked transfer), not delivery.

## GLOSSARY

---

Institutional sectors	The resident units that make up the total economy are grouped into four mutually exclusive institutional sectors, namely: the non-financial corporations sector; the financial corporations sector; the general government sector; and the household sector, which includes non-profit institutions serving households.
Institutional units	An institutional unit is an economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities, and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities. There are two main types of institutional units, namely persons or groups of persons in the form of households, and legal or social entities whose existence is recognised by law or society independently of the persons, or other entities, that may own or control them. The individual members of multi-person households are not treated as separate institutional units. Legal or social entities that engage in economic activities in their own right, such as corporations, NPIs or government units, are considered institutional units as they are responsible and accountable for the economic decisions or actions they take.
Insurance service charge	Insurance service charge is the imputed charge for the service of arranging the financial protection or security which insurance is intended to provide. This is not separately charged by insurance enterprises.
Insurance technical reserves	Insurance technical reserves comprise financial assets that are reserves against outstanding risks, reserves for with-profit insurance, prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims. Insurance technical reserves may be liabilities not only of life or non-life insurance enterprises (whether mutual or incorporated) but also of autonomous pension funds, which are included in the insurance enterprise subsector, and certain non-autonomous pension funds that are included in the institutional sector that manages the funds. Insurance technical reserves are subdivided between net equity of households on life insurance reserves and on pension funds, and prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims.
Intellectual property products	Intellectual property products are as a result of research and development, investigation or innovations leading to knowledge that the developers can market or use for their own benefit. These are produced fixed assets and include computer software, research and development, entertainment, literary or artistic originals, and mineral exploration intended to be used for more than a year.
Interest	Interest is receivable by the owners of financial assets such as deposits, loans, and securities other than shares for putting the financial asset at the disposal of another institutional unit.
Intermediate consumption	Intermediate consumption consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs by a process of production, excluding the consumption of fixed capital.
Inventories	Inventories consist of stocks of outputs that are held at the end of a period by the units that produced them prior to their being further processed, sold, delivered to other units or used in other ways, and stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing.
Labour productivity	Labour productivity estimates are indexes of real GDP per person employed or per hour worked. The estimates in the ASNA have been derived by dividing the chain volume measure of GDP by hours worked. Labour productivity indexes not only reflect the contribution of labour to changes in product per labour unit, but are also influenced by the contribution of capital and other factors affecting production.
Land	Land consists of the ground, including the soil covering and any associated surface waters, over which ownership rights are enforced and from which economic benefits can be derived by their owners by holding or using them
Legal entity	A legal entity is defined as a unit covering all the operations in Australia of an entity which possesses some or all of the rights and obligations of individual persons or corporations, or which behaves as such in respect of those matters of concern for economic statistics.
Legal owner	The legal owner of entities such as goods and services, natural resources, financial assets and liabilities is the institutional unit entitled in law and sustainable under the law to claim the benefits associated with the entities.

---

## GLOSSARY

---

Liability	A liability is an obligation which requires one unit (the debtor) to make a payment or a series of payments to the other unit (the creditor) in certain circumstances specified in a contract between them.
Listed shares	Listed shares are equity securities listed on an exchange.
Livestock	Livestock assets are classified as either fixed assets or inventories. Those livestock which are used in production of other products (e.g. breeding stock, animals for entertainment, sheep for wool and dairy cattle) are fixed assets. Inventories cover all other livestock types and include those animals raised for meat or other one-off products (e.g. leather).
Loans	Loans are borrowings which are not evidenced by the issue of debt securities, and are not usually traded and their value does not decline even in a period of rising interest rates.
Long-term debt securities	Long-term debt securities are debt securities with an original term to maturity of more than one year. They include Treasury bonds, semi-government securities, corporate securities, asset backed bonds and convertible notes prior to conversion. Long-term debt securities also include subordinated debt.
Machinery and equipment	<p>Machinery and equipment includes transport equipment and other machinery and equipment, other than that acquired by households for final consumption. Tools that are relatively inexpensive and purchased at a relatively steady rate, such as hand tools, are excluded. Also excluded are machinery and equipment integral to buildings such as lifts, these being included in dwellings and non-residential buildings.</p> <p>Machinery and equipment acquired by households for final consumption (e.g. motor vehicles) are not treated as fixed assets. However, they are included in the memorandum item 'consumer durables' in the balance sheet for households. Houseboats, barges, mobile homes and caravans used by households as principal residences are included in dwellings.</p>
Market output	Output that is sold at prices that are economically significant or otherwise disposed of on the market, or intended for sale or disposal on the market.
Market sector	The 'market sector' is defined to include all industries except for Public administration and safety (O); Education and training (P); Health care and social assistance (Q) and Ownership of dwellings.
Mineral exploration	Mineral exploration is the value of expenditures on exploration for petroleum and natural gas and for non-petroleum mineral deposits. These expenditures include pre-licence costs, licence and acquisition costs, appraisal costs and the costs of actual test drilling and boring, as well as the costs of aerial and other surveys, transportation costs etc., incurred to make it possible to carry out the tests.
Monetary gold	Monetary gold is treated as a financial asset. Monetary gold is gold owned by monetary authorities (or others subject to effective control by monetary authorities) that is held as a financial asset and as a component of official reserves. Other gold held by any entity (including non-reserve gold held by monetary authorities and all gold held by financial institutions other than the central bank) is treated as a commodity.
Monetary transaction	Monetary transactions occur when the institutional units involved make or receive payments, or incur liabilities or receive assets denominated in units of currency.
Money market funds (MMFs)	Money market funds invest in transferable debt instruments with a residual maturity of not more than one year, bank deposits and instruments that pursue a rate of return that approaches the interest rates of money market instruments
Multifactor productivity	Multifactor productivity estimates are indexes of real GDP per combined unit of labour and capital. They have been derived by dividing chain volume estimates of market sector GDP by a combined measure of hours worked and capital services.
National saving	Calculated as the sum of the net saving of each of the resident sectors - households and unincorporated enterprises, non-financial corporations, financial corporations and general government.

## GLOSSARY

---

Natural resources	Natural resources are non-produced non-financial assets consisting of land, subsoil assets, native standing timber and radio spectra.
Net domestic product	Calculated as GDP less consumption of fixed capital.
Net equity in reserves	Net equity in reserves represents policy-holders' claims on life insurance businesses and pension funds. These technical reserves are calculated by deducting all repayable liabilities from the value of total assets.
Net errors and omissions	Net errors and omissions is the difference between net lending or borrowing in the capital account and the net change in financial position in the financial account.
Net lending(+)/Net borrowing (-)	The residual item in the capital account which shows each sector's net acquisition of financial assets. It is calculated as Gross saving and capital transfers less Total capital accumulation. In concept it is the same as the item Net change in financial position in the financial account.
Net lending to non-residents	Net lending to non-residents is the excess of net acquisition of financial assets in the rest of the world by resident institutional units over their net incurrence of liabilities in the rest of the world.
Net non-life insurance premiums	Net non-life insurance premiums are defined as non-life insurance premiums plus premium supplements less the non-life insurance service charge.
Net saving – corporations	Net saving—corporations is equal to the gross income receivable by corporations less income payable and consumption of fixed capital. Income receivable by corporations includes gross operating surplus, property income and current transfers receivable. Income payable includes property income and current transfers (including income taxes) payable.
Net saving – general government	Net saving—general government is the surplus of general government gross income over current use of income. Current use of income includes final consumption expenditure and current transfers (interest and other property income payable, social assistance benefits payments to residents, transfers to non-profit institutions, subsidies, etc.).
Net saving – households	Net saving—households is equal to gross household disposable income less household final consumption expenditure and consumption of fixed capital. Household saving is estimated as the balancing item in the households income account. It includes saving through life insurance and pension funds (including net earnings on these funds), increased equity in unfunded superannuation schemes.
Net secondary income from non-residents	Net secondary income from non-residents comprises all transfers to or from non-residents to resident government or private institutional units which are not payments for goods and services, compensation of employees or property income.
Net worth	In the national and sectoral balance sheets, net worth represents the difference between the stock of assets (both financial and non-financial) and the stock of liabilities (including shares and other equity).
Neutral holding gains/losses	The value of the holding gain that would accrue if the price of the asset changed in the same proportion as the general price level.
Nominal holding/gains losses	On a given quantity of asset, it is the value of the benefit accruing to the owner of that asset as a result of a change in its price or, more generally, its monetary value, over time.
Non-dwelling construction	Non-dwelling construction consist of non-residential buildings and other structures. 'Non-residential buildings' are buildings other than dwellings, including fixtures, facilities and equipment that are integral parts of the structures and costs of site clearance and preparation.  'Other structures' are structures other than buildings, including streets, sewers and site clearance and preparation other than for residential or non-residential buildings. Also included are shafts, tunnels and other structures associated with mining subsoil assets. Major improvements to land, such as dams, are also included.

## GLOSSARY

---

Non-financial assets	Non-financial assets are assets for which no corresponding liabilities are recorded.
Non-financial corporations	Non-financial corporations are corporations whose principal activity is the production of market goods or non-financial services.
Non-life insurance claims	Non-life insurance claims are the claims payable in settlement of damages that result from an event covered by a non-life insurance policy in the current accounting period.
Non-market output	Goods and services produced by any institutional unit that are supplied free or at prices that are not economically significant.
Non-monetary transactions	Non-monetary transactions are transactions that do not involve the exchange of cash, or assets or liabilities that are not denominated in units of currency.
Non-money market financial investment funds (NMMF)	Non-money market financial investment funds (NMMF) invest in financial assets other than short-term assets.
Non-produced assets	Non-produced assets are non-financial assets that come into existence other than through processes of production. Non-produced assets that occur in nature is where ownership has been enforced or transferred. Environmental assets over which ownership rights have not, or cannot, be enforced, such as international waters or air space, are excluded. They consist of Natural resources (such as land, subsoil assets, native standing timber and radio spectra); Contracts, leases and licences; and Purchased goodwill and marketing assets. Purchased goodwill and marketing assets are not included in the ASNA.
Non-produced non-financial natural resource asset	Non-produced assets that occur in nature over which ownership rights have been enforced, such as land, subsoil assets, native standing timber and radio spectra.
Non-profit institutions	Non-profit institutions are legal or social entities created for the purpose of producing goods or services whose status does not permit them to be a source of income, profit or other financial gain for the units that establish, control or finance them.
One-name paper	One name paper includes promissory notes, treasury notes and certificate of deposits issued by banks.
Options	Options are contracts that give the purchaser the right, but not the obligation, to buy (a 'call' option) or to sell (a 'put' option) a particular financial instrument or commodity at a predetermined price (the 'strike' price) within a given time span (American option) or on a given date (European option).
Orchards	Orchards are any plants that can produce a marketable quantity of fruit for more than one year in which the grower intends to obtain a future benefit from the sale of the fruits borne. It can include trees, vines, bushes and shrubs. The costs to be capitalised as part of the value of fruit and nut bearing plants are the establishment costs involved in planting the new nursery plant and then maintenance costs associated with making the plant grow.
Other accounts receivable/payable	<p>This term is used in two ways. Firstly it is the financial asset consisting of two subordinate classifications: 'trade credit and advances', and 'other accounts receivable/payable'. Alternatively, the item can refer to the actual classification 'other accounts receivable/payable'.</p> <p>Accounts receivable and payable include items other than those in the previous paragraph (e.g. in respect of taxes, dividends, purchases and sales of securities, rent, wages and salaries and social contributions). Interest accruing that is not capitalised in the underlying asset may be included.</p>
Other changes in real net wealth	Calculated as the sum of real holding gains, net capital transfers and other changes in volume.
Other changes in the volume of assets	Other changes in the volume of assets are changes in the value of assets and liabilities over the accounting period arising from events other than transactions and revaluations.
Other current taxes on	Other current taxes on income, wealth etc. consists mainly of payments by households

## GLOSSARY

---

income, wealth etc.	to obtain licences to own or use vehicles, boats or aircraft, and for licences to hunt, shoot or fish.
Other current transfers	Other current transfers consist of all current transfers between resident institutional units or between resident and non-resident units other than current taxes on income, wealth, etc. and social benefits in kind.
Other deposits	Other deposits comprise all claims, other than transferable deposits, that are represented by evidence of deposit. Typical forms of deposits that should be included are savings deposits (which are always non-transferable), fixed-term deposits and non-negotiable certificates of deposit.
Other flows	Other flows are changes in the value of assets and liabilities that do not take place through transactions. They are either other changes in the volume of assets or liabilities, or holding gains and losses.
Other subsidies on production	Other subsidies on production consist of all subsidies, except subsidies on products, which resident enterprises may receive as a consequence of engaging in production. Other subsidies on production include: subsidies related to the payroll or workforce numbers (including subsidies payable on the total wage or salary bill), on numbers employed, or on the employment of particular types of persons, e.g. persons with disabilities or persons who have been unemployed for a long period.
Other taxes on production	Other taxes on production consist of all taxes that enterprises incur as a result of engaging in production, except taxes on products. Other taxes on production include: taxes related to the payroll or workforce numbers excluding compulsory social security contributions paid by employers and any taxes paid by the employees themselves out of their wages or salaries; recurrent taxes on land, buildings or other structures; some business and professional licences where no service is provided by the Government in return; taxes on the use of fixed assets or other activities; stamp duties; taxes on pollution; and taxes on international transactions.
Output	Output consists of those goods and services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside that establishment, plus any goods and services produced for own final use.
Output for own final use	Output for own final use includes output for own final consumption and output for own gross fixed capital formation.
Ownership transfer costs	The costs of ownership transfer consist of the following kinds of items: all professional charges, taxes payable or commissions incurred by the units acquiring and disposing of the asset (e.g. fees paid to lawyers, architects, surveyors, engineers, valuers, etc., and commissions paid to estate agents, auctioneers, etc.). The assets on which ownership transfer costs may apply include dwellings, non-dwelling buildings and land.
Payments in kind	Payments in kind occur when an employee accepts payment from an employer in the form of goods and services instead of money (or some other financial asset).
Pension fund claims on life insurance corporations reserves	This category represents pension funds' net equity in, or claims on, life insurance corporation reserves.
Perpetual inventory model (PIM)	The PIM is a method of constructing estimates of capital stock and consumption of fixed capital from time series of gross fixed capital formation. It allows an estimate to be made of the stock of fixed assets in existence and in the hands of producers which is generally based on estimating how many of the fixed assets, installed as a result of gross fixed capital formation undertaken in previous years, have survived to the current period.
Placements	Placements are customers' account balances with entities not regarded as deposit-taking institutions. Examples are account balances of State and local public non-financial corporations with their central borrowing authorities, of public sector pension funds with their State Treasuries, and 11am money placed with corporate treasuries.
Prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims	Prepayments of premiums and reserves against outstanding claims are reserves in the form of prepayments of premiums which result from the fact that, in general, insurance premiums are paid in advance. Such reserves are assets of the policy-holders.

## GLOSSARY

---

	Reserves against outstanding claims are reserves that insurance enterprises hold in order to cover the amounts they expect to pay out in respect of claims that are not yet settled or claims that may be disputed. Reserves against outstanding claims are considered to be assets of the beneficiaries.
Primary incomes	Primary incomes are incomes that accrue to institutional units as a consequence of their involvement in processes of production or ownership of assets that may be needed for purposes of production. They are payable out of the value added created by production. The primary incomes that accrue by lending or renting financial or non-produced non-financial natural resource assets, including land, to other units for use in production are described as 'property incomes'. Receipts from taxes on production and imports are treated as primary incomes of governments even though not all of them may be recorded as payable out of the value added of enterprises. Primary incomes exclude social contributions and benefits, current taxes on income, wealth, etc. and other current transfers.
Produced assets	Produced assets are non-financial assets that have come into existence as outputs from production processes. Produced assets consist of fixed assets, inventories and valuables. However, valuables are not included in the ASNA.
Producers' prices	The producers' price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service.
Production account	Production accounts record the expenses incurred in production and the receipts from sales of goods and services.
Productivity growth cycles	A common method of examining changes in productivity over an extended period involves identifying and dividing the data into productivity 'growth cycles'. Year to year changes in measured productivity may reflect changes that are conceptually distinct from the notion of productivity. By analysing averages of productivity statistics between growth cycle peaks, the effects of some of these temporary influences can be minimised, allowing better analysis of the drivers of productivity growth in different periods. Productivity growth cycle peaks are determined by comparing the annual MFP estimates with their corresponding long-term trend estimates. The peak deviations between these two series are the primary indicators of a growth-cycle peak, although general economic conditions at the time are also considered.
Property income	Property income is the income receivable by the owner of a financial asset or a non-produced non-financial natural resource asset in return for providing funds to, or putting the non-produced non-financial natural resource asset at the disposal of, another institutional unit. Property incomes are received by the owners of financial assets and non-produced non-financial natural resource assets (mainly land and subsoil assets). Institutional units with funds to invest do so by lending them to other institutional units. As a result, financial assets are created, the owners of which are entitled to receive property incomes in the form of interest and dividends. Owners of land and subsoil assets may put these assets at the disposal of other units by arranging contracts or leases under which the tenants, or users of the assets, agree to pay to the owners property incomes in the form of rent.
Property income flows attributable to insurance policy holders	Property income flows attributable to insurance policy holders include imputed flows relating to life insurance, superannuation and non-life insurance operations. These include imputed interest from life insurance and pension funds to households; premium supplements which are an imputed property income flow from non-life insurance corporations to policy-holders; and imputed interest from the general government sector to households, which is recorded on the account of the unfunded superannuation schemes operated by the general government sector.
Public unit trust	A trust which issues units to the general public within Australia for the purpose of investing the pooled monies. A public unit trust must have registered a prospectus with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission and be governed by a trust deed between its management company and a trustee company. The units may or may not be listed on the Australian Securities Exchange.
Purchased goodwill and marketing assets	The difference between the value paid for an enterprise as a going concern and the sum of its assets less the sum of its liabilities. It is a non-produced non-financial asset. It is not included in the ASNA.

## GLOSSARY

---

Purchasers' prices	The purchaser's price is the amount paid by the purchaser, excluding any deductible tax, in order to take delivery of a unit of a good or service at the time and place required by the purchaser. The purchaser's price of a good includes any transport charges paid separately by the purchaser to take delivery at the required time and place.
Quasi-corporations	Quasi-corporations are unincorporated enterprises that function as if they were corporations. Three main kinds of quasi-corporations are recognised by the 2008 SNA, namely: an unincorporated enterprise owned by government units engaged in market production and operated in a similar way to publicly owned corporations; unincorporated enterprises, including unincorporated partnerships, owned by households, which are operated as if they were privately owned corporations; and unincorporated enterprises which belong to institutional units resident abroad such as permanent branches, or offices of production units belonging to foreign enterprises which engage in significant amounts of production over long, or indefinite, periods of time.
Real gross domestic income	<p>Real gross domestic income measures the purchasing power of the total incomes generated by domestic production.</p> <p>It is calculated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• taking the volume measure of gross national expenditure (GNE)</li><li>• adding exports of goods and services at current prices deflated by the implicit price deflator for imports of goods and services</li><li>• deducting the volume measure of imports of goods and services</li><li>• adding the current price statistical discrepancy for GDP(E) deflated by the implicit price deflator for GDP.</li></ul> <p>In the derivation of the aggregate, all of the adjustments are made using the chain volume aggregation method used to derive all of the ABS chain volume estimates.</p>
Real gross national income	<p>Real gross national income (RGNI) is the real aggregate value of gross primary incomes for all institutional sectors, including net primary income receivable from non-residents.</p> <p>It is calculated by adjusting real gross domestic income for the real impact of primary income flows (property income and labour income) to and from overseas.</p>
Real holding gains	A real holding gain/loss is the difference between the nominal holding gain/loss on assets and liabilities, and the neutral holding gain. It is the value of the additional command over real resources accruing to the holder of an asset as a result of a change in its price relative to the prices of goods and services in the economy.
Real net national disposable income	<p>Real net national disposable income is calculated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ taking real gross domestic income</li><li>▪ deducting real incomes payable to the rest of the world</li><li>▪ adding real incomes receivable from the rest of the world</li><li>▪ deducting the volume measure of consumption of fixed capital.</li></ul> <p>Real incomes payable and receivable are calculated by dividing the nominal income flows by the implicit price deflator for gross national expenditure. In the derivation of the aggregate, all of the adjustments are made using the chain volume aggregation method used to derive all of the ABS chain volume estimates.</p>
Reference period	In connection with price or volume indexes, the reference period means the period to which the indexes relate. It is typically set equal to 100 for price indexes and to the corresponding current price values of the reference year for volume indexes, and it does not necessarily coincide with the base period.
Reinvested earnings	Reinvested earnings are imputed transactions related to that component of income that is not distributed to equity and or unit holders in direct foreign investment enterprises, and resident and non-resident investment funds in the form of dividends.
Rent on natural resources	Rent on natural resources is the income receivable by the owner of a natural resource (the lessor or landlord) for putting the natural resource at the disposal of another institutional unit (a lessee or tenant) for use of the natural resource in production.
Repo	A repurchase agreement (repo) involves the sale of securities or other assets with a

## GLOSSARY

---

	commitment to repurchase equivalent assets at a specified date.
Research and development	Research and development (R&D) is creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and to enable this stock of knowledge to be used to devise new applications. It is included in Intellectual property products as a produced fixed asset.
Residence	The residence of each institutional unit is the economic territory with which it has the strongest connection, in other words, its centre of predominant economic interest.
Rest of the world	The rest of the world consists of all non-resident institutional units that enter into transactions with resident units, or have other economic links with resident units.
Revaluations	Revaluations are holding gains or losses arising from changes in the market prices of assets and liabilities during the accounting period.
Secondary income	Secondary income consists of receipts and payments of current transfers.
Services from consumer durables	Represents the value of services provided by consumer durables to the household in the accounting period. It arises because consumer durables, unlike other final consumption goods, are not used up in the accounting period in which they are purchased. It is measured in the same way as consumption of fixed capital, i.e. as the reduction in value of the stock of consumer durables during the accounting period resulting from physical deterioration, normal obsolescence or normal accidental damage. Unforeseen obsolescence is not taken into account.  Ideally, the service flow would be calculated in a manner analogous to the estimation of flows of capital services within the general capital stock model. Flows of capital services and flows of consumption of fixed capital are related but different concepts. Capital services relate to the changing efficiency of an asset whereas depreciation relates to the changing price of an asset.
Short-term debt securities	Short-term debt securities are debt securities with an original maturity of one year or less. They include bills of exchange, promissory notes (also called 'one name paper'), Treasury notes and bank certificates of deposit.
Social assistance benefits	Social assistance benefits are current transfers payable to households by government units to meet the same needs as social insurance benefits, but which are not made under a social insurance scheme incorporating social contributions and social insurance benefits. They may be payable in cash or in kind. In Australia, they include the age pension and unemployment benefits.
Social assistance benefits in cash to residents	Social assistance benefits in cash to residents include current transfers to persons from general government in return for which no services are rendered or goods supplied. Principal components include: scholarships; maternity, sickness and unemployment benefits; child endowment and family allowances; and widows', age, invalid and repatriation pensions.
Social benefits	Social benefits are current transfers received by households and are intended to provide for needs arising from certain events or circumstances, e.g. sickness, unemployment, retirement, housing, education or family circumstances. There are two kinds of social benefits: social insurance benefits; and social assistance benefits.
Social contributions	Social contributions are actual or imputed payments to social insurance schemes to make provision for social insurance benefits to be paid. They may be made by employers on behalf of their employees; or by employees, self-employed or non-employed persons on their own behalf.
Social insurance benefits	Social insurance benefits are transfers provided under organised social insurance schemes. Organised social insurance schemes provide benefits through general social security schemes, privately funded social insurance schemes, or unfunded schemes managed by employers for the benefit of their existing or former employees without involving third parties in the form of insurance enterprises or pension funds.
Social transfers in kind	Social transfers in kind are individual goods and services provided to individual households by general government units and non-profit institutions either free or at prices that are not economically significant.

## GLOSSARY

---

Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)	<p>Special Drawing Rights (SDRs) are financial assets. In Australia, the SDR allocation is recorded by the central government and the SDR asset is recorded by the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA). The RBA has a deposit liability to the central government.</p> <p>SDRs are international reserve assets created by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and allocated to its member States to supplement existing reserve assets.</p>
Statistical discrepancy I, E and P	<p>For years in which a balanced S-U table is available to benchmark the national accounts, the same measure of GDP is obtained regardless of whether one sums incomes, expenditures or gross value added for each industry. For other years, however, statistical discrepancies between the measures remain. The differences between those three separate estimates and the single measure of GDP for those years are called statistical discrepancy (I), statistical discrepancy (E) and statistical discrepancy (P), respectively.</p>
Stock lending	<p>The terms securities lending or stock lending are used in securities markets to describe arrangements whereby issuers or asset-holders or both (called stock lenders) provide securities to other market participants (called stock borrowers) in return for a fee.</p>
Subsidies on products	<p>A subsidy on a product is a subsidy payable per unit of a good or service. The subsidy may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a good or service, or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit. A subsidy may also be calculated as the difference between a specified target price and the market price actually paid by a purchaser. A subsidy on a product usually becomes payable when the product is produced, sold or imported, but it may also become payable in other circumstances, such as when a product is exported, leased, transferred, delivered or used for own consumption or own capital formation.</p>
Supply and use tables	<p>Supply and use tables are in the form of matrices that record how supplies of different kinds of goods and services originate from domestic industries and imports, and how those supplies are allocated between various intermediate or final uses, including exports.</p>
Swaps	<p>Swaps are contractual arrangements between two parties who agree to exchange, according to predetermined rules, streams of payment on the same amount of indebtedness over time. The two most prevalent varieties are interest rate swaps and currency swaps. For example, an interest rate swap involves an exchange of interest payments of different character, such as fixed rates for floating rate, two different floating rates, fixed rate in one currency and floating rate in another etc.</p>
Taxes on production and imports	<p>Taxes on production and imports consist of 'taxes on products' and 'other taxes on production'. These taxes do not include any taxes on the profits or other income received by an enterprise. They are payable irrespective of the profitability of the production process. They may be payable on the land, fixed assets or labour employed in the production process, or on certain activities or transactions.</p>
Tax on products	<p>A tax on a product is a tax that is payable per unit of some good or service. The tax may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a good or service (quantity being measured either in terms of discrete units or continuous physical variables such as volume, weight, strength, distance, time, etc.), or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit or value of the goods or services transacted. A tax on a product usually becomes payable when it is produced, sold or imported, but it may also become payable in other circumstances, such as when a good is exported, leased, transferred, delivered, or used for own consumption or own capital formation.</p>
Terms of trade	<p>Terms of trade represent the relationship between export and import prices. Australia's terms of trade are calculated by dividing the implicit price deflator for exports by the implicit price deflator for imports.</p>
Term to maturity	<p>In these statistics, debt securities are classified into short term (equal to or less than one year) or long term (greater than one year) according to their original term to maturity (sometimes called tenor) rather than the time remaining until maturity. The original term to maturity is the time period from the issue of a security until the principal becomes due for repayment.</p>
Total factor income	<p>Total factor income is that part of the cost of producing the gross domestic product</p>

## GLOSSARY

---

Should be just factor income?	which consists of gross payments to factors of production (labour and capital). It represents the value added by these factors in the process of production, and is equivalent to gross domestic product less taxes plus subsidies on production and imports.
Trade credits and advances	Trade credit is credit for the purchase of goods and services extended directly to corporations, to government, to NPIs, to households and to the rest of the world. It also includes advances for work that is in progress (if classified as such under inventories) or is to be undertaken.
Transaction	A transaction is an economic flow that is an interaction between institutional units by mutual agreement or an action within an institutional unit that it is analytically useful to treat like a transaction.
Transferable deposits	Transferable deposits comprise all deposits that are exchangeable for banknotes and coins on demand at par and without penalty or restriction, and directly usable for making payments by cheque, draft, direct debit/credit or other direct payment facility.
Type of activity unit (TAU)	The TAU is a producing unit comprising one or more business entities, sub-entities or branches of a business entity that can report production and employment activities via a minimum set of data items. The activity of the unit should be as homogeneous as possible.
Unincorporated enterprise	An unincorporated enterprise represents the production activity of government units, NPISHs or households that cannot be treated as the production activity of a quasi-corporation.
Unit labour costs	These series represent a link between productivity and the cost of labour in producing output. A nominal Unit Labour Cost (ULC) measures the average cost of labour per unit of output while a real ULC adjusts a nominal ULC for general inflation. A ULC is calculated as the ratio of labour costs per hours worked by employees divided by volume gross value added per total hours worked. Positive growth in a real ULC indicates that labour cost pressures exist.
Unlisted shares	Unlisted shares are equity securities not listed on an exchange. Unlisted shares can also be called private equity. Venture capital usually takes this form.
Valuables	Valuables are held as a store of value and include precious metals and stones not held for use as inputs to production, antiques, works of art and other valuables such as collections of jewellery of significant value. Valuables are not within the boundary of produced assets in the ASNA currently.
Vineyards, orchards and other plantations of trees yielding repeat products	Vineyards, orchards and other plantations of trees yielding repeat products comprise trees (including vines and shrubs) cultivated for products that they yield year after year, including those cultivated for fruits and nuts, for sap and resin, and for bark and leaf products.
Wages and salaries	Wages and salaries payable in cash include the value of any social contributions, income taxes, etc., payable by the employee even if they are actually withheld by the employer for administrative convenience or other reasons, and paid directly to social insurance schemes, tax authorities, etc., on behalf of the employee. Wages and salaries may be paid as remuneration in kind instead of, or in addition to, remuneration in cash. Separation, termination and redundancy payments are also included in wages and salaries.
Weapons systems	Weapons systems consist of delivery systems such as warships, submarines, fighter aircraft, bombers and tanks. They are classified as produced non-financial fixed assets.
Withdrawals from income of quasi-corporations	Withdrawals from income of quasi-corporations occur when the owner of a quasi-corporation chooses to withdraw some or all of the entrepreneurial income of the quasi-corporation.

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

### LIST OF REFERENCES

#### ABS PUBLICATIONS

##### National accounts publications - Current

A Guide to Australian National Accounts (cat. no. 5235.0) - irregular.

Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 5216.0) – 2012, 2000, 1993.

Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts (cat. no. 5232.0) - quarterly.

Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables Electronic Publication (cat. no. 5209.0.55.001) - annual.

Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables (Product Details) (cat. no. 5215.0.55.001) - annual.

Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Product (cat. no. 5206.0) - quarterly.

Australian National Accounts: State Accounts (cat.no. 5220.0) - annual.

Australian System of National Accounts (cat. no. 5204.0) - annual.

Australian National Accounts: Tourism Satellite Account (cat. no. 5249.0) – annual.

Australian National Accounts: Non-Profit Institution Satellite Account (cat. no. 5256.0) – irregular.

Australian National Accounts: Information and Communication Technology Satellite Account (cat. no. 5259.0) – irregular.

##### National accounts publications – historical

Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Multipliers (cat. no. 5237.0) - irregular.

Australian National Accounts: National Balance Sheet (cat. no. 5241.0.40.001) - annual.

Australian National Accounts: Quarterly State Details (cat. no. 5206.0.40.001) - quarterly.

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Other ABS publications referred to in this publication

ABS Economic Statistics: The Expanded Use of Business Income Tax Data (cat. no. 5672.0) - irregular.

Accommodation Services, Australia (cat. no. 8695.0) - irregular.

Accounting Practices, Australia (cat. no. 8668.0) – irregular.

Agriculture, Australia (cat. no. 7113.0) - annual.

Agricultural Commodities, Australia (cat. no. 7121.0) - annual.

Assets and Liabilities of Australian Securitised (cat. no. 5232.0.55.001) – quarterly.

Australian Demographic Statistics (cat. no. 3101.0) - quarterly.

Australian Economic Indicators (cat. no. 1350.0) – monthly.

Australian Industry (cat. no. 8155.0) – annual.

Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification 2006 (ANZSIC) (cat. no. 1292.0) - irregular.

Australian System of Government Finance Statistics: Concepts, Sources and Methods 2005 (cat. no. 5514.0) – irregular.

Average Weekly Earnings, Australia (cat. no. 6301.0) - quarterly.

Award Rates of Pay Indexes, Australia (cat. no. 6312.0) - monthly.

Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia (cat. no. 5302.0) - quarterly.

Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 5331.0) - irregular.

Book Publishers, Australia (cat. no. 1363.0) - biennial.

Building Activity, Australia (cat. no. 8752.0) - quarterly.

Business Indicators, Australia (cat. no. 5676.0) – quarterly.

Business of Music, Australia (cat. no. 4143.0) - irregular.

Cafes, Restaurants and Catering Services, Australia (cat. no. 8655.0) – irregular.

Casinos, Australia (cat. no. 8683.0) – irregular.

Census of Population and Housing – five yearly.

Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia (cat. no. 8687.0) - irregular.

---

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Consumer Price Index (cat. no. 6401.0) - quarterly.

Electricity, Gas, Water and Sewerage Industries, Australia (cat. no. 8208.0) - biennial.

Employment and Earning, Public Sector, Australia (cat. no. 6248.0.55.002) - annual

Energy Account, Australia (cat. no. 4604.0) – annual

Engineering Construction Activity, Australia (cat. no. 8762.0) - quarterly.

Export Price Index, Australia (cat. no. 6405.0) - quarterly.

Film and Video Production and Distribution, Australia (cat. no. 8679.0) - irregular.

Gambling Services, Australia (cat. no. 8684.0) – irregular.

Government Finance Statistics, Australia (cat. no. 5512.0) - annual.

Government Financial Estimates, Australia (cat. no. 5501.0) – annual.

Health Care Services (cat. no. 8570.0) – irregular.

Home Production of Selected Foodstuffs, Australia (cat. no. 7110.0) - irregular.

Hospitality Industries, Australia (cat. no. 8674.0) - irregular.

Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia (cat. no. 6523.0) – irregular.

Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results (cat. no. 6530.0) – irregular.

House Price Indexes, Eight Capital Cities (cat. no. 6416.0) - quarterly.

Household Use of Information Technology, Australia (cat. no. 8146.0) - biennial.

Housing Occupancy and Costs (cat. no. 4130.0).

Import Price Index, Australia (cat. no. 6414.0) - quarterly.

International Merchandise Imports, Australia (cat. no. 5439.0) – monthly.

International Trade in Goods and Services, Australia (cat. no. 5368.0) – monthly.

International Trade Price Indexes, Australia (cat. no. 6457.0) – quarterly.

Inventories and Sales, Selected Industries, Australia (cat. no. 5629.0) - quarterly.

Labour Costs, Australia (cat. no. 6348.0) – irregular.

---

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Labour Force, Australia (cat. no. 6202.0) – monthly.

Labour Price Index, Australia (cat. no. 6345.0) – quarterly.

Legal and Accounting Services, Australia (cat. no. 8678.0) - irregular.

Legal Services, Australia (cat. no. 8667.0) – irregular.

Lending Finance, Australia (cat. no. 5671.0) - monthly.

Livestock Products, Australia (cat. no. 7215.0) - quarterly.

Managed Funds, Australia (cat. no. 5655.0) - quarterly.

Measuring Australia's Economy (cat. no. 1360.0) - biennial.

Mineral and Petroleum Exploration, Australia (cat. no. 8412.0) - quarterly.

Motor Vehicle Census, Australia (cat. no. 9309.0) - annual.

New Motor Vehicle Registrations, Australia, Preliminary (cat. no. 9301.0) - monthly.

Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia (cat. no. 3401.0) - monthly.

Performing Arts, Australia (cat. no. 8697.0) – irregular.

Price Index of Materials Used in Building Other Than House Building, Six State Capital Cities (cat. no. 6407.0) - quarterly.

Price Indexes of Articles Produced by Manufacturing Industry, Australia (cat. no. 6412.0) - quarterly.

Private New Capital Expenditure and Expected Expenditure, Australia (cat. no. 5625.0) – quarterly.

Private Sector Construction Industry: Private Sector Construction Establishments, Details of Operations, Australia (cat. no. 8772.0) - irregular.

Producer and Foreign Trade Price Indexes: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 6419.0) - irregular.

Producer Price Indexes, Australia (cat. no. 6427.0) – quarterly.

Real Estate Agents Industry, Australia (cat. no. 8663.0) - irregular.

Research and Experimental Development, Businesses, Australia (cat. no. 8104.0) – annual.

Research and Experimental Development, Government and Non-Profit Organisations, Australia (cat. no. 8109.0) – irregular.

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Research and Experimental Development, Higher Education Organisations, Australia (cat. no. 8111.0) – irregular.

Retail Trade, Australia (cat. no. 8501.0) – monthly.

Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia (Cat no. 8622.0) – irregular.

Retail and Wholesale Industries, Australia: Commodities (8624.0) – irregular.

Schools, Australia (cat. no. 4221.0) - annual.

Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia (cat. no. 8686.0) – irregular.

Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia (SESCA) (cat. no. 1218.0) - irregular.

Standard Institutional Sector Classifications of Australia (SISCA) (cat. no. 1218.0).

Survey of Motor Vehicle Use, Australia (cat. no. 9208.0) - irregular.

Television, Film and Video Production and Post-Production Services, Australia (cat. no. 8679.0) – irregular.

The Australian Consumer Price Index: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 6461.0) - irregular.

The Labour Force, Australia (cat. no. 6203.0) - monthly.

Tourist Accommodation, Australia (cat. no. 8635.0) - quarterly.

Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced, Australia (cat. no. 7503.0) – annual.

Waste Management Services, Australia (cat. no. 8698.0) - irregular

Water Account, Australia (cat. no. 4610.0) – annual.

### Other ABS publications used historically

Australian Mining Industry (cat. no. 8414.0) - biennial.

Business Use of Information Technology (cat. no. 8129.0) - irregular.

Child Care, Australia (cat. no. 4402.0) - triennial.

Community Services, Australia, Preliminary (cat. no. 8694.0) - irregular.

Computing Services Industry, Australia (cat. no. 8669.0) - irregular.

Consultant Engineering Services, Australia (cat. no. 8693.0) - irregular.

Government Use of Information Technology, Australia, 1993-94 (cat. no. 8119.0) - irregular.

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Information Technology (cat. no. 8126.0) - biennial.

Mining Operations, Australia (cat. no. 8415.0) - biennial.

Price Indexes of Materials Used in Manufacturing Industries, Australia (cat. no. 6411.0) - quarterly.

Technical Services, Australia (cat. no. 8676.0) - irregular.

The Labour Force, Australia (cat. no. 6203.0) - monthly.

Tourism Indicators, Australia (cat. no. 8634.0) - quarterly.

### Occasional papers

Occasional Papers produced by officers of the ABS report on various aspects of research being undertaken on the national accounts. They are not used for the release of official statistics and do not necessarily reflect the views of the ABS. The following Occasional Papers are available at all ABS offices:

*Estimates of Depreciation and Capital Stock, Australia* - R. Walters and R. Dippelsman (1985/3).

*Estimates of Multifactor Productivity, Australia* - C. Aspden (cat. no. 5233.0).

*National Balance Sheets for Australia: Issues and Experimental Estimates, 1989-1992* (cat. no. 5241.0).

*Productivity, Prices, Profits and Pay, 1964-65 to 1989-90* - I. Castles (cat. no. 5239.0).

*State Accounts, Australia: Issues and Experimental Estimates* - S. Burrell, J. Daniel, A. Johnson and R. Walters (1984/4).

*Studies in National Accounting: Current-cost and Constant-cost Depreciation and Net Capital Stock* - C. Bailey (1981/1).

*The Accuracy and Reliability of the Quarterly Australian National Accounts* - A.G. Johnson (1982/1).

*The Effects of Rebasings the Constant Price Estimates of the Australian National Accounts* - R. Dippelsman (1985/1).

*The RAS Method for Compiling Input-Output Tables: ABS Experience.*

*Unpaid Work and the Australian Economy, 1997* (cat. no. 5240.0).

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

### Information papers and Discussion papers

These papers are published by the ABS to provide information on topical issues and developments. The following papers relating to national accounting issues are available at all ABS offices:

- ABS Statistics and the New Tax System (cat. no. 1358.0).
- An introductory Course on Time Series Analysis: Electronic Delivery (cat. no. 1346.0.55.001).
- Australian National Accounts: Estimates of Capital Stock 1985-1986, (cat. no. 5221.0).
- Australian National Accounts: Flow of Funds Developmental Estimates, 1990.
- Australian National Accounts: Gross Product, Employment and Hours Worked, June Quarter 1988, 1988.
- Australian National Accounts: Implementation of Revised International Standards (cat. no. 5251.0).
- Australian National Accounts: Introduction of Chain Volume Measures (cat. no. 5248.0).
- Australian National Accounts: Introduction of Constant Price Estimates at Average 1989-90 Prices, 1993.
- Australian National Accounts: Introduction to Input-Output Multipliers (cat. no. 5246.0).
- Australian National Accounts: Tourism Satellite Account, 1997-98 (cat. no. 5249.0).
- Experimental Estimates for Australian Industry Adjusted for Off-June Year Reporting (cat. no. 8169.0).
- Gross State Product using the Production Approach (GSP(P)) (cat. no. 5220.055.002).
- Implementation of New International Standards in ABS National and International Accounts in September 2009 (cat. no. 5310.0.55.002).
- Introduction of Revised International Standards in ABS Economic Statistics in 2009, 2007 (cat. no. 5310.0.55.001).
- Introduction of Revised International Standards in ABS Macro-Economic Statistics (cat. no. 5245.0).
- Introduction of Revised International Statistical Standards in ABS Macro-economic Statistics (cat. no. 5245.0).
- Measuring Unpaid Household Work: Issues and Experimental Estimates (cat. no. 5236.0).
- Price Indexes and the New Tax System (cat. no. 6425.0).
- Spotlight on National Accounts Australia: Measuring Chain Volumes for Exports of Goods and Services (cat. no. 5202.0).
- Time Series Analysis Frequently Asked Questions (cat. no. 1346.0.55.002).
- Upcoming changes to the Australian System of National Accounts, 2010-11 (cat. no. 5204.0.55.007).
- Upgraded Australian National Accounts (cat. no. 5253.0).
- Upgraded Australian National Accounts: Financial Accounts (cat. no. 5254.0).

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Australian Accounting Standard 17 (accounting for Leases).

Australian Book Publishers Association, *Introduction to Book Publishing*, Australian Publishers Association, Ultimo, NSW, 1997.

Australian Broadcasting Authority, *Broadcasting Financial Results* – annual

Australian Broadcasting Tribunal, *Annual Report*.

Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES),

*Agricultural Commodities* – quarterly

*Crop Report* – quarterly

*Agricultural Commodity Statistics* – annual

*Australian Forest and Wood Products Statistics* – half yearly

*National Plantation Inventory* – annual

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare,

*Information Bulletin* - annual.

*Australian Hospital Statistics* – annual

Australian Institute of Petroleum, *Downstream Petroleum* - biennial

Australian Property Monitors, *Rental Report* - quarterly

Australian Prudential Regulation Authority:

*Selected Statistics on the General Insurance Industry* - annual

*Quarterly Banks, Credit Unions and Building Societies Performance Statistics* – quarterly

*Life Insurance Performance Statistics* – quarterly

*Annual Superannuation Bulletin* – annual

*Annual Friendly Society Bulletin* – annual

*General Insurance Supplementary Statistical Tables*

*Half Yearly General Insurance Bulletin* – half yearly

*Quarterly General Insurance Performance Statistics* – quarterly

*Quarterly Superannuation Performance Statistics* – quarterly

Various forms – monthly, quarterly and annual:

Statement of Financial Performance and related forms (Banks; Registered Financial Corporations; and Superannuation)

Statement of Financial Position and related forms (Banks; Credit Unions and Building Societies; Registered Financial Corporations; Superannuation; and General Insurance)

Australian Recording Industry Association (ARIA), *Yearbook*

Australian Securities Exchange, unpublished data

Australian Taxation Office,

Taxation Statistics - annual.

Master Tax Guide, 1997.

Australian Wool Exchange - unpublished data

Batty N., 'Gross Domestic Product, Employment and Productivity', June quarter 1989 issue of Australian National Accounts: National Income and Expenditure (cat. no. 5206.0).

---

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

- Bureau of Resources and Energy Economics,  
*Energy in Australia* – annual  
*Resources and Energy Statistics* – quarterly  
*Resources and Energy Quarterly* – quarterly
- Butlin N.G., *Australian Domestic Product, Investment and Foreign Borrowing, 1861 to 1938-39*, Cambridge, 1962, Ch. 2.
- Clark, Colin & Crawford J.G., *The National Income of Australia*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1938.
- Commissioner of Taxation, *Draft White Paper Reform of the Australian Tax System*, June 1985.
- Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics,  
*Australian Input-Output Tables, 1958-59*, CBCS, Canberra, 1964.  
*Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables, 1962-63*, CBCS, Canberra, 1973.  
*Australian National Accounts: National Income and Expenditure, 1948-49 to 1961-62*, CBCS, Canberra, 1963.  
*Estimates of Gross Product by Industry at Current and Constant Prices, 1959-60 to 1965-66*, CBCS, Canberra, 1969.  
*Quarterly Estimates of National Income and Expenditure*, CBCS, Canberra, 1960.  
*The Australian Balance of Payments, 1928-29 to 1937-38*, AGPS, Canberra, 1938
- Commonwealth Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations  
*Education annual reports* – annual
- Commonwealth Department of Finance and Deregulation,  
*Quarterly Ledger*  
*Commonwealth Final Budget Outcome*
- Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing,  
*Operations of Registered Health Insurance Organisations* - annual.  
*Medicare Statistics* – annual
- Commonwealth Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism,  
*Australian Petroleum Statistics* - monthly  
*Major Energy Statistics* - monthly.
- Commonwealth Grants Commission - annual report
- Corporations Legislation Amendment Act 1991
- Dale, Martin, *The Movie Game: the film business in Britain, Europe and America*, Cassell, London, Herdon, VA, USA, 1997
- Dept of Economic and Social Affairs Statistics Division of the UN, *Handbook on Input-Output Table Compilation and Analysis*, New York, 1999
- Electricity Supply Association of Australia, *Electricity Australia* – annual
- Energy Supply Association of Australia, *Electricity, Gas, Australia* – annual

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries, *Vehicle Facts* - monthly

Glass's Guide for Passenger Vehicles – monthly

Geoscience Australia, *Australia's Identified Mineral Resources* – annual

Haig B.D., *Capital Stock in Australian Manufacturing*, Department of Economics, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra 1980.

International Monetary Fund:

*Balance of Payments Manual 1993 (fifth edition)* (BPM5)

*Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, sixth edition* (BPM6)

*Government Finance Statistics Manual*

*Monetary and Financial Statistics Manual*

*Producer Price Index (PPI) Manual*

*Quarterly National Accounts Manual: Concepts, Data Sources and Compilation,*

Katz, Arnold J., Herman, Shelby W., *Improved Estimates of Fixed Reproducible Tangible Wealth, 1929-95.* (1997)

Keating M., *The Growth and Composition of the Australian Workforce 1910-11 to 1960-61*; thesis submitted to the Australian National University, Canberra, 1967.

Leontief, Wassily, *The Structure of the American Economy 1919-1939*, Oxford University Press, New York, 1951

Meagher G.A., *Notes on the Construction of the 1986-87 Input-Output Database for the MONASH-MR Model*

Motion Picture Distributors Association of Australia – unpublished data

National Centre for Vocational Education Research, *Australian Vocational Education and Training Statistics: Student and Courses* – annual

National Water Commission, *National Performance Report* – annual

Office of European Economic Co-operation, *National Accounts Studies*, Paris, 1951-53; and Office of European Economic Co-operation, *A Standardized System of National Accounts*, Paris, 1952.

Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development,

*Frascati Manual: Proposed Standard Practice for Surveys on Research and Experimental Development, sixth edition*, Paris, 2002

*Understanding National Accounts*, Paris, 2006

Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development, International Labour Organisation, International Monetary Fund, Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth Independent States, *Measuring the Non-Observed Economy – A Handbook*, Paris 2002

Private Health Insurance Administration Council,

*Operations of the Registered Health Benefits Organisations* - quarterly.

*Industry Statistics – Statistical Trends* – quarterly

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

- Productivity Commission, *Report on Government Statistics* – annual
- Queensland Treasury and Trade, Office of Economic and Statistical Research, *Australian Gambling Statistics* – annual
- Quesnay, Francois, *Tableau economique des physiocrates*, Calmann-Levy, Paris, 1969
- Real Estate Institute of Australia, *Market Facts* - quarterly
- Reserve Bank of Australia,  
*The Reserve Bank of Australia Bulletin* – quarterly  
*Annual Report* – annual  
*Financial Stability Report* – half yearly  
*Statement of Monetary Policy* – quarterly  
*Statistical Tables* - monthly
- Smith, Adam, *Wealth of Nations*, Oxford University Press, 1776
- State Government Treasuries  
*Financial Statements* – annual  
*Statements of Receipts and Expenditure* – quarterly, monthly
- State Titles Offices, *unpublished data*
- State Valuers' -General Departments, *unpublished data*
- United Nations, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, World Bank and Commission of the European Communities, , Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington D.C., 1993 and 2008.  
*System of National Accounts 1993*  
*System of National Accounts 2008*
- United Nations, *A System of National Accounts and Supporting Tables*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 2, UN, New York, 1953.
- United Nations Statistical Office,  
*A System of National Accounts*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 2 Rev. 3, UN, New York, 1968.  
*Basic Principles of the System of Balances of the National Economy*, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 17, UN, New York, 1971.  
*Central Product Classification, Version 2* (CPC, Ver. 2)  
*International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)*  
*International Standard Industrial Classification*, Revision 3 (ISIC, Revision 3)  
*International Standard Industrial Classification*, Revision 4 (ISIC, Revision 4)  
*Provisional International Guidelines on the National and Sectoral Balance-sheet and Reconciliation Accounts of the System of National Accounts*, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 60, UN, New York, 1977  
*Studies in Methods, Handbook of National Accounting: Handbook of Input-Output Table Compilation and Analysis*, New York, 1999  
*System of Environmental-Economic Accounts* (SEEA)

## LIST OF REFERENCES

---

Victorian Department of Primary Industries, *Annual Statistics Review* – annual

Water Supply Association of Australia, *WSAA Report Card* – annual

Winfrey R., *Statistical Analysis of Industrial Property Retirements*, Iowa State College of Agricultural and Mechanic Arts, 1938.

## LIST OF TABLES

---

### LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Summary of accounts, balancing items and main aggregates .....	33
Table 6A.1	Comparison of Laspeyres, Paasche and Fisher volume indexes .....	74
Table 6A.2	Derivation of Laspeyres volume indexes by deflation.....	76
Table 6A.3	Illustration of chain volume indexes, direct indexes and drift .....	78
Table 6A.4	Comparison of the methods to derive link factors.....	82
Table 6A.5	Quarterly chain volume measures – annual overlap method: referenced to year 2.....	84
Table 6A.6	Quarterly chain volume measures – one-quarter overlap method: referenced to year 2 .....	85
Table 7.1	Mathematical representation of the trend interpolation procedure	92
Table 9.1	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01	111
Table 9.2	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Aquaculture (subdivision 02), Forestry and logging (subdivision 03), Fishing, hunting and trapping (subdivisions 04) and Agriculture, forestry and fishing support services (subdivision 05)	113
Table 9.3	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Coal mining (subdivision 06), Oil and gas extraction (subdivision 07), Metal ore mining (subdivision 08) and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying (subdivision 09)	114
Table 9.4	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Exploration and other mining support services, subdivision 10	115
Table 9.5	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Manufacturing (division C) except subdivisions 16 (Printing), 17 (Petroleum, coal, chemical and rubber products manufacturing) & 18 (Basic chemical and chemical manufacturing)	116
Table 9.6	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Printing and recording media, subdivision 16	117
Table 9.7	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Petroleum, coal, chemical and rubber products manufacturing, subdivision 17	118
Table 9.8	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Basic chemical and chemical manufacturing, subdivision 18	119
Table 9.9	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Electricity supply, subdivision 26	120
Table 9.10	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Gas supply, subdivision 27	121
Table 9.11	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Water supply, sewerage and drainages services (subdivision 28) and Waste collection, treatment and disposal services (subdivision 29)	122
Table 9.12	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Construction, division E	123
Table 9.13	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Wholesale trade, division F	125
Table 9.14	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Retail trade, division G	126
Table 9.15	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Accommodation and food services, division H	126
Table 9.16	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Road transport, subdivision 46	128
Table 9.17	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY IN CURRENT PRICES—Air and space transport, subdivision 49	129
Table 9.18	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Rail transport (subdivision 47), Water transport (subdivision 48), and Other transport (subdivisions 50)	130
Table 9.19	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Postal and courier pick-up and delivery services (subdivision 51), Transport support services (subdivision 52), and Warehousing and storage services (subdivision 53)	131
Table 9.20	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Information media and telecommunications, division J	132
Table 9.21	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Finance services, subdivision 62	133
Table 9.22	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Insurance and superannuation funds, subdivision 63	136
Table 9.23	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Auxiliary finance and insurance services, subdivision 64	137
Table 9.24	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Rental, hiring and real estate services, division L	138

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 9.25	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Professional, scientific and technical services, division M	139
Table 9.26	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Administration and support services, division N	140
Table 9.27	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Public administration and safety, division O	141
Table 9.28	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Education and training, division P	142
Table 9.29	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Health care and social assistance, division Q	144
Table 9.30	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Arts and recreation services, division R	145
Table 9.31	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Other services, division S	146
Table 9.32	ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Ownership of dwellings	147
Table 9.33	QUARTERLY DATA SOURCES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01	150
Table 9.34	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Agriculture, subdivision 01	153
Table 9.35	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Aquaculture (subdivision 02) and Fishing, hunting and trapping (subdivision 04)	153
Table 9.36	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Forestry and logging, subdivision 03	154
Table 9.37	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Agriculture, forestry and fishing support services, subdivision 05	154
Table 9.38	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Coal mining, subdivision 06	154
Table 9.39	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Oil and gas extraction, subdivision 07	154
Table 9.40	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Metal ore mining (subdivision 08) and Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying (subdivision 09)	155
Table 9.41	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Exploration and other mining support services, subdivision 10	155
Table 9.42	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Manufacturing (all subdivisions (11-25), except 17)	155
Table 9.43	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Petroleum and coal product manufacturing, subdivision 17	156
Table 9.44	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Electricity supply, subdivision 26	156
Table 9.45	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Gas supply, subdivision 27	156
Table 9.46	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Water supply, sewerage and drainage services, subdivision 28	156
Table 9.47	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Waste collection, treatment and disposal services, subdivision 29	157
Table 9.48	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Building construction (subdivision 30) and Heavy and civil engineering construction (subdivision 31)	157
Table 9.49	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY—Construction services, subdivision 32	157
Table 9.50	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Wholesale trade, division F	157
Table 9.51	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts retailing (subdivision 39) and Fuel retailing (subdivision 40)	158
Table 9.52	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Food retailing (subdivision 41), Other store-based retailing (subdivision 42) and Non-store retailing and retail commission-based buying and/or selling (subdivision 43)	158
Table 9.53	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Accommodation and food services, division H	159
Table 9.54	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Road transport, subdivision 46	159

## LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 9.55	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Rail transport, subdivision 47	159
Table 9.56	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Air and space transport, subdivision 49	160
Table 9.57	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Water transport (subdivision 48) and Other transport (subdivision 50)	160
Table 9.58	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Postal and courier pickup and delivery services, subdivision 51	160
Table 9.59	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Transport support services (subdivision 52) and Warehousing and storage services (subdivision 53)	160
Table 9.60	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Information media and telecommunications, division J	161
Table 9.61	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Finance, subdivision 62	161
Table 9.62	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Insurance and superannuation funds, subdivision 63	161
Table 9.63	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Auxiliary finance and insurance services, subdivision 64	162
Table 9.64	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Rental, hiring and real estate services, division L	162
Table 9.65	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Professional, scientific and technical services, division M	162
Table 9.66	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Administrative and support services, division N	163
Table 9.67	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Public administration and safety, division O	163
Table 9.68	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Education and training, division P	163
Table 9.69	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Health care and social assistance, division Q	163
Table 9.70	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Arts and recreation services, division R	164
Table 9.71	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Other services, division S	164
Table 9.72	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY— Ownership of Dwellings	164
Table 9.73	QUARTERLY CHAIN VOLUME MEASURES OF TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTS	164
Table 10.1	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Food and non-alcoholic beverages....	174
Table 10.2	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Alcoholic beverages.....	175
Table 10.3	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Cigarettes and Tobacco .....	176
Table 10.4	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Clothing and footwear.....	176
Table 10.5	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	177
Table 10.6	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Furnishings and household equipment	179
Table 10.7	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Health.....	183
Table 10.8	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Transport.....	186
Table 10.9	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Communications.....	190
Table 10.10	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Recreation and culture .....	191
Table 10.11	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Education services .....	196
Table 10.12	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Hotels, catering and restaurants...	197
Table 10.13	ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Miscellaneous goods and services	198

---

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 10.14	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Food and non-alcoholic beverages 207	
Table 10.15	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Alcoholic beverages .....	208
Table 10.16	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE— Cigarettes and Tobacco .....	209
Table 10.17	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Clothing and footwear .....	209
Table 10.18	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	210
Table 10.19	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Furnishings and household equipment	213
Table 10.20	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Health.....	215
Table 10.21	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Transport.....	217
Table 10.22	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Communications.....	222
Table 10.23	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Recreation and culture .....	223
Table 10.24	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Education services .....	227
Table 10.25	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Hotels, catering and restaurants 228	
Table 10.26	QUARTERLY HOUSEHOLD FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—Miscellaneous goods and services 229	
Table 10.27	BENCHMARK YEARS ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE .....	236
Table 10.28	LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National defence ..	237
Table 10.29	LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National non-defence 237	
Table 10.30	LATEST YEAR ANNUAL GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—State and local.....	238
Table 10.31	QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National defence .....	239
Table 10.32	QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—National non-defence.....	239
Table 10.33	QUARTERLY GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE—State and local.....	240
Table 10.34	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Dwellings.....	247
Table 10.35	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Non-dwelling construction.....	248
Table 10.36	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Machinery and equipment.....	249
Table 10.37	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Cultivated biological resources.....	250
Table 10.38	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Intellectual property products .....	252
Table 10.39	ANNUAL PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Ownership transfer costs.....	256
Table 10.40	ANNUAL PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Public corporations .....	257
Table 10.41	ANNUAL PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—General government.....	259
Table 10.42	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Dwellings.....	262
Table 10.43	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Non-dwelling construction .....	264
Table 10.44	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Machinery and equipment.....	266
Table 10.45	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Cultivated biological resources.....	267
Table 10.46	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Intellectual property products .....	268
Table 10.47	QUARTERLY PRIVATE GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Ownership transfer costs.....	270
Table 10.48	QUARTERLY PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—Public corporations .....	271
Table 10.49	QUARTERLY PUBLIC GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION—General government.....	272
Table 10.50	Example of the calculation of the IVA.....	276
Table 10.51	ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Total .....	278
Table 10.52	ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Private non-farm inventories.....	279

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 10.53	ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Farm inventories .....	280
Table 10.54	ANNUAL CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Public authority inventories .....	281
Table 10.55	QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Private non-farm inventories.....	283
Table 10.56	QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Farm inventories .....	284
Table 10.57	QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Public authority inventories .....	285
Table 10.58	QUARTERLY CHANGES IN INVENTORIES—Inventory Valuation Adjustment (IVA) .....	286
Table 10.59	QUARTERLY EXPORTS AND IMPORTS—Goods .....	289
Table 10.60	QUARTERLY EXPORTS AND IMPORTS—Services .....	290
Table 11.1	ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Wages and salaries .....	295
Table 11.2	ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Employer social contributions.....	296
Table 11.3	QUARTERLY COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Wages and salaries .....	297
Table 11.4	QUARTERLY COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES—Employer social contributions.....	298
Table 11.5	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME—Stage 1: Total for all industries except Finance (subdivision 62), Insurance and superannuation funds (subdivision 63), Auxiliary finance and insurance services (subdivision 64), Health and social assistance (Division Q) and General Government sector ....	299
Table 11.6	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Finance services (subdivision 62) .....	300
Table 11.7	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Insurance and pension funds (subdivision 63) ...	303
Table 11.8	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Auxiliary finance and insurance services (subdivision 64)	305
Table 11.9	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: Health care and social assistance, division Q.....	305
Table 11.10	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Stage 1: General government.....	306
Table 11.11	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS —Stage 2a: Public non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations	306
Table 11.12	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS —Stage 2a: Financial corporations and quasi-corporations	306
Table 11.13	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS— Stage 2a: Dwellings owned by persons .....	306
Table 11.14	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME— Stage 2b: Farm GOS and farm GMI	308
Table 11.15	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME —Stage 2c: Non-farm private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS and Non-farm GMI .....	309
Table 11.16	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND GROSS MIXED INCOME —Stage 2d: Private non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations GOS and GMI .....	312
Table 11.17	ANNUAL GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Latest year, except Dwellings owned by persons .....	313
Table 11.18	ANNUAL GROSS MIXED INCOME—Latest year.....	314
Table 11.19	QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Non-financial corporations and quasi-corporations .	315
Table 11.20	QUARTERLY GROSS MIXED INCOME—Unincorporated enterprises.....	315
Table 11.21	QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Dwellings owned by persons.....	316
Table 11.22	QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—General government .....	317
Table 11.23	QUARTERLY GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS—Financial corporations and quasi-corporations .....	317
Table 11.24	ANNUAL TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS —By type of tax .....	320
Table 11.25	QUARTERLY TAXES LESS SUBSIDIES ON PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS .....	321
Table 13.1	ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Interest and dividends.....	330
Table 13.2	ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Property income attributed to insurance policy-holders .....	332
Table 13.3	ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Reinvested earnings .....	333
Table 13.4	ANNUAL PROPERTY INCOME—Rent on natural resources .....	334

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 13.5	QUARTERLY PROPERTY INCOME—General government .....	335
Table 13.6	QUARTERLY PROPERTY INCOME—Households.....	335
Table 13.7	ANNUAL CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Income tax .....	339
Table 13.8	ANNUAL CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	341
Table 13.9	QUARTERLY CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Income tax .....	341
Table 13.10	QUARTERLY CURRENT TAXES ON INCOME, WEALTH, ETC—Other current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	342
Table 13.11	ANNUAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social insurance benefits – workers’ compensation and social benefits receivable – workers’ compensation .....	343
Table 13.12	ANNUAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social assistance benefits .....	343
Table 13.13	QUARTERLY SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social insurance benefits – workers’ compensation	344
Table 13.14	QUARTERLY SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND SOCIAL BENEFITS—Social assistance benefits .....	344
Table 13.15	ANNUAL NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS .....	345
Table 13.16	QUARTERLY NET NON-LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND NON-LIFE INSURANCE CLAIMS .....	346
Table 13.17	ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers to NPISH .....	348
Table 13.18	ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and Local government.....	348
Table 13.19	ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Current international cooperation .....	348
Table 13.20	ANNUAL MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Other current transfers .....	349
Table 13.21	QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers to NPISH .....	349
Table 13.22	QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS—Current transfers from Commonwealth government to State and local government .....	350
Table 13.23	QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Current international cooperation .....	350
Table 13.24	QUARTERLY MISCELLANEOUS CURRENT TRANSFERS —Other current transfers .....	350
Table 13.25	ANNUAL SOCIAL TRANSFERS IN KIND—Current transfers to households .....	351
Table 13.26	ANNUAL ADJUSTED DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNTS—by sector .....	352
Table 13.27	AGRICULTURAL INCOME, current prices .....	355
Table 14.1	MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Machinery and equipment lives by type of equipment and industry .	369
Table 14.2	MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Weapons systems.....	370
Table 14.3	MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Non-dwelling construction, dwellings and ownership transfer costs by industry and institutional sector .....	371
Table 14.4	MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Cultivated biological resources.....	372
Table 14.5	MEAN ASSET LIVES (YEARS) —Intellectual property products .....	374
Table 14.6	ANNUAL ACQUISITIONS LESS DISPOSALS OF NON-PRODUCED NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS—By sector	376
Table 14.7	QUARTERLY ACQUISITIONS LESS DISPOSALS OF NON-PRODUCED NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS—By sector	377

## LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 14.8	ANNUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers between resident institutional sectors .....	379
Table 14.9	ANNUAL CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers to and from non-residents .....	379
Table 14.10	QUARTERLY CAPITAL TRANSFERS—Capital transfers to and from non-residents .....	380
Table 15.1	QUARTERLY MONETARY GOLD AND SDRs .....	393
Table 15.2	QUARTERLY CURRENCY – by subsector .....	394
Table 15.3	QUARTERLY DEPOSITS – by subsector.....	395
Table 15.4	QUARTERLY SHORT-TERM DEBT SECURITIES – Bills of exchange.....	397
Table 15.5	QUARTERLY SHORT-TERM DEBT SECURITIES – One name paper.....	397
Table 15.6	QUARTERLY LONG-TERM DEBT SECURITIES.....	399
Table 15.7	QUARTERLY DERIVATIVES .....	400
Table 15.8	QUARTERLY LOANS AND PLACEMENTS – by sector .....	402
Table 15.9	QUARTERLY SHARES AND OTHER EQUITY– Listed shares and other equity.....	403
Table 15.10	QUARTERLY SHARES AND OTHER EQUITY – Unlisted shares and other equity.....	404
Table 15.11	QUARTERLY NET EQUITY IN RESERVES .....	405
Table 15.12	QUARTERLY PREPAYMENT OF PREMIUMS AND RESERVES AGAINST OUTSTANDING CLAIMS .....	407
Table 15.13	QUARTERLY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLE – by sector .....	407

## INDEX

---

### A

accidental damage 14.25  
accounting framework 1.7, 2.15  
accounting rules 2.18, 3.37  
    aggregation 3.69  
    consolidation 3.71  
    financial assets and liabilities 15.11 - 15.30  
    netting 3.70  
    quadruple entry 3.38  
    time of recording 3.59 – 3.68  
    valuation 3.40 – 3.58  
accounts receivable or payable 15.101, 15.119, 16.17  
accrual accounting 3.59  
accrual recording 2.20, 15.22  
    dividends 13.29  
    interest 13.19  
    income taxes 13.46  
accumulation 1.6, 2.9, 2.24, 3.25 – 3.28  
accumulation accounts 2.24, 2.48, 2.54, 3.25, 3.2 – 3.3, 14.4, 16.1  
accuracy 1.37, 7.5  
acquisition 2.8  
acquisition less disposals of valuables 2.36, 10.1 – 10.2  
acquisition of consumption goods and services 13.87  
acquisition of financial assets 2.38, 15.3  
acquisition of goods and services 10.5  
acquisition of non-financial assets 2.35, 10.79, 10.91, 10.109, 14.4, 14.107  
activity 2.17  
    principal 5.3  
    secondary 5.3  
    ancillary 5.4, 5.16  
actual final consumption 13.86  
    general government 13.88  
    households 13.87  
    non-profit institutions serving households 13.89  
ad valorem subsidies 11.45  
additions to equity 13.29  
additivity and chaining 6.39, 6.47  
adjusted disposable income 13.10, 13.83  
    *see* social transfers in kind 2.33, 2.34, 10.4  
adjustment for expenditure overseas less expenses of non-residents in Australia 10.28  
adjustment for inventories valuation T9.1, 10.116, 10.127  
adjustment for off-June year reporting 9.52  
adjustment for overstatement of expenses 9.67  
adjustment for production valuation T10.58, T11.14  
adjustment for seasonality 6.52, 7.50  
adjustment for underground economy 10.43  
adjustment for understatement of income 9.48  
administrative data 1.51  
advances 15.119  
aerial surveys 10.98  
age-efficiency functions 14.23, 14.35  
age of capital stock 14.49  
age-price functions 14.39  
aggregate statistics 2.21, 2.54, 2.56  
aggregation 3.69, 8.20  
aggregation of quarterly estimates preferable to an annual estimate 7.10  
agricultural output 9.8, 9.9  
agricultural production 13.94  
agricultural products for own use, valuation 9.9  
aid projects 3.17, 13.74, 14.121  
aid organisations 4.67  
allocated gold accounts 15.53

allocation of primary income account 2.54, A2.36  
allowances 11.8  
ancillary activity  
    ASNA treatment 5.16  
    characteristics 5.4  
    definition 5.4  
    treatment as a separate establishment 5.8  
    treatment as secondary activity 5.4  
ancillary services 9.55  
animal resources yielding repeat products 4.7, 10.89, 10.111, 14.108  
annual chain Laspeyres volume index 6.22  
annual chained indexes 6A.9, 6A.18  
annual linked quarterly Laspeyres type volume indexes 6.32, 6A30  
annual integrated collection 9.81  
annual overlaps 6A.33  
antiques 10.78, 14.12  
appearance and disappearance of assets 2.41, 16.19  
appraisal costs T10.38, T10.46  
artistic originals 9.41, 10.102, 10.104, 14.10, 14.97, 14.105  
artwork 9.56, 10.86, 14.12  
    valuables 2.36, A2.23, 9.56, 10.1 – 2, 10.86, 14.12, 16.19  
asset 2.48, 14.2  
    balance sheet 2.46, 17.4  
    calculating 14.70  
    changes 14.64  
    classification A1.33  
    computer software 14.96  
    cultivated biological resources 14.89  
    defence weapons platforms 14.78  
    definition 14.2  
    fixed 14.9  
    intellectual property products 14.92  
    lives 14.28, 14.63  
    machinery and equipment, asset lives 14.70 – 14.77  
    mean asset lives 14.63  
    mineral exploration 14.100  
    non-dwelling construction, asset lives 14.82, 14.88  
    research and development, asset lives 14.92  
asset boundary 3.27, 10.82, 17.9  
asset-backed securities 15.89  
average cost method 10.117  
average age of capital stock 14.49  
average service lives 14.28

### B

balance of primary incomes 2.54  
balance sheet 2.9, 2.46, 2.54  
    and the financial accounts 15.1  
    balancing item 3.32  
    classification of assets 17.4  
    definition 15.2, 17.1  
    memorandum items 17.55  
    sectors and sub-sectors 15.31, 17.53  
    stocks 3.25  
    uses 17.63  
    valuation 17.12  
balancing item 2.21, 2.54, 3.31 - 3.34  
    balance sheet 2.46  
    capital account 2.35  
    definition 3.31

## INDEX

---

- financial account 2.39
  - income account 2.33
  - other changes in the volume of assets account 2.42
  - production account 2.28
  - revaluation account 2.44
  - balancing supply and use tables 7.26
  - banks 4.58, 4.71
    - output 9.21
  - bank interest 13.19
  - banker's acceptance 15.78
  - barges T10.34, T10.42
  - barter transaction
    - definition 3.17, 9.3, 9.5
  - basic prices 3.50
    - definition 8.13
    - input output tables 3.55, 8.14
    - prices indexes 6.26
    - value added 8.17
  - beef, cattle 10.89, 14.9
    - asset lives 14.89
  - beef, dairy 10.89, 14.9
    - asset lives 14.89
  - bench-marking
    - benchmarks 7.8
    - chain volume 6.52
    - Denton proportional method 7.40
    - quarterly series 6.34
    - supply use tables 2.62
  - benefit, social insurance *see* also insurance claim
  - benefits 2.17, 3.28
  - bills 15.77, 16.17
  - bills of exchange 15.78
  - bonds 4.58, 15.21, 15.86 – 15.91
    - financial intermediation services indirectly measured 9.25, 13.20
    - holding gains and losses vs. interest 16.17
  - bonus shares 13.29
  - bonuses 11.8
  - book value 10.122
    - depreciation 8.22
    - farm inventories T10.53, 10.55
    - inventory valuation adjustment T10.58
    - private non-farm inventories T10.51 – T10.54
    - public authority inventories T10.57
  - borderline between individual and collective services 10.10
  - borrowing *see* lending and borrowing
  - branch 4.15
    - resident of foreign owned producing units 4.41, 4.44, 4.52, 4.75, 5.9
  - breeding stock 10.89, 10.102, 14.9
    - asset lives 14.89
  - broad money 15.46, 15.65
  - broadcasting licences 14.16
  - broadleaved plantation 17.19
  - business travel debits 10.32
  - business travel expenses 11.8
  - building societies 4.75, 15.29
  - buildings and structures 10.109, 14.9
    - ownership transfer costs 10.102
    - asset and liabilities 14.87
  - business accounts 3.47
    - inventories 10.113
  - business accounting 2.22, 3.38, 3.47
    - inventories 10.113
  - business and professional licences 11.39
  - business income 8.22, 9.49, 9.68
  - business register 1.51, 4.25 - 4.27, 4.34
  - business surveys 4.25
  - business travel credits 10.35
- ## C
- cancellation of liabilities by mutual agreement 14.116
  - capital account 2.25, 2.35 – 2.37, 10.79
    - external account 13.2, 14.1 – 14.19
  - capital formation 2.61, 10.81 – 10.98, 14.4
  - capital gains *see* holding gains
  - capital gains tax 13.49
  - capital gain element book value 10.115
  - capital services 8.22, 14.20, 14.21 – 14.26, 14.34
  - capital stock 14.21 – 14.106
    - valuation 14.27
  - capital taxes
    - definition 14.117, 14.120
  - capital transfer 2.8, 2.35, 3.8, 13.72, 14.4, 14.115 - 14.124
  - captive financial institution 4.18, 4.58, 15.52
  - car parking, subsidised 11.10
  - caravans 10.109
  - cars, company 9.60
  - catastrophic losses 2.7, 16.19
  - central bank 4.58, 15.32
    - central borrowing authority 4.58, 15.32
    - output 9.26, 13.22
  - central government 5.8
  - central product classification (CPC) 5.18
  - centre of economic interest 4.40
  - certificates of deposit 15.82
  - chain indexes 4.58, 6A.12
    - annually linked quarterly Laspeyres type volume index 6.33
    - deriving 6A1 – 6A45
    - Laspeyres price 6.26
    - Laspeyres volume 6.14, 6.26
    - Paasche prices 6.28
    - Paasche volume 6.6
    - volume series not additive 6.9
  - chain volume estimates 6.9
    - base years and referencing 6.40
    - contents to growth 6.40
    - elemental 6.41
    - quarterly estimate 6.49
    - seasonally adjusted 6.52
  - change of ownership 2.20, 3.60, 15.18, 15.23
    - finance lease 9.59, 10.85
    - progressive 10.131
  - change-effecting services 8.5
  - changes in assets 2.24, 2.41, 2.54, 16.18
    - holding gain losses 16.9
  - changes in classification and structure 2.41, 16.8, 16.19
  - changes in inventories 3.70, 8.19, 10.110 – 10.127, 10.77, 12.2, 14.4
    - chain volume indexes 6A.42
    - definition 10.119
    - holding gains 16.14
    - market output 9.5
    - valuation 10.122
  - changes in liabilities and net worth 15.7
  - changes in net worth 2.22, 2.24, 14.3
    - balance sheets 3.34
    - due to nominal holding gains 2.44

## INDEX

---

- due to other changes in the volume of assets 2.42
- due to saving and capital transfers 14.3
- changes in the values of assets and liabilities 2.7, 3.24, 16.2, 16.5
- characteristics
  - collective services 10.9
  - Denton methods 7.42
  - individual goods and services 10.6
  - of an institutional unit 2.4
- charitable contributions 3.17
- charities 4.67, 13.67
- child-care 11.10
- claims outstanding 15.116
- claims, insurance
  - non-life insurance 13.62
- classifications 2.15, A1.1 – A1.40
- classification of assets 2.9, 17.5, A1.33
  - institutional sectors 4.33, 4.70, A1.3
- classification of expenditure by purpose 10.19, A1.14
- classification of financial instruments 15.13, 15.34
- classification of individual consumption by purpose (COICOP) 10.19, 10.22
- classification of industries 5.20, A1.23
- classification of products 5.18, A1.28
- classification of the functions of government (COFOG) 10.68
- classification of the purposes of non-profit institutions serving households (COPNI) 10.23
- classification of transactions 3.35
- closing balance sheet 2.48, 3.25, 16.1
- clubs, social, cultural, recreational and sports 4.67
- collateral 4.58, 15.96
- collateralised loans 15.46, A2.28
- collective consumption expenditure 10.10
- collective services 7.19, 10.8, 10.9, 10.12, 10.68, 13.88, 13.99
- commercial paper 15.83
- commissions 9.57, 9.97, 10.87, 10.100, 10.102, 14.109, 15.20
- commodity flow method 7.5
- commonwealth government 4.62
  - capital transfers to non-residents 14.121
  - capital transfers to state and local 14.119
  - current international cooperation 13.75
  - current transfers to state and local 13.71
- company cars 9.60
- compensation for damages or injury 13.77, 14.122
- compensation for injury 13.77, 14.122
- compensation in kind 9.3
- compensation of employees (COE) 2.28, 2.34, 3.63, 5.6, 7.25, 8.19, 11.21, 11.6 – 11.26, 13.6
  - boundary with intermediate consumption 9.61
  - employee stock options 15.95
  - to or from abroad 11.17, 13.74
- complete set of accounts 5.11
  - requirement for quasi-corporation 4.15
- comprehensiveness of SNA 1.1
- computers 14.29
  - asset life 14.77
  - military 10.88
  - volume growth 6A.28
- computer software and databases 10.95
  - age efficiency functions 14.35
  - asset life distributions 14.63, 14.102
  - asset lives 14.96
  - fixed asset 14.10
  - gross fixed capital formation 10.102
  - output 9.44 – 9.46
    - public gross fixed capital formation 10.104
- conceptual elements 2.3, 2.23
- coniferous plantations 17.19
- conservation forests 17.16, 17.34
- consistency 1.52
  - benchmarking 6.39
  - between different statistical systems 1.22
  - I O framework 2.64, 7.3
  - of SNA 1.1
  - of the central framework 2.15
  - quadruple accounting 3.38
- consolidation 2.18, 2.26, 3.71
  - constant price estimate 6.8, 6.17
  - financial accounts 15.35
  - production accounts 12.2
  - property income 13.17
  - quantity revaluation 6.42
- constant prices vs. volume terms 6.9, 6A.12
- construction 9.8
  - military 10.64
  - output for own final use 9.8
  - price indexes 14.59
  - speculative A2.15
- consumer credit insurance T10.13, T13.6
- consumer durables 2.9, 8.7
  - balance sheet 17.12, 17.63 – 17.65
  - definition 17.56
  - household final consumption expenditure 10.18
  - repair and maintenance 8.3
- consumers' associations 4.67
- consumption 1.6, 3.28, 8.20
- consumption expenditure
  - collective 10.4
  - general government 10.4
  - individual 10.5
  - individual and collective services 10.10
  - non-profit institutions serving households 10.4, 10.5, 10.24
  - undertaken abroad 4.42
- consumption of fixed capital 2.25, 3.19, 8.21 - 8.23, 14.25 - 14.106
  - animals 10.90
  - basis of valuation 3.65
  - depreciation 14.41
  - general government gross operating surplus 11.28
  - intermediate consumption 9.57
  - net vs. gross 8.23
  - obsolescence 14.29 – 14.34
  - output for own final use 9.10
  - output non-market 9.12
  - relation to capital services 14.26
  - relation to capital stock 14.21, 14.22
  - revaluations 16.4
  - time of recording 3.60
  - trend interpolation 7.48
  - vs. depreciation 3.47
- consumption of goods and services 7.27, 8.20, 10.2
- contingent assets and liabilities 2.8
- contingent future benefits 3.7
- contingent liability 15.99
- contracts 2.17, 4.4, 5.6
  - exposure accounting or hedge accounting 15.39 – 15.42
- contract of employment 11.5
- contract of sale T10.35
  - contract, built house T10.42

## INDEX

---

- contracts, leases and licences 2.41, 2.49, 14.16, 14.110, 16.19, A2.25
    - costs of ownership transfer 10.103 - 10.107
  - contribution to growth 6.35 - 6.40
  - contributions to international organisations 13.74
  - control 4.6
    - by government 4.20, 4.53, 4.60, 4.72
    - by non-residents 4.40
    - of a corporation by a non-resident unit 4.53
    - of an NPI by government 4.23, 4.50
    - public universities 4.63
  - conveyancing fees T10.39
  - co-operatives 4.14, 11.3
  - coordinating framework for economic statistics 2.64
  - copies 9.41
  - corporation
    - characteristics of 4.11
    - control by non-residents 4.44
    - coverage 4.11
    - definition 4.11
    - dividends 13.29
    - economic objectives, functions and behaviour 4.1
  - cost, insurance and freight T10.60
  - costs of operating a social insurance scheme 11.15
  - costs of ownership transfer 10.99 - 10.100, 10.102
    - asset life 14.87
    - land 10.106, 17.24
    - presentation A2.20, 14.9
    - real estate 10.103
    - structures 10.103
    - valuation 10.103
    - writing off 10.99
  - costs of storage 9.15
  - counterparts of non-financial transactions 2.8
  - country of residence 4.36 - 4.45
  - coupon payments 15.44
  - credit card 15.102
  - credit card loans 15.89
  - credit unions 4.75, 15.66
  - creditor approach 13.23, 15.45, A2.30 - A2.31
  - crops 17.23, A2.11 - A2.13
  - cross-currency interest rate swaps T15.7
  - cultivated biological resources 10.90 - 10.92, 10.110, 14.9, 14.108
    - changes in inventories 10.119
    - asset life 14.90
  - currency 15.60 - 15.62
  - current accounts 2.24, 2.52, 3.2
    - balance 14.7
  - current cost accounting 10.117
  - current external balance 2.52, 3.32
  - current international cooperation 13.74
  - current price 6.1
  - current taxes on income, wealth, etc. 13.6, 13.43 - 13.52
  - current transfer 2.34, 3.8, 11.44, 13.6, 13.13, 13.55
    - between households 13.75
    - to non-residents 13.74, 13.75, 18.1
    - to non-profit institutions serving households 13.89
    - within general government, definition 13.72
  - current transfer vs. capital transfer 3.8
  - customs duties 11.41
  - customised software 9.44, 9.45, 14.96
  - D**
  - dairy cattle 10.89, 14.9
    - asset life 14.89
  - dam construction 10.100, 10.112, 14.9
  - damages, compensation of employees for 13.77, 14.122
  - databases 10.95 - 10.96, 14.10
  - debentures 15.91
  - debt
    - cancellation, by mutual agreement 14.116
    - consumer T13.6
    - forgiveness 14.116, 14.121
    - instruments 4.58
    - repudiation 14.116
    - write-downs 15.28, 16.19
    - write-offs 14.116, 15.28, 16.19
  - debt securities 15.40, 15.17
    - definition 15.73
    - long-term 15.87
    - short term 15.74
    - valuation 15.44
  - debtor approach 13.23, 15.45, A2.30
  - decision tree 4.48
  - decline in value of fixed asset 16.4
  - decline in value of spectrum 17.41
  - decline in value of a mineral deposit 14.101
  - decline in research and development 14.92
  - deductible value added taxes 3.51, 8.13
  - deep discounted bonds 15.87
  - defence collective service 10.9
  - defence equipment expenditure 10.65, 10.88
  - defence personal payments 11.4, 11.12
  - defence weapons platforms 14.78
    - asset life 10.64, 14.78
  - degradation
    - of land, water resources and other natural assets 16.19
  - demand 2.64, 10.1
    - valuation 8.11
  - dependants
    - support for 10.33, 11.15, 13.58
  - depletion of natural resources 2.7, 2.41, 16.19, 17.20
  - deposits 15.65 - 15.71
    - valuation 15.21, 15.24
    - classification 15.34
    - foreign 15.61
  - depository corporations 4.58
  - deposits and loans, holding gains and losses 16.17
  - depreciation 3.47, 8.22, 14.21
    - obsolescence 14.31
    - mean asset lives 14.63
  - depreciation rate function 14.41
  - derivatives 15.94 - 15.98
  - deterioration of assets 8.21, 16.4
  - differences in quality 14.32
  - diplomats 10.33, 10.37
  - direct capital stock measurement 14.28
  - direct foreign investment, reinvested earnings 13.4, 13.34 - 13.35
  - direct investment 17.62
  - direct investment enterprise 3.11, 13.34 - 13.35
  - direct investment, foreign 3.11, 4.40 13.34
  - direct sources (quarterly estimation method) 7.30
  - disasters *see* natural disasters
    - disasters relief 13.73
  - discontinuities 7.59, 15.29
  - discount rate 14.39
-

## INDEX

---

- discounted present value of capital services 14.39
- discovery of new exploitable deposits 2.7, 2.41, 10.105
- discrepancies 7.20
  - statistical 1.52, 2.31
  - net errors and omissions 1.52
- disposable income 2.33, 13.1
  - adjusted 13.10, 13.90
- distribution and redistribution of income 2.33
- distribution of income 1.6, 2.33, 8.20
- distributive transactions 2.8, 2.20, 3.59, 3.63
- dividends 13.4, 13.29
  - payable to general government by public corporations 13.30
  - matrices 15.10
- do-it-yourself activities T10.42
- do-it-yourself repairs and maintenance A2.14
- domestic currency, holding gains and losses 16.17
- domestic services 8.3
- donations 13.68, 13.75
- double deflation 6.49, 7.14-7.16
  - agricultural 9.92
- double deflation 6.49, 7.14, 7.17
  - agricultural 9.93
- double-entry book-keeping 3.38
- drought 16.19, 17.20
- durable goods assets 8.7, 17.57
  - split between capital formation and consumption 10.83
- durable military goods 9.66, 10.64
- duties
  - excise 9.78, 11.40
  - gift 14.120
  - import 11.38
  - stamp 11.38, 14.109
- dwellings 14.9
  - balance sheet 17.27
  - definition 10.102
  - gross fixed capital formation T10.34, T10.42
  - inventories 10.112
  - mean asset lives 14.86
  - owner-occupied services 3.42, 8.10, 10.14
  - purchase 10.16
  - repairs and maintenance 10.22
- E**
- earnings, reinvestment of 13.4, 13.33 - 13.36
- earnings, remitted overseas 13.74
- earnings, retained 3.11, 13.32
- earthquakes 16.16
- economic appearance 16.6
  - natural resources 16.19
  - valuables 16.19
- economic benefit 2.9, 3.28
  - research and development 10.92
  - assets 14.2
- economic capital stock 14.23
- economic flows 2.2, 2.7
  - definition 3.3
- economic functions 1.44
- economic interest 4.36
- economic lifetime 14.25
- economic objectives
  - functions and behaviour of corporations 4.1
  - functions and behaviour of government units 4.1
  - functions and behaviour of households 4.1
  - functions and behaviour of non-profit institutions 4.1
- economic owner
  - change of 2.17, 3.29 - 3.30, 3.60
  - definition 3.29
- economic policy 1.8
- economic production 8.1
- economic rent 17.31
- economic stock 3.25, 15.25
- economic territory 4.36 - 4.45
- economic value 2.7, 2.20
- economically significant prices 2.34, 4.1, 4.21, 4.67, 9.5, 9.11, 10.4, 13.88
  - definition 9.3
- education services T10.11, T10.24, 13.71
- effects of exceptional, unanticipated events 16.7
- efficiency 14.22, 14.25, 14.35 - 14.38
- embassies 4.16, 4.36, 4.43
- employee
  - Australian government employees aboard 10.35
  - definition 11.4
  - employee entitlements 3.63, 11.14
  - of foreign government agencies 10.37
  - vs. self-employed person 11.3
- employee stock option 15.95
- employer's contribution 13.25
- employer's imputed social contribution 11.9
- employer's social contribution 3.11, 11.15
- employment 8.20
  - business travel 10.35
- engineering construction T10.35, T10.43
- enlargements 9.63
- enterprise group 4.32
- enterprise
  - definition 4.33
  - horizontally integrated 5.8
  - industry allocation 5.2 - 5.4
  - multi-territory 4.41
  - vertically integrated 5.8
- entertainment, literary and artistic originals 9.41, 10.102, 14.10
  - age efficiency function 14.37
  - asset lives 14.97 - 14.99
- entitlement to future goods and services on an exclusive basis 14.110
- entrepreneurial income 13.31
- environmental accounting 1.34
- environmental assets 14.13
- environmental pollution 3.21
- environmental resources 14.3
  - exclusions 14.15
- equipment integral to buildings 10.102, 14.9
- equity 15.107 - 15.112
  - definition 15.107
- equity and investment fund shares 13.33 - 13.36
  - holding gains 16.17
- equity capital 13.29
- equity injections 13.29
- errors and omissions 2.39, 15.4
- establishment 4.29, 5.6 - 5.8
  - definition 5.5
  - industry classification 5.19
- exceptional losses
  - animals 10.90
  - due to climatic extremes 10.91
  - inventories 16.19
- exchange rates 3.46, 15.27, 15.43

## INDEX

---

- exchange value 3.40
  - excise taxes 11.40
  - existing fixed assets 9.63, 10.81, 10.87, 16.14
  - expected claim 13.62
  - expected economic lifetime 14.25, 14.31
  - expenditure 1.59
    - gross domestic product account 12.1 – 12.3
  - expenditure by government on market goods and services 10.64
  - expenditure by tourists 10.26
  - expenditure measure of gross domestic product 10.1
  - expenditure of Australian government employees 10.33
  - expenditure of foreign government employees 10.37
  - expenditure of non-residents in Australia 10.34
  - expenditure of residents overseas 10.30
  - expenditure on financial services 10.14
  - expenditure on goods and services 10.2
  - exports 10.128 – 10.135
  - Export Price Index T10.59
  - external account 2.51 – 2.52, 4.70, 18.1 – 18.4
    - compensation of employees 11.17
  - external transactions of the economy 4.68, 7.28
  - externalities 3.21
  - extraction 13.38
  - extrapolation 6.49
    - output indicator 9.94
    - input indicator 9.92
  - extraterritorial enclaves 4.16
- F**
- factor income 2.34, 11.1
  - fair value 3.58, 15.49
  - farm-gate price 9.9
  - fees 3.5, 9.57, 10.17, 10.100, 13.52
  - fees, commissions or royalties 9.57
  - films 10.102, 14.10
    - asset life 14.98
  - final consumption expenditure 10.2
    - corporations 4.1
    - government 10.62 – 10.76
      - derivation 10.65
    - households 10.3, 10.13 – 10.61
      - derivation 10.52
    - non-profit institutions serving households 10.4
  - final demand 7.3, 10.1
    - valuation 8.11
  - financial account 2.25, 2.38 – 2.40, 2.67, 15.1 – 15.10
    - balancing item 15.4
    - divergences from 2008 SNA 15.44 – 15.52
    - netting 3.70
  - financial account entries
    - counterpart to entries in other accounts 15.6
    - exchange of financial assets and liabilities 15.12
  - financial asset 1.27, 15.11 – 15.17
    - definition 15.11
    - time of recovery 3.59
    - valuation 3.58, 3.61, 15.18 – 15.29
  - financial auxiliaries 4.17, 4.57
    - definition 4.58
  - financial claim 14.2, 15.12, 15.17
    - time of recording 15.22
  - financial corporations
    - definition 4.57
    - financial accounts 15.32
    - income accounts 13.4
  - output 9.21 – 9.34
  - property income 13.20
- financial corporations sector 2.4, 4.57 – 4.59
    - sub-sectors 2.66, 4.58
  - financial derivatives 15.94 – 15.97
    - contracts 15.69
    - definition 15.94
    - holding gains and losses 16.17
  - financial instruments 15.3
    - classification of 15.14
  - financial intermediaries 4.58, 9.21, 13.20
  - financial intermediation 4.57, 9.33
  - financial lease 9.59, 13.19, 15.23, 15.99
  - financial liabilities 3.28, 15.11
  - financial services 4.1, 9.22
  - finances and penalties 13.76
  - finished goods
    - definition 9.98
    - valuation 10.114
  - first in first out (FIFO) 10.118
  - fish farms 8.6
  - Fisher index 6.7, 6A.4, 6A.10, 6A.12 - 14, 6A.20, 6A.26 - 6A.28
  - fishing
    - licence 10.17, 13.51
  - financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) 9.24 – 9.32, 9.72 – 9.74, 13.20 – 13.22
  - fixed asset 9.57, 10.81, 10.102
    - holding gains 16.14
    - valuation 17.12, 17.14
    - distinguishing features 14.9
  - fixed interest bonds 15.87
  - fixed-term deposits 15.69
  - flexibility of SNA 1.36
  - floods 16.16
  - flow accounts 3.32
  - flow-of-funds 15.8 – 15.10
  - flows 3.3 – 3.24
    - interest 13.22
    - property income 13.24
    - capital stock 14.25
  - food aid 13.73
  - foreclosures 16.19
  - foreign aid 3.7, 13.73, 14.121
  - foreign currency 3.46, 10.135, 15.60 – 15.61
  - foreign direct investment 3.11, 13.34, 15.16
  - foreign direct investment enterprise 3.11, 4.40, 13.34
  - foreign government employees, expenditure of 10.37
  - forward contract 15.94
    - definition 15.46
  - forward rate agreement 15.46
  - free on board 10.134
  - fringe benefit tax 9.60, 11.11
  - from-whom-to-whom recording 2.67, 2.68, 15.8, 15.9
  - functional classification 10.19, A1.14 – A1.22
  - futures 15.94, 15.96
- G**
- general equilibrium system 1.65
  - general government 2.4
    - final consumption expenditure 10.3, 10.5, 10.63
  - general government sector 4.60, 8.9
    - capital stock and consumption of fixed capital 14.56
-

- capital transfers to other sectors 14.119, 14.121
  - compensation of employees 11.18
  - dividends payable to, by public corporations 13.30
  - financial accounts 15.31
  - gross fixed capital formation 10.103, 10.107, 10.108
  - gross operating surplus T11.10, T11.22
  - income account 13.8
  - other buildings and structures 14.85
  - public universities 4.62
  - production account 9.11
  - sub-sectors 4.61
  - superannuation schemes 13.24, 13.28
  - general purpose classification T10.27
  - generation of income 2.60, 7.25
  - generation of income account T2.1, A2.36
  - gift tax 13.50, 14.117, 14.120
  - gifts 3.7, 3.17, 13.75, 14.122
  - gold (monetary) 15.50 – 15.51
    - deviation from 2008 SNA 15.50 – 15.51
  - gold (valuables) 16.6, A2.23
  - goods and services account 7.27 – 7.29, T2.1
  - goods and services tax (GST) 3.51, 3.53, 8.15, 8.16, 9.78, 10.40, 11.40
  - goods for resale 9.20, 16.15
  - goods procured in ports T10.59
  - goods produced by households 3.20, 8.10, 10.14
  - goods produced on own account 9.8
  - goods used partly for business purposes and partly for personal benefit 10.11 – 10.12
  - goodwill 14.17, 16.19, 17.11
  - government
    - collective services provided by 10.8 – 10.10
    - enclaves in the rest of the world, 4.36
    - final consumption expenditure 10.62
    - final consumption expenditure benefitting enterprises 10.11
    - final consumption expenditure, relation to government output 10.62
    - functions, classification of 10.67 – 10.70, A1.20, A1.21
    - grants 11.42, 13.71, 14.117
  - government control 4.60
  - government employees, expenditure of 10.34, 10.38
  - government final consumption expenditure (GFCE) 10.3, 10.62 – 10.76
    - actual 13.88
  - government pensions and benefits 13.58, 13.80
  - government units 2.4, 4.1, 4.20
    - definition 4.19
  - grants 11.42, 13.71, 14.117
  - gratuities 11.8
    - war 11.8
  - gross capital formation 10.77 – 10.80
  - gross capital stock 14.22, 14.48
  - gross disposable income 2.34, 13.1, 13.2
  - gross domestic product (GDP) 2.28, 2.59, 8.18 – 8.23
    - accounts 2.25
    - accuracy 7.9
    - definition 2.28
    - derived from value added 8.18
    - expenditure measure 10.1 – 10.137
    - income measure 11.1 – 11.47
    - product flow 7.6, 7.20
    - production measure 9.1 – 9.102
    - vs. gross national disposable income 2.59
    - vs. gross national income 2.59
  - gross fixed capital formation (GFCF) 10.81 – 10.109
    - boundary between intermediate consumption and gross fixed capital formation 9.61 – 9.66
    - definition 10.81
    - output for own final use 9.8
    - perpetual inventory model 14.42 – 14.49
    - speculative construction A2.15 – A2.16
  - gross margin on goods traded 9.18 – 9.20
  - gross mixed income (GMI) 2.34, 11.1, 11.26 – 11.30
    - definition 11.28
  - gross national disposable income (GNDI) 2.59, 13.1
  - gross national income (GNI) 2.34, 2.59, 13.2
  - gross operating surplus (GOS) 2.34, 11.1, 11.26 – 11.30
    - definition 11.28
  - gross product of an enterprise A3.2
  - gross saving 13.3
  - gross saving and capital transfers 14.4
  - gross secondary income 13.56
  - gross state product (GSP) 1.33
  - gross value added 9.1 – 9.79
    - at basic prices, definition 8.17, 9.1
    - chain volume estimates 6.49 – 6.51
    - at producers' prices, definition 8.15
    - definition 9.1
  - gross vs. net 2.57
- ## H
- hand tools 9.62
  - harmonisation between the SNA and other major systems 1.21, 1.22, 1.34
  - harmonisation with the ASNA 2.16
  - head office 4.17
  - health insurance funds 13.64
  - health services 2.34, 9.11
  - hedging 10.135
  - hedge accounting 15.39 – 15.42
  - higher education contributions scheme 4.63 T10.24
  - higher education loan program T10.11
  - hire-purchase agreement 9.97
  - historic cost accounting 3.47, 8.22, 10.117 – 10.119
  - historical monuments 2.41, 16.19
  - history of national accounts 1.11 – 1.22
  - holding company 4.17 – 4.18, 15.52
  - holding gains 2.43 – 2.45, 3.57, 3.67, 9.20, 10.116, 16.4 – 16.5, 16.9 – 16.17
    - excluded from measure of output 9.7
    - financial assets and liabilities 16.17
    - neutral 16.5, 16.12
    - nominal 16.5, 16.11
    - on fixed assets 16.14
    - on inventories 16.15
    - real 16.5, 16.13
    - realised 16.10
    - unrealised 16.10
  - holding losses *see* holding gains
  - holdings (stocks) 3.25
  - holiday pay 11.8
  - home production of goods 8.10, 10.14, 10.45
  - homogeneity
    - of production unit 5.11
    - product classification A1.30
  - horizontally integrated enterprise 5.8
  - house purchases 10.16
  - houseboats T10.34, T10.42

## INDEX

---

- household 2.4, 3.20, 4.1, 4.7 – 4.9
    - actual final consumption 13.88
    - definition 4.7
    - expenditures abroad 10.26
    - final consumption expenditure 10.4
    - financial accounts 15.31
    - moves from one economy to another 2.41
    - property income 13.17, 13.25
  - household actual final consumption 13.88
  - household adjusted disposable income 13.11, 13.84
  - household final consumption expenditure (HFCE) 10.13 – 10.61
    - repairs and maintenance of dwellings A2.14
  - household production 8.3, 8.10
  - household subsidies 11.43
  - household unincorporated market enterprises 4.1, 4.9
  - households sector 4.64 – 4.65
    - difficulty of sub-sectoring 4.65
  - housing allowances 11.8
  - housing services 10.16, A2.8
    - owner-occupiers 10.14
  - human capital 2.9, 3.26, 10.93
  - human needs 10.2
  - hurricanes 10.91, 16.19
  - hyperbolic age-efficiency function 14.35 – 14.38
  - hyperbolic rate of decline 14.36
- I**
- illegal activity 3.22 – 3.23, 8.1, 8.4, A2.10
  - immigrants transfers 14.121
  - immovable assets 4.16, 14.29
  - impaired loans 15.47
  - implicit charges for financial services *see* FISIM
  - implicit price deflator 6.26, 6.28
  - implicit tax lives 14.63
  - import and export duties 11.38, 11.40
  - import duties T9.73
  - imports 10.128 – 10.137
  - improvements to existing fixed assets 10.84, 16.4
  - improvements to land 10.81, 10.84, 10.102, 17.24
  - imputations 1.53, 8.10
    - capital formation 9.8
    - employers' social contribution 11.9
    - expenditure 10.3
    - FISIM 9.24 – 9.32
    - insurance service charge 9.33 – 9.34
    - production of goods and services 8.10
    - property income flows 13.25
    - reinvested earnings 13.33
    - rent of owner-occupied dwellings 10.14
  - income 2.33
    - generation 1.6
    - primary 2.34
    - primary distribution 1.6
    - secondary 2.34
    - use 1.6
  - income account 2.33 – 2.34, 13.1 – 13.98, T2.1
    - adjusted disposable income 13.10
    - corporations 13.4
    - general government 13.8
    - gross domestic product account 12.1 – 12.3
    - household 13.6
  - income flows 13.12
  - income measure of gross domestic product 8.19, 11.1
  - income taxes 11.8, 13.45 – 13.50
  - in-house software 9.44, 10.102, 14.10
    - asset lives 14.96
  - in kind income 11.6
  - in kind transactions 3.17, 13.81 – 13.85
  - in kind transfers 3.17
  - indicators (quarterly estimation method) 7.17, 7.30
    - Denton difference method 7.38 – 7.39
    - Denton proportional method 7.40 – 7.41
    - direct sources 7.30
    - indirect sources 7.31
    - seasonal adjustment 7.50 – 7.52
    - trend interpolation 7.47 – 7.49
  - indicators of government control
    - corporation 4.20
    - non-profit institutions 4.23
    - public universities 4.63
  - individual consumption expenditure 10.4, A1.17
  - individual consumption good or service 10.5
  - individual consumption of general government treated as social transfers in kind 13.81
  - individual goods and services 10.5 – 10.7, 10.10, 13.87 – 13.91
  - individual households 4.7
  - individual services 10.10, 10.68, 13.81
  - industry 5.1, 5.5, 5.19 – 5.21
    - classification 5.22 – 5.24, A1.23 – A1.27
    - definition 5.19
  - industry value added 8.17
  - inflation 8.3, 10.117, 16.14, 16.17, 17.32
  - inheritance tax 13.50, 14.117, 14.120
  - injuries, compensation payments for 13.78, 14.123
  - inland waters 14.14, 17.22
  - input indicator method 9.92
  - input-output analysis 1.73
  - inputs
    - labour, capital, goods and services 8.1
  - institutional household 4.7 – 4.8
    - vs. unincorporated enterprise 4.9
  - institutional sectors 4.46 – 4.48
    - balance sheet 17.53
    - capital account 14.5
    - decision tree 4.49 – 4.51, figure 4.2
    - financial account 15.31
    - financial corporations 4.57 – 4.59
    - general government 4.60 – 4.63
    - household 4.64 – 4.65
    - in ASNA 4.70 – 4.76
    - income account 13.3 – 13.9
    - non-financial corporations 4.52 – 4.56
    - non-profit institutions serving households 4.66 – 4.67
    - rest of the world 4.68 – 4.69
  - institutional unit 4.1 – 4.24
    - definition 4.3
    - enterprises 5.2
    - in ASNA 4.25 – 4.35
    - transactions 3.4
  - instrument, financial 15.14
  - insurance 4.58, 13.62 – 13.65
    - gross operating surplus T11.7
    - gross value added T9.22
    - household final consumption expenditure T10.13
    - output 9.33 – 9.34
    - premiums 13.62
    - property income 13.24
    - settlements following a disaster 14.119
-

## INDEX

---

- insurance and pension fund services 4.58
  - insurance and superannuation services 4.58
  - insurance claims 13.62
  - insurance corporations 4.58, 15.114, 15.116
  - insurance technical reserves 9.33, 15.114
  - integrated economic accounts 2.23 – 2.24
  - integration 1.7
  - intellectual property products 10.82, 10.102, 14.10, 17.14
    - asset lives 14.92 – 14.102
  - inter-bank positions 15.13
  - interest 13.19 – 13.24
    - due for payment 13.19
    - FISIM 9.25
    - implicit costs 11.26
    - low interest loans 11.10
    - pure 13.20
    - reference rate 9.25 – 9.29, 13.21
  - intermediate consumption 2.8, 7.21, 9.54 – 9.66
    - changes in inventories 10.110
    - definition 9.54
    - expenditure undertaken for business purposes by unincorporated enterprises 10.15
    - FISIM 9.72
    - general government 10.66
    - of own production 9.8
    - operating leases 9.58
    - time of recording 3.64
    - valuation 8.17
    - vs. gross fixed capital formation 9.61 – 9.66, 10.85
    - vs. remuneration in kind 9.60
  - intermediate inputs 3.20
    - time of recording 3.64
    - valuation 3.55
  - intermediation process 2.67
  - internal transactions 3.5, 3.18 – 3.20, 16.15
  - international aid 3.17, 13.74, 14.121
  - international comparisons 1.59
  - international cooperation 13.74
  - international direct investment 3.11, 13.34 – 13.35, 15.16
  - international investment position (IIP) 15.43, 15.51, 18.4
  - international organisations 4.43, 4.45, 13.74, 14.117
  - international standard industrial classification (ISIC) 2.13, 5.12
  - international standards 1.17 – 1.22
  - international transfers 13.75
  - intra-sector flows 13.17
  - intra-unit transactions 3.18 – 3.20
  - inventories 9.98 – 9.100, 10.110 – 10.127, 14.11
    - borderline with gross fixed capital formation 10.85 – 10.86
    - finished goods 9.98
    - livestock 10.89
    - output 9.3
    - raw materials 9.98
    - time of recording 3.64
    - valuation of changes in 10.113 – 10.120
    - weapons systems 10.88
    - work-in-progress 9.98
  - inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) 10.118 – 10.121
  - investment fund shares 15.13
  - investment funds 4.52, 4.56, 13.36
    - financial 4.57
  - investment grant 3.8
  - investment income 9.34, 13.36
  - invoiced goods and services tax 8.15
- ## J
- jewellery 9.56, 10.78, 14.12
- ## K
- kind-of-activity unit 5.5
  - knowledge 9.35, 10.92, 10.102, 14.92
  - knowledge-capturing products 8.1, 8.5
- ## L
- labour force 11.2, 11.4
  - labour input 9.92, 11.27
  - land 10.79, 10.102, 10.112, 14.14
    - costs of ownership transfer 10.100, A2.20
    - definition 17.22
    - deforested 10.81
    - holding gain 16.9
    - improvements 10.81
    - purchases less sales 14.108 – 14.109
    - reclamation 10.81
    - rent 13.37 – 13.38
  - land taxes 8.12, 11.38
  - landlord 3.17, 13.37
  - Laspeyres index
    - annual chain volume 6.19
    - price 6.14, 6.27
    - volume 6.4, 6.14, 6.18
  - Laspeyres-type index 6.21
  - last in first out (LIFO) 10.117
  - leases 9.97, 10.85, 14.16, 14.52, 14.110
    - natural resource assets 13.37 – 13.38
    - operating vs. finance 9.58 – 9.59
  - leave 11.13
  - legacies 13.75, 14.122
  - legal entities 4.31, 4.34
  - legal or social entity 4.22
  - legal owner 2.17, 4.16
  - legally constituted corporation, definition 4.13
  - lending and borrowing 4.57, 15.11
    - employers to employees 11.10
    - FISIM 9.27, 9.74
    - net 14.4, 15.4, 15.8
    - to non-residents 18.1
  - levels (stocks) 3.25 – 3.27, 3.34
  - liabilities and net worth 2.24, 15.7
  - liability 2.9, 3.25, 3.58, 15.11 – 15.30
  - licence 10.17, 11.41, 13.52, 14.16, 16.19
    - spectrum 17.38 – 17.41
    - 'to use' an original 9.42
  - licences and fees, convention on treatment 11.41
  - life insurance
    - property income 13.24, 13.25
    - net equity in resources 15.114
    - output 9.34
  - limited liability partnerships 4.14
  - linear trend interpolation 7.49
  - lines of credit, undrawn 15.99
  - listed shares 15.100 – 15.113, 16.17
    - definition 15.110
  - livestock 14.9
    - age efficiency 14.11, 14.37
    - asset life 14.89
-

## INDEX

---

balance sheet 17.23  
gross fixed capital formation 10.89, 10.102,  
T10.37, T10.45  
gross mixed income T11.18, T11.20  
gross value added T9.1, T9.33  
inventories 10.111  
time of recording A2.11  
loans 1.61, 2.67, 3.6 – 3.7, 4.58, 9.25, 15.99 – 15.103  
low interest 11.10  
supplementary sub-division 15.102  
loans, non-performing 15.47 – 15.49  
local government  
capital transfers to 14.118 – 14.119  
current transfers to 13.71 – 13.72  
local government purpose classification 10.67  
local unit 5.5  
location 5.5  
long service leave 11.13 – 11.14  
long-term debt securities 15.87 – 15.92

## M

machinery and equipment 9.62, 10.85, 14.9  
age-efficiency 14.37  
asset lives 14.70 – 14.77  
machinery and equipment vs. inventories 10.85 –  
10.86  
maintenance 8.3  
as done by a landlord 9.58  
as done by a tenant 10.22, A2.14  
vs. gross fixed capital formation 9.63, 10.84  
major repairs  
manuscripts 10.102, 14.10  
margin 9.5  
financial derivatives 15.69, 15.96 – 15.97  
insurance 9.34  
interest 9.22  
negative 9.19  
repayable 15.96  
trade margins 3.52, 9.18 – 9.20  
transport margins 7.22, 9.14 – 9.17, A2.6  
volume 9.94  
margin services 8.5  
market maker 15.88  
market output 9.4 – 9.7  
definition 9.5  
market prices 2.19, 8.16 – 8.17  
market producer 4.23, 5.8  
market vs. non-market producers 4.49  
marketing assets 14.17, 17.11  
materials and supplies 10.110, 14.11  
mean asset lives 14.63  
cultivated biological resources 14.89 – 14.90  
dwellings 14.86  
intellectual property products 14.92 – 14.101  
machinery and equipment 14.70 – 14.79  
other buildings and structures 14.80 – 14.85  
ownership transfer costs 14.87  
medicare levy 13.48  
membership dues 13.68, 13.70  
memorandum items 17.7, 17.55  
consumer durables 17.55 – 17.61  
financial account 15.48  
foreign direct investment 17.62  
non-performing loans 15.48  
merchanting 10.132, T10.59  
migrants' transfers 13.75, 14.121

military  
bases 4.36  
equipment 9.66  
mineral exploration 14.10  
age-efficiency 14.37  
asset lives 14.100 – 14.101  
gross fixed capital formation 10.97 – 10.98,  
10.102  
intermediate consumption 9.65  
output T9.4, T9.41  
mineral resources 14.14, 17.29  
depletion 16.19  
miscellaneous current transfers 13.67 – 13.78  
miscellaneous goods and services 10.19, T10.13,  
T10.26  
mixed income 11.2, 11.3, 11.26 – 11.30  
mobile homes 10.102  
monetary gold 15.12  
definition 15.53  
divergence from 2008 SNA 15.50 – 15.51  
holding gains and losses 16.17  
monetary policy services T11.6  
monetary transactions 3.6 – 3.15  
money lender 4.18, 4.58  
definition 4.58  
money market funds  
definition 4.58  
mortgage 4.58, 15.18, 15.89, 15.103,  
mortgage broker 4.57  
motor vehicles 10.83, 14.9, 17.58  
insurance T10.13  
licences 13.52  
mean asset lives 14.63, 14.65, 14.69, 14.75  
registration charges 11.40  
multi-territory enterprises 4.41  
music products  
asset lives 14.97  
musical performances 14.10  
mutual agreement 2.7, 3.4 – 3.5, 3.21, 14.116

## N

narcotics 3.22, 10.21  
national balance sheet 17.4 – 17.7  
national capital account 14.5  
national disposable income 2.59, 13.1  
national domestic product 8.21  
national financial account 15.7  
national government 4.61  
national income 2.34  
national income account 13.1  
compensation of employees 11.17  
national measures of broad money 15.65 – 15.66  
national net worth 18.4  
national wealth T2.1  
native forest 2.41, 17.12, 17.15  
native standing timber 14.14, 17.34 – 17.37  
natural assets  
rent on 13.37 – 13.38  
natural disaster 2.8, 2.41, 3.66, 8.21, 10.90, 13.77,  
16.3, 16.16, 16.19  
natural growth 2.7, 14.108, 16.4, A2.11  
natural process 8.6  
natural resources 1.62, 3.26, 14.108  
acquisition 10.84  
definition 14.14  
depletion 2.8

## INDEX

---

- discoveries 16.19
  - operating surplus 11.26
  - output 9.97
  - permits to use 14.110, 17.39
  - purchase of 14.11
  - reliability 17.49 – 17.52, 17.63
  - rent 13.37 – 13.38
  - negative 2.35
    - capital stock 14.4
    - chain volume estimates 6A.42 – 6A.45
    - margins 9.19
    - net worth 17.8
    - saving 13.2
    - seasonally adjusted 7.64
  - negotiability 15.17
  - negotiable certificates of deposit 15.85
  - negotiable instrument 15.73
  - net
    - use of term in the ASNA 8.23
  - net borrowing 14.4, 14.5, 15.4
  - net business T11.15, T11.17
  - net capital stock 14.22 – 14.23, 14.33, 14.46
  - net errors and omissions 2.39, 15.4
  - net expenditure overseas 10.26 – 10.39
  - net lending 14.4, 14.7, 15.4
  - net mixed income 11.29
  - net national income 2.59
  - net operating surplus 11.29
  - net premiums 3.7
  - net present value 3.45, 17.30 – 17.33, 17.40 – 17.41
  - net primary income receivable 2.34, 2.59, 13.2
  - net recordings 3.70
  - net return to capital 9.10
  - net worth 2.22, 2.42, 2.44
    - balancing item 3.33 – 3.34
    - capital account 14.3
    - definition 17.8
    - financial account 15.7
    - holding gains 16.9
    - other change in volume 16.18
  - netting 3.70
  - neutral holding gains 16.11 – 16.13, 16.17
  - new dwellings T10.34, T10.42
  - new engineering construction T10.34, T10.43
  - new non-dwelling construction T10.35, T10.43
  - nominal holding gains 16.4 – 16.5, 16.17
    - on domestic currency, always zero 16.17
    - on financial asset 16.11
    - on financial liability 16.11
    - on fixed asset 16.14
    - on inventories 16.15 – 16.16
    - time of recording 3.67
    - valuation 2.45
  - non-consolidation 3.71
  - non-cultivated biological resources 14.108
  - non-deductible goods and services tax 8.15
  - non-durable household goods 17.58
  - non-farm gross operating surplus 11.32
  - non-financial asset 14.3 – 14.4, 14.9, 14.13
  - non-financial corporations 2.4
    - capital account 14.5
    - definition 4.52, 4.57
    - financial accounts 15.32
    - gross operating surplus 11.30
    - income accounts 13.5
    - income tax 13.46
  - non-financial corporation sector 4.52 – 4.56
  - non-life insurance 9.34, 9.75, 13.61 – 13.64
    - claims 13.63
    - premiums and claims 13.63
  - non-market output 8.9, 9.11 – 9.12 9.84, 10.4
    - definition 9.11
    - divergence from 2008 SNA A2.8
    - rationale 9.11
    - valuation 9.12
  - non-market producer 4.23, 5.8, 7.18 – 7.19
    - decision tree 4.49
  - non-market production by government and non-profit institutions serving households 2.4, 4.19, 8.9
  - non-market services
    - provided to market producers 10.11 – 10.12
  - non-market transactions A2.8
  - non-money market funds, investment funds
    - definition 4.58
    - divergence from 2008 SNA A2.3 – A2.4
  - non-monetary transactions 3.16 – 3.20
  - non-negotiable certificates of deposit 15.69
  - non-observed economy 8.10
  - non-participating preferred stocks or shares 15.90
  - non-performing loan
    - definition 15.47 – 15.48
  - non-produced asset 2.9, 3.26, 14.13 – 14.17, 16.19, 17.5
  - non-profit institutions (NPIs)
    - assigned to different sectors 4.48
    - characteristics of 4.22
    - control by government 4.60
    - definition 4.1
    - engaged in market production 4.52
    - serving businesses 4.23, 13.70
    - valuation of output 3.43
  - non-profit institutions within the government sector 4.60
  - non-profit institutions engaged in market production 4.23
  - non-profit institutions engaged in non-market production 4.23
  - non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) 4.66 – 4.67
    - actual final consumption 13.87
    - ASNA presentation 4.76
    - collective services 13.89
    - current transfers 13.68 – 13.69
    - final consumption expenditure 10.3
    - household final consumption expenditure 10.23 – 10.24
    - output 9.11 – 9.12
    - research and development 10.93
  - non-residents 4.36 – 4.45
    - acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets 14.107 – 14.111
    - capital transfers 14.121
    - current taxes 13.50
    - expenditure in Australia 10.26 – 10.39
    - financial assets 15.43
    - other current transfers 13.74 – 13.75
  - notional resident unit 4.16
- O**
- obsolescence 14.25, 14.28 – 14.33
  - off June year reporting 9.51 – 9.52
  - off the shelf software T10.38
-

## INDEX

---

- one year or more 9.42, 10.88, 10.91, 10.95, 10.102, 15.87
    - requirement for residence 4.39, 4.42 – 4.44
    - produced asset 10.82
  - one-quarter overlaps 6.24, 6A.37, 6A.357
  - opening balance sheet 2.48, 3.25, 15.43, 16.1
  - operating lease 9.57 – 9.58, 13.16, 14.110
  - operating surplus 2.34, 11.1, 11.26 – 11.29, 13.1, 13.35, 14.2
  - options 15.94 – 15.97
    - employee stock options 11.10
  - orchards 10.91, 14.9
    - asset lives 14.90
  - ordinary maintenance and repairs 9.63, 10.22
  - original 9.41
    - valuation 9.43
  - other accounts receivable or payable 15.19 – 15.120
    - holding gains and losses 16.17
  - other accumulation entries 2.8
  - other changes in assets accounts 16.18
  - other changes in the volume of assets account 2.41, 16.6 – 16.8, 16.18 – 16.20, 14.1, 14.31, 14.116
    - relation to balance sheets 16.1
  - other current taxes on income, wealth ect 13.51 – 13.52
  - other current transfers 13.74 – 13.77
  - other depository corporations 4.58, 4.71
  - other deposits 15.46, 15.69
  - other equity 15.109
  - other financial corporations 4.58
  - other financial intermediaries except insurance corporations and pension funds 4.58, 9.21
  - other flows 2.8, 2.41, 16.2 – 16.3
    - definition 3.24
    - valuation 3.56 – 3.57
  - other machinery and equipment 14.9
  - other structures 14.9
  - other subsidies on production 8.12, 11.45
  - other taxes on production 8.12, 11.38 – 11.40
    - licences 11.41
  - output 2.20
    - central bank T11.6
    - computer software 9.44
    - crops A2.11 – A2.13
    - definition 9.4
    - financial intermediaries 9.21 – 9.32
    - goods or services 9.3
    - gross value added 9.1
    - insurance corporations 9.33 – 9.34
    - market 9.5 – 9.7
    - non-market 9.11 – 9.13
    - originals 9.43
    - produced and used within the same institutional unit 3.20
    - research and development 9.36
    - time of recording 3.59 – 3.64
    - transport and storage 9.14 – 9.17
    - valuation 3.50 – 3.55
    - wholesale and retail 9.18 – 9.20
  - output editing 1.55
  - output for own final use
    - components 9.8
    - definition 9.8
    - valuation 9.9 – 9.10
  - output indicator method 9.94
  - output volume method 7.18 – 7.19
  - outstanding claims 15.116
  - overdraft 15.68, 15.99
  - overseas aid 3.17, 13.73, 14.121
  - overseas investment 3.11, 13.33 – 13.35
  - over-the-year method 6A.39 – 6A.41
  - owner-occupied dwellings 3.42, 8.10, 9.8
    - services 10.14
  - owners of corporations as employees 11.3
  - ownership 2.17, 3.30
  - ownership of dwellings A1.25
  - ownership rights 2.9, 3.26, 17.4
    - natural resources 14.108
  - ownership transfer costs 10.87, 10.102
    - asset lives 14.87
    - change in treatment 10.99
    - divergence from 2008 SNA A2.20 – A2.21
    - land 17.24
  - ownership transfers
    - capital 14.115 – 14.122
    - operating leases 9.58 – 9.59
    - recording change 3.60 – 3.61
- P**
- Paasche index
    - price 6.28, 6.47, 6A.5
    - volume 6.6, 6A.3, 6A.9
  - partitioning transactions 3.12 – 3.14
  - partnerships 4.14, 4.58, 4.64, 4.75
  - passive use of collective services 10.8
  - patented entities 14.16, 16.19
  - patients, households 4.8
  - pay-as-you-earn taxes T13.7
  - pay-as-you-go taxes T13.7
  - payments by households to obtain certain licences 10.17, 11.41, 13.51 – 13.52
  - payments in kind 3.17, 11.10
  - payroll tax 11.7, 11.40
  - pension funds, managers of 4.58, 9.34, 13.24, 15.114
  - pensions 13.58, 13.75
  - permit 10.17, 13.38
    - to use natural resources
      - definition 14.110
  - perpetual inventory model (PIM) 14.28, 14.42 – 14.49, 14.56, 14.87, 17.14, 17.61
  - personal remittances 13.74
  - personal transfers 13.74
  - persons 4.7
  - physical deterioration 8.21, 16.4
  - plantations 14.9, 17.15 – 17.20, 17.36
    - asset lives 14.90
  - policymaking 1.8, 1.59
  - pollution 3.21
  - pollution taxes 11.38, 11.40
  - precious stones and metals 9.56, 10.78, 14.12
  - predominant economic interest, centre of 4.36, 4.39 – 4.45
  - pre-licence costs T10.38, T10.46
  - premiums
    - earned 9.34
    - insurance 13.61
    - net non-life insurance 13.61 – 13.64
    - prepayment 15.116
    - supplements 13.24
    - workers compensation 13.57
  - present value 2.46, 3.45, 3.58, 10.97
  - presentation of the accounts 2.54 – 2.55, A2.36
  - price index 6.26 – 6.28

## INDEX

---

- financial assets and liabilities 17.48
  - price deflation 6.43 – 6.48
  - price reference 15.94
  - prices 3.50, 8.11
    - basic 8.13 – 8.14
    - invoice values not according with 3.48
    - market 8.16 – 8.17
    - producer's 8.16 – 8.17
    - purchasers' 8.16 – 8.17
    - reevaluations 15.27
  - primary distribution of income account 2.33, 2.54
  - primary income 2.34, 13.12
  - principal 13.19
  - principal activity, definition 5.3
  - principal functions of government 4.19
  - principal outstanding 13.19
  - principal productive activity 5.5
  - private equity 15.111 – 15.112
  - produced asset 10.82, 14.3, 14.8 – 14.12, 17.2, 16.14
  - producers' prices 8.15
  - producing unit 5.5, 5.8
    - type of activity 5.9 – 5.16
  - product balance method 7.20 – 7.26
  - product flow method 7.20 – 7.26
  - production 8.1
    - definition 8.1
    - for own final consumption 9.8
    - for own final use 9.8
    - for own final use, valuation 9.9
    - gross domestic product 2.25
    - of domestic services 8.3
  - production account 12.1 – 12.3
  - production activities 5.1
  - production as an economic activity 8.1
  - production boundary 8.3 – 8.10
    - definition 8.5
  - production measure of gross domestic product 9.1 – 9.79
  - production valuation adjustment T10.58, T11.14
  - productive capital stock 14.22, 14.23, 14.45
  - productivity 1.9
  - products
    - classification A1.28 – A1.32
    - definition 5.17
  - professional societies 4.67
  - profile
    - age-efficiency 14.38
    - age-price 14.38
  - property income 13.16 – 13.38
  - pro-rata adjustment 7.33 – 7.37
  - provisions
    - corporate taxes 13.75
    - future employee entitlements 11.14
    - inventory losses 9.98
    - loan losses 15.47 – 15.49
  - public corporation 4.20
    - asset mean lives 14.84
    - dividends payable to general government 13.30
  - public financial corporations 4.48
  - public monuments 2.41, 16.19
  - public non-financial corporations 4.48, 4.53 – 4.55
  - public sector superannuation schemes 13.25 – 13.28
  - purchase by government and non-profit institutions
    - serving households of goods and services for transfer to households 2.34
  - purchase of dwellings 10.17, 10.84
  - purchased goodwill and marketing assets 14.17, 16.19, 17.11
  - purchasers' prices 8.16 – 8.17
  - purchasing power 17.44
  - purpose A1.14
- ## Q
- quadruple-entry accounting 3.38 – 3.39
  - quantity revaluation 6.42
  - quarterly chain indexes 6.22 – 6.25
  - quasi-corporation 4.10, 4.75
    - definition 4.15
    - residence 4.44
    - withdrawals from income 13.31 – 13.36
  - quid pro quo 3.7, 3.17
  - quoted shares 15.110
- ## R
- radio and television programming 14.10
  - radio spectrum 14.41, 17.3 – 17.41, 17.46
  - rate of decline, hyperbolic 14.36
  - rate of return 4.58
  - rate, reference 9.25, 9.32
  - real estate agents fees 10.100
  - real holding gains 16.5, 16.13, 16.17
    - output 9.20
  - real terms vs. volumes 17.43 – 17.44
  - reclassification
    - of an institutional unit from one sector to another 2.41
    - of assets 15.29
    - resident to non-resident 13.75, 14.121
  - recurrent losses 10.110, 16.16
  - recurrent taxes on land, buildings or other structures 11.38
  - redistribution
    - income 2.33, 13.14
    - wealth 2.35
  - redistribution of income in kind account 2.54, 13.86 – 13.90
  - reference period 6.16 – 6.17
  - reference price 15.94
  - reference rate 9.25, 9.32
    - characteristics 9.25
    - for different currencies 9.25
  - reimbursement of expenses 11.8
  - reimbursement to households from government 13.80
  - reinsurance 4.58, T9.22, T11.7
  - reinvested earnings 13.33
    - foreign direct investment 13.34 – 13.35
  - relationship between stocks and flows 3.1
  - relief agencies 4.67
  - religious congregations 4.67
  - religious institutions 4.67
  - remittances 13.34, 13.74
  - remuneration in kind 3.17, 9.20, 9.60, 11.10
  - rent
    - economic 17.31 – 17.32
    - on land 13.38
    - on natural assets 13.37 – 13.38
  - rent vs. rental 13.16
  - rental 13.24
  - repair and maintenance 8.3, 10.11
    - current vs. capital 9.63, 10.34

## INDEX

---

divergence from 2008 SNA 10.22, A2.15  
operating leases 9.58  
repayable margins 15.69, 15.96 – 15.97  
repo 15.46  
reporting date 3.58  
repossessions 16.19  
repurchase agreements 15.46, 15.88, 15.99  
re-referencing series 6.29 – 6.34  
re-routed transactions 3.10 – 3.11  
research and development 10.102, 14.10  
asset lives 14.92 – 14.95  
capital formation 10.92 – 10.94  
collective services 10.9  
intermediate consumption 9.64  
output 9.35 – 9.40  
residence 4.36 – 4.45  
confined to one economic territory 4.36  
definition 4.39  
individual persons 4.42  
land-owners 4.40  
unincorporated enterprises 4.44  
resident 2.5  
resource rent 10.97, 13.37  
resource rent tax 13.46  
resources 2.22  
rest of the world 4.68, 4.69  
rest of the world account 4.70, 18.1 – 18.4  
retained earnings 3.11, 13.31 – 13.34, 13.36  
return to capital 1.53  
return to fixed capital 9.10  
return to labour A3.12  
revaluation account 3.24, 14.1, 15.26, 16.4  
risk 3.13, 9.25, 13.61, 15.40, 15.94, 15.96  
roads, service lives of 14.85  
royalties 9.57, 9.97, 13.16, 13.38, 17.36

**S**  
salary 11.8 – 11.14  
sales of goods 9.6, 12.1  
sales tax 9.78  
satellite account 1.7, 1.41, 1.47, 1.66  
saving 2.56, 3.32, 13.1 – 13.3, 14.18 – 14.19  
link between the current and accumulation  
accounts 14.3 – 14.4  
savings deposits 15.69  
savings ratio 17.65  
seasonal adjustment 7.50 – 7.72  
seasonal workers 4.43, 13.74  
secondary activity 5.3, 5.5  
secondary distribution of income account 2.54, A2.36  
second-hand assets 10.63, 10.80, 10.102  
securities 15.41, 15.43, 15.73, 15.94, 15.99, 15.108  
securities repurchase agreement 15.46  
securities, long-term 15.87 – 15.92  
securities, short-term 15.74 – 15.77  
secondary income 2.34, 11.37, 13.1, 13.12 – 13.13,  
13.44, 13.56  
system of environmental and economic accounting  
(SEEA) 1.34  
self-employed persons 11.3  
self-employed persons vs. employee 11.3  
sequence of accounts 2.23 – 2.27  
service charge  
insurance 9.33 – 9.34  
non-life insurance 13.62 – 13.63  
services 8.1, 9.3

time of recording 3.62  
services for own consumption within households 8.3  
severance payments 11.13  
shareholder 4.13, 13.29  
shares 13.29, 15.11, 15.90, 15.107 – 15.112  
shares, bonus 13.29  
shares, listed 15.110  
short-term securities 15.74 – 15.77  
sick leave 11.8, 11.13  
single indicator method 7.16 – 7.17  
small tools 9.62  
social assistance 13.58  
social benefits 11.15, 13.14, 13.55, 13.64  
social contributions 3.59, 13.55 – 13.58  
employer 11.15 – 11.16  
imputed 11.9  
social entities 4.10  
social insurance benefits 13.57  
social insurance scheme 11.15 – 11.16  
unfunded 13.25 – 13.28  
social transfers in kind 2.34, 3.17, 10.4, 13.14, 13.80  
– 13.84  
software and databases *see* computer software and  
databases  
age efficiency functions 14.35  
asset life distributions 14.103  
asset lives 14.96  
fixed asset 14.10  
gross fixed capital formation 10.102  
output 9.44 – 9.46  
public gross fixed capital formation 10.103  
sound recordings 10.102, 14.10  
special drawing rights (SDR) 15.55 – 15.58  
spectrum licences 14.16, 14.110, 17.11, 17.38 –  
17.41, 17.46  
stamp taxes 10.100, 10.102, 11.38, 11.40  
standing timber  
native 17.34 – 17.37  
plantation 17.15 – 17.20  
state and local government 4.55, 4.59, 4.61  
statistical discrepancies 1.52, 2.31, 12.2  
stock 3.25 – 3.27  
storage 9.15 – 9.16  
distinguished from holding gains 16.15  
students  
residence 4.42  
subscriptions 13.68, 13.70  
sub-sectors  
financial corporations 4.58  
general government 4.61  
households 4.65  
non-financial corporations 4.54  
subsidies 11.42 – 11.44  
on production and imports 11.45  
on products 9.79, 11.45  
subsoil assets 3.45, 10.84, 13.16, 13.37 – 13.38, 14.4,  
16.6, 16.19  
super-dividends 13.29  
supplementary table 2.26, 15.49  
supply and use tables 2.60, 7.1 – 7.29  
surface water 14.14, 17.22  
swaps 15.94

## T

T account 2.55  
taxes

- basic price 8.13
  - capital 14.117
  - capital gains 13.49
  - customs duties 11.40
  - excise 11.40
  - finances 13.76
  - fringe benefits 11.11
  - goods and services tax 11.40
  - implicit 14.63, 14.70
  - income 11.8, 13.45 – 13.50
  - inheritance and gifts 13.50, 14.120
  - land 11.40
  - licences 10.17
  - medicare levy 13.48
  - motor vehicle registration 11.40
  - on imports 11.38
  - on individual or household income 13.45, 13.51
  - on payroll or work force 11.7, 11.38
  - on pollution 11.40
  - on production and imports 11.37 – 11.41
  - on products 9.78 – 9.79, 11.38
  - on the income of corporations 13.45
  - other current taxes on income, wealth etc 13.51 – 13.52
  - purchasers' price 8.16
  - rates 11.40
  - seasonal adjustments 7.53
  - stamp duties 10.102, 11.40
  - the new tax system 1.31
  - valuation 3.47
  - vs. fees 11.41
  - weighted average tax life 14.71 – 14.72
  - wholesale sales 11.40
  - taxi licence plates 2.41
  - technical progress 14.29, 16.14
  - technical reserves 9.33 – 9.34, 15.114
  - technological change 14.104
  - technology of production A1.30
  - tenant 4.40, 10.14, 13.37 – 13.38, A2.15
  - territorial enclaves 4.36
  - theft 3.23, 16.16
  - three measures of gross domestic product 8.18 – 8.24
  - tidal waves 16.19
  - time of recording 2.19, 3.59 – 3.68
    - crops A2.11 – A2.13
  - time series 1.7
  - time series analysis 1.54
  - tips 11.8
  - total economy 2.53
  - total factor income 8.19, 12.3
  - total final consumption 13.91
  - tourist refund scheme 10.40 – 10.42
  - toxic spills 16.19
  - trade and transport margins 3.52, 7.22, 8.5, 9.18 – 9.20, A2.6
    - definition, trade 9.19
    - definition, transport 9.14
  - trade associations 4.67
  - trade credit 15.119
  - tradeable securities 13.23
  - trades unions 4.67
  - trading in securities T11.6
  - transaction
    - definition 3.4
    - in financial instruments 2.8
    - in goods and services 2.8
    - mutual agreement 2.7
    - on unofficial markets 8.4
    - prices 2.19
    - valuation 3.40
  - transfer 3.7
    - capital 14.115 – 14.122
    - current 13.67 – 13.77
    - current vs. capital 3.8
    - in kind 3.17, 13.43 – 13.52, 13.55 – 13.58, 13.80 – 13.84
  - transfer pricing 3.48
  - transferable contract 14.16
  - transferable deposits 15.68
  - transport 9.14
  - transport charges 3.51, 3.53, 8.13, 8.15, 8.16
  - transport equipment 10.88, 14.09
    - asset lives 14.77
  - transport services 9.14, T10.60
  - travel 4.42
  - treasury bonds 15.91
  - tree, crop and plant resources yielding repeat
    - products 10.89, 10.102
  - trend estimates 7.73 – 7.75
  - trend interpolation 7.47 – 7.49
  - trusts 4.58, 4.75
- U
- unallocated gold accounts 15.53
  - uncompensated seizure 16.19
  - underground economy 10.43 – 10.47
  - undrawn lines of credit 15.99
  - unearned premium 13.23
  - unemployed person 11.45
  - unemployment benefits 13.58
  - unforeseen obsolescence 14.25, 16.19
  - unfunded superannuation schemes 13.25 – 13.28
  - unincorporated enterprise 4.35, 4.9, 4.64
    - of government, treatment as a quasi-corporation 5.8
    - gross mixed income 11.28
    - output 9.8
  - unions, business and professional associations 4.67
  - unit of homogeneous production 5.2, 5.9
  - unit trusts 4.75
  - universities 4.62 – 4.63, 4.72
  - unlisted shares 15.111 – 15.112
  - unpaid labour 11.4
  - unpaid work 11.7
  - use of adjusted disposable income account 2.54, 13.86 – 13.89
  - use of disposable income account 2.54
  - use of income 2.54, 13.2
  - uses of the ASNA 1.58 – 1.67, 2.22
  - utility 3.28, 3.40
- V
- valuables 10.78, 14.12, 16.6, 16.19
    - balance sheet 17.11
    - divergence from SNA A2.23
    - household final consumption expenditure 10.16
    - intermediate consumption 9.56
    - vs. monetary gold 15.54
  - valuation 3.40 – 3.58
    - at cost 3.43
    - backyard production 3.42
    - balance sheet 17.12

## INDEX

---

business accounts vs. national accounts 3.47  
capital stock 14.27 – 14.34  
changes in inventories 9.7, 10.113 – 10.121  
computer software and databases 10.95  
financial assets and liabilities 3.58, 15.18 – 15.30  
fixed assets 3.44  
gross domestic product 2.32  
holding gains and losses 3.57  
intermediate inputs 8.11  
land 17.22 – 17.27  
loans, divergence from 2008 SNA 15.47 – 15.49  
mineral and petroleum exploration 10.97  
net present value 3.45  
of imports and exports 3.54  
of other changes in the volume of assets 3.56  
of products 3.55  
output 8.11, 9.6  
ownership transfer costs 10.99  
principles 3.40  
radio spectrum and spectrum licences 17.40  
services of owner-occupied dwellings 3.42  
subsoil assets 3.45, 17.28 – 17.33  
timber 3.45, 17.19, 17.37  
value added 2.25, 2.54, 3.32, 5.3, 7.25, 8.17  
    definition 8.18, 9.1  
value added tax, *see* GST  
value of capital services 14.25  
venture capital 15.111  
vertical double entry bookkeeping 3.38  
vertically integrated enterprise 5.8  
volume / real measures 17.43 – 17.45  
volume index 6.14, 6.15  
volume measures 2.58  
voluntary donations 4.67, 13.68

## W

wages and salaries 11.8 – 11.14  
    in cash 11.8 – 11.9  
    in kind 11.10 – 11.14  
wastage 16.16  
water 14.15, 14.108  
wealth 1.6, 2.54, 10.77, 10.79  
weapons systems 10.88, 14.51  
    asset lives 14.78  
welfare 8.20  
wholesale sales tax 11.40  
willing buyers and willing sellers 4.23, 9.3, 9.9  
wind damage 10.91, 16.19  
withdrawal of equity 13.32  
withdrawal of income from a quasi-corporation 13.31  
    – 13.32  
withdrawals from inventories 10.110, 10.114  
workers' compensation insurance 3.11, 13.57  
    premiums and claims 13.64  
work-in-progress  
    cultivated biological resources 10.89, 10.111  
    holding gains and losses 2.43  
    long-term projects 10.112, 10.86  
    output 9.5  
    speculative construction A2.15  
    valuation 10.114  
works of art 9.56, 10.78, 14.12  
write-downs 3.44, 16.19  
write-offs 2.7, 14.116, 15.28, 16.19  
written down value of gross capital stock 14.22

## X

X-11 technique 7.57 – 7.58  
X-12 technique 7.60

## Z

zero-coupon bonds 15.87

## FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

**www.abs.gov.au** the ABS website is the best place for data from our publications and information about the ABS.

### INFORMATION AND REFERRAL SERVICE

Our consultants can help you access the full range of information published by the ABS that is available free of charge from our website. Information tailored to your needs can also be requested as a 'user pays' service. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.

POST Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney NSW 2001

FAX 1300 135 211

EMAIL [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

PHONE 1300 135 070

## FREE ACCESS TO STATISTICS

All ABS statistics can be downloaded free of charge from the ABS web site.

**WEB ADDRESS** [www.abs.gov.au](http://www.abs.gov.au)